



# TEACH Public Schools

## July 24th Regular Board Meeting

---

### Date and Time

Wednesday July 24, 2019 at 6:00 PM PDT

### Location

1846 W. Imperial Hwy. Los Angeles, CA 90047

---

### THE ORDER OF BUSINESS MAY BE CHANGED WITHOUT NOTICE

Notice is hereby given that the order of consideration of matters on this agenda may be change without prior notice.

### REASONABLE LIMITATIONS MAY BE PLACED ON PUBLIC TESTIMONY

The Governing Board's presiding officer reserves the right to impose reasonable time limits on public testimony to ensure that the agenda is completed.

### REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION WILL BE PROVIDED FOR ANY INDIVIDUAL WITH A DISABILITY

Pursuant to the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the American with Disabilities Act of 1990, any individual with a disability who requires reasonable accommodation to attend or participate in this meeting of the Governing Board may request assistance by contacting TEACH Public Schools during normal business hours at as far in advance as possible, but no later than 24 hours before the meeting.

### FOR MORE INFORMATION

For more information concerning this agenda or for materials relating to this meeting, please contact TEACH Public Schools, 1846 W. Imperial Highway. Los Angeles, CA 90047; phone: 323-872-0808; fax 323-389-4898.

[www.teachpublicschools.org](http://www.teachpublicschools.org)

---

### Agenda

	Purpose	Presenter	Time
<b>I. Opening Items</b>			<b>6:00 PM</b>

	Purpose	Presenter	Time
Opening Items			
A. Call the Meeting to Order		Lori Butler	
B. Record Attendance and Guests		Shawna Lawson	1 m
C. Public Comment	Discuss	Lori Butler	5 m

Board meetings are meetings of the Board of Directors and will be held in a civil, orderly and respectful manner. All public comments or questions should be addressed to the Board through the Chair of the Board. To ensure an orderly meeting and an equal opportunity for each speaker, persons wishing to address the Board must complete a Speaker Request Card and submit it to Matt Brown, Chief Operating Officer of TEACH Public Schools. The Speaker Request Card must contain speaker name, contact number or email, and subject matter and submitted to the COO or Superintendent prior to the start of the meeting. Members of the public may address the Board on any matter within the Board's jurisdiction and have three (3) minutes each to do so. The total time of each subject will be fifteen (15) minutes, unless additional time is requested by a Board Member and approved by the Board. The Board may not deliberate or take action on items that are not on the agenda. However, the Board may give direction to staff following a presentation. The Chair is in charge of the meeting and will maintain order, set the time limits for the speakers and the subject matter, and will have the prerogative to remove any person who is disruptive of the Board meeting. The Board of Directors may place limitations on the total time to be devoted to each topic if it finds that the numbers of speakers would impede the Board's ability to conduct its business in a timely manner. The Board of Directors may also allow for additional public comment and questions after reports and presentations if it deems necessary.

## II. CONSENT ITEMS

6:06 PM

### Academic Excellence

A. Consent Items	Vote	Lori Butler	1 m
------------------	------	----------------	-----

Consent Items - Items under Consent Items will be voted on in one motion unless a member of the Board requests that an item be removed and voted on separately, in which case the Board Chair will determine when it will be called and considered for action. Due to the set-up of BoardOnTrack, approval of any board meeting minutes will be done through consent and listed as items B-Z (as needed) under "Consent Items".

1. **Approval of the July 24, 2019 Regular Board Meeting Agenda**
2. [19-20 TEACH Tech Parent-Student Handbook](#)
3. [19-20 Comprehensive School Safety Plan for TEACH Prep](#)
4. [19-20 Comprehensive School Safety Plan TEACH Academy of Technologies](#)
5. [19-20 Comprehensive School Safety Plan for TEACH Tech Charter High School](#)
6. [19-20 TAT-EPA Resolution](#)
7. [19-20 TPES-EPA Spending Plan](#)

- |   | Purpose | Presenter | Time |
|---|---------|-----------|------|
| 8. <a href="#">19-20 Master Services Plus MOU</a>                               |         |           |      |
| 9. <a href="#">TAT- Con APP-District Reports 06.30.19</a>                       |         |           |      |
| 10. <a href="#">TAT- One-Time Spending Plan 18-19</a>                           |         |           |      |
| 11. <a href="#">TEACH Attendance Policy Draft 07-20-2019</a>                    |         |           |      |
| 12. <a href="#">TEACH Independent Study Board Policies</a>                      |         |           |      |
| 13. <a href="#">TEACH Public Schools Homeless Policy</a>                        |         |           |      |
| 14. <a href="#">TEACH Public Schools Parent &amp; Family Engagement Policy</a>  |         |           |      |
| 15. <a href="#">19-20 TEACH SNP Procurement and Purchasing Procedures FINAL</a> |         |           |      |
| 16. <a href="#">19-20 TEACH Employee Handbook (Approved July)</a>               |         |           |      |
| 17. <a href="#">TOR Rate Sheet 2018 to 2019 School Year</a>                     |         |           |      |
| 18. <a href="#">TTHS- Con APP District Reports 06.30.19</a>                     |         |           |      |
| 19. <a href="#">TTHS- One-Time Spending Plan 18-19</a>                          |         |           |      |
| 20. <b>The Education Team Contract</b>  |         |           |      |

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| B. Approval of June 12 2019 Regular Board Meeting Minutes | Approve<br>Minutes |
|---|--------------------|

**III. ITEMS SCHEDULE FOR INFORMATION & POTENTIAL ACTION 6:07 PM**

CEO Support And Eval

- |  |         |                  |     |
|--|---------|------------------|-----|
| A. TEACH Academy of Technologies Renewal Materials | Discuss | Matthew<br>Brown | 5 m |
|--|---------|------------------|-----|

In preparation for petition application intake the following is needed from the board:

- Governing Board Member Questionnaires
- Resumes

- |                                |      |                  |     |
|--------------------------------|------|------------------|-----|
| B. Litigation Settlement Offer | Vote | Matthew<br>Brown | 5 m |
|--------------------------------|------|------------------|-----|

- |  |      |                  |     |
|--|------|------------------|-----|
| C. 2019-2020 After School All-Start Contract | Vote | Matthew<br>Brown | 2 m |
|--|------|------------------|-----|

Annual back office services contract exceeds \$50,000 threshold requiring board approval.

- |                          |      |                  |     |
|--------------------------|------|------------------|-----|
| D. TEACH Inc. Foundation | Vote | Matthew<br>Brown | 5 m |
|--------------------------|------|------------------|-----|

- Appointing of board members

The TEACH Foundation gathers philanthropic-minded civic leaders who believe education is important, are aware of the critical issues facing our public schools, and want to help under-served students in South Los Angeles. This network is led by the TEACH Foundation Board, which leads fundraising & volunteer programs to connect professionals in southern California with initiatives to help school communities and mentor students.

	Purpose	Presenter	Time
<b>IV. Facilities Report</b>			<b>6:24 PM</b>

<b>A. TEACH Facility Update</b>	FYI	Jimmy Morales	5 m
---------------------------------	-----	---------------	-----

10000: New floors have been installed upstairs and downstairs. In the bathrooms the walls have been reinforced with FRP to cut down on damage to the walls. The sink faucets have been changed out to water saving push buttons. All partitions and walls have been repaired and reinforced. All classrooms and hallways and offices have been painted. All floors have been waxed. 3 new doors have been built on the first floor. New seats have been installed into the auditorium. Also the MPR received a paint job. New concrete has been installed to improve appearance and cut down on mud and water issues.

10616: All classrooms and hallways and office have been painted. All floors have been waxed. All plumbing issues were fixed on all floors. All furniture has been assigned to each room for the start of the new school year.

10045: New fencing has been installed on ramps for safety. New VCT flooring has been installed to all classrooms and offices. New metal vents have been installed for safety.

8505: construction is still ongoing with a projected finish date of 8-3-19 but still up in the air. All interior windows have been installed, doors and fixtures, new bathrooms for kindergarten have been installed.

<b>B. Bond Market - TEACH Tech &amp; TEACH Preparatory</b>	Discuss	Matthew Brown	5 m
--	---------	---------------	-----

<b>V. School Site Reports</b>			<b>6:34 PM</b>
-------------------------------	--	--	----------------

<b>A. TEACH Academy of Technologies</b>	FYI	Raul Carranza	5 m
---	-----	---------------	-----

- Enrollment
- Staffing
- Summer School
- Renewal
  - Intake - July 29th
  - Public Hearing - August 27
  - Board Action - September 24

<b>B. TEACH Tech Charter High School</b>	FYI	Monique Woodley	5 m
--	-----	-----------------	-----

- Enrollment
- Staffing

	Purpose	Presenter	Time
• Summer School			
<b>C. TEACH Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham &amp; Edith H. Morris Elementary School</b>	FYI	Sharon Rhee	5 m

- Enrollment
- Staffing
- Facility

**VI. Closing Items**

**6:49 PM**

<b>A. Board Assessment &amp; Goals</b>	Discuss	Matthew Brown	5 m
--	---------	---------------	-----

**BoardOnTrack** is an intuitive, easy-to-use, all-in-one online platform for your charter board. We provide the intuitive tools to help your board excel, and empower you to measure your performance through your own data, so you can govern for growth at every stage.

<https://app2.boardontrack.com>

[Invite the board members to participate in the annual board assessment.](https://app2.boardontrack.com/boardAssessment/manage/543)

<https://app2.boardontrack.com/boardAssessment/manage/543>

<b>B. Upcoming Meetings</b>	FYI	Matthew Brown	1 m
-----------------------------	-----	---------------	-----

Wednesday August 28, 2019 at 6pm

<b>C. Form 700</b>	FYI	Shawna Lawson	5 m
--------------------	-----	---------------	-----

Filing a Form 700 - Statement of Economic Interests (SEI) is a state-mandated requirement for individuals who make decisions or advise on decision making at any government agency in California. The requirement is part of the Political Reform Act enacted in 1974, which was passed by California voters to promote integrity in state and local government by helping agency decision makers avoid conflicts between their personal interests and official duties. Under the Act, these individuals are required to disclose assets and income, which may be materially affected by their official actions.

<b>D. BOARD MEMBER COMMENTS</b>	Discuss	Lori Butler	5 m
---------------------------------	---------	-------------	-----

Time for board members to make any public comments.

<b>E. Adjourn Meeting</b>	Vote	Lori Butler	
---------------------------	------	-------------	--

# Coversheet

## Consent Items

**Section:** II. CONSENT ITEMS

**Item:** A. Consent Items

**Purpose:** Vote

**Submitted by:**

**Related Material:**

TOR Rate Sheet 2018 to 2019 School Year.pdf

TEACH SNP Procurement and Purchasing Procedures 2019-20 FINAL.docx

TAT- One-Time Spending Plan 18-19.docx

TTHS- One-Time Spending Plan 18-19.docx

TEACH Attendance Policy Draft 07-20-2019.docx

Master Services Plus MOU 19-20.docx

FY20-TAT-EPA Resolution\_1.pdf

2019\_Comprehensive\_School\_Safety\_Plan\_TEACH\_Tech\_Charter\_High\_School\_20190722-3.pdf

FY20-TESEPA Spending Plan.pdf

2019\_Comprehensive\_School\_Safety\_Plan\_TEACH\_Academy\_of\_Technologies\_20190722-2.pdf

FY20-TAT-EPA Resolution.pdf

TEACH\_Employee\_Handbook\_19-20\_Approved\_July.pdf

TTHS- ConAPPDistrict Reports 06.30.19.pdf

TAT- ConAPP-District Reports 06.30.19.pdf

TEACH Independent Study Board Policies.docx

TEACH Public Schools Homeless Policy .docx

TEACH Public Schools Parent & Family Engagement Policy.docx

2019 TEACH Tech Parent Student Handbook (1).docx

2019 comp school safety plan TEACH Prep.pdf

TET Combined Contract Documents-3.pdf



# Substitute Teacher RATE SHEET

## Substitute Rates

**(Per Hour)**  
4-hour minimum

**CA Credentialed Teacher** **\$38.54**  
*B.A./B.S. Degree or higher,  
 CA Teaching Credential or Permit (30-Day, Multiple or Single Subject)*

**Non Credentialed K-12 Teacher** **\$34.58**  
*B.A./B.S. Degree or higher,  
 K-12th Self-Contained, Single Subject Classroom or specialist*

### SPECIAL EDUCATION

**Non Credentialed Special Education Teacher** **\$34.91**  
*B.A./B.S. Degree or higher,  
 Experience teaching Special Education students*

**CA Credentialed Teacher w/Special Ed Experience** **\$42.80**  
*B.A./B.S. Degree or higher,  
 CA Teaching Credential or Permit (30-Day, Multiple or Single Subject)  
 Experience teaching Special Education students*

**CA Special Education Credential** **\$53.28**  
*B.A./B.S. Degree or higher,  
 CA Special Education Credential*

**Preschool Special Education Teacher** **\$27.78**  
*Required Child Development Units*

### PRESCHOOL

**Preschool Teacher** **\$26.93**  
*Required Child Development Units*

**Infant Toddler Teacher** **\$27.60**  
*Infant Toddler Units plus required Child Development Units*

**CTC Certificated Preschool Teacher** **\$35.14**  
*CA Children's Development Permit*

**Preschool Teacher w/ Bachelor's Degree** **\$35.14**  
*Required Child Development Units & B.A./B.S*

**Preschool Director** **\$42.52**  
*CTC certificated preschool site supervisor or program director*

**Long-term assignments include an additional charge of \$15/day. A "long-term assignment" is more than 10 continuous days covering for the same teacher/grade level/subject.**

Rates effective Sept. 3, 2018. Subject to change with notification

To use Teachers On Reserve's services, fill out our FREE, quick and easy no-obligation registration at [www.teachersonreserve.com](http://www.teachersonreserve.com)



**TEACH**

PUBLIC SCHOOLS

**2019-2020**

**School Nutrition Program (Food Service)  
Procurement and Purchasing Procedures**

***Board Approved: \_\_\_\_\_***





**TEACH**  
PUBLIC SCHOOLS

## **Procurement and Purchasing Procedures**

### Table of Contents

I.	Purpose.....	3
II.	Scope.....	3
III.	Program Security.....	3
IV.	Bidding Requirements and Purchase Limits.....	5
V.	Emergency Purchases.....	6
VI.	Required Approvals.....	6
VII.	Receiving Procedures.....	7
VIII.	Order Status.....	7
IX.	Payment Procedures.....	7

## **TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

### **Procurement and Purchasing Procedures**

#### **I. PURPOSE**

These procedures are designed to enable TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS, to purchase, establish contracts and generally carry on its procurement functions in a manner that deals equitably with all vendors and provides for efficient management and proper expenditure of public monies.

The policies and procedures presented here are consistent with current applicable state and federal law. As necessary, the TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS Board of Directors will revise this document as federal, state, county and city laws, may change from time to time. Such changes, if approved by the TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS Board, will be reflected by the corresponding minutes of such action, which will be included as an addendum to this document.

#### **II. SCOPE**

These procedures apply to all purchases made by the organization or any of its schools. The procedures apply regardless of the source of the funds to be expended, including, but not restricted to:

- Tax money
- State and federal grants
- Donations

These procedures apply to all purchases of supplies, equipment, materials, and services.

#### **III. PROGRAM SECURITY**

##### **A. Personal Conduct**

All TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS employees understand and accept their fiduciary responsibility to protect the interest of the organization, to place the organization's interest above his/her own, and most importantly, to safeguard the organization's resources.

##### **B. Ethics**

Ethics is an overarching theme for the organization and its employees from the time preceding the initiation of the procurement process through the fulfillment of a contract. Procurements utilizing organization funds are either direct or indirect spending of public funds and subject to a higher level of scrutiny. Therefore, before, during and after the procurement process, all employees must be responsible, honest, prudent and avoid participating in any decision-making where there could be a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict.

All employees of the organization are subject to the provisions set forth in the TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS Employee Handbook, which outlines the expectations of all employees and consequences of non-adherence.

### C. Anti-Kickbacks

It is the organization's policy that all employees act with integrity and good judgment and recognize that accepting personal gifts from vendors may cause favoritism. No employee of the organization shall solicit or accept any personal favor, gratuity, or offer of entertainment, or another personal gift directly or indirectly from a vendor who is doing or seeking to do business with the organization.

### D. Incentives and Rebates

It is the organization's policy not to use incentives and rebates for personal benefit. In addition, it is the organization's policy to negotiate either quantity or trade discounts in lieu of accepting incentives or entering into rebate agreements with suppliers for all methods of purchase. TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS employees are not to accept either incentive or offers for rebates from a supplier without the explicit advance written approval of the Chief Executive Officer or Board Chair. If a vendor proposes incentives or rebate agreements, the employee is to refer the vendor to the Chief Executive Officer who will review the conditions of the offer to determine if:

- It is reasonable;
- More favorable prices are available from other vendors; and
- Either the rebate or incentive value can be applied toward the purchase price.

### E. Incentives

Incentives are deliberate enticements offered by a vendor to encourage a purchase. Incentives are tangible non-monetary benefits to the recipient and include any value-added goods and services offered at no charge. Examples include:

- Extra goods or services
- Gifts
- Tickets to an event
- Free merchandise

Incentives are not accepted because it is inappropriate for a public institution to accept either property or in exchange in for a purchase, as such, employee may not accept incentives from vendors without the explicit, advance written approval from the Chief Executive Officer or Board President.

### F. Rebates

Rebates are offers from the supplier either to return part of the cost of the order to the purchaser or to provide additional consideration or compensation to encourage the purchase of goods and/or services. Examples are:

- Cash or credit based on total purchases
- Value-added goods or services offered at a substantially reduced price
- Checks to either the purchaser or organization

If a manufacturer's rebate is offered on a purchase made by an employee, policy requires that the rebate check is made payable to TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS and that the credit of the funds is returned to the same fund source as the expenditure. The rebate check is to be submitted to the TEACH Public Schools Home Office Operations Office. Failure to do so may result in an investigation, criminal prosecution, and disciplinary action.

- G. Insofar as possible, goods and services purchased shall meet the needs of the person or department ordering them at the lowest price consistent with standard purchasing practices. Maintenance costs, replacement costs, and trade-in values shall be considered when determining the most economical purchase price. When price, fitness, and quality are equal, recycled products shall be preferred when procuring materials for use in schools and buildings.

#### **IV. BIDDING REQUIREMENTS AND PURCHASE LIMITS**

The TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS Board of Directors will also review professional services under consideration for purchase and determine final approval. TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS elects to follow the procedures set forth below.

##### **A. Bid Threshold**

All contracts involving expenditures of > \$50,000 must be competitively procured.

All procedures listed below will be followed for all procurements including, but not limited to, services for professional development, purchases of instructional materials and other related supplies and resources, and food services management contracts.

Awards shall be made to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder meeting the listed specifications (including product, price, delivery, and terms).

The TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS Board of Directors reserves the right to reject any and all bids or any part of any bid.

##### **B. Publication of Notice for Bids**

For the purpose of securing bids over the amount of \$150,000, the Board shall publish at least once a week for two weeks in some newspaper of general circulation, circulated in the county, a notice calling for bids, stating the work to be done or materials or supplies to be furnished and the time when and the place where bids will be opened.

All bid instructions and specifications will be clear and complete, setting forth all necessary conditions for competitive bidding and shall describe in detail the quality, delivery, and service required. To assist TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS in determining whether bidders are responsible, the Board may require prequalification procedures.

##### **C. Opening and Acceptance of Bids**

All advertised bids shall be opened in public at a prescribed time and place. Interested parties may receive prices and other information listed in the bid at the public opening. After the bids have been opened and tabulated, they will be made available for interested persons to review. No bid document will be removed from the TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS Home Office Operations Office.

Any bid received after the time specified in the advertised notice will be returned unopened to the bidder.

#### D. Protest Procedures

If any bidder who submitted an offer has an objection to the award of the contract to the apparent bidder who submitted a responsive offer and is a responsible bidder with the lowest costs (in the case of a bid) or scored the greater number of points on a proposal, the objecting bidder shall notify the Chief Executive Officer of TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS within two (2) business days of the intent to dispute the awarded contract and furnish that protest, in writing, to the TEACH Public Schools Home Office Operations Office within five (5) business days of the date of the notification of an awarded contract.

The protest shall describe in detail the basis for the protest, and shall request a determination under this section. If a protest is filed in a timely fashion, the Chief Executive Officer will review the basis for the protest, and relevant facts under such terms and conditions, as the organization considers proper. Upon completion of the review, the Chief Executive Officer shall submit the findings and recommendations to the TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS Board of Directors who shall then review the matter under such terms and conditions as deemed proper. Upon receipt of authority to act from the TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS Board of Directors, the Chief Executive Officer will notify the bidder involved in the organization's decision. The decision shall be final and binding on the objecting bidder.

### V. EMERGENCY PURCHASES

An emergency is defined as a direct threat to life or safety of the public or protection of public facilities (not poor planning).

Emergency purchases shall be made following the school's policies and procedures as closely as possible, while still assuring that the required supplies, services, or construction items are procured in time to address the emergency.

If an emergency purchase needs to be made, a school employee may request that the Chief Executive Officer or designee approve the issuance of an immediate check. Emergency purchases requiring an immediate check are to be signed out by the employee in the TEACH Public Schools Home Office Operations Office after the employee receives written approval from the Chief Executive Officer or designee. The employee is responsible for using the check solely to purchase the items that were approved by their manager. The employee is responsible for bringing the receipts or purchase confirmation documents, along with any other supporting documents, to the Operations Office immediately after the transaction has occurred.

### VI. REQUIRED APPROVALS

For supplies, equipment, general services and professional services:

<b>Dollar Threshold</b>	<b>Approvals</b>
\$1 to \$49,999.99	Approving official: TEACH COO/CFO or Superintendent
\$50,000 and above	Approving official: TEACH Board of Directors

## **VII. RECEIVING PROCEDURES**

A critical part of the purchasing program is receiving. Proper receiving is critical because it has a direct correlation with nearly every other area of the program. It will also have a major effect on how the organization does business with vendors.

### **A. General Guidelines**

1. Receiving will be completed by the employee who ordered/requested the item.
2. Packing slips for the item received will be submitted to the TEACH Public Schools Home Office Operations Office after the order has been reviewed for accuracy and it has been verified that goods/services were received as expected.
3. Any problems will be immediately reported to the Operations Office for review and intervention, as necessary, by the Chief Executive Officer.

### **B. Final Steps**

Payment will be processed once packing slips have been received for goods, and confirmation has been received for services provided.

## **VIII. ORDER STATUS**

Purchase orders will be submitted to the TEACH Public Schools Home Office Operations Office after the order has been placed with the vendor. The purchase order form must have a clear description of the items ordered and must specify if the cost is shared with other TEACH schools.

It is the originator's responsibility to do a follow-up for their orders. Schools must check their Purchase Orders weekly to track outstanding orders, and are responsible for follow-up calls as necessary. Calls and letters to follow up must be completed on a weekly basis for items not yet received. All information on the status of the requisition must be kept and saved as documentation of ordering and follow-up.

Purchase Orders will automatically be canceled after ninety (90) days unless other arrangements have been made prior to submitting the final order.

## **IX. PAYMENT PROCEDURES**

It is the originator's responsibility to confirm receipt of all items or services ordered and received prior to any payment of an invoice for vendors.

## **TEACH Academy of Technologies**

### **2018-2019 One-Time Funds Spending Plan**

One-time funding available for local educational agencies (LEAs) in Fiscal Year (FY) 2018–19 may be used for any one-time purpose determined by the LEA's governing board.

Legislative intent is to prioritize the use of funds for professional development, induction for beginning teachers with a focus on relevant mentoring, instructional materials, technology infrastructure, employee benefits, and any other investments necessary to support implementation of the common core academic content standards (in English language arts and mathematics), English language development standards, and Next Generation Science standards.

Estimated 2018-19 One-Time Fund Entitlement are estimated to be \$61,387

It is proposed that One-Time Funds be used to cover employee benefits for certificated teaching staff (SACS Object Code 3401).

## **TEACH Tech Charter High School**

### **2018-2019 One-Time Funds Spending Plan**

One-time funding available for local educational agencies (LEAs) in Fiscal Year (FY) 2018–19 may be used for any one-time purpose determined by the LEA's governing board.

Legislative intent is to prioritize the use of funds for professional development, induction for beginning teachers with a focus on relevant mentoring, instructional materials, technology infrastructure, employee benefits, and any other investments necessary to support implementation of the common core academic content standards (in English language arts and mathematics), English language development standards, and Next Generation Science standards.

Estimated 2018-19 One-Time Fund Entitlement are estimated to be \$47,804

It is proposed that One-Time Funds be used to cover employee benefits for certificated teaching staff (SACS Object Code 3401).





**TEACH**  
PUBLIC SCHOOLS

## **TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS ATTENDANCE POLICY**

The Governing Board of TEACH Public Schools (“TEACH”) to ensure that students attend school every day on time. Consistent school attendance is critical to school success. Being present for classroom instructional time is essential for students to reach their goals and achieve their dreams. Chronic absenteeism has been linked to an increased likelihood of poor academic performance, disengagement from school and behavior problems.

### **Excused Absences for Classroom Based Attendance**

Absence from school shall be excused only for health reasons, family emergencies and justifiable personal reasons, in Pursuant to EC Section 48200 and TEACH Board policy.

A student's absence shall be excused for the following reasons:

1. Personal illness;
2. Quarantine under the direction of a county or city health officer;
3. Medical, dental, optometric, or chiropractic appointments;
4. Attendance at funeral services for a member of the immediate family:
  - a. Excused absence in this instance shall be limited to one (1) day if the service is conducted in California or three (3) days if the service is conducted out of state.
  - b. "Immediate family" shall be defined as mother, father, grandmother, grandfather, spouse, son/son-in-law, daughter/daughter-in-law, brother, sister or any relative living in the student's immediate household.
5. Participation in religious instruction or exercises in accordance with Charter School policy:
  - a. The student shall be excused for this purpose on no more than four (4) school days per month.

In addition, a student's absence shall be excused for justifiable personal reasons such as:

1. Appearance in court;
2. Attendance at a funeral;
3. Observation of a holiday or ceremony of his/her religion;
4. Attendance at religious retreats for no more than four hours during a semester.

### **Method of Verification**

When students who have been absent return to school, they must present a satisfactory explanation verifying the reason for the absence. The following methods may be used to verify student absences:

1. Signed, written note and/or email correspondence from parent/guardian or adult caregiver;
2. Conversation, in person or by telephone, between the verifying employee and the student's parent/guardian or adult caregiver. The employee shall subsequently record the following:
  - a. Name of student;
  - b. Name of parent/guardian or adult caregiver;
  - c. Name of verifying employee;
  - d. Date or dates of absence; and
  - e. Reason for absence.
3. Visit to the student's home by the verifying employee, or any other reasonable method, which establishes the fact that the student was absent for the reasons stated. A written recording shall be made, including information outlined above.
4. Healthcare provider verification
  - a. When excusing students for confidential medical services or verifying such appointments, school staff shall not ask the purpose of such appointments but may contact a medical office to confirm the time of the appointment.
  - b. When a student has been absent for more than five (5) consecutive days, a healthcare provider's note must be provided upon the student's return to school in order to be considered excused.
  - c. A healthcare provider's note of illness will be accepted for any reported absence. When a student has had 14 absences in the school year for illness verified by methods listed in #1-#3 above without a healthcare provider's note, any further absences for illness must be verified by a healthcare provider.

Insofar as class participation is an integral part of students' learning experiences, parents/guardians and students shall be encouraged to schedule medical appointments during non-school hours.

Students should not be absent from school without their parents/guardians' knowledge or consent except in cases of medical emergency. Student absence for religious instruction or participation in religious exercises away from school property may be considered excused subject to administrative regulations and law.

### **Unexcused Absences/Truancy for Classroom Based Attendance**

Students shall be classified as truant if the student is absent from school without a valid excuse three (3) full days in one (1) school year, or if the student is tardy or absent for more than any 30-minute period during the school day without a valid excuse on three

(3) occasions in one (1) school year, or any combination thereof. Such students shall be reported to the Principal or designee.

In addition, students shall be classified as a chronic truant if the student is absent from school without a valid excuse for ten (10) percent or more of the school days in one school year, from the date of enrollment to the current date.

The Principal, or designee shall implement positive steps to reduce truancy, including working with the family in an attempt to resolve the attendance problem. A student's progress and learning may be affected by excessive unexcused absences. In addition, each TEACH School is fiscally dependent on student attendance and is negatively impacted by excessive unexcused absences. If all attempts to resolve the student's attendance problem are unsuccessful, TEACH will implement the processes described below.

### **PROCESS FOR UPHOLDING THE ATTENDANCE POLICY**

#### **First Day of School Process:**

When students are not in attendance on the first five (5) days of school, TEACH will attempt to reach the parent/guardian on a daily basis for each of the first five (5) days to determine whether the student has an excused absence, consistent with the process outlined in this policy. If the student has a basis for an excused absence, parents must notify the school of the absence and provide documentation consistent with this policy. However, consistent with process below, students who are not in attendance due to an unexcused absence by the fifth (5<sup>th</sup>) day of school will be disenrolled from the school roster, as it will be assumed that the student has chosen another school option.

1. Students who are not in attendance on the first day of school will be contacted by phone to ensure their intent to enroll.
2. Students who have indicated their intent to enroll, but have not attended by the third day will receive a letter indicating the student will be disenrolled after the fifth day of school if the student has not attended school without valid excuse.
3. Students who have indicated their intent to enroll, but have not attended by the fifth day will receive a phone call reiterating the content of the letter.

4. Students who have not attended by the sixth day, and do not have an excused absence as defined above for not being in attendance will be disenrolled from the roster.
5. The School will use the contact information provided by the parent/guardian in the registration packet, or updated information received by the school since the registration packet was completed.
6. The District of Residence will be notified of the student's failure to attend the school and the disenrollment of the student.

### **Truancy Process:**

1. Each of the first two (2) unexcused absences will result in a call home to the parent/guardian by the Principal or designee. The student's classroom teacher may also call home.
2. Each of the third (3rd) and fourth (4th) unexcused absences will result in a call home to the parent/guardian by the Principal or designee. In addition, the student's classroom teacher may also call home and/or the school may send the parent an e-mail notification. In addition, upon reaching three (3) unexcused absences in a school year, the parent/guardian will receive "Truancy Letter #1" from the school. This letter must be signed by the parent/guardian and returned to the school. This letter shall also be accompanied by a copy of this Attendance Policy. This letter, and all subsequent letter(s) sent home, shall be sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, or some other form of mail that can be tracked.
3. Upon reaching seven (7) unexcused absences, the parent/guardian will receive "Truancy Letter #2 – Conference Request," and a parent/guardian conference will be scheduled to review the student's records and develop an intervention plan/contract. In addition, the school will consult with an appropriate school employee (e.g., school counselor, administrator, etc.) regarding the appropriateness of a home visitation and/or case management.
4. Upon reaching ten (10) unexcused absences, the student will be referred to a Student Success Team (SST) and the School Attendance Review Team (SART). In addition, the parent/guardian will receive a "Habitual Truancy Re-classification Letter #3," and will be asked/invited to attend an evening meeting for parents/guardians of chronically absent students.
5. The SART panel will be composed of the school Principal and/or Assistant Principal and at least two (2) certificated staff members appointed by the Principal. The SART panel will discuss the student's issue with chronic absences with the student's parent/guardian in an attempt to develop solutions and strategies, discuss appropriate support services for the student and his/her family, and establish a plan to resolve the attendance issue.
  - a. The SART panel shall direct the parent/guardian that no further unexcused absences or tardies can be tolerated.

- b. The parent/guardian shall be required to sign a contract formalizing the agreement by the parents/guardians to improve the student's attendance or face additional administrative action. The contract will identify the corrective actions required in the future, and indicate that the SART panel shall have the authority to order one or more of the following consequences for non-compliance with the terms of the contract:
    - i. Parent/guardian to attend school with the child for one (1) day;
    - ii. Student retention;
    - iii. After school detention program;
    - iv. Required school counseling;
    - v. Loss of field trip privileges;
    - vi. Loss of school event privileges;
    - vii. Required remediation plan as set by the SART;
    - viii. Notification to the District Attorney;
  - c. The SART panel may discuss other school options.
  - d. Notice of action recommended by the SART will be provided in writing to the parent/guardian.
6. If the conditions of the SART contract are not met, the student may incur additional administrative action up to and including disenrollment from the school and notification of the disenrollment sent to the student's district of residence.
  7. For all communications set forth in this process, the school will use the contact information provided by the parent/guardian in the registration packet, or updated information received by the school since the registration packet was completed. It is the parent or guardian's responsibility to update the school with any new contact information.
  8. If student is absent ten (10) or more consecutive school days without valid excuse and the parent/guardian cannot be reached via the contact information received by the school (telephone number or address) as provided in the student's enrollment packet and does not otherwise respond to the school's communication attempts, as set forth above, the student will be in violation of the SART contract, and the SART panel will recommend that the student be deemed to have voluntarily disenrolled and notification of the student's disenrollment shall be sent to the student's district of residence.

### **Removal from Charter School**

If, after the above procedures have been followed, the student continues to have unexcused absences, the parent/guardian may receive notice that the student is in violation of the SART contract. The student will then be required to appear before the

SART panel again to discuss the unexcused absences. After such meeting, or after reasonable attempts are made by the SART panel to schedule the meeting, the parent/guardian continues to be nonresponsive, the SART panel may recommend that the student be deemed to have voluntarily disenrolled from the school. The parent will receive written notice of the SART panel's recommendation.

The SART panel shall then forward its recommendation to the TEACH Board for review of the matter and to reach a final decision regarding the student. The parent/guardian will receive written notice of the date and time of the Board review. Such notice shall be sent at least five (5) days prior to the Board review. The Board's decision shall be final as to that recommendation.

If there is a Board decision to disenroll the student, notice will be sent to the student's district of residence within thirty (30) days.

A Board decision not to disenroll the student does not prevent the SART panel from making a similar recommendation in the future.

### **Referral to Appropriate Agencies or County District Attorney:**

It is the school's intent to identify and remove all barriers to the student's success, and the school will explore every possible option to address student attendance issues with the family. For any unexcused absence, the school may refer the family to appropriate school-based and/or social service agencies.

If a child's attendance does not improve after a SART contract has been developed according to the procedures above, or if the parents fail to attend a required SART meeting, the school shall notify the District's Attorney's office, which then may refer the matter for prosecution through the court system. Students 12 years of age and older may be referred to the juvenile court for adjudication.

These policies will be enforced fairly, uniformly, and consistently without regard to the characteristics listed in Education Code Section 220 (actual or perceived disability, gender, gender identity, gender expression, nationality, race or ethnicity, religion, sexual orientation, or any other characteristic that is contained in the definition of hate crimes set forth in Section 422.55 of the Penal Code or association with an individual who has any of the aforementioned characteristics).

### **Reports**

When appropriate, the Principal or other administrative designee shall gather and report to the Executive Director the number of absences, both excused and unexcused, as well as students who are truant, and the steps taken to remedy the problem.

**MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING  
BETWEEN TEACH Public Schools  
AND Master Services Plus**

**1. Parties.** This Memorandum of Understanding (hereinafter referred to as “MOU”) is made and entered into by and between TEACH Public Schools (TEACH), whose address is 1846 W. Imperial Hwy. Los Angeles, CA 90047, and Master Services Plus (Master), whose address is 21285 Seibel Ln. Apple Valley CA, 92308.

**2. Purpose.** The purpose of this MOU is to establish the terms and conditions under which Master will provide maintenance, construction, moving and other services to TEACH.

**3. Term of MOU.** This MOU is effective upon the day and date last signed and executed by the duly authorized representatives of the parties to this MOU and the governing bodies of the parties’ respective counties or municipalities and shall remain in full force and effect for not longer than 1-year. This MOU may be terminated, without cause, by either party upon 3-day written notice, which notice shall be delivered by hand or by certified mail to the address listed above.

**4. Responsibilities of TEACH Public Schools.** TEACH will pay the following labor rates to Master:

Labor	Hourly Rate	Examples
Low-Skilled Labor	\$16 per hour	Moving & Janitorial
Semi-Skilled Labor	\$18 per hour	Painting & Repairs
Skilled Labor	\$25 per hour	Plumbing & Electrical

All quotes, purchase orders and invoices will include these descriptions and pricing for labor, number of hours and the number of laborers. TEACH Public Schools will provide a purchase order for all work to be done based on Master Services Plus quote/estimate. No work is authorized until a purchase order has been approved in Office Books by Superintendent Dr. Carranza or COO/CFO Matt Brown. Verbal approval is not allowed for work authorization. The approved purchase order will include all costs, including labor and materials and will act as the final terms for any project. The project quote/estimate will be attached to the approved purchase order in the “reference” section for reference.

**6. Responsibilities of Master Services Plus.** Master Services Plus will provide a quote/estimate for all work to be done that includes itemized labor costs (hourly rate x number of worked hours) and number of laborers. Additionally, quotes/estimates must include a project description, the school name & site address and anticipated started and completion dates. Master will not start any project/works without written approval via an approved purchase order. TEACH will not be required to pay any project/work that is not preceded with a written approved purchase order via Office Books from Dr. Carranza or Mr. Brown.

**7. General Provisions**

**A. Amendments.** Either party may request changes to this MOU. Any changes, modifications, revisions or amendments to this MOU which are mutually agreed upon by and between the parties to this MOU shall be incorporated by written instrument, and effective when executed and signed by all parties to this MOU.

**B. Applicable Law.** The construction, interpretation and enforcement of this MOU shall be governed by the laws of the State of California. The courts of the State of California shall have jurisdiction over any action arising out of this MOU and over the parties, and the venue shall be the 9<sup>TH</sup> District Los Angeles County, California.

**C. Entirety of Agreement.** This MOU, consisting of 3 pages, represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements, whether written or oral.

**D. Severability.** Should any portion of this MOU be judicially determined to be illegal or unenforceable, the remainder of the MOU shall continue in full force and effect, and either party may renegotiate the terms affected by the severance.

**E. Third Party Beneficiary Rights.** The parties do not intend to create in any other individual or entity the status of a third party beneficiary, and this MOU shall not be construed so as to create such status. The rights, duties and obligations contained in this MOU shall operate only between the parties to this MOU, and shall inure solely to the benefit of the parties to this MOU. The provisions of this MOU are intended only to assist the parties in determining and performing their obligations under this MOU. The parties to this MOU intend and expressly agree that only parties signatory to this MOU shall have any legal or equitable right to seek to enforce this MOU, to seek any remedy arising out of a party's performance or failure to perform any term or condition of this MOU, or to bring an action for the breach of this MOU.



**8. Signatures.** In witness whereof, the parties to this MOU through their duly authorized representatives have executed this MOU on the days and dates set out below, and certify that they have read, understood, and agreed to the terms and conditions of this MOU as set forth herein.

The effective date of this MOU is the date of the signature last affixed to this page.

TEACH Public Schools

\_\_\_\_\_  
Raul Carranza, Superintendent

Date:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Matt Brown, COO/CFO

Date:

**Master Services Plus**

\_\_\_\_\_  
[Name and Title]

Date:

\_\_\_\_\_  
[Name and Title]

Date:

## **RESOLUTION REGARDING THE EDUCATION PROTECTION ACCOUNT**

WHEREAS, the voters approved Proposition 30 on November 6, 2012 and Proposition 55 on November 8, 2016;

WHEREAS, Proposition 30 added Article XIII, Section 36 to the California Constitution effective November 7, 2012 (sun setting 12/31/2017), and Proposition 55 Article XIII, Section 36(e) to the California Constitution effective November 8, 2016 (commencing 01/01/2018);

WHEREAS, the provisions of Article XIII, Section 36(e) create in the state General Fund an Education Protection Account to receive and disburse the revenues derived from the incremental increases in taxes imposed by Article XIII, Section 36(f);

WHEREAS, before June 30<sup>th</sup> of each year, the Director of Finance shall estimate the total amount of additional revenues, less refunds that will be derived from the incremental increases in tax rates made pursuant to Article XIII, Section 36(f) that will be available for transfer into the Education Protection Account during the next fiscal year;

WHEREAS, if the sum determined by the State Controller is positive, the State Controller shall transfer the amount calculated into the Education Protection Account within ten days preceding the end of the fiscal year;

WHEREAS, all monies in the Education Protection Account are hereby continuously appropriated for the support of school districts, county offices of education, charter schools and community college districts;

WHEREAS, monies deposited in the Education Protection Account shall not be used to pay any costs incurred by the Legislature, the Governor, or any agency of state government;

WHEREAS, a community college district, county office of education, school district, or charter school shall have the sole authority to determine how the monies received from the Education Protection Account are spent in the school or schools within its jurisdiction;

WHEREAS, the governing board of the district shall make the spending determinations with respect to monies received from the Education Protection Account in open session of a public meeting of the governing board;

WHEREAS, the monies received from the Education Protection Account shall not be used for salaries or benefits for administrators or any other administrative cost;

WHEREAS, each community college district, county office of education, school district and charter school shall annually publish on its Internet website an accounting of how much money was received from the Education Protection Account and how that money was spent;

WHEREAS, the annual independent financial and compliance audit required of community college districts, county offices of education, school districts and charter schools shall ascertain and verify whether the funds provided from the Education Protection Account have been properly disbursed and expended as required by Article XIII, Section 36 of the California Constitution;

WHEREAS, expenses incurred by community college districts, county offices of education, school districts and charter schools to comply with the additional audit requirements of Article XIII, Section 36 may be paid with funding from the Education Protection Act and shall not be considered administrative costs for purposes of Article XIII, Section 36.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED:

1. The monies received from the Education Protection Account shall be spent as required by Article XIII, Section 36 and the spending determinations on how the money will be spent shall be made in open session of a public meeting of the governing board of TEACH Academy of Technologies;

2. In compliance with Article XIII, Section 36(e), with the California Constitution, the governing board of the TEACH Academy of Technologies has determined to spend the monies received from the Education Protection Act as attached.

DATED: \_\_\_\_\_, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Board Member

\_\_\_\_\_  
Board Member

\_\_\_\_\_  
Board Member

\_\_\_\_\_  
Board Member

\_\_\_\_\_  
Board Member

**TEACH Academy of Technologies**  
**Projected Expenditures through: June 30, 2020**  
**Resource 1400 Education Protection Account**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Object Codes</b>	<b>Amount</b>
<b>AMOUNT AVAILABLE FOR THIS FISCAL YEAR</b>		
Local Control Funding Formula Sources	8010-8099	629,543.00
Federal Revenue	8100-8299	0.00
Other State Revenue	8300-8599	0.00
Other Local Revenue	8600-8799	0.00
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE</b>		<b>629,543.00</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES</b>		
Certificated Salaries	1000-1999	440,680.10
Classified Salaries	2000-2999	0.00
Employee Benefits	3000-3999	188,862.90
Books and Supplies	4000-4999	0.00
Services, Other Operating Expenses	5000-5999	0.00
Capital Outlay	6000-6599	0.00
Other Outgo (excluding Direct Support/Indirect Costs)	7100-7299	
	7400-7499	0.00
Direct Support/Indirect Costs	7300-7399	0.00
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES</b>		<b>629,543.00</b>
<b>BALANCE (Total Available minus Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses)</b>		<b>0.00</b>

# Comprehensive School Safety Plan SB 187 Compliance Document

## 2019-20 School Year

**School:** TEACH TECH Charter High School  
**CDS Code:** 19 64733 0129627  
**District:** TEACH Tech Charter High School  
**Address:** 10616 S. Western Avenue  
 Los Angeles, CA 90047  
**Date of Adoption:** July 2019

**Approved by:**

Name	Title	Signature	Date
Dr. Raul Carranza	Superintendent	RC	

## Table of Contents

Senate Bill 187: Comprehensive School Safety Plan Purpose .....	4
Safety Plan Vision.....	4
Self-Monitoring Tool .....	5
Components of the Comprehensive School Safety Plan (EC 32281).....	7
(A) Child Abuse Reporting Procedures (EC 35294.2 [a] [2]; PC 11166).....	12
(B) Disaster Procedures (EC 35295-35297; GC 8607 and 3100).....	13
(C) School Suspension, Expulsion and Mandatory Expulsion Guidelines .....	20
(D) Procedures to Notify Teachers of Dangerous Pupils (EC 49079).....	34
(E) Sexual Harassment Policies (EC 212.6 [b]).....	35
(F) School-wide Dress Code Relating to Gang-Related Apparel (EC 35183).....	37
(G) Procedure for Safe Ingress and Egress of Pupils, Parents, and Staff to and from School (EC 35294.2) .....	38
(H) A Safe and Orderly School Environment Conducive to Learning (EC 35294.2) .....	38
(I) School Discipline Rules and Consequences (EC 35291 and EC 35291.5) .....	40
(J) Hate Crime Reporting Procedures and Policies.....	46
Safety Plan Review, Evaluation and Amendment Procedures .....	51
Safety Plan Appendices.....	52
Emergency Contact Numbers .....	53
Safety Plan Review, Evaluation and Amendment Procedures .....	54
TEACH TECH Charter High School Incident Command System .....	55
Incident Command Team Responsibilities.....	56
Emergency Response Guidelines .....	79
Step One: Identify the Type of Emergency .....	79
Step Two: Identify the Level of Emergency.....	79
Step Three: Determine the Immediate Response Action .....	79
Step Four: Communicate the Appropriate Response Action .....	79
Types of Emergencies & Specific Procedures.....	80
Aircraft Crash .....	80
Animal Disturbance.....	80

Armed Assault on Campus .....80

Biological or Chemical Release.....81

Bomb Threat/ Threat Of violence .....83

Bus Disaster.....86

Disorderly Conduct .....86

Earthquake.....86

Explosion or Risk Of Explosion .....87

Fire in Surrounding Area .....89

Fire on School Grounds .....89

Flooding .....90

Loss or Failure Of Utilities .....90

Motor Vehicle Crash .....91

Psychological Trauma.....91

Suspected Contamination of Food or Water .....92

Unlawful Demonstration or Walkout.....93

Emergency Evacuation Map.....94



## Senate Bill 187: Comprehensive School Safety Plan Purpose

The California Education Code (sections 32280-32288) outlines the requirements of all schools operating any kindergarten and any grades 1 to 12, inclusive, to write and develop a school safety plan relevant to the needs and resources of that particular school.

In 2004, the Legislature and Governor recast and renumbered the Comprehensive School Safety Plan provisions in SB 719 and AB 115. It is the intent of the Legislature in enacting the provisions to support California public schools as they develop their mandated comprehensive safety plans that are the result of a systematic planning process, that include strategies aimed at the prevention of, and education about, potential incidents involving crime and violence on school campuses.

The historical requirement of the Comprehensive School Safety Plan was presented in Senate Bill 187, which was approved by the Governor and chaptered in 1997. This legislation contained a sunset clause that stated that this legislation would remain in effect only until January 1, 2000. Senate Bill 334 was approved and chaptered in 1999 and perpetuated this legislation under the requirement of the initial legislation.

Comprehensive School Safety Plans are required under SB 719 & AB 115 and contains the following elements:

Assessment of school crime committed on school campuses and at school-related functions

- Child abuse reporting procedures
- Disaster procedures
- Suspension and expulsion policies
- Procedures to notify teachers of dangerous pupils
- Discrimination and harassment policies
- School wide dress code policies
- Procedures for safe ingress and egress
- Policies enacted to maintain a safe and orderly environment
- Rules and procedures on school discipline
- Hate crime reporting procedures

The Comprehensive School Safety Plan will be reviewed and updated by March 1st every year. In July of every year, the school will report on the status of its school safety plan including a description of its key elements in the annual school accountability report card.

A copy of the Comprehensive School Safety Plan is available for review at 10616 S. Western Avenue, Los Angeles.

### Safety Plan Vision

TEACH Public Schools is committed to maintaining safe and secure campuses for all of its pupils and staff. To that end, this Comprehensive School Safety Plan covers TEACH's policies and expectations regarding the practices of each school in maintaining the security of the physical campus, responding appropriately to emergencies, increasing the safety and protection of students and staff, and creating a safe and orderly environment that is conducive to learning.

All school employees should receive training in the Comprehensive School Safety Plan upon joining the school, and should review any changes to the Plan annually.

### CAMPUS SAFETY AND SECURITY

Each school and its staff members will maintain policies, practices and procedures so that the campus is physically secure and safe.

School seeks to create a challenging learning environment that encourages high expectations for success through development-appropriate instruction that allows for individual differences and learning styles. Our school promotes a safe, orderly, caring, and supportive environment. Each student's self-esteem is fostered by positive relationships with students and staff. We strive to have our parents, teachers, and community members actively involved on our students' learning

**Self-Monitoring Tool**  
**California Department of Education – July 2019**  
**Comprehensive School Safety Plan**  
**California *Education Code* Sections 32280–32289**

Requirements for a Comprehensive School Safety Plan	Requirement Met	Comments
<p><b>1. Plan is written and developed by a school site council (SSC) or a safety planning committee.</b> The School Safety Planning Committee is comprised of: principal/designee, teacher, parent of child who attends the school, classified employee, and others. The SSC may delegate this responsibility to a school safety planning committee.</p>	X	TEACH Public Schools hired a district plant manager who is now included as a member of the TEACH Tech Charter High safety planning committee.
<p><b>2. SSC/Planning Committee consulted with a representative from a law enforcement agency in the writing and development of the Comprehensive School Safety Plan.</b></p>	X	
<p><b>3. The Comprehensive School Safety Plan includes, but is not limited to:</b></p> <p><b>a. An assessment of the current status of school crime committed on the school campus and at school-related functions. You may accomplish this by reviewing the following types of information:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Local law enforcement crime data</li> <li>• Suspension/Expulsion data found in the California Longitudinal Pupil Achievement Data System</li> <li>• Behavior Referrals</li> <li>• Attendance rates/School Attendance Review Board data</li> <li>• California Healthy Kids Survey data</li> <li>• School Improvement Plan</li> <li>• Property Damage data</li> </ul> <p><b>b. An identification of appropriate strategies and programs that provide/maintain a high level of school safety.</b></p>	X	<p>Because of the school's physical proximity to a shopping center where crime occurs frequently and loitering is the norm, the safety planning committee factors not only crime on campus but that of the shopping center across from the campus. Merchants at the shopping center are often consulted by committee members regarding safety, crime abatement, and safe passage of students.</p> <p>A community organization Western Avenue Community Alliance (WACA) was contracted by TEACH Public Schools to provide safe passage for students and to act as a community liaison for students.</p>
<p><b>4. The SSC/Planning Committee reviewed and addressed, as needed, the school's procedures for complying with existing laws related to school safety.</b></p>	X	
<p><b>5. The Comprehensive School Safety Plan must include all of the following:</b></p>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Child Abuse Reporting procedures</li> </ul>	X	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Disaster procedures, routine and emergency, including adaptations for pupils with disabilities.</li> </ul>	X	

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Earthquake emergency procedures that include: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. A school building disaster plan</li> <li>2. A drop procedure</li> <li>3. Dates/times of drop procedure drills held once each quarter in elementary; once each semester in secondary schools</li> <li>4. Protective measures to be taken before, during, and after an earthquake</li> <li>5. A program to ensure that pupils and both certificated and classified staff are aware of and are trained in the earthquake emergency procedure system</li> </ol> </li> </ul>	X	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Procedures to allow a public agency to use school buildings, grounds, and equipment for mass care and welfare shelters during an emergency which affects public health or welfare.</li> </ul>	X	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Policies and procedures which lead to suspension and/or expulsion.</li> </ul>	X	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Procedures to notify teachers of dangerous pupils.</li> </ul>	X	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Policy prohibiting discrimination, harassment, intimidation, and bullying.</li> </ul>	X	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provisions of any school site dress code, including prohibition of "gang-related" apparel.</li> </ul>	X	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Procedures for safe ingress and egress of pupils, parents, and employees from school site; including access to the school campus.</li> </ul>	X	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Procedures that create a safe and orderly environment conducive to learning at the school.</li> </ul>	X	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Access to the school campus (visitors).</li> </ul>	X	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The rules and procedures on school discipline.</li> </ul>	X	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Crisis Response Plan.</li> </ul>	X	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hate crime reporting procedures and policies.</li> </ul>	X	
<p><b>6.</b> The plan may include clear guidelines for the roles and responsibilities of mental health professionals, community intervention professionals, school counselors, school resource officers, and police officers on campus.</p>	X	
<p><b>7.</b> The plan may include procedures for responding to the release of a pesticide or other toxic substance from properties located within one-quarter mile of a school.</p>	X	
<p><b>8.</b> The plan should include verification that the school safety plan was evaluated at least once a year, and revised by March 1 every year.</p>	X	
<p><b>9.</b> The plan should include documentation that school safety plan was submitted for approval to either the district office or county office of education. Evidence of approval at the district or county level should be included.</p>	X	
<p><b>10.</b> The plan should include verification that the SSC/Planning Committee communicated the school safety plan to the public at a public meeting at the school site.</p>	X	

## Components of the Comprehensive School Safety Plan (EC 32281)

### TEACH TECH Charter High School Safety Committee

Leadership Team and Teacher

### Assessment of School Safety

Self Monitoring Tool and Leadership Meeting

### Strategies and Programs to Provide and Maintain a High Level of Safety (EC 32281(a)1, items A-J)

Safe School Planning Education Codes

200. It is the policy of the State of California to afford all persons in public schools, regardless of their disability, gender, gender identity, gender expression, nationality, race or ethnicity, religion, sexual orientation, or any other characteristic that is contained in the definition of hate crimes set forth in Section 422.55 of the Penal Code, equal rights and opportunities in the educational institutions of the state. The purpose of this chapter is to prohibit acts that are contrary to that policy and to provide remedies therefor.

201. (a) All pupils have the right to participate fully in the educational process, free from discrimination and harassment.

(b) California's public schools have an affirmative obligation to combat racism, sexism, and other forms of bias, and a responsibility to provide equal educational opportunity.

(c) Harassment on school grounds directed at an individual on the basis of personal characteristics or status creates a hostile environment and jeopardizes equal educational opportunity as guaranteed by the California Constitution and the United States Constitution.

(d) There is an urgent need to prevent and respond to acts of hate violence and bias-related incidents that are occurring at an increasing rate in California's public schools.

(e) There is an urgent need to teach and inform pupils in the public schools about their rights, as guaranteed by the federal and state constitutions, in order to increase pupils' awareness and understanding of their rights and the rights of others, with the intention of promoting tolerance and sensitivity in public schools and in society as a means of responding to potential harassment and hate violence.

(f) It is the intent of the Legislature that each public school undertake educational activities to counter discriminatory incidents on school grounds and, within constitutional bounds, to minimize and eliminate a hostile environment on school grounds that impairs the access of pupils to equal educational opportunity.

234. (a) This article shall be known, and may be cited, as the Safe Place to Learn Act.

(b) It is the policy of the State of California to ensure that all local educational agencies continue to work to reduce discrimination, harassment, violence, intimidation, and bullying. It is further the policy of the state to improve pupil safety at schools and the connections between pupils and supportive adults, schools, and communities.

234.1. The department, pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 64001, shall monitor adherence to the requirements of Chapter 5.3 (commencing with Section 4900) of Division 1 of Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations and this chapter as part of its regular monitoring and review of local educational agencies, commonly known as the Categorical Program Monitoring process. The department shall assess whether local educational agencies have done all of the following:

(a) Adopted a policy that prohibits discrimination, harassment, intimidation, and bullying based on the actual or perceived characteristics set forth in Section 422.55 of the Penal Code and Section 220 of this code, and disability, gender, gender identity, gender expression, nationality, race or ethnicity, religion, sexual orientation, or association with a person or group with one or more of these actual or perceived characteristics. The policy shall include a statement that the policy applies to all acts related to school activity or school attendance occurring within a school under the jurisdiction of the superintendent of the school district.

(b) Adopted a process for receiving and investigating complaints of discrimination, harassment, intimidation, and bullying based on any of the actual or perceived characteristics set forth in Section 422.55 of the Penal Code and Section 220 of this code, and disability, gender, gender identity, gender expression, nationality, race or ethnicity, religion, sexual orientation, or association with a person or group with one or more of these actual or perceived characteristics. The complaint process shall include, but not be limited to, all of the following:

(1) A requirement that, if school personnel witness an act of discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying, they shall take immediate steps to intervene when safe to do so.

(2) A timeline to investigate and resolve complaints of discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying that shall be followed by all schools under the jurisdiction of the school district.

- (3) An appeal process afforded to the complainant should he or she disagree with the resolution of a complaint filed pursuant to this section.
- (4) All forms developed pursuant to this process shall be translated pursuant to Section 48985.
- (c) Publicized antidiscrimination, antiharassment, anti-intimidation, and antibullying policies adopted pursuant to subdivision (a), including information about the manner in which to file a complaint, to pupils, parents, employees, agents of the governing board, and the general public. The information shall be translated pursuant to Section 48985.
- (d) Provided, incident to the publicizing described in subdivision (c), to certificated schoolsite employees who serve pupils in any of grades 7 to 12, inclusive, who are employed by the local educational agency, information on existing schoolsite and community resources related to the support of lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, and questioning (LGBTQ) pupils. Schoolsite resources may include, but are not limited to, peer support or affinity clubs and organizations, safe spaces for LGBTQ pupils, counseling services, staff who have received antibias or other training aimed at supporting these pupils or who serve as designated support to these pupils, health and other curriculum materials that are inclusive of, and relevant to, these pupils, online training developed pursuant to Section 32283.5, and other policies adopted pursuant to this article, including related complaint procedures. Community resources may include, but are not limited to, community-based organizations that provide support to LGBTQ pupils and their families, and physical and mental health providers with experience or training in treating or supporting these pupils.
- (e) Posted the policy established pursuant to subdivision (a) in all schools and offices, including staff lounges and pupil government meeting rooms.
- (f) Maintained documentation of complaints and their resolution for a minimum of one review cycle.
- (g) Ensured that complainants are protected from retaliation and that the identity of a complainant alleging discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying remains confidential, as appropriate.
- (h) Identified a responsible local educational agency officer for ensuring school district or county office of education compliance with the requirements of Chapter 5.3 (commencing with Section 4900) of Division 1 of Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations and this chapter.

234.2. The department shall display current information, and periodically update information, on curricula and other resources that specifically address bias-related discrimination, harassment, intimidation, and bullying based on any of the actual or perceived characteristics set forth in Section 422.55 of the Penal Code and Section 220 on the California Healthy Kids Resource Center Internet Web site and other appropriate department Internet Web sites where information about discrimination, harassment, intimidation, and bullying is posted.

234.3. The department shall develop a model handout describing the rights and obligations set forth in Sections 200, 201, and 220 and the policies addressing bias-related discrimination, harassment, intimidation, and bullying in schools. This model handout shall be posted on appropriate department Internet Web sites.

234.5. The Superintendent shall post, and annually update, on the department's Internet Web site and provide to each school district a list of statewide resources, including community-based organizations, that provide support to youth who have been subjected to school-based discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying, and their families. The department's Internet Web site shall also include a list of statewide resources for youth who have been affected by gangs, gun violence, and psychological trauma caused by violence at home, at school, and in the community.

32280. It is the intent of the Legislature that all California public schools, in kindergarten, and grades 1 to 12, inclusive, operated by school districts, in cooperation with local law enforcement agencies, community leaders, parents, pupils, teachers, administrators, and other persons who may be interested in the prevention of campus crime and violence, develop a comprehensive school safety plan that addresses the safety concerns identified through a systematic planning process. For the purposes of this section, law enforcement agencies include local police departments, county sheriffs' offices, school district police or security departments, probation departments, and district attorneys' offices. For purposes of this section, a "safety plan" means a plan to develop strategies aimed at the prevention of, and education about, potential incidents involving crime and violence on the school campus.

32281. (a) Each school district and county office of education is responsible for the overall development of all comprehensive school safety plans for its schools operating kindergarten or any of grades 1 to 12, inclusive.

(b) (1) Except as provided in subdivision (d) with regard to a small school district, the schoolsite council established pursuant to former Section 52012, as it existed before July 1, 2005, or Section 52852 shall write and develop a comprehensive school safety plan relevant to the needs and resources of that particular school.

(2) The schoolsite council may delegate this responsibility to a school safety planning committee made up of the following members:

(A) The principal or the principal's designee.

(B) One teacher who is a representative of the recognized certificated employee organization.

(C) One parent whose child attends the school.

(D) One classified employee who is a representative of the recognized classified employee organization.

(E) Other members, if desired.

(3) The schoolsite council shall consult with a representative from a law enforcement agency in the writing and development of the comprehensive school safety plan.

(4) In the absence of a schoolsite council, the members specified in paragraph (2) shall serve as the school safety planning committee.

(c) Nothing in this article shall limit or take away the authority of school boards as guaranteed under this code.

(d) (1) Subdivision (b) shall not apply to a small school district, as defined in paragraph (2), if the small school district develops a districtwide comprehensive school safety plan that is applicable to each schoolsite.

(2) As used in this article, "small school district" means a school district that has fewer than 2,501 units of average daily attendance at the beginning of each fiscal year.

(e) (1) When a principal or his or her designee verifies through local law enforcement officials that a report has been filed of the occurrence of a violent crime on the schoolsite of an elementary or secondary school at which he or she is the principal, the principal or the principal's designee may send to each pupil's parent or legal guardian and each school employee a written notice of the occurrence and general nature of the crime. If the principal or his or her designee chooses to send the written notice, the Legislature encourages the notice be sent no later than the end of business on the second regular work day after the verification. If, at the time of verification, local law enforcement officials determine that notification of the violent crime would hinder an ongoing investigation, the notification authorized by this subdivision shall be made within a reasonable period of time, to be determined by the local law enforcement agency and the school district. For purposes of this section, an act that is considered a "violent crime" shall meet the definition of Section 67381 and be an act for which a pupil could or would be expelled pursuant to Section 48915.

(2) Nothing in this subdivision shall create any liability in a school district or its employees for complying with paragraph (1).

(f) (1) Notwithstanding subdivision (b), a school district or county office of education may, in consultation with law enforcement officials, elect to not have its schoolsite council develop and write those portions of its comprehensive school safety plan that include tactical responses to criminal incidents that may result in death or serious bodily injury at the schoolsite. The portions of a school safety plan that include tactical responses to criminal incidents may be developed by administrators of the school district or county office of education in consultation with law enforcement officials and with a representative of an exclusive bargaining unit of employees of that school district or county office of education, if he or she chooses to participate. The school district or county office of education may elect not to disclose those portions of the comprehensive school safety plan that include tactical responses to criminal incidents.

(2) As used in this article, "tactical responses to criminal incidents" means steps taken to safeguard pupils and staff, to secure the affected school premises, and to apprehend the criminal perpetrator or perpetrators.

(3) Nothing in this subdivision precludes the governing board of a school district or county office of education from conferring in a closed session with law enforcement officials pursuant to Section 54957 of the Government Code to approve a tactical response plan developed in consultation with those officials pursuant to this subdivision. Any vote to approve the tactical response plan shall be announced in open session following the closed session.

(4) Nothing in this subdivision shall be construed to reduce or eliminate the requirements of Section 32282.

32282. (a) The comprehensive school safety plan shall include, but not be limited to, both of the following:

(1) Assessing the current status of school crime committed on school campuses and at school-related functions.

(2) Identifying appropriate strategies and programs that will provide or maintain a high level of school safety and address the school's procedures for complying with existing laws related to school safety, which shall include the development of all of the following:

(A) Child abuse reporting procedures consistent with Article 2.5 (commencing with Section 11164) of Chapter 2 of Title 1 of Part 4 of the Penal Code.

(B) Disaster procedures, routine and emergency, including adaptations for pupils with disabilities in accordance with the federal Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. Sec. 12101 et seq.). The disaster procedures shall also include, but not be limited to, both of the following:

(i) Establishing an earthquake emergency procedure system in every public school building having an occupant capacity of 50 or more pupils or more than one classroom. A school district or county office of education may work with the Office of Emergency Services and the Alfred E. Alquist Seismic Safety Commission to develop and establish the earthquake emergency procedure system. The system shall include, but not be limited to, all of the following:

(I) A school building disaster plan, ready for implementation at any time, for maintaining the safety and care of pupils and staff.

(II) A drop procedure whereby each pupil and staff member takes cover under a table or desk, dropping to his or her knees, with the head protected by the arms, and the back to the windows. A drop procedure practice shall be held at least once each school quarter in elementary schools and at least once a semester in secondary schools.

- (III) Protective measures to be taken before, during, and following an earthquake.
- (IV) A program to ensure that pupils and both the certificated and classified staff are aware of, and properly trained in, the earthquake emergency procedure system.
- (ii) Establishing a procedure to allow a public agency, including the American Red Cross, to use school buildings, grounds, and equipment for mass care and welfare shelters during disasters or other emergencies affecting the public health and welfare. The school district or county office of education shall cooperate with the public agency in furnishing and maintaining the services as the school district or county office of education may deem necessary to meet the needs of the community.
- (C) Policies pursuant to subdivision (d) of Section 48915 for pupils who committed an act listed in subdivision (c) of Section 48915 and other school-designated serious acts which would lead to suspension, expulsion, or mandatory expulsion recommendations pursuant to Article 1 (commencing with Section 48900) of Chapter 6 of Part 27 of Division 4 of Title 2.
- (D) Procedures to notify teachers of dangerous pupils pursuant to Section 49079.
- (E) A discrimination and harassment policy consistent with the prohibition against discrimination contained in Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 200) of Part 1.
- (F) The provisions of any schoolwide dress code, pursuant to Section 35183, that prohibits pupils from wearing "gang-related apparel," if the school has adopted that type of a dress code. For those purposes, the comprehensive school safety plan shall define "gang-related apparel." The definition shall be limited to apparel that, if worn or displayed on a school campus, reasonably could be determined to threaten the health and safety of the school environment. A schoolwide dress code established pursuant to this section and Section 35183 shall be enforced on the school campus and at any school-sponsored activity by the principal of the school or the person designated by the principal. For purposes of this paragraph, "gang-related apparel" shall not be considered a protected form of speech pursuant to Section 48950.
- (G) Procedures for safe ingress and egress of pupils, parents, and school employees to and from school.
- (H) A safe and orderly environment conducive to learning at the school.
- (I) The rules and procedures on school discipline adopted pursuant to Sections 35291 and 35291.5.
- (b) It is the intent of the Legislature that schools develop comprehensive school safety plans using existing resources, including the materials and services of the partnership, pursuant to this chapter. It is also the intent of the Legislature that schools use the handbook developed and distributed by the School/Law Enforcement Partnership Program entitled "Safe Schools: A Planning Guide for Action" in conjunction with developing their plan for school safety.
- (c) Each schoolsite council or school safety planning committee, in developing and updating a comprehensive school safety plan, shall, where practical, consult, cooperate, and coordinate with other schoolsite councils or school safety planning committees.
- (d) The comprehensive school safety plan may be evaluated and amended, as needed, by the school safety planning committee, but shall be evaluated at least once a year, to ensure that the comprehensive school safety plan is properly implemented. An updated file of all safety-related plans and materials shall be readily available for inspection by the public.
- (e) As comprehensive school safety plans are reviewed and updated, the Legislature encourages all plans, to the extent that resources are available, to include policies and procedures aimed at the prevention of bullying.
- (f) The comprehensive school safety plan, as written and updated by the schoolsite council or school safety planning committee, shall be submitted for approval pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 32288.

32282.1. (a) As comprehensive school safety plans are reviewed and updated, the Legislature encourages all plans, to the extent that resources are available, to include clear guidelines for the roles and responsibilities of mental health professionals, community intervention professionals, school counselors, school resource officers, and police officers on school campus, if the school district uses these people.

(b) The guidelines developed pursuant to subdivision (a) are encouraged to include both of the following:

(1) Primary strategies to create and maintain a positive school climate, promote school safety, and increase pupil achievement, and prioritize mental health and intervention services, restorative and transformative justice programs, and positive behavior interventions and support.

(2) Consistent with paragraph (2) of subdivision (a) of Section 32282, protocols to address the mental health care of pupils who have witnessed a violent act at any time, including, but not limited to, any of the following:

(A) While on school grounds.

(B) While going to or coming from school.

(C) During a lunch period whether on or off campus.

(D) During, or while going to or coming from, a school-sponsored activity.

32282.5. (a) The department shall electronically distribute disaster preparedness educational materials and lesson plans that are currently available to school districts and county offices of education.

(b) The department shall ensure that the disaster preparedness materials are available in at least the three most dominant primary languages spoken by English learners in California, according to the language census.

(c) The department shall coordinate with the California Emergency Management Agency to make sure that all materials are reviewed and updated annually.

32283. The Department of Justice and the State Department of Education, in accordance with Section 32262, shall contract with one or more professional trainers to coordinate statewide workshops for school districts, county offices of education, and schoolsite personnel, and in particular school principals, to assist them in the development of their respective school safety and crisis response plans, and provide training in the prevention of bullying as defined in subdivision (r) of Section 48900. The Department of Justice and the State Department of Education shall work in cooperation with regard to the workshops coordinated and presented pursuant to the contracts. Implementation of this section shall be contingent upon the availability of funds in the annual Budget Act.

32284. The comprehensive school safety plan may also include, at local discretion of the governing board of the school district and using local funds, procedures for responding to the release of a pesticide or other toxic substance from properties located within one-quarter mile of a school. No funds received from the state may be used for this purpose.

32286. (a) Each school shall adopt its comprehensive school safety plan by March 1, 2000, and shall review and update its plan by March 1, every year thereafter. A new school campus that begins offering classes to pupils after March 1, 2001, shall adopt a comprehensive school safety plan within one year of initiating operation, and shall review and update its plan by March 1, every year thereafter.

(b) Commencing in July 2000, and every July thereafter, each school shall report on the status of its school safety plan, including a description of its key elements in the annual school accountability report card prepared pursuant to Sections 33126 and 35256.

32287. If the Superintendent of Public Instruction determines that there has been a willful failure to make any report required by this article, the superintendent shall do both of the following:

(a) Notify the school district or the county office of education in which the willful failure has occurred.

(b) Make an assessment of not more than two thousand dollars (\$2,000) against that school district or county office of education. This may be accomplished by deducting an amount equal to the amount of the assessment from the school district's or county office of education's future apportionment.

32288. (a) In order to ensure compliance with this article, each school shall forward its comprehensive school safety plan to the school district or county office of education for approval.

(b) (1) Before adopting its comprehensive school safety plan, the schoolsite council or school safety planning committee shall hold a public meeting at the schoolsite in order to allow members of the public the opportunity to express an opinion about the school safety plan.

(2) The schoolsite council or school safety planning committee shall notify, in writing, the following persons and entities, if available, of the public meeting:

(A) The local mayor.

(B) A representative of the local school employee organization.

(C) A representative of each parent organization at the schoolsite, including the parent teacher association and parent teacher clubs.

(D) A representative of each teacher organization at the schoolsite.

(E) A representative of the student body government.

(F) All persons who have indicated they want to be notified.

(3) The schoolsite council or school safety planning committee is encouraged to notify, in writing, the following persons and entities, if available, of the public meeting:

(A) A representative of the local churches.

(B) Local civic leaders.

(C) Local business organizations.

(c) In order to ensure compliance with this article, each school district or county office of education shall annually notify the State Department of Education by October 15 of any schools that have not complied with Section 32281.

32289. A complaint of noncompliance with the school safety planning requirements of Title IV of the federal No Child Left Behind Act of 2001, 20 U.S.C. Sec. 7114(d)(7), may be filed with the department under the Uniform Complaint Procedures as set forth in Chapter 5.1 (commencing with Section 4600) of Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations.



49380. (a) A school district is encouraged to collaborate with outside consultants, including law enforcement, with expertise in sexual abuse and sex trafficking prevention education in order to create a school safety plan to address the threat of sexual abuse and sex trafficking.

(b) A school district is encouraged to collaborate with law enforcement on a referral protocol for high-risk pupils and minors.

(c) In-service training may be conducted periodically to enable school district personnel to learn about new developments in the understanding of sexual abuse and sex trafficking, and to receive instruction on current prevention efforts and methods. A school district is encouraged to include training on early identification of sexual abuse and sex trafficking of pupils and minors.

### **(A) Child Abuse Reporting Procedures (EC 35294.2 [a] [2]; PC 11166)**

#### Mandated reporters

Mandated reporters include, but are not limited to, teachers; instructional aides; teacher's aides or assistants; classified employees; certificated pupil personnel employees; administrative officers or supervisors of child attendance; administrators and employees of a licensed day care facility; Head Start teachers; district police or security officers; licensed nurses or health care providers; and administrators, presenters, and counselors of a child abuse prevention program. (Penal Code 11165.7) Reasonable suspicion means that it is objectively reasonable for a person to entertain a suspicion, based upon facts that could cause a reasonable person in a like position, drawing when appropriate on his/her training and experience, to suspect child abuse or neglect. However, reasonable suspicion does not require certainty that child abuse or neglect has occurred nor does it require a specific medical indication of child abuse or neglect. (Penal Code 11166)

#### Reportable Offenses

A mandated reporter shall make a report using the procedures provided below whenever, in his/her professional capacity or within the scope of his/her employment, he/she has knowledge of or observes a child whom the mandated reporter knows or reasonably suspects has been the victim of child abuse or neglect. (Penal Code 11166)

#### Responsibility for Reporting

The reporting duties of mandated reporters are individual and cannot be delegated to another person. (Penal Code 11166)

No supervisor or administrator shall impede or inhibit a mandated reporter from making a report. (Penal Code 11166)

#### Reporting Procedures

##### 1. Initial Telephone Report

Immediately or as soon as practicable after knowing or observing suspected child abuse or neglect, a mandated reporter shall make an initial report by telephone to any police department (excluding a school district police/security department), sheriff's department, county probation department if designated by the county to receive such reports, or county welfare department. (Penal Code 11165.9, 11166)

Department of Children and Family Services

425 Shatto Place, Los Angeles, CA 90020

Headquarters' Receptionist: (213) 351-55072.

#### Written Report

Within 36 hours of knowing or observing the information concerning the incident, the mandated reporter shall then prepare and either send, fax, or electronically submit to the appropriate agency a written follow-up report, which includes a completed Department of Justice form (SS 8572). (Penal Code 11166, 11168)

#### Victim Interviews by Social Services/Law Enforcement

Whenever a representative from the Department of Social Services or another government agency investigating suspected child abuse or neglect deems it necessary, a suspected victim may be interviewed during school hours, on school premises, concerning a report of suspected child abuse or neglect that occurred within the child's home or out-of-home care facility. The child shall be given the

choice of being interviewed in private or in the presence of any adult school employee or volunteer aide selected by the child. (Penal Code 11174.3)

A staff member or volunteer aide selected by a child may decline to be present at the interview. If the selected person accepts, the principal or designee shall inform him/her of the following requirements: (Penal Code 11174.3)

1. The purpose of the selected person's presence at the interview is to lend support to the child and enable him/her to be as comfortable as possible.
2. The selected person shall not participate in the interview.
3. The selected person shall not discuss the facts or circumstances of the case with the child.
4. The selected person is subject to the confidentiality requirements of the Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act, a violation of which is punishable as specified in Penal Code 11167.5.

If a staff member agrees to be present, the interview shall be held at a time during school hours when it does not involve an expense to the school. (Penal Code 11174.3)

#### Release of Child to Peace Officer

When a child is released to a peace officer and taken into custody as a victim of suspected child abuse or neglect, the Superintendent or designee and/or principal shall not notify the parent/guardian, but rather shall provide the peace officer with the address and telephone number of the child's parent/guardian. It is the responsibility of the peace officer or agent to notify the parent/guardian of the situation. (Education Code 48906)

### **(B) Disaster Procedures (EC 35295-35297; GC 8607 and 3100)**

#### **Disaster Plan (See Appendix C-F)**

Disaster Response Procedures Fire Drill Procedure

Signal: Fire Bell Rung in a Continuous Cycle

Procedure During Class Time:

1. Students exit classroom via both doors and WALK in orderly lines.
2. Students evacuate the building by designated routs to the assembly area (see evacuation map)
3. NO TALKING IS PERMITTED!!!
4. Teachers:
  - a. Take your EMERGENCY FOLDER and attendance.
  - b. Check that all students are out the classroom.
  - c. Check that all exits are clear.
  - d. Close the classroom door. DO NOT LOCK (Later entry may be required)
5. In assembly area, teacher takes roll and accounts for each child.
6. Students in classroom other than their own are to remain with that class until given permission to rejoin their class by both teachers.
7. Students remain in orderly and silent lines until all clear signal is given.

Procedure Used Before School During Lunch and Nutrition

1. Students WALK to the assigned place on the yard where they meet their ADVISOR.
2. Students wait in orderly and silent lines for their teacher, or other supervising adult, to conduct them to their proper assembly area.

### Procedure During P.E.

1. Teacher, or supervising adult, stops play, organizes class (es) into silent and orderly lines and conducts class (es) to assembly area.

### Procedure When Not in Your Own Classroom

1. Teachers should be familiar with assembly area and evacuation route designated for that classroom or area.
2. The EMERGENCY FOLDER should accompany the class and be used by the teacher, or supervising adult, to account for all students.

### Earthquake Procedures

#### Actual Earthquake

Tremors and shaking of the earth are the signals of an earthquake. The initial shock is likely to be not more than ninety seconds duration. Emergency action to be taken when children are inside the building is:

When inside a building, stay inside: Do not run outside because you may be hit by falling debris. Drop to the floor on your knees and make the body as small as possible. Cover yourself under a desk, table or bench, in a hall, or stand against an inside wall. You should be facing away from: windows; door; glass; skylights; brick or rock faced walls; large moveable objects, such as bookcases; or outside doors and walls. With one arm, hold on to a desk leg so that it will protect your head and neck and so that the desk will not move away from covering you. Rest your head on one arm and place your other arm over the base of the head and neck. When it is safe, proceed to the assembly areas in the same manner as for Evacuation Procedures.

When outdoors, stay outside: Do not run inside because you may be hit by falling debris. Move away from buildings and overhead structures. Drop to the ground on your knees and make the body as small as possible. Face position away from: buildings, power poles and lines, trees or other overhead hazards, roads and streets, as cars may go out of control. Cover as much skin surface as possible, close your eyes, and cover your ears. If you have a book or other similar object, place it over the base of your head and neck to protect you from flying debris. When it is safe, proceed to the assembly areas in the same manner as for Evacuation Procedures.

Walking to or from school facilities: If students are walking to or from school when an earthquake occurs, they should stay away from all buildings, trees, exposed wires, or other hazards that may fall. The safest place is in the open. Students should assume "drop, cover, and hold" position until the quake is over. After the earthquake, if on the way to school facilities, continue to school. If on the way home, continue home or return to school.

### Environmental Hazards

#### Biochemical or Chemical Release

A biological or chemical release is an incident involving the discharge of a biological or chemical substance in a solid, liquid or gaseous state. Such incidents may also include the release of radioactive materials. Common chemical threats within or adjacent to schools include the discharge of acid in a school laboratory, and overturned truck of hazardous materials in proximity of the school, or an explosion at a nearby oil refinery or another chemical plant.

The following indicators may suggest the release of a biological or chemical substance: Multiple victims suffering from:

- Watery eyes
- Twitching
- Chocking or loss of coordination
- Trouble breathing

Other indicators may include the presence of distressed animals or dead birds.

This procedure deals with three possible scenarios involving the release of biochemical substances: Scenario 1: Substance released inside a room or a building

Scenario 2: Substance released outdoors and localized

Scenario 3: Substance released in the surrounding community

It is necessary to first determine which scenario applies and then implement the appropriate response procedures listed below:

Scenario 1: Substance Released Inside a Room or Building

General Procedures

1. Evacuate the building
2. Notify Main Office/Administration
3. Turn off all fans in the area of the release; close the windows and doors, shut down the building's air handling system

IC Responsibilities

1. Signal for the building to be evacuated
2. Call 911
3. Contact the Charter Board
4. Direct School emergency Response Team members (search and rescue team) to isolate and restrict access to potentially contaminated areas
5. Direct school Emergency Response Team members (search and rescue team) to turn off local fans in the area of the release, close the windows and doors and shut down the building's air handling system
6. Ensure person's who have come in direct contact with the hazardous substances are washed and cleaned. See First Aid Team responsibilities
7. The School, or affected areas, will not reopen until the County HazMat or appropriate agency provides clearance to do so

Teacher/Staff Responsibilities

1. Evacuate classroom in a calm and orderly fashion. Follow general evacuation procedures
2. At the evacuation site, prepare a list of all individuals in the affected room or contaminated area; specify those who may have had actual contact with the substance. Provide this information to the IC

First Aid Team

1. Direct or assist individuals who have come into direct contact with hazardous substances, to wash with soap and water. Do not use bleach or other disinfectants on potentially exposed skin

2. Remove and contain all contaminated clothes
3. Segregate individuals that have been contaminated “topically” by a liquid from unaffected individuals (isolation does not apply to widespread airborne releases)
4. Provide additional medical attention as needed

#### Threats or Disturbances

##### Animal disturbance

This procedure should be implemented when the presence of a dog, coyote, mountain lion or any other wild animal threatens the safety of students and staff.

##### General Procedures

1. Notify office and administration
2. Keep students away from the animal (return to classroom, secure all entrances to classroom, etc.)

##### IC Responsibilities

1. Call 911 and/or Animal Control
2. Attempt to isolate the animal from students, if it is safe to do so. If the animal is outside, students will be kept inside. If the animal is inside, students will remain outside in an area away from the animal

#### Disruptive Student

##### General Procedures

1. At the beginning of each school year, every teacher is to develop a “Clear the Room” procedure. This procedure includes step-by-step instructions of what to do should a student begin to throw things or attack other students or staff.
2. “Clear the Room” procedures should state to which teacher the students should report.
3. The receiving teacher will notify the office immediately.
4. The teacher must stay with the disruptive student until assistance arrives.
5. Students will not return to their classroom until notified by sending teacher.

##### IC Responsibilities

1. Respond to the classroom as soon as possible.
2. Assist the teacher with the student.
3. Involve other staff as necessary.

4. Call 911 if situation does not abate.
5. Notify the School Counselor/Psychologist or outside agency.
6. Review each plan and require that the plan be practice so that students will know what to do

#### Teacher/Staff Responsibilities

1. In concert receiving teachers, develop the "Clear the Room" plan.
2. Develop and alternate plan for when receiving teacher is not in the room.
3. Instruct students as to their roles if plan is implemented.
4. Stay with the out-of-control student.

#### Suicide or Suicide Threat or Attempt

#### General Procedures

1. Always assume the victim is alive!
2. Administer emergency first aid
3. Notify the IC
4. Stay with the victim until help arrives
5. Limit access to the immediate area until police arrive (treat as a crime scene)
6. Prepare an informational flyer for parents of the students in the victim's class
7. Notify the Carter Board
8. Notify the Crisis Response Team and/or mental health service provider (Los Angeles County Department of Mental Health or contracted service provider).

#### IC Responsibilities Actual

1. Assess the situation
2. Direct that 911 be called
3. Declare a Lock Down-Response
4. Direct that appropriate notifications are made
5. Isolate all witnesses; if they are students, notify their parents
6. Direct that personal property of the victim is secured. This includes items in the classroom and in locker
7. If victim has siblings in your school, bring them to a secure area until their parents

arrive at the school

8. If victim has siblings in other area schools, notify their administrators 9. Be Prepared to deal with the media

10. Arrange for counselors for s students and staff

11. Make contact with parents of deceased student

Attempted

1. Assess the situation

2. Direct that appropriate notifications be made

3. If required, call 911

4. Deal with siblings set forth above

5. If Lock-Down was not called, hold an emergency staff meeting at close of school to brief

staff

6. Arrange for additional counselors if needed

Teacher/Staff Responsibilities Actual/Attempted

1. Immediately notify the IC.

2. Administer first aid/CPR (if knowledgeable)

3. Secure the area until an administrator arrives on the scene

4. Once Relieved, teacher responds to his or her classroom and maintains order

Rumors

1. Treat all verbal and written threats as a serious matter

2. Immediately notify the IC about the information

3. Assist in the evaluation of the threat with other staff

Trespasser in building General Procedures

1. If the unauthorized visitor remains on the school property, notify the police, or IC of the situation, and implement Lock-Down procedures

2. If the trespasser refuses to register in the office and flees the scene obtain an accurate description and inform the office

3. Should a staff member observe a trespasser on school property; treat them as if they are simply a visitor who has failed to register in the office and kindly invite them to do so. NOTE: If a staff member is uncomfortable approaching trespasser, notify the office immediately of their presence

4. Teachers should recall students in hall, lock doors, and remain with their classes at all times

5. When the trespasser has registered in the office, has fled or been escorted from the scene, make a P.A. announcement that the Lock-Down situation has ended, by announcing an “all clear”

6. Notify the Charter Board

7. Prepare for possible media coverage

8. Consider formulating an informational flyer for parents

#### Bomb Threats General Procedures

1. Evacuation route should be posted in every classroom

2. Use Bomb Threat Checklist to record information about telephone bomb threats. Listen to

the message without interrupting the caller. Write down the message, noting time of call, unusual background noises, and estimated age of caller, and try to keep the caller talking. Attempt to ascertain from the caller the type of bomb, where placed, time of detonation, and reason school has been targeted

3. After caller has concluded his or her threat, hang up and immediately lift the receiver and press \*69 (call trace)

4. If school has caller ID, note the number from which call was made

5. Notify Main Office/Building Administration

6. If threat is written, place it in an envelope or plastic bag

7. Prepare media statement flyer to inform parents

#### IC Responsibilities

1. Evaluate the bomb threat and determine if building evacuation is necessary

2. If threat is deemed valid:

- Call 911 – advise building is being evacuated because of a bomb threat
- Activate SERT
- Turn off school bell system
- Don't use PA system
- Turn off all two-way radios

NOTE: Do not utilize the fire alarm system to evacuate the building

3. Dispatch SERT to notify each classroom of the need to evacuate the school. While completing this task, conduct a limited search of common areas of the school

4. In consultation with police/fire officials, determine when it is safe to reenter the school

#### Teacher/Staff Responsibilities

1. Upon receipt of notification to evacuate the school, conduct a limited research of classrooms to determine if any strange or unknown objects are in the room



2. Proceed to pre-designated evacuation point with class roll book
3. Maintain control of students and advise SERT of any missing children
4. Do not reenter the building until directed to do so by a SERT member or someone in authority

#### Device Found

Upon discovery of a suspicious device, immediately send word to the IC. If the device is found in a classroom with students, immediately, but in an orderly manner, evacuate the classroom. UNDER NO CONDITION ATTEMPT TO TOUCH OR MOVE THE DEVICE

#### IC Responsibilities

1. Upon notification of a device found:

- Call 911 – advise building is being evacuated because of suspected bomb

has been discovered if possible, give a description of the device

- Activate the SERT
- Turn off the school bell system
- Turn off all two-way radios
- Do not use the fire alarm system to evacuate the building

Dispatch SERT to begin the evacuation process. The order of evacuation should be:

- Classroom in which the device is located
- Classroom on either side of, across the hall from, that backs up to, or is directly above or below the classroom containing the device. Continue increasing the size of the evacuation until all students and staff are at a safe distance

2. The evacuation must be conducted in an orderly and controlled manner so as not to create an unstable environment which may exacerbate the situation

3. In consultation with police/fire/bomb disposal officials, determine when it is safe to reenter the building

#### Teacher/Staff Responsibilities

1. Upon receipt of notification to evacuate the classroom, proceed to pre-designated evacuation location with class roll book
2. Maintain control of students and advise SERT of any missing or unaccounted for students <https://secure.doc-tracking.com/v2/Home/DocumentSectionEditRteTest.aspx?DefId=47064&SectionId=858553>
3. Do not enter the school until directed to do so by an SERT or police/fire authority

#### Public Agency Use of School Buildings for Emergency Shelters

#### (C) School Suspension, Expulsion and Mandatory Expulsion Guidelines

“The procedures by which pupils can be suspended or expelled.” (Ed. Code § 47605(b)(5)(J).) GENERAL PROVISIONS

Charter School shall provide due process for all students, including adequate and timely notice to parents/guardians and students of the grounds for all suspension and expulsion recommendations and decisions and their due process rights regarding suspension and expulsion, including rights of appeal.

Charter School shall ensure that its policies and procedures regarding suspension and expulsion will be periodically reviewed, and modified as necessary, in order to conform to changes in state law.

Charter School shall ensure that its staff is knowledgeable about and complies with the District's Discipline Foundation Policy and/or current equivalent policy, as required by the Modified Consent Decree. Charter School shall comply with the terms of the School Discipline Policy and School Climate Bill of Rights resolution adopted by the LAUSD Board of Education on May 6, 2013.

Charter School shall be responsible for the appropriate interim placement of students during and pending the completion of Charter School's student expulsion process and shall facilitate the post- expulsion placement of expelled students.

Charter School shall document and implement the alternatives to suspension and expulsion that Charter School utilizes in response to attendance-related concerns, e.g. truancy or excessive tardiness.

#### STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES

Charter School shall establish and implement policies and procedures to ensure full compliance with federal and state laws and regulations regarding the discipline of students with disabilities. If a student is recommended for expulsion and the student receives or is eligible for special education, Charter School shall identify and provide special education programs and services at an appropriate interim educational placement, pending the completion of the expulsion process, to be coordinated with the LAUSD Special Education Service Center.

In the case of a student who has an Individualized Education Program ("IEP"), or a student who has a 504 Plan, Charter School shall ensure that it follows correct disciplinary procedures to comply with the mandates of state and federal laws, including IDEA and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Plan of 1973. As set forth in the MOU regarding special education between the District and Charter School, an IEP team will meet to conduct a manifestation determination and to discuss alternative placement utilizing the District's Special Education Policies and Procedures Manual. Prior to recommending expulsion for a student with a 504 Plan, Charter School's administrator will convene a Link Determination meeting to ask the following two questions:

A. Was the misconduct caused by, or directly and substantially related to the student's disability? B. Was the misconduct a direct result of the Charter School's failure to implement 504?

#### NOTIFICATION OF THE DISTRICT

Upon expelling any student, Charter School shall notify the Charter Schools Division by submitting an expulsion packet to the CSD immediately or as soon as practicable, which shall contain:

##### Critical Components of Expulsion Packets

If Law Enforcement is confiscating an item of evidence, then you must take a color photo of the evidence, obtain a property receipt from the officer, and have

the officer sign the Chain of Evidence document from the Expulsion Packet prior to relinquishing the evidence to the officer.

For cases involving Drugs, Mood Altering Substances and Unauthorized Substances, proof positive of the alleged substance must be provided within the expulsion packet as evidence to support the alleged charge. Whenever possible, have Law Enforcement complete a drug/substance kit, and/or issue a property receipt, to verify status of evidence as another specific unauthorized substances. Make a concerted effort to secure a statement from the offending student prior to removal from campus by Law Enforcement.

Recommendation for Expulsion Packets submitted to TEACH Public Schools and or LAUSD must be complete and include all evidence pertaining to the case to avoid delays in

scheduling of a Pre-expulsion Conference. DO NOT return evidence to the student, parent or guardian. When possible, obtain witness signatures on administrative statements. Remove date and time stamps that have been automatically generated by electronic devices such as printers or cameras from all articles included within the expulsion packet. Completed "Notification of Charter School Expulsion" [form available from the CSD website or office], including attachments as required on the form

- Documentation of the expulsion proceeding, including statement of specific facts supporting the expulsion and documentation that Charter School's policies and procedures were followed
- Copy of parental notice of expulsion hearing
- Copy of expulsion notice provided to parent stating reason for expulsion, term of expulsion,

rehabilitation plan, reinstatement notice with eligibility date and instructions for providing

proof of student's compliance for reinstatement, appeal process, and options for enrollment

- If the student is eligible for Special Education, documentation related to expulsion in compliance with IDEA and the MCD, including the Expulsion Analysis page of the pre-

expulsion IEP. If the student is eligible for Section 504 accommodations, documentation that Charter School

conducted a Link Determination meeting to address two questions:

A. Was the misconduct caused by, or directly and substantially related to the student's

disability?

B. Was the misconduct a direct result of Charter School's failure to implement 504 Plan?

Notwithstanding the documentation sent to the Charter Schools Division as indicated above, if the student is a resident of a school district other than LAUSD, Charter School must notify the superintendent of the student's district of residence within 30 days of the expulsion. Additionally, upon request of the receiving school district, Charter School shall forward student records no later than 10 school days from the date of the request as stated in Education Code section 49068 (a) and (b).

#### OUTCOME DATA

Charter School shall gather and maintain all data related to placement, tracking, and monitoring of student suspensions, expulsions, and reinstatements, and make such outcome data readily available to the District upon request.

#### REHABILITATION PLANS

Pupils who are expelled from Charter School shall be given a rehabilitation plan upon expulsion as developed by Charter School's governing board at the time of the expulsion order, which may include, but is not limited to, periodic review as well as assessment at the time of review for readmission. Terms of expulsion should be reasonable and fair with the weight of the expelling offense taken into consideration when determining the length of expulsion. Therefore, the rehabilitation plan should include a date not later than one (1) year from the date of expulsion when the pupil may apply to Charter School for readmission. Charter School shall inform parents in writing of its processes for reinstatement and applying for expungement of the expulsion record.

#### READMISSION

Charter School's governing board shall adopt rules establishing a procedure for the filing and processing of requests for readmission and the process for the required review of all expelled pupils for readmission. Upon completion of the readmission process, Charter School's governing board shall readmit the pupil, unless Charter School's governing board makes a finding that the pupil has not met the conditions of the rehabilitation plan or continues to pose a danger to campus safety. A description of the procedure shall be made available to the pupil and the pupil's parent or guardian at the time the expulsion order is entered and the decision of the governing board, including any related findings, must be provided to the pupil and the pupil's parent/guardian within a reasonable time.

#### REINSTATEMENT

Charter School's governing board shall adopt rules establishing a procedure for processing reinstatements, including the review of documents regarding the rehabilitation plan. Charter School is responsible for reinstating the student upon the conclusion of the expulsion period in a timely manner.

## GUN-FREE SCHOOLS ACT

Charter School shall comply with the federal Gun-Free Schools Act.

This Pupil Suspension and Expulsion Policy has been established in order to promote learning and protect the safety and well being of all students at the Charter School. In creating this policy, the Charter School has reviewed Education Code Section 48900 et seq., which describes the noncharter schools' list of offenses and procedures, to establish its list of offenses and procedures for suspensions and expulsions. The language that follows closely mirrors the language of Education Code Section 48900 et seq. The Charter School is committed to annual review of policies and procedures surrounding suspensions and expulsions and, as necessary, modification of the lists of offenses for which students are subject to suspension or expulsion.

When the Policy is violated, it may be necessary to suspend or expel a student from regular classroom instruction. This policy shall serve as the Charter School's policy and procedures for student suspension and expulsion and it may be amended from time to time without the need to amend the charter so long as the amendments comport with legal requirements. Charter School staff shall enforce disciplinary rules and procedures fairly and consistently among all students. This Policy and its Procedures will be printed and distributed as part of the Student Handbook and will clearly describe discipline expectations. Corporal punishment shall not be used as a disciplinary measure against any student. Corporal punishment includes the willful infliction of or willfully causing the infliction of physical pain on a student. For purposes of the Policy, corporal punishment does not include an employee's use of force that is reasonable and necessary to protect the employee, students, staff or other persons or to prevent damage to school property.

The Charter School administration shall ensure that students and their parents/guardians are notified in writing upon enrollment of all discipline policies and procedures. The notice shall state that this Policy and Procedures are available on request at the Executive Director's office.

Suspended or expelled students shall be excluded from all school and school-related activities unless otherwise agreed during the period of suspension or expulsion.

### A. Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion of Students

A student may be suspended or expelled for prohibited misconduct if the act is related to school activity or school attendance occurring at anytime including but not limited to: a) while on school grounds; b) while going to or coming from school; c) during the lunch period, whether on or off the school campus; d) during, going to, or coming from a school-sponsored activity.

### B. Enumerated Offenses

1. Discretionary Suspension Offenses. Students may be suspended for any of the following acts when it is determined the pupil:

- a) Caused, attempted to cause, or threatened to cause physical injury to another person.
- b) Willfully used force or violence upon the person of another, except self-defense.
- c) Unlawfully possessed, used, sold or otherwise furnished, or was under the influence of any controlled substance, as defined in Health and Safety Code 11053-11058, alcoholic beverage, or intoxicant of any kind.
- d) Unlawfully offered, arranged, or negotiated to sell any controlled substance as defined in Health and Safety Code Sections 11053-11058, alcoholic beverage or intoxicant of any kind, and then sold, delivered or otherwise furnished to any person another liquid substance or material and represented same as controlled substance, alcoholic beverage or intoxicant.
- e) Committed or attempted to commit robbery or extortion.
- f) Caused or attempted to cause damage to school property or private property.

- g) Stole or attempted to steal school property or private property.
- h) Possessed or used tobacco or products containing tobacco or nicotine products, including but not limited to cigars, cigarettes, miniature cigars, clove cigarettes, smokeless tobacco, snuff, chew packets and betel. This section does not prohibit the use of his or her own prescription products by a pupil.
- i) Committed an obscene act or engaged in habitual profanity or vulgarity.
- j) Unlawfully possessed or unlawfully offered, arranged, or negotiated to sell any drug paraphernalia, as defined in Health and Safety Code Section 11014.5.
- k) Disrupted school activities or otherwise willfully defied the valid authority of supervisors, teachers, administrators, other school officials, or other school personnel engaged in the performance of their duties.
- l) Knowingly received stolen school property or private property.
- m) Possessed an imitation firearm, i.e.: a replica of a firearm that is so substantially similar in physical properties to an existing firearm as to lead a reasonable person to conclude that the replica is a firearm.
- n) Committed or attempted to commit a sexual assault as defined in Penal Code Sections 261, 266c, 286, 288, 288a or 289, or committed a sexual battery as defined in Penal Code Section 243.4.
- o) Harassed, threatened, or intimidated a student who is a complaining witness or witness in a school disciplinary proceeding for the purpose of preventing that student from being a witness and/or retaliating against that student for being a witness.
- p) Unlawfully offered, arranged to sell, negotiated to sell, or sold the prescription drug Soma.
- q) Engaged in, or attempted to engage in hazing. For the purposes of this subdivision, "hazing" means a method of initiation or preinitiation into a pupil organization or body, whether or not the organization or body is officially recognized by an educational institution, which is likely to cause serious bodily injury or personal degradation or disgrace resulting in physical or mental harm to a former, current, or prospective pupil. For purposes of this section, "hazing" does not include athletic events or school-sanctioned events.
- r) Made terroristic threats against school officials and/or school property. For purposes of this section, "terroristic threat" shall include any statement, whether written or oral, by a person who willfully threatens to commit a crime which will result in death, great bodily injury to another person, or property damage in excess of one thousand dollars (\$1,000), with the specific intent that the statement is to be taken as a threat, even if there is no intent of actually carrying it out, which, on its face and under the circumstances in which it is made, is so unequivocal, unconditional, immediate, and specific as to convey to the person threatened, a gravity of purpose and an immediate prospect of execution of the threat, and thereby causes that person reasonably to be in sustained fear for his or her own safety or for his or her immediate family's safety, or for the protection of school property, or the personal property of the person threatened or his or her immediate family.
- s) Committed sexual harassment, as defined in Education Code Section 212.5. For the purposes of this section, the conduct described in Section 212.5 must be considered by a reasonable person of the same gender as the victim to be sufficiently severe or pervasive to have a negative impact upon the individual's academic performance or to create an intimidating, hostile, or offensive educational environment. This section shall apply to pupils in any of grades 4 to 12, inclusive.
- t) Caused, attempted to cause, threatened to cause or participated in an act of hate violence, as defined in subdivision (e) of Section 233 of the Education Code. This section shall apply to pupils in any of grades 4 to 12, inclusive.
- u) Intentionally harassed, threatened or intimidated a student or group of students to the extent of having the actual and reasonably expected effect of materially disrupting class work, creating substantial disorder and invading student rights by creating an intimidating or hostile educational environment. This section shall apply to pupils in any of grades 4 to 12, inclusive.
- v) Engaged in an act of bullying, including, but not limited to, bullying committed by means of an electronic act.

1. "Bullying" means any severe or pervasive physical or verbal act or conduct, including communications made in writing or by means of an electronic act, and including one or more acts committed by a student or group of students which would be deemed hate violence or harassment, threats, or intimidation, which are directed toward one or more

students that has or can be reasonably predicted to have the effect of one or more of the following:

- i. Placing a reasonable student (defined as a student, including, but is not limited to, a student with exceptional needs, who exercises average care, skill, and judgment in conduct for a person of his or her age, or for a person of his or her age with exceptional needs) or students in fear of harm to that student's or those students' person or property.
- ii. Causing a reasonable student to experience a substantially detrimental effect on his or her physical or mental health.
- iii. Causing a reasonable student to experience substantial interference with his or her academic performance.
- iv. Causing a reasonable student to experience substantial interference with his or her ability to participate in or benefit from the services, activities, or privileges provided by the Charter School.

2) "Electronic Act" means the creation and transmission originated on or off the schoolsite, by means of an electronic device, including, but not limited to, a telephone, wireless telephone, or other wireless communication device, computer, or pager, of a communication, including, but not limited to, any of the following:

- i. A message, text, sound, or image.
- ii. A post on a social network Internet Web site including, but not limited to:
  - a) Posting to or creating a burn page. A "burn page" means an Internet Web site created for the purpose of having one or more of the effects as listed in subparagraph (1) above.
  - b) Creating a credible impersonation of another actual pupil for the purpose of having one or more of the effects listed in subparagraph (1) above. "Credible impersonation" means to knowingly and without consent impersonate a pupil for the purpose of bullying the pupil and such that another pupil would reasonably believe, or has reasonably believed, that the pupil was or is the pupil who was impersonated.
  - c) Creating a false profile for the purpose of having one or more of the effects listed in subparagraph (1) above. "False profile" means a profile of a fictitious pupil or a profile using the likeness or attributes of an actual pupil other than the pupil who created the false profile.

iii. Notwithstanding subparagraphs (1) and (2) above, an electronic act shall not constitute pervasive conduct solely on the basis that it has been transmitted on the Internet or is currently posted on the Internet.

w) A pupil who aids or abets, as defined in Section 31 of the Penal Code, the infliction or attempted infliction of physical injury to another person may be subject to suspension, but not expulsion, except that a pupil who has been adjudged by a juvenile court to have committed, as an aider and abettor, a crime of physical violence in which the victim suffered great bodily injury or serious bodily injury shall be subject to discipline pursuant to subdivision (1).

x) Possessed, sold, or otherwise furnished any knife unless, in the case of possession of any object of this type, the student had obtained written permission to possess the item from a certificated school employee, with the Executive Director or designee's concurrence.

2. Non-Discretionary Suspension Offenses: Students must be suspended and recommended for expulsion for any of the following acts when it is determined the pupil:

a) Possessed, sold, or otherwise furnished any firearm, explosive, or other dangerous object unless, in the case of possession of any object of this type, the students had obtained written permission to possess the item from a certificated school employee, with the Executive Director or designee's concurrence.

3. Discretionary Expellable Offenses: Students may be recommended for expulsion for any of the following acts when it is determined the pupil:

a) Caused, attempted to cause, or threatened to cause physical injury to another person. b) Willfully used force or violence upon the person of another, except self-defense.

c) Unlawfully possessed, used, sold or otherwise furnished, or was under the influence of any controlled substance, as defined in Health and Safety Code Sections 11053-11058, alcoholic beverage, or intoxicant of any kind.

d) Unlawfully offered, arranged, or negotiated to sell any controlled substance as defined in Health and Safety Code Sections 11053-11058, alcoholic beverage or intoxicant of any kind, and then sold, delivered or otherwise furnished to any person another liquid substance or material and represented same as controlled substance, alcoholic beverage or intoxicant.

e) Committed or attempted to commit robbery or extortion.

f) Caused or attempted to cause damage to school property or private property. g) Stole or attempted to steal school property or private property.

h) Possessed or used tobacco or products containing tobacco or nicotine products, including but not limited to cigars, cigarettes, miniature cigars, clove cigarettes, smokeless tobacco, snuff, chew packets and betel. This section does not prohibit the use of his or her own prescription products by a pupil.

i) Committed an obscene act or engaged in habitual profanity or vulgarity.

j) Unlawfully possessed or unlawfully offered, arranged, or negotiated to sell any drug paraphernalia, as defined in Health and Safety Code Section 11014.5.

k) Disrupted school activities or otherwise willfully defied the valid authority of supervisors, teachers, administrators, other school officials, or other school personnel engaged in the performance of their duties.

l) Knowingly received stolen school property or private property.

m) Possessed an imitation firearm, i.e.: a replica of a firearm that is so substantially similar in physical properties to an existing firearm as to lead a reasonable person to conclude that the replica is a firearm.

n) Committed or attempted to commit a sexual assault as defined in Penal Code Sections 261, 266c, 286, 288, 288a or 289, or committed a sexual battery as defined in Penal Code Section 243.4.

o) Harassed, threatened, or intimidated a student who is a complaining witness or witness in a school disciplinary proceeding for the purpose of preventing that student from being a witness and/or retaliating against that student for being a witness.

p) Unlawfully offered, arranged to sell, negotiated to sell, or sold the prescription drug Soma.

q) Engaged in, or attempted to engage in hazing. For the purposes of this subdivision, "hazing" means a method of initiation or preinitiation into a pupil organization or body, whether or not the organization or body is officially recognized by an educational institution, which is likely to cause serious bodily injury or personal degradation or disgrace resulting in physical or mental harm to a former, current, or prospective pupil. For purposes of this section, "hazing" does not include athletic events or school-sanctioned events.

r) Made terroristic threats against school officials and/or school property. For purposes of this section, “terroristic threat” shall include any statement, whether written or oral, by a person who willfully threatens to commit a crime which will result in death, great bodily injury to another person, or property damage in excess of one thousand dollars (\$1,000), with the specific intent that the statement is to be taken as a threat, even if there is no intent of actually carrying it out, which, on its face and under the circumstances in which it is made, is so unequivocal, unconditional, immediate, and specific as to convey to the person threatened, a gravity of purpose and an immediate prospect of execution of the threat, and thereby causes that person reasonably to be in sustained fear for his or her own safety or for his or her immediate family’s safety, or for the protection of school property, or the personal property of the person threatened or his or her immediate family.

s) Committed sexual harassment, as defined in Education Code Section 212.5. For the purposes of this section, the conduct described in Section 212.5 must be considered by a reasonable person of the same gender as the victim to be sufficiently severe or pervasive to have a negative impact upon the individual’s academic performance or to create an intimidating, hostile, or offensive educational environment. This section shall apply to pupils in any of grades 4 to 12, inclusive.

t) Caused, attempted to cause, threatened to cause or participated in an act of hate violence, as defined in subdivision (e) of Section 233 of the Education Code. This section shall apply to pupils in any of grades 4 to 12, inclusive.

u) Intentionally harassed, threatened or intimidated a student or group of students to the extent of having the actual and reasonably expected effect of materially disrupting class work, creating substantial disorder and invading student rights by creating an intimidating or hostile educational environment. This section shall apply to pupils in any of grades 4 to 12, inclusive.

v) Engaged in an act of bullying, including, but not limited to, bullying committed by means of an electronic act.

1) “Bullying” means any severe or pervasive physical or verbal act or conduct, including communications made in writing or by means of an electronic act, and including one or more acts committed by a student or group of students which would be deemed hate violence or harassment, threats, or intimidation, which are directed toward one or more students that has or can be reasonably predicted to have the effect of one or more of the following:

i. Placing a reasonable student (defined as a student, including, but is not limited to, a student with exceptional needs, who exercises average care, skill, and judgment in conduct for a person of his or her age, or for a person of his or her age with exceptional needs) or students in fear of harm to that student’s or those students’ person or property.

ii. Causing a reasonable student to experience a substantially detrimental effect on his or her physical or mental health.

iii. Causing a reasonable student to experience substantial interference with his or her academic performance.

iv. Causing a reasonable student to experience substantial interference with his or her ability to participate in or benefit from the services, activities, or privileges provided by the Charter School.

2) “Electronic Act” means the creation and transmission originated on or off the schoolsite, by means of an electronic device, including, but not limited to, a telephone, wireless telephone, or other wireless communication device, computer, or pager, of a communication, including, but not limited to, any of the following:

ii.

i. A message, text, sound, or image.

A post on a social network Internet Web site including, but not limited to:

(a) Posting to or creating a burn page. A “burn page” means an Internet Web site created for the purpose of having one or more of the effects as listed in subparagraph (1) above.

(b) Creating a credible impersonation of another actual pupil for the purpose of having one or more of the effects listed in subparagraph (1) above. “Credible impersonation” means to knowingly and without consent impersonate a pupil for the purpose of bullying the pupil and such that another pupil would reasonably believe, or has reasonably believed, that the pupil was or is the pupil who was impersonated.



(c) Creating a false profile for the purpose of having one or more of the effects listed in subparagraph (1) above. "False profile" means a profile of a fictitious pupil or a profile using the likeness or attributes of an actual pupil other than the pupil who created the false profile.

iii. Notwithstanding subparagraphs (1) and (2) above, an electronic act shall not constitute pervasive conduct solely on the basis that it has been transmitted on the Internet or is currently posted on the Internet.

w) A pupil who aids or abets, as defined in Section 31 of the Penal Code, the infliction or attempted infliction of physical injury to another person may be subject to suspension, but not expulsion, except that a pupil who has been adjudged by a juvenile court to have committed, as an aider and abettor, a crime of physical violence in which the victim suffered great bodily injury or serious bodily injury shall be subject to discipline pursuant to subdivision (1).

x) Possessed, sold, or otherwise furnished any knife unless, in the case of possession of any object of this type, the student had obtained written permission to possess the item from a certificated school employee, with the Executive Director or designee's concurrence.

4. Non-Discretionary Expellable Offenses: Students must be recommended for expulsion for any of the following acts when it is determined pursuant to the procedures below that the pupil:

a) Possessed, sold, or otherwise furnished any firearm, explosive, or other dangerous object unless, in the case of possession of any object of this type, the students had obtained written permission to possess the item from a certificated school employee, with the Executive Director or designee's concurrence.

If it is determined by the Board of Directors that a student has brought a fire arm or destructive device, as defined in Section 921 of Title 18 of the United States Code, on to campus or to have possessed a firearm or dangerous device on campus, the student shall be expelled for one year, pursuant to the Federal Gun Free Schools Act of 1994.

The term "firearm" means (A) any weapon (including a starter gun) which will or is designed to or may readily be converted to expel a projectile by the action of an explosive; (B) the frame or receiver of any such weapon; (C) any firearm muffler or firearm silencer; or (D) any destructive device. Such term does not include an antique firearm.

The term "destructive device" means (A) any explosive, incendiary, or poison gas, including but not limited to: (i) bomb, (ii) grenade, (iii) rocket having a propellant charge of more than four ounces, (iv) missile having an explosive or incendiary charge of more than one-quarter ounce, (v) mine, or (vi) device similar to any of the devices described in the preceding clauses.

### C. Suspension Procedure

Suspensions shall be initiated according to the following procedures: 1. Conference

Suspension shall be preceded, if possible, by a conference conducted by the Executive Director or the Executive Director's designee with the student and his or her parent and, whenever practical, the teacher, supervisor or Charter School employee who referred the student to the Executive Director or designee.

The conference may be omitted if the Executive Director or designee determines that an emergency situation exists. An "emergency situation" involves a clear and present danger to the lives, safety or health of students or Charter School personnel. If a student is suspended without this conference, both the parent/guardian and student shall be notified of the student's right to return to school for the purpose of a conference.

At the conference, the pupil shall be informed of the reason for the disciplinary action and the evidence against him or her and shall be given the opportunity to present his or her version and evidence in his or her defense. This conference shall be held within two school days of when the student was suspended, unless the pupil waives this right or is physically unable to attend for any reason including, but not limited to, incarceration or hospitalization. No penalties may

be imposed on a pupil for failure of the pupil's parent or guardian to attend a conference with Charter School officials. Reinstatement of the suspended pupil shall not be contingent upon attendance by the pupil's parent or guardian at the conference.

## 2. Notice to Parents/Guardians

At the time of the suspension, an administrator or designee shall make a reasonable effort to contact the parent/guardian by telephone or in person. Whenever a student is suspended, the parent/guardian shall be notified in writing of the suspension and the date of return following suspension. This notice shall state the specific offense committed by the student. In addition, the notice may also state the date and time when the student may return to school. If Charter School officials wish to ask the parent/guardian to confer regarding matters pertinent to the suspension, the notice may request that the parent/guardian respond to such requests without delay.

## 3. Suspension Time Limits/Recommendation for Expulsion

Suspensions, when not including a recommendation for expulsion, shall not exceed five (5) consecutive school days per suspension. Upon a recommendation of expulsion by the Executive Director or Executive Director's designee, the pupil and the pupil's guardian or representative will be invited to a conference to determine if the suspension for the pupil should be extended pending an expulsion hearing. This determination will be made by the Executive Director or designee upon either of the following: 1) the pupil's presence will be disruptive to the education process; or 2) the pupil poses a threat or danger to others. Upon either determination, the pupil's suspension will be extended pending the results of an expulsion hearing. The student will have the opportunity, at the discretion of the Executive Director and/or the classroom teacher, to complete instructional activities missed due to his or her suspension and will be able to communicate with designated school staff for any questions and for evaluation of work.

### D. Authority to Expel

A student may be expelled by an Administrative Panel following a hearing before it, and preceded by recommendation from the Executive Director. The Administrative Panel shall consist of at least three members who are certificated employees and neither a teacher of the pupil or a Board member of the Charter School's governing board. The Charter School's Board will appoint an Administrative Panel. The Administrative Panel may expel any student found to have committed an expellable offense.

A student and his or her parents may appeal an expulsion decision by the Administrative Panel to the Charter School's Board, which will make the final determination.

### E. Expulsion Procedures

Students recommended for expulsion are entitled to a hearing to determine whether the student should be expelled. If requested by the student, and unless postponed for good cause, the hearing shall be held within thirty (30) school days after the Executive Director or designee determines that the student has committed an expellable offense and recommends the student for expulsion.

The Administrative Panel will hold a hearing on the case, and will make a determination whether to expel. The hearing shall be held in closed session (complying with all pupil confidentiality rules under FERPA) unless the student makes a written request for a public hearing three (3) days prior to the hearing.

Written notice of the hearing shall be forwarded to the student and the student's parent/guardian at least ten (10) calendar days before the date of the hearing. Upon mailing the notice, it shall be deemed served upon the pupil. The notice shall include:

1. The date and place of the expulsion hearing;
2. A statement of the specific facts, charges and offenses upon which the proposed expulsion is based;
3. A copy of the Charter School's disciplinary rules which relate to the alleged violation;
4. Notification of the student's or parent/guardian's obligation to provide information about the student's status at the Charter School to any other school district or school to which the student seeks enrollment;
5. The opportunity for the student or the student's parent/guardian to appear in person or to employ and be represented by counsel or a non-attorney advisor;

6. The right to inspect and obtain copies of all documents to be used at the hearing;
7. The opportunity to confront and question all witnesses who testify at the hearing;
8. The opportunity to question all evidence presented and to present oral and documentary evidence on the student's behalf including witnesses.

#### F. Special Procedures for Expulsion Hearings Involving Sexual Assault or Battery Offenses

The Charter School may, upon a finding of good cause, determine that the disclosure of either the identity of the witness or the testimony of that witness at the hearing, or both, would subject the witness to an unreasonable risk of psychological or physical harm. Upon this determination, the testimony of the witness may be presented at the hearing in the form of sworn declarations that shall be examined only by the Charter School or the hearing officer. Copies of these sworn declarations, edited to delete the name and identity of the witness, shall be made available to the pupil.

1. The complaining witness in any sexual assault or battery case must be provided with a copy of the applicable disciplinary rules and advised of his/her right to (a) receive five days notice of his/her scheduled testimony, (b) have up to two (2) adult support persons of his/her choosing present in the hearing at the time he/she testifies, which may include a parent, guardian, or legal counsel, and (c) elect to have the hearing closed while testifying.
2. The Charter School must also provide the victim a room separate from the hearing room for the complaining witness' use prior to and during breaks in testimony.
3. At the discretion of the Administrative Panel, the complaining witness shall be allowed periods of relief from examination and cross-examination during which he or she may leave the hearing room.
4. The Administrative Panel may also arrange the seating within the hearing room to facilitate a less intimidating environment for the complaining witness.
5. The Administrative Panel may also limit time for taking the testimony of the complaining witness to the hours he/she is normally in school, if there is no good cause to take the testimony during other hours.
6. Prior to a complaining witness testifying, the support persons must be admonished that the hearing is confidential. Nothing in the law precludes the person presiding over the hearing from removing a support person whom the presiding person finds is disrupting the hearing. The Administrative Panel may permit any one of the support persons for the complaining witness to accompany him or her to the witness stand.
7. If one or both of the support persons is also a witness, the Charter School must present evidence that the witness' presence is both desired by the witness and will be helpful to the Charter School. The person presiding over the hearing shall permit the witness to stay unless it is established that there is a substantial risk that the testimony of the complaining witness would be influenced by the support person, in which case the presiding official shall admonish the support person or persons not to prompt, sway, or influence the witness in any way. Nothing shall preclude the presiding officer from exercising his or her discretion to remove a person from the hearing whom he or she believes is prompting, swaying, or influencing the witness.
8. The testimony of the support person shall be presented before the testimony of the complaining witness and the complaining witness shall be excluded from the courtroom during that testimony.
9. Especially for charges involving sexual assault or battery, if the hearing is to be conducted in public at the request of the pupil being expelled, the complaining witness shall have the right to have his/her testimony heard in a closed session when testifying at a public meeting would threaten serious psychological harm to the complaining witness and there are no alternative procedures to avoid the threatened harm. The alternative procedures may include videotaped depositions or contemporaneous examination in another place communicated to the hearing room by means of closed-circuit television.

10. Evidence of specific instances of a complaining witness' prior sexual conduct is presumed inadmissible and shall not be heard absent a determination by the person conducting the hearing that extraordinary circumstances exist requiring the evidence be heard. Before such a determination regarding extraordinary circumstance can be made, the witness shall be provided notice and an opportunity to present opposition to the introduction of the evidence. In the hearing on the admissibility of the evidence, the complaining witness shall be entitled to be represented by a parent, legal counsel, or other support person. Reputation or opinion evidence regarding the sexual behavior of the complaining witness is not admissible for any purpose.

#### G. Record of Hearing

A record of the hearing shall be made and may be maintained by any means, including electronic recording, as long as a reasonably accurate and complete written transcription of the proceedings can be made.

#### H. Presentation of Evidence

While technical rules of evidence do not apply to expulsion hearings, evidence may be admitted and used as proof only if it is the kind of evidence on which reasonable persons can rely in the conduct of serious affairs. A determination by the Administrative Panel to expel must be supported by substantial evidence that the student committed an expellable offense. Findings of fact shall be based solely on the evidence at the hearing. While hearsay evidence is admissible, no decision to expel shall be based solely on hearsay. Sworn declarations may be admitted as testimony from witnesses of whom the Board or Administrative Panel determines that disclosure of their identity or testimony at the hearing may subject them to an unreasonable risk of physical or psychological harm.

If, due to a written request by the expelled pupil, the hearing is held at a public meeting, and the charge is committing or attempting to commit a sexual assault or committing a sexual battery as defined in Education Code Section 48900, a complaining witness shall have the right to have his or her testimony heard in a session closed to the public.

The decision of the Administrative Panel shall be in the form of written findings of fact.

If the Administrative Panel decides not to recommend expulsion, the pupil shall immediately be returned to his/her educational program.

#### I. Written Notice to Expel

The Executive Director or designee, following a decision of the Administrative Panel to expel, shall send written notice of the decision to expel, including the Administrative Panel's adopted findings of fact, to the student or parent/guardian. This notice shall also include the following: (a) Notice of the specific offense committed by the student; and (b) Notice of the student's or parent/guardian's obligation to inform any new district in which the student seeks to enroll of the student's status with the Charter School.

The Executive Director or designee shall send a copy of the written notice of the decision to expel to the authorizer. This notice shall include the following: (a) The student's name; and (b) The specific expellable offense committed by the student.

#### J. Disciplinary Records

The Charter School shall maintain records of all student suspensions and expulsions at the Charter School. Such records shall be made available to the authorizer upon request.

#### K. Right to Appeal

The pupil shall have the right to appeal an expulsion decision from the Administrative Panel to the Charter School Board. The Charter School Board's decision to expel shall be final.

#### L. Expelled Pupils/Alternative Education

Pupils who are expelled shall be responsible for seeking alternative education programs including, but not limited to, programs within the County or their school district of residence. The Charter School shall work cooperatively with parents/guardians as requested by parents/guardians or by the school district of residence to assist with locating alternative placements during expulsion.

#### M. Special Procedures for the Consideration of Suspension and Expulsion of Students with Disabilities

##### 1. Notification of SELPA

The Charter School shall immediately notify the SELPA and coordinate the procedures in this policy with the SELPA of the discipline of any student with a disability or student who the Charter School or SELPA would be deemed to have knowledge that the student had a disability.

##### 2. Services During Suspension

Students suspended for more than ten (10) school days in a school year shall continue to receive services so as to enable the student to continue to participate in the general education curriculum, although in another setting, and to progress toward meeting the goals set out in the child's IEP/504 Plan; and receive, as appropriate, a functional behavioral assessment and behavioral intervention services and modifications, that are designed to address the behavior violation so that it does not recur. These services may be provided in an interim alternative educational setting.

##### 3. Procedural Safeguards/Manifestation Determination

Within ten (10) school days of a recommendation for expulsion or any decision to change the placement of a child with a disability because of a violation of a code of student conduct, the Charter School, the parent, and relevant members of the IEP/504 Team shall review all relevant information in the student's file, including the child's IEP/504 Plan, any teacher observations, and any relevant information provided by the parents to determine:

- a. If the conduct in question was caused by, or had a direct and substantial relationship to, the child's disability; or
- b. If the conduct in question was the direct result of the local educational agency's failure to implement the IEP/504 Plan.

If the Charter School, the parent, and relevant members of the IEP/504 Team determine that either of the above is applicable for the child, the conduct shall be determined to be a manifestation of the child's disability.

If the Charter School, the parent, and relevant members of the IEP/504 Team make the determination that the conduct was a manifestation of the child's disability, the IEP/504 Team shall:

- a. Conduct a functional behavioral assessment and implement a behavioral intervention plan for such child, provided that the Charter School had not conducted such assessment prior to such determination before the behavior that resulted in a change in placement;
- b. If a behavioral intervention plan has been developed, review the behavioral intervention plan if the child already has such a behavioral intervention plan, and modify it, as necessary, to address the behavior; and
- c. Return the child to the placement from which the child was removed, unless the parent and the Charter School agree to a change of placement as part of the modification of the behavioral intervention plan.

If the Charter School, the parent, and relevant members of the IEP/504 Team determine that the behavior was not a manifestation of the student's disability and that the conduct in question was not a result of the failure to implement the IEP/504 Plan, then the Charter School may apply the relevant disciplinary procedures to children with disabilities in the same manner and for the same duration as the procedures would be applied to students without disabilities.

##### 4. Due Process Appeals

The parent of a child with a disability who disagrees with any decision regarding placement, or the manifestation determination, or the Charter School believes that maintaining the current placement of the child is substantially likely to result in injury to the child or to others, may request an expedited administrative hearing through the Special Education Unit of the Office of Administrative Hearings or by utilizing the dispute provisions of the 504 Policy and Procedures.

When an appeal relating to the placement of the student or the manifestation determination has been requested by either the parent or the Charter School, the student shall remain in the interim alternative educational setting pending the decision of the hearing officer or until the expiration of the forty-five (45) day time period provided for in an interim alternative educational setting, whichever occurs first, unless the parent and the Charter School agree otherwise.

#### 5. Special Circumstances

Charter School personnel may consider any unique circumstances on a case-by-case basis when determining whether to order a change in placement for a child with a disability who violates a code of student conduct.

The Executive Director or designee may remove a student to an interim alternative educational setting for not more than forty-five (45) days without regard to whether the behavior is determined to be a manifestation of the student's disability in cases where a student:

- a. Carries or possesses a weapon, as defined in 18 USC 930, to or at school, on school premises, or to or at a school function;
- b. Knowingly possesses or uses illegal drugs, or sells or solicits the sale of a controlled substance, while at school, on school premises, or at a school function; or
- c. Has inflicted serious bodily injury, as defined by 20 USC 1415(k)(7)(D), upon a person while at school, on school premises, or at a school function.

#### 6. Interim Alternative Educational Setting

The student's interim alternative educational setting shall be determined by the student's IEP/504 Team.

#### 7. Procedures for Students Not Yet Eligible for Special Education Services

A student who has not been identified as an individual with disabilities pursuant to IDEIA and who has violated the Charter School's disciplinary procedures may assert the procedural safeguards granted under this administrative regulation only if the Charter School had knowledge that the student was disabled before the behavior occurred.

The Charter School shall be deemed to have knowledge that the student had a disability if one of the following conditions exists:

- a. The parent/guardian has expressed concern in writing, or orally if the parent/guardian does not know how to write or has a disability that prevents a written statement, to Charter School supervisory or administrative personnel, or to one of the child's teachers, that the student is in need of special education or related services.
- b. The parent has requested an evaluation of the child.
- c. The child's teacher, or other Charter School personnel, has expressed specific concerns about a pattern of behavior demonstrated by the child, directly to the director of special education or to other Charter School supervisory personnel.

If the Charter School knew or should have known the student had a disability under any of the three (3) circumstances described above, the student may assert any of the protections available to IDEIA- eligible children with disabilities, including the right to stay-put.

If the Charter School had no basis for knowledge of the student's disability, it shall proceed with the proposed discipline. The Charter School shall conduct an expedited evaluation if requested by the parents; however the student shall remain in the education placement determined by the Charter School pending the results of the evaluation.

The Charter School shall not be deemed to have knowledge that the student had a disability if the parent has not allowed an evaluation, refused services, or if the student has been evaluated and determined to not be eligible.

**(D) Procedures to Notify Teachers of Dangerous Pupils (EC 49079)**

In order to fulfill the requirements made by Education Code 49079 and Welfare and Institutions Code 827 that state teachers must be notified of the reason(s) a student has been suspended. TEACH Public Schools has incorporated this notification into the existing "Attendance Reporting Screen". On the daily attendance report, when a student is suspended, will show an "S" next to the students name. The teacher can access the suspension by looking at the student's discipline screen. The information provided is for the student's current teachers only. All information regarding suspension and expulsion is CONFIDENTIAL, is not to be shared with any student(s) or parent(s). Teachers are asked to secure the list so students and others may not view it.

Pursuant to Welfare & Institution Code 827(b) and Education Code 48267, the Court notifies the Superintendent of the The TEACH Public School District regarding students who have engaged in certain criminal conduct. This information is forwarded to the site Principal. The site Principal is responsible for prompt notification of the student's teachers. Per Education Code 49079, this information must be kept confidential. This information is also forwarded to all administrators and the student's counselor.

To: ALL CERTIFICATED STAFF From: Principal

Re: Student Suspension Information

Education Code 49079 and Welfare and Institutions Code 827 require that teachers be notified of the reason(s) a student has been suspended. The TEACH Public School District has incorporated this notification into the existing "Attendance Reporting screen". On the daily attendance report, when a student is suspended, will show an "S" next to the students name. The teacher can access the suspension by looking at the student's discipline screen. The information provided is for the student's current teachers only. All information regarding suspension and expulsion is CONFIDENTIAL, is not to be shared with any student(s) or parent(s). Teachers are asked to secure the list so students and others may not view it.

The following are examples of Ed. Code 48900 and 48915 violations that may appear on your report.

E.C. 48900

(a)(1) Mutual fight (a)(2) Assault/Battery

(b) Possessed, sold or furnished dangerous object

(c) Controlled substance/alcohol

(d) Imitation controlled substance

(e) Robbery/extortion

(f) Vandalism

(g) Theft

(h) Tobacco/nicotine products

(i) Obscene act, habitual profanity/vulgarity

(j) Drug paraphernalia

(k) Disruptive/willfully defiant behavior (grades 4-12) (l) Received stolen property

(m) Imitation firearm

(n) Sexual assault or battery

(o) Harassed/threatened witness

(p) Sale of soma

(q) Hazing

(r) Bullying/cyberbullying

(t) Aiding and abetting

E.C. 48900.2 Sexual harassment (gr 4-12)

E.C. 48900.3 Hate violence(gr 4-12)

E.C. 48900.4 Severe or pervasive harassment, threats and intimidation (grades 4-12) E.C. 48900.7 Terrorist threats against school officials or property

E.C. 48915 (a)(1)(A) Serious physical injury

(a)(1)(B) Possession: knife or dangerous object (a)(1)(C) Controlled substance

(a)(1)(D) Robbery or extortion

(a)(1)(E) Assault/battery of school employee

E.C. 48915 (c)(1) Possessing, selling, furnishing firearm (c)(2) Brandishing a knife at another person

(c)(3) Selling a controlled substance

(c)(4) Committing or attempting to commit sexual assault or battery (c)(5) Possession of an explosive

If you have any questions or want more information, please see me.

**(E) Sexual Harassment Policies (EC 212.6 [b])****Employee Prohibited Unlawful Sexual Harassment**

TEACH Public Schools is committed to providing a workplace that is free of sexual harassment and considers such harassment to be a major offense, which may result in disciplinary action, up to, and including dismissal, of the offending employee.

Sexual harassment consists of sexual advances, request for sexual favors and other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature, regardless of whether or not the conduct is motivated by sexual desire, when: (1) submission to the conduct is either made explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of an individual's employment; (2) an employment decision is based upon an individual's acceptance or rejection of that conduct; (3) that conduct interferes with an individual's work performance or creates an intimidating, hostile or offensive working environment.

It is also unlawful to retaliate in any way against an employee who has articulated a good faith concern about sexual harassment against him or her or against another individual.

All supervisors of staff will receive sexual harassment training within six (6) months of their assumption of a supervisory position and will receive further training once every two (2) years thereafter. Such training will include information about the negative effects that abusive conduct has on both the victim of the conduct and others in the workplace, as well as methods to prevent abusive conduct undertaken with malice a reasonable person would find hostile, offensive, and unrelated to an employer's legitimate business interests. Abusive conduct includes but is not limited to repeated infliction of verbal abuse, such as the use of derogatory remarks, insults, and epithets, verbal or physical conduct that a reasonable person would find threatening, intimidating, or humiliating, or the gratuitous sabotage or undermining of a person's work performance. Supervisors shall also be trained on how to appropriately respond when the supervisor becomes aware that an employee is the target of unlawful harassment.

Other staff will receive sexual harassment training and/or instruction concerning sexual harassment in the workplace as required by law. Each employee has the responsibility to maintain a workplace free from any form of sexual

harassment. Consequently, should any individual, in particular those with supervisory responsibilities, become aware of any conduct that may constitute sexual harassment or other prohibited behavior, immediate action should be taken to address such conduct. Any employee who believes they have been sexually harassed or has witnessed sexual harassment is encouraged to immediately report such harassment to the Executive Director. See Appendix A for the

"Harassment Complaint Form." See Appendix B for the general "Complaint Form."

Sexual harassment may include, but is not limited to:

- Physical assaults of a sexual nature, such as:
- Rape, sexual battery, molestation or attempts to commit these assaults and
- Intentional physical conduct that is sexual in nature, such as touching, pinching, patting,

grabbing, brushing against another's body, or poking another's body.

- Unwanted sexual advances, propositions or other sexual comments, such as:

Sexually oriented gestures, notices, remarks, jokes, or comments about a person's sexuality or sexual experience.

- Preferential treatment or promises of preferential treatment to an employee for submitting to sexual conduct, including soliciting or attempting to solicit any employee to engage in sexual activity for compensation or reward or disparate treatment for rejecting sexual conduct.
- Subjecting or threats of subjecting an employee to unwelcome sexual attention or conduct or intentionally making performance of the employee's job more difficult because of the employee's sex.
- Sexual or discriminatory displays or publications anywhere at the workplace by employees, such as:
- Displaying pictures, cartoons, posters, calendars, graffiti, objections, promotional materials, reading materials, or other materials that are sexually suggestive, sexually demeaning or pornographic or bringing to work or possessing any such material to read, display or view at work.



- Reading publicly or otherwise publicizing in the work environment materials that are in any way sexually revealing, sexually suggestive, sexually demeaning or pornographic; and
- Displaying signs or other materials purporting to segregate an employee by sex in an area of the workplace (other than restrooms or similar rooms).

The illustrations of harassment and sexual harassment above are not to be construed as an all inclusive list of prohibited acts under this policy. Moreover, please note that while in most situations a personal relationship is a private matter, these relationships are not appropriate in a professional setting, particularly where one of the parties has management or supervisory responsibilities. As such, consensual relationships in the workplace may violate LA Leadership policy.

Complainants and witnesses under these policies will be protected from further harassment and will not be retaliated against in any aspect of their employment due to their participation in an investigation, filing of a complaint, or reporting harassment.

TEACH Public Schools will investigate complaints promptly and provide a written report of the investigation and decision as soon as practicable. The investigation will be handled in as confidential a manner as possible consistent with a full, fair, and proper investigation. TEACH Public Schools is committed to remediating any instances where investigation findings demonstrate unlawful harassment has occurred.

Following exhaustion of the TEACH Public Schools complaint procedures outlined herein, employees who believe they have been harassed or discriminated against may contact state or federal agencies to file a complaint. Employees who wish to contact the California Department of Fair Employment and Housing (“DFEH”) may do so by calling (800) 884-1684 (or, TTY, (800) 700-2320). For more information about or from the DFEH, visit [www.dfeh.ca.gov](http://www.dfeh.ca.gov) or you can contact the Fair Employment Housing Commission at [www.fehc.ca.gov](http://www.fehc.ca.gov). Employees who wish to contact the U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (“EEOC”) may do so by calling (800) 669-4000 (or, TTY, (800) 669-6820). For more information about or from the EEOC, visit [www.eeoc.gov](http://www.eeoc.gov). Both the DFEH and EEOC will investigate complaints of discrimination or harassment, and may attempt to resolve such complaints either by prosecuting, conciliating or settling the matter on the employee’s behalf. TEACH Public Schools will not retaliate against any employee who files a complaint with, or otherwise participates in an investigation, proceeding or hearing conducted by, the DFEH or EEOC.

#### Student Unwanted Sexual Harassment

Includes unwelcome sexual advances and other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature when any or all of the following occurs:

1. Submission to such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of a student’s academic status or progress.
2. Submission to or rejection of such conduct by a student is used as the basis of academic decisions affecting the individual.
3. Such conduct has the purpose or effect of unreasonably interfering with the individual’s academic performance or creating an intimidating, hostile or offensive educational environment.

It is the responsibility of TEACH Public Schools to:

1. Implement this policy through regular meetings with all administrators, ensuring that they understand the policy and its importance;
2. Make all faculty, staff, students, and parents aware of this policy and the commitment of the school toward its strict enforcement;
3. Remain watchful for conditions that create or may lead to a hostile or offensive school environment;
4. Establish practices designed to create a school environment free from discrimination, intimidation, or harassment.

It is the responsibility of the student to:

1. Conduct herself/himself in a manner, which contributes to a positive school environment;
2. Avoid any activity that may be considered discriminatory, intimidating, or harassing;
3. Consider immediately informing anyone harassing him/her that the behavior is offensive and unwelcome.
4. Report all incidents of discrimination or harassment to the Principal;
5. If informed he/she is perceived as engaging in discriminatory, intimidating, harassing or unwelcome conduct, to discontinue that conduct immediately.

Complaint filing and investigation procedures

The following procedures must be followed for filing and investigating a harassment claim:

1. The student may first choose to tell the individual causing the harassment that his/her conduct is offensive and must stop. If the objectionable behavior does not cease immediately, the student must report the harassment to the Principal.
2. The student alleging harassment will be asked to complete a formal, written complaint. The claim will be investigated thoroughly, involving only the necessary parties. Confidentiality will be maintained as much as possible.
3. The investigation will include a meeting with the person alleged to have harassed, sharing with that person the nature of the allegations as well as the name of the person bringing the allegations. If appropriate, the alleged harasser will be placed on administrative leave during the course of the investigation.
4. Once the facts of the case have been gathered, the Principal, in consultation with the Superintendent, will decide what, if any, disciplinary action is warranted. The disciplinary action will relate to the nature, context, and seriousness of the harassment and can include all disciplinary actions up to and including immediate expulsion or termination.
5. If the complaint is against a non-employee or non-student, such as a parent, volunteer, or vendor, the school will take steps, within its power, to investigate and eliminate the problem.

**(F) School-wide Dress Code Relating to Gang-Related Apparel (EC 35183)**

At TEACH Public Schools, employees come into frequent contact with the public. Courtesy, tact, and helpfulness are expected in order to reinforce the positive reputation TEACH Public Schools employees have worked hard to establish. Furthermore, in interactions with or in the presence of students, employees are required to speak and interact appropriately.

Certificated staff must refrain from using cell phones in classrooms or in plain view unless during an approved break or conference period and should not conduct personal business during the school day.

As students are asked to wear a uniform to communicate their academic seriousness, employees are likewise expected to dress in an appropriate manner that is suitable for their working conditions. appearance must project a professional appearance that sets a tone for an environment in which learning is expected to take place and in which the public is welcomed. You are expected to use good taste and maintain good personal hygiene. Determination of appropriateness of attire will be made by the school Principal.

Student dress shall always be the prescribed uniform. Attire which can be readily associated with a criminal street gang, or criminal street organization is prohibited during school and school sponsored functions and at all times when representing TEACH Tech Charter High School.

**(G) Procedure for Safe Ingress and Egress of Pupils, Parents, and Staff to and from School (EC 35294.2)**

During normal school hours our school has two different entry gates (Western Avenue) at the front of the school for 9th grade students and 10-12th grade students enter through the side gate off 107th St. Students may arrive at the High School as early as 7AM. One of our Administrators will be on site by 7am to open the school and campus safety personnels will be positioned to greet the students as they enter the gates onto the enclosed school yard. Official arrival time for the high school is 7:55. Students will wait in the school yard under supervision until school starts to go to class.

The assistant principal or designee and support staff will supervise the front of the school, school yard, as well as the floors after morning arrival to make sure all students are either with their teacher or a substitute. The instructional day continues as scheduled.

The school day ends at 3:30 pm on Mondays, Tuesdays, Thursday and Fridays. On Wednesday school dismissal is at 1:00 pm for staff meeting or professional development. The Minimum Day schedule is the same as the Wednesday schedule.

All staff members, a community based Safe Passage Organization, and parent volunteers monitor the safe entry and exit of students. The 9th grade students will exit through the Western Ave. gate (front of the school), For 10th- 12th grade students, they will exit through the side gate (107th) and are supervised for safe passage by the school security personnel and the assistant principal.

Strategies and procedures were developed to ensure the safe ingress/egress of students, school employees, parents, volunteers and visitors.

- Visitors must sign in and secure a Visitor's Pass from the school office before entering the campus. They must sign out when leaving.
- Students leaving early must be signed out by parents/guardians or someone listed on the student's emergency card.
- Walkie-Talkies assigned to designated staff will be operational throughout the day.

**(H) A Safe and Orderly School Environment Conducive to Learning (EC 35294.2)**

**Component:**

Create and maintain a caring and connected school climate

**Element:**

Goal(s): To Increase Parent involvement at TEACH Public Schools

**Opportunity for Improvement:**

Objective: Provide opportunities for parents to become involved with the school culture and community

Objectives	Action Steps	Resources	Lead Person	Evaluation
Objective: Provide opportunities for parents to become involved with the school culture and community	Coffee with the Principals (once a month), Parent workshops, Various Volunteer opportunities	Student Council Training	Person(s) responsible for implementation: Parent Coordinator, Administration	Evaluation: by Leadership Team and PTA survey
	Resources needed: Varies due to events		Person(s) responsible for implementation: Parent Coordinator, Administration	
	Timeline for implementation: Throughout the year		Person(s) responsible for implementation: Parent Coordinator, Administration	
	Evaluation guidelines: Parent Satisfaction Survey Youth Truth		Person(s) responsible for implementation: Parent Coordinator, Administration	

**Component:**

Create and maintain a caring and connected school climate

**Element:**

Goal(s): Increase supervision in order to maintain a safe campus

**Opportunity for Improvement:**

Objective: Increase the number of staff who supervise student during nutrition, lunch, and passing periods

Objectives	Action Steps	Resources	Lead Person	Evaluation
Objective: Increase the number of staff who supervise student during nutrition, lunch, and passing periods	Related Activities: Supervision of hallways, front of school, and courtyard		Person(s) responsible for implementation: Administration	Principal Counselor Lead Teachers Students
	Resources needed: Increase supervision staff		Person(s) responsible for implementation: Administration	School Safety Survey
	Person(s) responsible for implementation: Administration		Person(s) responsible for implementation: Administration	Evaluation guidelines: School Safety Survey
	Timeline for implementation: Ongoing		Person(s) responsible for implementation: Administration	Evaluation guidelines: School Safety Survey

**Component:**

Create and maintain a caring and connected school climate

**Element:**

Decrease the number of incidents in the community near the campus wherein student safety is compromised

**Opportunity for Improvement:**

Create partnerships with community members which result in increased adult presence in the areas near the campus.

Objectives	Action Steps	Resources	Lead Person	Evaluation
<p>Create partnerships with community residents and merchants wherein students at businesses and walking through the neighborhood are identified as students and thereby afforded protection and guidance</p>	<p>Hold community events, forums, and meetings where the safety concerns of students can be shared with community members.</p>	<p>Community merchants, leaders and residents interested in student safety All Staff Parents Community Members</p>	<p>Principal</p>	<p>Work has been slow since the school sits in a heavily populated gang area. Student incidents are minimal in and around the campus but the goal is create a safer environment when students are walking through the neighborhood. Several meetings are being discussed wherein stakeholders will be allowed to share concerns and participate in measures to increase student safety.</p>

**(I) School Discipline Rules and Consequences (EC 35291 and EC 35291.5)**

**TEACH TECH Charter High School Student Conduct Code**

**STUDENT DISCIPLINE**

The fundamental belief that was operating at the creation of TEACH and its discipline structure is that one of the major functions of education is the preparation of youth for responsible citizenship. TEACH Public Schools shall foster a learning environment that reinforces self-discipline and the acceptance of personal responsibility. In addition, all TEACH schools shall work with students and families to provide a safe school environment that provides students with the opportunity to have a quality education.

The following policies and procedures are designed to guide TEACH schools and personnel in dealing with student discipline issues, while providing students and parents with a clear set of expectations regarding student behavior and an understanding of the consequences of misconduct.

As provided in TEACH charter petition, the policies and procedures for suspension and expulsion of TEACH students set forth in this document comply with the policies and procedures identified in the California Education Code. These policies and procedures will be periodically reviewed and the lists of offenses for which students are subject to suspension or expulsion will be modified as necessary.

These policies and procedures will be enforced fairly, uniformly, and consistently without regard to sex, ethnic group, religion, sexual orientation, color, race, national origin and physical or mental disability

**Discipline in General**

Each school should develop a process for handling, and if necessary escalating, individual cases of student misbehavior. Strategies may include but are not limited to:

- Relocating the student’s desk to a different part of the classroom;
- Assigning different or additional work appropriate to the infraction;

- Utilizing a peer mediation or student conflict resolution program;
- Individual conversation with the classroom teacher about behavior and consequences;
- Utilizing a written referral framework;
- Designating selected classrooms and teachers (typically, lead teachers or advisors) as places for “time out”;
- Referring students to the principal or a designee;
- Contacting parents/guardians; and/or
- Requiring the student to attend before/after school detention or Saturday detention;

All TEACH school employees will report unmanageable or unusual behavior of students to the school principal or designee as soon as possible. The school principal or designee shall investigate the report and exercise his or her discretion for purposes of notification of parents, legal guardians, law enforcement, or local child protection services.

#### Suspension

Suspension is the temporary removal of a student from class instruction for adjustment or disciplinary reasons. A suspension does not mean any of the following:

1. Reassignment to another class at the same school where the student will receive continuing instruction for the school day.
2. Referral to an advisor assigned that role by the Principal.

While on suspension from school, the student is not to loiter on or about any school grounds at any time, nor to attend any TEACH school activity at any time, no matter where such activity may be taking place. Violation may result in further disciplinary action.

Except in cases where suspension for a first offense is warranted in accordance with law, each school site shall consider suspension from school only when other means have not been successful or where the student’s presence would constitute a danger to persons or property or seriously disrupt the educational process.

#### Authority to Suspend:

1. A teacher may suspend a student only from his/her classroom for the day of the suspension plus the following school day. A teacher’s suspension must be related to student safety and is subject to the approval of the principal.
2. The Principal or his/her designee may suspend a student from class, classes or the school campus for a period not to exceed five school days.
3. The President or his/her designee may extend a student’s suspension pending final decision by the School Board of Directors on a recommendation for expulsion.
4. A Special Education student being considered for expulsion may be suspended for ten (10) consecutive days pending assessment and an IEP Team meeting. The suspension may also be extended pending final decision by the School Board of Directors on a recommendation for expulsion.

A pupil may not be suspended or expelled for any of the acts enumerated unless the act is related to school activity or school attendance occurring within a school under the jurisdiction of the President or principal or occurring within any other school district. A pupil may be suspended or expelled for acts that are enumerated in the section and related to school activity or attendance that occur at any time, including, but not limited to any of the following:

- While on school grounds.
- While going to or coming from school.
- During the lunch period whether on or off the campus.
- During, or while going to or coming from, a school sponsored activity.

#### Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion

The following information is provided in order to provide uniformity within TEACH in matters of student misconduct requiring disciplinary action. The following offenses constitute grounds for suspension and expulsion and require police notification for the grade levels indicated:

- Physical Injury: Caused, attempted to cause, or threatened to cause physical injury to another person (Ed. Code 48900(a)(1)) or willfully used force or violence upon the person of another, except in self-defense. (Ed. Code 48900(a)(2)) Notification to police required for students in grades K-12.
- Weapons, Explosives, Dangerous Objects: Possessed, sold, or otherwise furnished any firearm, knife, explosive, or other dangerous object, unless, in the case of possession of any object of this type, the pupil had obtained written permission to possess the item from a certificated school employee, which is concurred in by the principal or the designee of the principal. (Ed.Code 48900(b)) Notification to police required for students in grades K-12.
- Controlled Substances/Alcohol: Unlawfully possessed, used, sold, or otherwise furnished, or been under the influence of, any controlled substance listed in Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 11053) of Division 10 of the Health and Safety Code, an alcoholic beverage, or an intoxicant of any kind. (Ed.Code 48900(c)) Notification to police required for students in grades K-12.
- Substances in Lieu of Controlled Substances: Unlawfully offered, arranged, or negotiated to sell any controlled substance listed in Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 11053) of Division 10 of the Health and Safety Code, an alcoholic beverage, or an intoxicant of any kind, and then either sold, delivered, or otherwise furnished to any person another liquid, substance, or material and represented the liquid, substance, or material as a controlled substance, alcoholic beverage, or intoxicant. (Ed.Code 48900(d)) Notification to police required for students in grades K-12.
- Robbery or Extortion: Committed or attempted to commit robbery or extortion. (Ed.Code 48900(e)) Notification to police required for students in grades K-12.
- Damage to Property: Caused or attempted to cause damage to school property or private property. (Ed. Code 48900(f)) Notification to police required for students in grades K-12.
- Theft of Property: Stole or attempted to steal school property or private property. (Ed. Code 48900(g)) Notification to police required for students in grades 4-12.
- Tobacco: Possessed or used tobacco, or any product containing tobacco or nicotine products, including, but not limited to, cigarettes, cigars, miniature cigars, clove cigarettes, smokeless tobacco, snuff, chew packets, and betel. However, this section does not prohibit use or possession by a pupil of his or her own prescription products. (Ed.Code 48900(h))
- Obscenity/Profanity: Committed an obscene act or engaged in habitual profanity or vulgarity. (Ed.Code 48900(i))
- Drug Paraphernalia: Unlawfully possessed or unlawfully offered, arranged, or negotiated to sell any drug paraphernalia, as defined in Section 11014.5 of the Health and Safety Code. (Ed.Code 48900(j)) Notification to police required for students in grades K-12.
- Disruption/Defiance: Disrupted school activities or otherwise willfully defied the valid authority of supervisors, teachers, administrators, or other school personnel engaged in the performance of their duties. (Ed.Code 48900(k)) Notification to police required for students in grades K-12.
- Received Stolen Property: Knowingly received stolen school property or private property. (Ed.Code 48900(l)) Notification to police required for students in grades 4-12.
- Imitation Firearm: Possessed an imitation firearm. (Ed. Code 48900(m)) Notification to police required for students in grades 4-12.
- Definition of Imitation Firearm: a replica of a firearm that is so substantially similar in physical properties to an existing firearm to lead a reasonable person to conclude that the replica is a firearm. (Ed.Code 48900(m))
- Sexual Assault/Sexual Battery: Committed or attempted to commit a sexual assault as defined in Section 261, 266c, 286, 288, 288a, or 289 of the Penal Code or committed a sexual battery as defined in Section 243.4 of the Penal Code. (Ed.Code 48900(n)) Notification to police required for students in grades 4-12.
- Definition of Sexual Assault: includes rape, various types of sexual abuse, and lewd and lascivious conduct. (Penal Code 261, 266c, 286, 288, 288a, 289.)
- Definition of Sexual Battery: the touching of an intimate part of another person, if the touching is against the will of the person touched, and is for the specific purpose of sexual arousal, sexual gratification, or sexual abuse. (Penal Code 243.4.)
- Harassment of Witness: Harassed, threatened, or intimidated a pupil who is a complaining witness or witness in a school disciplinary proceeding for the purpose of either preventing that pupil from being a witness or retaliating against that pupil for being a witness, or both. (Ed.Code 48900(o))
- Sexual Harassment: Committed sexual harassment. (Ed.Code 48900.2)

- Definition of Sexual Harassment: an act which, upon review of a reasonable person of the same gender as the victim, is determined to be sufficiently severe or pervasive so as to cause negative impact on one's academic performance or to create an intimidating, hostile or offensive educational environment. Notification to police required for students in grades 4-12.
- Limitation: Sexual harassment must be unwelcomed by the recipient in order to constitute a violation of Education Code 48900.2.
- Limitation: Only students in grades 4-12 are subject to suspension for sexual harassment.
- Hate Violence: Caused, attempted to cause, threatened to cause, or participated in an act of hate violence. (Ed.Code 48900.3) Notification to police required for students in grades K-12.
- Definition of Hate Violence: the use of force or threat of force to intimidate a person in the exercise of a constitutional or statutory right, or damage or destruction of property for the purpose of intimidating or interfering with a person because of that individual's "race, color, religion, ancestry, national origin, disability, gender, or sexual orientation."
- Intentional Harassment: Created a hostile educational environment (Ed.Code 48900.4)
- Definition of Intentional Harassment: engaging in harassment, threats or intimidation, directed against a student or group of students, that is sufficiently severe or pervasive to have the actual and reasonably expected effect of materially disrupting a classroom, creating substantial disorder, and invading the rights of the students or group of students by creating an intimidating or hostile educational environment.
- Terrorist Threats Against School Officials and/or Property: Committed a terrorist threat against school officials, school property or both (Ed.Code 48900.7) Definition of Terrorist Threat: includes any statement, whether written or oral, by a person who willfully threatens to commit a crime which will result in death, great bodily injury to another person, or property damage in excess of one thousand dollars (\$1,000.00), with the specific intent that the statement is to be taken as a threat, even if there is no intent of actually carrying it out, which, on its face and under the circumstances in which it is made, is so unequivocal, unconditional, immediate, and specific as to convey to the person threatened a gravity of purpose and an immediate prospect of execution of the threat, and thereby causes that person reasonably to be in sustained fear for:his or her own safety, his or her immediate family's safety, the protection of school property, and/or

the personal property of the person threatened or of his or her immediate family.

- Electronic Signaling Device: Possessed electronic signaling device, including cell phones and pagers while on school grounds while attending school sponsored activities or while under the supervision and control of school employees (Ed. Code 48901.5)
- Hazing: Engaged in hazing activities or any act that causes or is likely to cause personal humiliation or disgrace (Ed.Code 32050-32052)
- Vandalism/Malicious Mischief: Defaced, damaged or destroyed any school property including, books, supplies of all kinds, equipment, buildings and grounds.
- Note: Parents can be held financially liable for damages up to \$10,000 and shall also be liable for the amount of any reward not exceeding \$10,000 pursuant to Section 53069.5 of the Government Code (Ed.Code 48904).

See complete Suspension/Expulsion Policy and Procedures for steps taken in cases requiring suspension and appeals process.

## Expulsion

Expulsion is the involuntary removal of a student from all schools and programs of TEACH for an extended period of time for acts of specified misconduct. Except for single acts of a grave nature, expulsion is used only when there is a history of misconduct, when other forms of discipline, including suspension, have failed to bring about proper conduct, or when the student's presence causes a continuing danger to other students. Final action is only taken by vote of the TEACH Board of Directors – Executive Committee ("TEACH Executive Committee").

In the event that a student is recommended for expulsion from TEACH Tech, he or she is entitled to a hearing and, among other things, advance written notice of the rights and responsibilities enumerated in Education Code section 48918. Written notice of these due process rights shall be provided at least 10 days in advance of the date set for the hearing. (Ed. Code 48918)

Expulsion proceedings for a currently identified Special Education student require additional due process procedures. TEACH will follow all due process procedures for Special Education students included in this document and in the Education Code.



While under expulsion, a student cannot enroll in another California school district without approval of that district's Board of Education. Certain expelled students may enroll only in Juvenile Court Schools, County Community Schools, or District operated Community Day Schools (AB922) during the duration of the expulsion.

The School Board of Directors, upon voting to expel a pupil, may suspend the enforcement of the expulsion order for a period of not more than one calendar year and may, as a condition of the suspension of enforcement, assign the pupil to a school, class, or program that is deemed appropriate for the rehabilitation of the pupil. The rehabilitation program to which the pupil is assigned may provide for the involvement of the pupil's parent or guardian in his or her child's education in ways that are specified in the rehabilitation program. A parent or guardian's refusal to participate in the rehabilitation program shall not be considered in the School Board of Directors determination as to whether the pupil has satisfactorily completed the rehabilitation program. (Ed. Code 48917)

#### Expellable Offenses:

##### Category I – Mandatory Expulsion

Under the mandatory provisions of Education Code 48915(c), a student who has committed one or more of the following acts must be recommended for expulsion and the School Board of Directors must expel the student.

? Possessing, selling or otherwise furnishing a firearm when an TEACH School employee verified firearm possession,

? Brandishing a knife at another person,

? Unlawfully selling a controlled substance listed in Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 11053) of Division 10 of the Health and Safety Code, or

? Committing or attempting to commit a sexual assault or committing sexual battery

##### Category II – Mandatory Recommendation for Expulsion

Under the mandatory provision of Education Code 48915(a), a student who has committed one of the following acts of misconduct must be recommended for expulsion unless particular circumstances render it inappropriate.

? Causing serious physical injury to another person, except in self-defense;

? Possession of any knife, explosive, or other dangerous object of no reasonable use to the student;

? Unlawful possession of any controlled substance listed in Chapter 2 (Commencing with Section 11053) of Division 10 of the Health and Safety Code, except for the first offense for the possession of not more than one avoirdupois ounce of marijuana, other than concentrated cannabis;

? Robbery or extortion;

? Assault or battery upon a school employee.

##### Category III – Expulsion May Be Recommended

In accordance with Education Code 48915 and by direction of the California Board of Education, a student may be considered for expulsion for committing any act not listed in Category I or II and enumerated in Education Code sections 48900, 48900.2, 48900.3, 48900.4, or 48900.7.

Note: The School Board of Director's decision to expel a student for violations included in Categories II and III must be based on a finding of one or both of the following:

1. Other means of correction are not feasible or have repeatedly failed to bring about the proper conduct.

2. Due to the nature of the act, the presence of the pupil causes a continuing danger to the physical safety of the pupil or others. (Ed. Code 48915(b) and 48915(e).)

Note: If the Discipline Review Board chooses not to recommend the expulsion of the student, TEACHmay, at its discretion, impose a lesser form of disciplinary action which may include assigning the student to another school or program. Such transferred students will not be permitted to re-enroll in their former school of assignment. (Ed. Code 48918(e).)

See complete Suspension/Expulsion Policy and Procedures for procedures in cases involving expulsion, requiring the extension of suspension and/or expulsion, and the appeals process.

TEACH TECH Charter High School believes that learning best occurs in an environment that consistently incorporates Character Education, and Discipline into a sound academic program. We believe that discipline and learning are directly related. Given the proper environment, we believe that children exhibit their best learning in appropriate ways. In a joint effort of parents and school, students of TEACH TECH Charter High School are taught and expected to follow the discipline guides as set forth by the School 's Board of Directors:

#### Responsibility

- Do what you are supposed to do; when you are supposed to do it
- Persevere: keep on trying!
- Be on task
- Always do your best
- Think before you act-consider the consequences
- Be accountable for your choices
- Follow directions
- Respect the rights and belongings of others

#### Appropriateness

- Good decision-making
- Positive Communication Skills
- Self-esteem
- Courtesy
- Self Control

#### Individual Effort

- Hard Work
- Cooperation
- Collaboration
- Kindness
- Fairness
- Aspiration
- Integrity
- Dignity
- Positive Response to Community

#### Personal Attributes

- Appearance
- Punctuality
- Cordiality
- Responsiveness

TEACH TECH Charter High School believes that all children can learn when taught well. We recognize that the ultimate objective of education is to enable students to become successful, self-directed learners. This goal is best achieved in a culture of acceptance, high expectation, encouragement, support, and positive motivation. Teachers have a responsibility to maintain a positive learning environment. Discipline is a process by which students are helped to develop an understanding of, and an appreciation for appropriate behavior toward a sound learning experience. The process includes positive behavioral interventions. Any student who interferes with their right or the right of others to learn is engaging in inappropriate behavior. Inappropriate behavior is subject to disciplinary consequences. Students engaging in inappropriate behavior, or students who have conflict with another, is subject to disciplinary consequences. Our students are taught and encouraged to manage and resolve conflict on their own through positive communication skills. If after doing so, students feel that the problem is not resolved, the conflict should be reported to the teacher.

#### Restorative Justice

At TEACH, we believe in working with students in order for them to repair any harm that they may have caused to others through words or actions. Students accomplish this through a cooperative process that includes all stakeholders, which can lead to a transformation of people, relationships, and communities.

#### Conduct Code Procedures

General disciplinary problems may result in disciplinary action by teachers and/or by the principal. The Principal has primary responsibility for defining the school's culture to ensure that student discipline is implemented in a fair, effective manner. Teachers handle discipline. Instructional aides and staff may assist with discipline. Instructional aides and school staff members will make every effort, individually, collectively, and cooperatively to help each student gain acceptable self-discipline standards. Students with repeated behavior problems are referred to the Student Success Team. This team includes the student, parent, teacher, principal and counselor. An action plan is developed to help the student develop constructive behavior patterns.

#### Administrative Consequences

Consequences are developed to accomplish the following:

- To stop the misbehavior.
- To help a student recognize that he/she can do things differently.
- To help a student understand what is beyond his or her control.
- To help a student learn to deal with things he/she cannot change in a more cooperative manner.

The following outlines progressive consequences for inappropriate behavior:

1. Warning
2. Parent/Guardian Contact
3. Parent Conference Suspension
4. Out of Classroom Suspension
5. Social Probation
6. Alternative Study
7. Late Day Discipline
8. Out of School
9. Alternative Education
10. Expulsion

#### (J) Hate Crime Reporting Procedures and Policies

##### NONDISCRIMINATION/HARASSMENT

TEACH Public Schools desires to ensure equal opportunities for all students in admission and access to TEACH Public Schools educational programs, guidance and counseling programs, athletic programs, testing procedures, and other activities. TPS programs and activities shall be free from discrimination, including harassment, with respect to a student's race, color, ancestry, national origin, ethnic group identification, citizenship and immigration status, age, religion, marital or parental status, physical or mental disability, sex, sexual orientation, gender, gender identity or expression, or genetic information; the perception of one or more of such characteristics; or association with a person or group with one or more of these actual or perceived characteristics. These terms are defined by state or federal statute.

The TPS District prohibits discrimination, intimidation, or harassment of any student by any employee, student, or other person in TPS. Prohibited harassment includes physical, verbal, nonverbal, or written conduct based on one of the categories listed above that is so severe and pervasive that it affects a student's ability to participate in or benefit from an educational program or activity; creates an intimidating, threatening, hostile, or offensive educational environment; has the purpose or effect of substantially or unreasonably interfering with a student's academic performance; or otherwise adversely affects the student's educational opportunities.

School staff and volunteers shall carefully guard against segregation, bias, and stereotyping in the delivery of services, including, but not limited to, instruction, guidance, and supervision.

The Principal or designee shall develop a plan to provide students with appropriate accommodations when necessary for their protection from threatened or potentially harassing or discriminatory behavior.

Students who engage in discrimination or harassment in violation of law, TPS policy, or administrative regulation shall be subject to appropriate discipline, up to and including counseling, suspension, and/or involuntary release to student's district of residence.

#### Grievance Procedures

Any student who feels that he/she has been subjected to discrimination or harassment should immediately contact the Principal, administrators or designee. Any student or school employee who observes an incident of discrimination or harassment should report the incident to the Principal, administrator or designee whether or not the victim files a complaint.

Upon receiving a complaint of discrimination or harassment, the Principal or other administrator or designee shall immediately investigate the complaint in accordance with site-level grievance procedures specified in AR 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment.

The Executive Director or designee will ensure that the student handbook clearly describes TEACH Public Schools nondiscrimination policy, procedures for filing a complaint regarding discrimination or harassment, and the resources that are available to students who feel that they have been the victim of discrimination or harassment. TEACH Public Schools policy may also be posted on the school website or any other location that is easily accessible to students.

#### AR5145.3

##### General Provisions 1. Definitions

a. TPS participant: any individual involved in TEACH programs or activities. This includes employees, students, contractors, vendors, guests and volunteers.

b. TPS staff member: any TEACH Public Schools employee.

c. Principal or designee: supervisor or site administrator, or the person designated to investigate or coordinate the investigation of concerns or complaints in an objective, consistent and thorough manner.

d. Complaint: a statement regarding how a TEACH PS program or activity is run or how a TPS participant was treated while involved in a TEACH PS program or activity. A complaint alleges a violation of state or federal laws or regulations. Complaints point to specific misconduct, or behavior or practices that violate law.

(1) Examples of complaints based on discriminatory behavior: (a) Sexual harassment, assault, battery

(b) Harassment: includes unwelcome verbal, visual or physical contact that, when directed at any person, would be considered inherently likely to provoke an extremely negative or intimidating reaction. Such contact includes, but is not limited to; those terms or actions widely recognized as negative or derogatory references to race, ethnicity, religion, gender, sexual orientation, disability and other characteristics uniquely a part of the individual or group. "Harassment" occurs when these words or conduct create a hostile or intimidating environment that prevents the target of harassment from being able to pursue educational goals or to participate fully in TEACH PS programs or activities.

(c) Denial of educational opportunities (d) Abuse or neglect

(e) Inaccurate student records

(2) In accordance with the Uniform Complaint Procedure, TPS will assist in referring certain complaints to specified agencies.

e. Concern: a statement regarding how a TEACH PS program or activity is run or how a TEACH PS participant was treated while involved in a TEACH PS program or activity. A concern is a constructive suggestion for a problem that is not necessarily a violation of state or federal laws or regulations. If a participant is unclear whether s/he has a concern or a complaint, the participant should make a statement. Concerns may be resolved informally.

f. Target: TPS participant who is the target of discriminatory behavior.

g. PCQ: Person whose conduct is in question; person whose behavior is allegedly discriminatory.

#### Notice of TPS

1. Each TPS site shall provide notice of this Nondiscrimination Policy along with the name, title, address and phone number of the person in charge of handling complaints and investigations.

2. This notice shall also include a statement of policy, definitions and the potential disciplinary consequences of substantiated complaints. See below.

3. Notice of the Nondiscrimination Policy, will also be included in the Annual Notification provided upon enrollment to all students and parents.

4. Notice may also be provided by:

- a. Publication in local newspapers, newsletters or magazines operated by TPS or the site.
- b. Distribution with other written communications to TEACH PS participants and their parents.
- c. Incorporation in mandatory Health Education classes.
- d. Workshops conducted by sites to inform participants, including parents where feasible, of the Nondiscrimination Policy grounds and procedures.

Procedure for Filing a Concern or Complaint

1. TPS encourages any student who has a concern or complaint about alleged discrimination in how a TPS program or activity is run to report the concern/complaint to a TEACH Tech Principal or administrator.
2. The TPS staff member will then contact the Principal or administrator regarding the reported incident immediately or as soon as practically possible, but no later than forty- eight (48) hours after the student's report. TPS staff member will make a written note that the report was forwarded to the Principal or administrator.
3. A student who wishes to resolve a concern or complaint with TEACH should make this report to a TPS staff member as soon as possible but no later than one hundred eighty (180) calendar days of the incident causing the concern or complaint.
  - a. Complainants are encouraged to keep a written log of incidents. This log should include, where possible, the items listed below, in subsection 5 of this Part.
  - b. Any witness of misconduct is encouraged to report the misconduct and to support the complainant in reporting the misconduct.
    - (1) A witness who personally observed the incident should tell the complainant that the witness will report the misconduct.
    - (2) If a complainant confides in another TEACH PS participant that s/he believes s/he has complaint or concern, the TEACH PS participant is encouraged to support the complainant in reporting the misconduct to the school.
  - c. The complainant or witness may, if s/he chooses, request that a friend, adult advisor from the school or parent be present when the complainant or witness reports the complaint.
  - d. The complainant or witness should write down and provide the principal or administrator with the following information regarding the incident:
    - (1) When the misconduct occurred
    - (2) Who was involved (as a complainant, as a PCQ, as a witness)
    - (3) Where the incident occurred
    - (4) What happened
    - (5) How the complainants responded to the incident
    - (6) Any related incidents (for example, similar conduct or similar people involved)
    - (7) Any other information regarding the incident that may help the investigation.
  - e. If the complainant feels safe, s/he is encouraged to communicate to the PCQ, in person or by letter, that the conduct is both unwelcome and must stop immediately. This often helps PCQs recognize that their conduct is unacceptable and causes them to stop.
    - (1) The complainant is not required to take this step.
    - (2) If the complainant prefers, a friend or counselor may assist the complainant in addressing the PCQ. The complainant should keep a written record of his/her conversation(s) with the PCQ.
    - (3) If the complainant chooses to write a letter, s/he should keep a copy of the letter, signed, and make a copy for the principal.
4. Confidentiality
  - a. Confidentiality regarding the complaint and investigation will be maintained to the extent possible.
    - (1) If child abuse or abuse of a dependent adult is reported, teachers and school administrators are mandatory reporters and must report the incident to child protective services or law enforcement.
    - (2) If the misconduct is physical, the conduct may be assault, battery, or sexual assault or battery. Assault and battery, including sexual assault and battery, are crimes and must be immediately reported to law enforcement.
    - (3) The parent/guardian of the complainant should also be notified.
  - b. If a student specifically requests confidentiality of his/her name from the PCQ, the school should grant this request to the extent possible.
    - (1) If the PCQ faces potential criminal charges or cannot otherwise identify the incident in question, the school will disclose the complainant's name to the PCQ to protect the PCQ's due process rights and to enable the investigation to move forward.
    - (2) If the school will disclose the complainant's name to the PCQ, the school shall notify the complainant of the disclosure.
  - c. Retaliation for complaints of misconduct by complainants or witnesses is prohibited.
    - (1) If any retaliation for reporting the incident occurs, such as increased misconduct or additional denials of educational benefits, the complainant or witness should report these incidents to the principal
    - (2) If retaliation is substantiated or proven, the retaliator is subject to involuntary release to student's district of residence
    - (2) If retaliation is substantiated, or proven, and if the retaliator is TEACH Tech staff, the retaliator is subject to disciplinary measures under Personnel Policies.

## Investigations of Complaints

### 1. TPS treats student complaints seriously.

- a. The principal or other administrator will initiate an investigation into the incident within forty-eight (48) hours of a complaint.
- b. The principal or other administrator will conduct a thorough investigation into the facts of the incident to be completed within thirty (30) calendar days of a complaint.
- c. The principal will notify the parents of the complainant and the PCQ, if the PCQ is a student, of the reported incident, the school's intent to investigate, and the potential consequences if the complaint is substantiated.
- d. Fact-finding for the investigation will be objective and will focus on the following factors: (1) The age of the complainant(s). (2) The age of the person(s) whose misconduct is in the complaint (Note: children from kindergarten through grade 3 are not subject to discipline for sexual harassment, hate violence or harassment/threats/ intimidation but other age-appropriate measures may be taken). (3) The nature of the misconduct (for example, questionable restriction from programs, unwelcome physical contact, property damage, threats, repeated comments, pictures or writings that are racially explicit and/or degrading). (4) The number of related incidents. (5) The location of the incidents. (6) The identity, number and relationships of the individuals involved (for example, misconduct by a teacher who is "off duty" may have greater impact on a complainant than similar behavior by another student; a group of students' misconduct toward one complainant might be more severe than one student's misconduct toward one complainant). (7) Statements of any witnesses to the incident, in writing, signed and dated by the witness(es) (8) Any prior substantiated complaints (9) Any other facts the investigator finds relevant (for example, a history of negative behaviors, such as teasing by the PCQ or repeated inappropriate comments by a teacher, leading up to the misconduct)
- e. The investigator will also conduct a private, confidential interview with the PCQ to get the PCQ's response to the allegations.
- f. The principal or other administrator will notify the complainant and his/her parent/guardian of the investigation's progress. (1) Unless a crime or potential criminal act is involved, the complainant may request the investigation to stop at any time. Where TEACH PS is required by law to continue, or where sufficient information has been gathered to show a problem, TPS shall move forward with appropriate corrective action without the complainant's participation. (2) If the complainant is a minor, the complainant's parent/guardian must be consulted if the complainant requests the investigation to stop. A conference between the complainant, parent/guardian, and school administrator, point person and/or investigator should be held to discuss the decision.
- g. The investigator has up to thirty (30) calendar days to investigate a complaint. The investigator will write a report for each complaint, to be completed and given to the site principal within three (3) school days of the completion of the investigation. This report will include:
  - (1) A description of the incident
  - (2) The complainant's claims
  - (3) The PCQ's response
  - (4) The results of the investigation's fact-finding:
    - (a) The results should include all investigated facts and evidence from the factors listed above.
    - (b) The investigator should include all documents relevant to the complaint and investigation.
    - (c) These facts and evidence will be summarized objectively. (5) Conclusions based on the factual findings
      - (a) The facts will be reviewed impartially.
      - (b) The investigator will prepare a conclusion for each of the complainant's claims.
      - (c) Conclusions will be directly tied to the underlying facts supporting them.
      - (d) Conclusions will clearly state whether or not misconduct occurred.
    - (6) Recommendations for disciplinary action, see Part V below, or other reasonable, age-appropriate, specific corrective actions to end the discrimination or harassment, eliminate the hostile environment, or eliminate future discrimination or harassment.

### 2. TPS will maintain records of all investigations into misconduct claims.

- a. These records will be confidential.
- b. These records may be used for tracking of complaints in order to improve procedures. If used as part of a study or database, all names of parties will be removed to protect the privacy of the parties.
- c. These records may be used to substantiate claims of repeated misconduct or retaliation for reporting misconduct.

### Consequences

1. The site administrator will notify the complainant, the PCQ, and their parents or legal guardians of the determination of the complaint, including consequences, within two school days of the investigator's report to the site administrator.
2. Counseling services should be offered to both the complainant and the PCQ.
3. In less severe cases, with notice to the complainant and his/her parent or guardian, the principal or County Superintendent may determine that other consequences are more appropriate. These include:

- a. A written warning
  - b. A formal written apology from the PCQ to the complainant
  - c. Transfer of the PCQ to another school class or program from a class s/he shares with the complainant, which may require an IEP review if the PCQ is a Special Education student
  - d. Detention
  - e. Community service
4. Appeal of determination of misconduct
- a. If the complaint of misconduct is substantiated and the principal or County Superintendent determines that an involuntary release to student's district of residence is appropriate, the student charged with misconduct has the opportunity to appeal this decision.
  - b. For lesser disciplinary actions, the student charged with misconduct may request a conference between the student, his/her parent or guardian and the site principal.
    - (1) The charged student has five (5) school days from the day s/he learns of disciplinary action to request this conference.
    - (2) The school will hold this conference within five (5) calendar days of the request. The complainant and his/her parent or guardian will be notified of this conference. They may also attend or provide a written statement of their concerns.
5. Unsubstantiated complaints
- a. If an investigation does not support the complaint, the complainant and the PCQ will be notified. No disciplinary action may be taken but counseling may be offered to both parties.
  - b. If an investigation determines that the misconduct claim was false and the complainant made the claim knowing it was false, the complainant is subject to discipline including suspension or involuntary release to student's district of residence.
  - c. In the event that the complainant is dissatisfied with the determination of an unsubstantiated complaint, the Target may invoke the appeal process from the complaint policy, County Board policy 7380, at whichever step the complainant feels appropriate.
  - d. In addition, for complaints of discrimination, the complainant may file a complaint at any time with the Office for Civil Rights. TPS staff shall assist the Target by providing contact information.
6. If the PCQ is a TPS staff member, refer to Personnel policies regarding employee discipline.
7. If the PCQ is a contractor or vendor, refer to Business policies regarding any available corrective measures.

## Safety Plan Review, Evaluation and Amendment Procedures

How was the previous plan monitored?

The plan was monitored by administration with discussion at the PBIS team meetings, team meetings, and School Site Council meetings.

What progress was made on Component I (People and Programs)?

What does the data show?

The goal for component 1 was: Students will understand and consistently follow the behavioral expectations. This included two objectives: 1) Tier 1 and Tier 2 strategies for social emotional issues will be defined and in use. 2) 70% of students receiving Tier 2 services will indicate improvement in the area of need.

Our major focus has been on defining, teaching, and reinforcing Tier 1 expectations. To do this, the following measures have been taken in the past year:

\* A PBIS team was created using categorical funds to cover release days and some extra hourly costs.

\* This team revised the Tier 1 expectations to: Be honorable. Be sensible. Be safe. A matrix was created that defined these expectations in all areas of the school including classrooms, common areas, hallways, and restrooms. Signs will be designed, procured and hung in all areas of campus.

\* Referral processes were reviewed and revised and presented to the staff at large.

\* Classroom lessons were developed to be facilitated by teachers during SSR at the beginning of the school year and to be reinforced mid-year.

\* Videos were produced to review these expectations and were shared at the beginning and mid-year during SSR.

\* An initial system of positive recognition was developed including "Way To Go Wednesdays" with monthly assemblies and Postcards home.

In December, a "universal assessment" was shared with the staff to identify students exhibiting externalized and internalized signs of distress in the classroom. This assessment was consolidated to identify 5 students needing Tier 2 support. We have begun to identify appropriate interventions for some of these students. These include: Check In, Check Out for two students, (one has since enrolled at another site), a boys group, and a group to support executive functioning. These have not been in place long enough to determine impact.

What progress was made on Component II (Physical Safety)?

What does the data show?

Our physical safety goal was to ensure appropriate posting was done for emergency procedures and that these were communicated to substitutes. We have met this goal. All classrooms have emergency procedure posters. We provide guest teachers a badge, and folder containing emergency procedures and general school information such as a map of the school and bell schedule when they arrive.

Component: Creating a Caring and Connected Community

People and Programs

Goal:

Goal #1 (2018-2019) Our goal is to continue to refine Tier 1 and Tier 2 strategies for Social/Emotional Issues

Objective:

Measurable Objective (2018-2019)

1. Seventy percent of students receiving receiving Tier 2 services will show improvement in the area of need
2. Student recognition assemblies will take place a minimum of twice a year



## Safety Plan Appendices

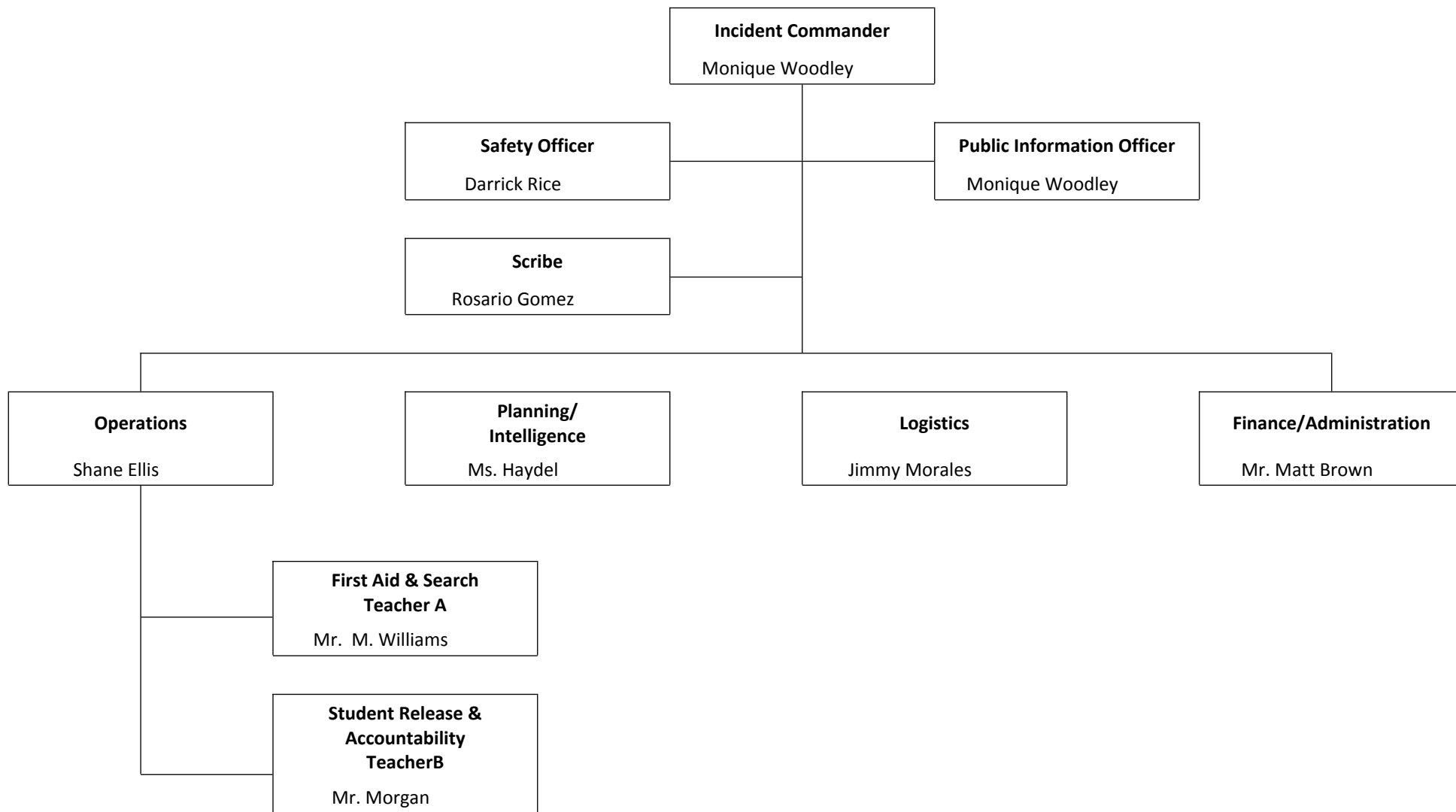
**Emergency Contact Numbers****Utilities, Responders and Communication Resources**

<b>Type</b>	<b>Vendor</b>	<b>Number</b>	<b>Comments</b>
Law Enforcement/Fire/Paramedic	Los Angeles Sheriff	323 820-6700	
Public Utilities	Los Angeles Department of Water & Power	800 DIAL-DWP	
Local Hospitals	Memorial Hospital of Gardena	310532-4200	
City Services	Los Angeles Fire	(888) 772-3203	
School District	TEACH Public Schools	323 872-0808	
Emergency Services	Federal Bureau of Investigation	(310) 477-6565	
Radio Station	KFWB News	212-975-8014	
Other	Psychiatric Emergency Team	(213) 738-4924.	
American National Red Cross	Crisis Response	1 (800) 733-2767	
Other	US Department of Homeland Security	(800) 375-5283	

**Safety Plan Review, Evaluation and Amendment Procedures**

<b>Activity Description</b> (i.e. review steps, meetings conducted, approvals, etc)	<b>Date and Time</b>	<b>Attached Document</b> (description and location)
Safety Plans are submitted by March 1st to the Safety Supervisor who keeps the documentation. Additional copies are available at the school office for review.	March 1st of current year	Documentation located with Safety Supervisor
A law enforcement agency was consulted with in the writing and development of the Comprehensive School Safety Plan.	March 1st of current year	Local law enforcement agency documentation
Plan is written and developed by a school site council (SSC) of a safety planning committee.	March 1st of current year	School Site Council Committee
School Site's safety plan is communicated to the public during parent meetings at back to school night	Start of school year	School Administration
SSC/Planning Committee identifies areas of need/focus for improvement and enhancement.	March 1st of current year	
SSC/Planning Committee reviewed and addressed, as needed, the school's procedures for complying with existing laws related to school safety.	March 1st of current year	
Drop Procedure Drills/Earthquake Drills (to be held twice each quarter in high school.	10/20/18 @ 10:20 A.M.	

**TEACH TECH Charter High School Incident Command System**



## Incident Command Team Responsibilities

### Standardized Emergency Response Management System Overview

The California Standardized Emergency Management System (SEMS) is designed to centralize and coordinate emergency response through the use of standardized terminology and processes. This greatly facilitates the flow of information and resources among the agencies participating in response to an emergency. SEMS consists of five functions:

#### A.1 INCIDENT COMMANDER

Primary Dr. Monique Woodley

Alternate Darrick Rice

The Incident Commander (IC) is responsible for emergency and/or disaster operations and shall remain at the Command Post (CP) to observe and direct all operations. You are responsible to ensure the safety of students, staff and others on campus. Lead by example; your behavior and decisions set the tone for staff and students.

#### Start up actions:

- Obtain your personal safety equipment; i.e. hardhat, vest, clipboard with job description sheet
- Access type and scope of emergency.
- Determine threat to human life and structures.
- Implement the Emergency Operations Plan and relevant hazard specific procedures.
- Assume the duties of ALL incident positions until staff is assigned and available.
- Activate functions (assign positions) as needed. Appoint a backup or alternate for IC.
- Assign staff to initiate check-in procedures.
- Ensure that an incident organization and staffing chart is posted and arriving staff are assigned by name.
- Ensure the Incident Command Post is properly set up and ready for operation.
- Ensure that telephone and/or radio communication with other facilities are established and tested.
- In conjunction with the Planning Section Chief, develop and communicate an incident action plan with objectives and a time frame to meet those objectives.
- Open and maintain a position log.

#### Ongoing operational Duties:

- Continue to monitor and assess total school situation.
- View site map periodically for Search and Rescue progress and damage assessment information.
- Check with section chiefs for periodic updates.
- Reassign personnel as needed.
- Report (through communication) to School District office contact on status of students, staff and campus as needed.
- Establish contact with Los Angeles Unified School District, local law enforcement and/ or fire department and other agencies, as needed, to provide assistance and/ or to keep informed of school disaster status.
- Develop and communicate with Planning Section revised incident action plans as needed.
- In conjunction with the Public Information Officer, conduct press briefings and review media releases as required. Establish procedures for information releases and press briefings with other agencies who may be involved.
- Begin student release when appropriate. NOTE: No student should be released until student accounting is complete. Never send students home before the end of the regular school day unless directed by the Superintendent or his/her designee, except individuals on request of parent/ guardian.
- Utilize your alternate; plan and take regular breaks, 5-10 minutes per hour away from CP.
- Plan regular breaks for all staff and volunteers. Take care of your caregivers.
- Thoroughly brief relief staff upon shift change.
- If incident becomes a Unified Command, thoroughly brief your Co-Incident Commander(s).
- Release teachers as appropriate. By law, during a disaster, teachers become "disaster workers." Stagger teachers and staff appropriate release time to check on family and loved ones when possible.
- Remain on and in charge of your campus until redirected or released by the Superintendent or his/ her designee.

**Closing Down:**

- Authorize deactivation of sections, branches or units when they are no longer required.
- At the direction of the Superintendent or his/her designee, deactivate the entire emergency response. If the Fire Department or other outside agency calls an "All Clear," contact the district before taking any further action.
- Ensure the return of all equipment and reusable supplies to Logistics.
- Close out all logs. Ensure that all logs, reports, and other relevant documents are completed and provided to the Documentation Unit.
- Proclaim termination of the emergency and proceed with recovery operations if necessary.

**Command Post Equipment and Supplies:**

- Emergency Operations Plan
- Campus maps
- Master keys
- Pens, pencils etc.
- Clipboards
- Staff and student rosters- 2 sets
- 2- way radio
- Cell phone
- AM/FM portable radio
- Bullhorn
- Tables and chairs
- Canopy for shelter (if outside)
- Hardhat
- Vest
- Activity log

**A.2 Safety Officer**

Primary: Darrick Rice

Alternate: Jazmin Haydel

The Safety Officer ensures that all activities are conducted in as safe a manner as possible under the circumstances which exist.

**Start up Actions:**

- Check in with Incident Commander for situation briefing.
- Obtain necessary equipment and supplies from logistics.
- Put on position identifier, such as vest or hat, if available.
- Open and maintain a position log. Maintain all required records and documentation to support the history of the emergency or disaster.
- Document the following: Messages received, action taken, decision justification and documentation, requests filled.

**Operational Duties:**

- Monitor drills, exercises and emergency response for safety.
- Identify and mitigate safety hazards and situations.
- Stop or modify all unsafe operations.
- Ensure that responders use appropriate safety equipment.
- Think ahead and anticipate situations and problems before they occur.
- Anticipate situation changes, such as severe aftershocks in all planning.
- Ensure personnel have adequate intake of water and healthy meals, in the event of a prolonged activation.
- Keep the Incident Commander (IC) advised of your status and activity and on any problem areas that now need or will require solutions.

**Closing Down:**

Comprehensive School Safety Plan

57 of 94

- When authorized by IC, deactivate the unit and close out all logs. Provide logs and other relevant documents to the Documentation Unit.

#### Safety Officer Supplies/ Equipment:

- Vest or position identifier
- Hardhat
- Clipboard, paper, pens and pencils
- Two-way radio

#### A.3. Public Information Officer

Primary Dr. Monique Woodley

Alternate Darrick Rice

The Public Information Officer (PIO) acts as the official spokesperson for the school site in an emergency situation. If a School District PIO is available, he/she will be the official spokesperson. A school site based PIO should only be used if the media is on campus and the district PIO is not available or forthcoming.

- Important Note- the public has the right and need to know important information related to emergencies/ disaster at the school site as soon as it is available and does not jeopardize an ongoing investigation or local and/or national security.
- News media can play a key role assisting the school in getting emergency/ disaster related information to the public and parents. Information released must be consistent, accurate and timely.

#### Start up Actions:

- Determine a possible “news center” site as a media reception area (located away from the Command Post and students). Get approval from the Incident Commander.
- Identify yourself as the “PIO” (vest, visor, hat, sign etc.)
- Consult with district PIO to coordinate information release.
- Assess situation and obtain statement from IC. Tape record if possible.
- Advise arriving media that the site is preparing a press release and approximate time of its issue.
- Open and maintain a position log of your actions and all communications. If possible, tape media briefings. Keep all documentation to support the history of the event.
- Contact local Emergency Operations Center (EOC) to coordinate incident specific information to be released to media (i.e.; size of disaster ect.)

#### Operational Duties:

- Keep up to date on the situation
- Statements must be approved by the IC and should reflect:
  - Reassurance
  - Incident or disaster cause and time of origin
  - Size and scope of incident
  - Current situation e.g. condition of school site, evacuation

progress, care being given, injuries, student release location,

etc. Do not release any names.

- Resources in use
- Best routes to school if known and appropriate
- Any information school wishes to be released to the public
- Read statements if possible
- When answering questions, be complete and truthful, always considering and

emotional impact. Avoid speculation, bluffing, lying, and talking ‘off the record’ arguing, etc. Avoid use of the phrase “no comment.”

- Remind school staff to refer all questions from media or waiting parents to the PIO.
- Update information periodically with IC
- Ensure announcements and other information is translated into other languages as needed.
- Monitor news broadcasts about incident. Correct any misinformation heard.

Closing Down:

- At the Incident Commanders direction, release PIO staff no longer needed. Direct staff members to sign out through Timekeeping.
- Return equipment and reusable supplies to Logistics
- Close out all logs. Provide logs and other relevant documents to the Documentation Unit

Public Information Officer Equipment and Supplies

- ID Vest
- Battery Operated AM/FM radio and/or television (if possible)
- Paper/pencils/marketing pens
- Scotch tape/masking tape
- Scissors
- School site maps and area maps
- Laminated poster board or dry erase board for display
- Activity Log

A.4. Liaison Officer

Primary: Rosario Gomez

Alternate: Sonia Acosta

The Liaison Officer serves as the point of contact for outside Agency representatives offering organizational assistance during school site emergency response. The Liaison Officer coordinates the efforts of these outside agencies while on-site to ensure the proper flow of information.

Start up Actions:

- Check with Incident Commander (IC) for situation briefing
- Determine your personal operating location and set up as necessary. All command staff should be congregated in one location at an Emergency Operations Center (EOC).
- Obtain necessary equipment and supplies from logistics.
- Put on position identifier, such as vest or hat if available.
- Open and maintain a position log. Maintain all required records and documentation to support the history of the situation.

Operational duties:

- Brief Agency Representatives on current situation, priorities and incident action plan.
- Ensure coordination of efforts by keeping IC informed of agencies action plans.
- Provide periodic update briefings to Agency Representatives as necessary.
- Contact the American Red Cross and have them provide a representative to assess the situation.

Closing Down:

- At the Incident Commanders direction, deactivate the Liaison Officer position and release staff no longer needed. Direct staff members to sign out through Timekeeping.
- Return equipment and reusable supplies to Logistics.
- Close out all logs. Provide logs and other relevant documents to the Documentation Unit.

Liaison Officer Equipment and Supplies



- Vest, hat position identifier.
- Two-way radio
- Clipboard, paper and pens
- Activity Log

## OPERATIONS SECTION

### B.1 OPERATIONS SECTION CHIEF

Primary: Shane Ellis

Alternate: Mjumbe Williams

The Operations Chief manages the direct response to the disaster, which can include the following teams:

- Site Security
- Search and Rescue
- Student Care
- Medical, First Aid
- Student Release

Start up Actions:

- Check in with Incident Commander for situation briefing.
- Obtain necessary equipment and supplies from Logistics.
- Assume the duties of ALL Operations Section positions until staff is available and assigned.
- Activate Team Leaders.
- Meet with Team Leaders and initiate response activities.
- Open and maintain activity log.
- Put on position identifier, such as vest or hat if available.

Operational Duties:

- As staff is assigned, brief them on the situation and supervise their activities, utilizing the position checklists.
- If additional supplies or staff is needed for the Operations Section, notify Logistics. When additional staff arrives, brief them on the situation, and assign them as needed.
- Coordinate Search and Rescue operations. Appoint Search and Team leaders to direct their operations if necessary.
- As information is received from Operations Staff, pass it on to Situation Analysis and/or the Incident Commander.
- Inform the Incident Commander regarding tasks and priorities.
- Make sure that Operations staff is following standard procedures, utilizing appropriate safety gear and documenting their activities.
- Schedule breaks and reassign Operations staff within the section as needed.

Closing Down:

- At the Incident Commanders direction, release Operations staff no longer needed. Direct staff members to sign out through Timekeeping.
- Return equipment and reusable supplies to Logistics.
- When authorized by IC, deactivate the section and close out all logs. Provide logs and other relevant documents to the Documentation Unit.

Operations Section Chief Equipment and Supplies:

- Vest or position identifier
- Two-way radio
- Search and Rescue Equipment
- Job Description
- Clipboard, paper or notebook, pens and pencils
- Search and Rescue maps

- Large campus maps
- Activity Log

## B.2 Security Team Leader

Primary: Omar Bray

Alternate: Ms. Shawnise Willis

Assess, identify and mitigate (to the extent possible) campus hazards during and immediately following and on-site disaster/emergency. This team is also responsible for campus security for the duration of the incident, or until the arrival of first responders that assume responsibility.

Personnel: Staff as assigned. Work in pairs.

### Start up Actions:

- Attend a briefing with Operations Section Chief and other Operations Team Leaders.
- Open and maintain position activity log.
- Assess available personnel and make appropriate assignments.
- Assume all Team duties until staff is assigned and available.
- Survey on-campus hazards and prioritize team response.
- Wear hardhat and orange identification vest.
- Take appropriate tools, job description clipboard and radio.
- Check all equipment for batteries, wear and tear etc.

### Operational Duties:

- Coordinate activities of Site Security Team.
- Verify the shut-off of utilities as necessary.
- Determine integrity of on-campus water system and report this information to the Operations Section Chief.
- Direct the suppression of small fires.
- Coordinate the location of existing and potential hazards.
- Facilitate emergency vehicle access to the campus.
- Oversee/Monitor campus security/perimeter control
- Secure school campus and buildings from un-authorized access.

### Closing Down:

- Return equipment and reusable supplies to Logistics.
- When authorized by the Incident Commander, close out all logs. Provide logs and other relevant documents to the Documentation Unit.

### Security Team Leader Equipment and Supplies

- Vest
- Hardhat
- Work gloves
- Whistle
- First Aid Kit
- Two- way radio
- Grand Master Key(s)
- Carry bucket or duffel bag with goggles, flashlight, dust masks, yellow caution tape, crescent wrench and shut off tools for gas.
- Activity log

## B.3 Search and Rescue Team Leader

Primary: Mjumbe Williams

Alternate : Omar Bray

The Search and Rescue Team Leader is responsible for coordinating all on-site search and rescue efforts. This responsibility includes identifying search and rescue priorities and making team assignments. The Search and Rescue team Leader is also responsible for ensuring the safety of his/her teams while they are in the field.

Start up Actions:

- Obtain all necessary equipment.
- Obtain briefing from operations Chief, noting known fires, injuries, or other situations requiring response.
- Assume all Team duties until staff is assigned and available.
- Assign teams based on available manpower, minimum 2 persons per team.

Operational Duties:

- Perform visual check of outfitted team leaving CP, include radio check. Teams must wear sturdy shoes and safety equipment.
- Record names and assignments before deploying teams.
- Dispatch teams to high priority areas first, then to search the campus using specific planned routes.
- Send a specific map assignment with each team.
- Remain at Command Post (CP) in radio contact with Search and Rescue Teams.
- Record all teams' progress and reports on site map, keeping other at CP informed of problems. When a room is reported clear, mark a "C" on the site map.
- If injured students or staff is located, consult Operations Chief for response. Utilize Transport Teams, or send a Medical/First Aid Team.
- Record exact location of damage and triage tally (I=immediate, D=delayed, DEAD=dead) on map.
- Keep radio communication brief and simple. No codes.

Closing Down:

- Record the return of each S and R Team. Direct them to return equipment and report for additional assignments to Logistics.
- Provide maps and logs to the Documentation Unit.

Search and Rescue Team Leader and Teams Equipment/Supplies

- Vest
- Hardhat
- Work gloves
- Latex Gloves
- Whistle with Master key on lanyard
- One member wear first aid backpack
- Teams have 2-way radio each
- Clipboard with job description and maps of site indicating search plans.
- Goggles
- Flashlight
- Dust masks
- Pry bar
- Grease pencil
- Pens and pencils
- Duct tape
- Masking tape
- Activity log

B.4 Search and Rescue Teams

## Team #1 Jimmy Morales, Ebo Morgan

The Search and Rescue Team (SR) is responsible for safely conducting all on-site search and rescue efforts under the direction of the Search and Rescue Team Leader.

### Start up Actions:

- Report to Search and Rescue Team Leader for briefing and assignments.
- Gather all SR Equipment and personnel safety gear.
- Check flashlight and radio batteries; perform radio gear.
- Visually inspect each other's gear.
- Make sure you and your partner have school site maps and are clear on your assignment
- Report gas leaks, fires, or structural damage to CP immediately upon discovery. Shut off gas or extinguish fires if possible.
- Before entering a building, inspect complete exterior of building. Report structural damage to team leader. Use yellow caution tape to barricade hazardous areas.
- Do not enter severely damaged buildings.
- If building is safe to enter, search assigned area (following map) using orderly pattern. Check all rooms. Use chalk or grease pencil to mark slash on door when entering room. Check under desks and tables.
- Search visually and vocally. Listen. When leaving each room, close slash to form "X" on door. Report by radio to Command Post that room has been cleared.
- When injured victim is located, team transmit location, number of injured and condition of injured to CP. Do not use names of students or staff on radio. Follow directions from Command post.
- Record exact location of damage and triage tally on map and report information to CP.
- Keep radio communication brief and simple, avoid codes.

### Closing Down:

- Return equipment to Logistics. Provide maps and logs to the Documentation Unit.

### Search and Rescue Team Leader and Teams Equipment/Supplies

- Vest
- Hardhat
- Work gloves
- Latex Gloves
- Whistle with Master key on lanyard
- One member wear first aid backpack
- Teams have 2-way radio each
- Clipboard with job description and maps of site indicating search plans.
- Goggles
- Flashlight
- Dust masks
- Pry bar
- Grease pencil
- Pens and pencils
- Duct tape
- Masking tape
- Activity log

B.5 Medical Team Leader

Primary Rosario Gomez

Alternate Reynalda Giron

The Medical Team Leader is responsible for the provision of emergency medical response, first aid and counseling. Informs the Operations Chief or Incident Commander when the situation requires health or medical services that staff cannot provide. Ensures that appropriate actions are taken in the event of deaths.

#### Start Up Actions:

- Establish scope of incident with Incident Commander and determine probability of outside emergency medical support and transport needs.
- Assume all Team duties until staff is assigned and available.
- Make Team personnel assignments. If possible, assign a minimum of two people to Triage, two to Immediate, two to Delayed, and two to Psychological.
- Setup first aid area in a safe place, away from students and parents, with access to emergency vehicles. Obtain equipment/ supplies.
- Assess available inventory of supplies and equipment.
- Review safety procedures and assignments with personnel.
- Establish point of entry for triage into treatment area.
- Establish immediate and delayed treated areas.
- Set up separated Psychological First Aid area if staff levels are sufficient.

#### Operational Duties:

- Oversee care, treatment, and assessment of patients.
- Ensure Caregiver and rescuer safety: Latex gloves for protection.
- Make sure that accurate records are kept.
- Provide personnel response for injuries in remote locations or request transport team from Logistics.
- If needed, request additional personnel from Logistics.
- Report deaths immediately to Operations Chief.
- Keep Operations Chief informed of overall status.
- Set up morgue, if necessary, in cool, isolated secure area; follow guidelines.
- Stay alert for communicable and isolate as appropriate.
- Consult with Student Care director regarding health care, medications and meals for students with known medical conditions.

#### Closing Down

- At the Incident Commanders direction, release Medical staff no longer needed. Direct staff members to sign out through Timekeeping.
- Return equipment and reusable supplies to Logistics.
- When authorized by the Incident Commander, deactivate the section and close out all logs. Provide logs and other relevant documents to the Documentation Unit.

#### Medical Team Leader Equipment and Supplies

- Vest
- Hardhat
- Work gloves
- Latex Gloves
- Whistle with Master key on lanyard
- First Aid Kits w/ backpacks
- Teams have 2-way radio each
- Clipboard with job description and maps of site indicating search plans.
- Goggles
- Flashlight
- Dust masks
- Pry bar
- Grease pencil
- Pens and pencils
- Duct tape

- Masking tape
- Stretchers
- Blankets
- Quick Medical Reference Guides
- Tables and Chairs
- Ground cover
- Activity log

## B.6 Medical Teams

### Team #1

Primary DeAnna Garrett

Alternate Darrick Rice

Use approved safety equipment and techniques. Locate staff that is first aid trained and if possible, first aid certified.

#### Start Up Actions:

- Obtain and wear personnel safety equipment including latex gloves.
- Check with Medical Team Leader for assignment

#### Operational Duties:

- Administer appropriate first aid.
- Keep accurate records of care given.
- Continue to assess victims at regular intervals.
- Report deaths immediately to Medical Team Leader
- If, and when, transport is available, do final assessment and document on triage tag. Keep and file records for reference- do not send with victim.
- Students Emergency Card must accompany student removed from campus to receive advanced medical attention. Send emergency out of area phone number

#### Triage Entry Area:

- Staffed with a minimum of 2 trained team members, if possible.
- One member confirms triage tag category (red, yellow, green) and

Directs to proper treatment area. Should take 30 seconds to assess, no treatment takes place here. Assess if not logged.

- Second team member logs victim's names on form and sends forms to CP as completed.

#### Treatment Area:

- Staff with minimum of 2 team members per area if possible.
- One member completes secondary head to toe assessment.
- Second member records information on triage tag and on site treatment records.
- Follow categories: Immediate, Delayed, Dead
- When using 2 way radios, do not use names of injured or dead.

#### Closing Down:

- Return equipment and unused supplies to Logistics.
- Clean up first aid area. Dispose of Hazardous waste safely.
- Complete all paperwork and turn it in to the Documentation Unit.

## Medical Teams Equipment/Supplies

- Vest
- Hardhat
- Work gloves
- Latex Gloves
- Whistle with Master key on lanyard
- One member wear first aid backpack
- Teams have 2-way radio each
- Clipboard with job description and maps of site indicating search plans.
- Goggles
- Flashlight
- Dust masks
- Pry bar
- Grease pencil
- Pens and pencils
- Duct tape
- Masking tape
- Activity log

#### B.7 Student Care Team Leader: Darrick Rice

The Student Care Team Leader is responsible for providing for the safe sheltering and care of students and staff while on-site during an emergency. This person is also in charge of facilitating campus evacuation, when the school site is deemed, by the Management Team to be unsafe.

Personnel: Classroom teachers, substitute teachers and staff are assigned.

#### Start-up Actions:

- Wear identification vest if available.
- Take job description clipboard and a radio
- Check in with Operations Chief for situation briefing.
- Assume all Team duties until staff is assigned and available.
- Assign personnel to assignments as needed.
- If designated assembly/shelter site is destroyed or inaccessible, consult with Operations Sections Chief and determine alternate location.
  
- If school is evacuating:
  - Verify that the assembly area and routes to it are safe.
  - Count or observe the classrooms as they exit, to make sure that all classes evacuate.
  - Initiate the set-up of portable toilet facilities and hand washing stations.
  
- Ensure initial record of all students and staff in shelter/assembly area is made and that it is updated regularly during the disaster.
- Monitor the safety and well being of the students and staff in the shelter/assembly area.
- Oversee the procurement and distribution of food and water.
- Direct set-up of sanitary facilities when necessary.
- Coordinate Student Release with Student Release Team Leader when directed by Operations Section chief.
- Administer minor first aid as needed.
- Determine the need for setting up a counseling/mental health site.
- Communicate need to Operations Section Chief.
- Arrange for counseling and mental health intervention as needed.
- Coordinate with Medical Branch for treatment of more serious physical and mental health care.

#### Closing down:

- Close shelter per direction of Operations Section Chief.

- Return equipment and reusable supplies to Logistics.
- When authorized by IC, close out all logs. Provide logs and other relevant documents to the Documentation Unit.

#### Student Care Team Leader Equipment/ Supplies

- Vest
- 2 way radio
- Ground cover Tarps
- First aid kit
- Water
- Food
- Sanitation supplies
- Activities for students: books, games, etc.
- Activity Log

#### B.8 Student Care Teams

##### Team #1 DeAnna Garrett

Provide for the safe sheltering and care of students and staff while on-site during an emergency. This team is also responsible for facilitating campus evacuation when the school site is deemed by the Management Team to be unsafe.

##### Start-up Actions:

- Meet with Student Care Team Leader.
- Secure assembly site or set up shelter per directions of Student Care Team Leader.
- Gather all supplies from storage locker(s) and transport to assembly/shelter site.
- Conduct initial population assessment.

##### Operational Duties:

- Facilitate the orderly distribution of food and water.
- Set up sanitary facilities per direction of Student Care Team Leader.
- Make arrangements to provide shelter for students and staff.
- Maintain and update student and staff population log.
- Ensure initial record of all students and staff in shelter/assembly area is made and that it is updated regularly during the incident.
- Monitor the safety and well being of the students and staff in the shelter/assembly area.
- Administer minor first aid as needed.
- Administer counseling and mental health intervention as needed.
- Maintain log of all assistance given and nature of that assistance.
- Cooperate with Student Release Team to facilitate orderly Student Release (when directed by Student Care Tea, Leader).
- Arrange activities and keep students reassured.
- Update records of the number of students and staff in the assembly area (or in the buildings).
- Direct all requests for information to PIO.

##### Closing Down:

- Close shelter per direction of Operations Section Chief.
- Return equipment and reusable supplies to Logistics.
- When authorized by IC, close out all logs. Provide logs and other relevant documents to the Documentation Unit.

#### Student Care Team Equipment/ Supplies

- Vest
- 2 way radio
- Ground cover Tarps
- First aid kit



- Water
- Food
- Sanitation supplies
- Activities for students: books, games, etc.
- Activity Log

#### B.9 Student Release Team Leader

Primary: Rosario Gomez

Oversee the reunification of students with their parents or authorized adult through separate Request and Release Gates.

Personnel: School Registrar, available staff and emergency volunteers. Law enforcement if available, to maintain security of release area.

##### Start up Actions:

- Attend a briefing with the Operations Section Chief and other Operations Team Leaders.
- Open and maintain position activity log.
- Assume all Team duties until staff is assigned and available.
- Designate secure areas for student request and release and authorize setup.
- Set up Request Gate at a main student access gate if possible. Note: Release Gate should be some distance from Request Gate.
- Obtain and wear vest or position identifier, if available.
- Obtain necessary equipment and forms from logistics.

##### Operational Duties:

- Monitor request and release operations.
- Oversee Student Release Team "Procedures" for request and release of students.
- Assist with the location/ verification of missing students.
- Stay in contact with Student Care, Site Security, and Medical Team Leaders.

##### Closing Down:

- At the direction of the Operations Chief, Return equipment and unused supplies to Logistics.
- Complete all paperwork and turn in to the Documentation Unit.

##### Student Release Team Leader Equipment/Supplies

- Job Description clipboards
- Pens, pencils and staplers.
- Boxes of Emergency Cards.
- Signs to mark Parent Request Gate and Parent Release Gate.
- Signs for alphabetical grouping to organize the parents (A-F etc.)
- Student Release Log

#### B.10 Student Release Team

Primary: Rosario Gomez

Spanish Rosario Gomez/ Sonia Acosta

##### Start up Actions:

- Report to Student Release Team Leader for briefing and assignments.
- Gather all student release equipment and supplies.
- Set up Request Gate at a main student access gate.
- Post alphabetical signage on Request Table to organize parent requests (example: A-F, G-L, M-R, S-Z).

- Have Student Release Forms available for parents outside of fence at Request Gate. Have support from other staff and law enforcement, if available.
- Set up Student Release Gate some distance from Request Gate.
- Have Student Release Forms available on clipboards.
- Secure area against unauthorized access. Mark gates with signs.
- Obtain and wear vest or position identifier.
- Obtain necessary equipment and forms from Logistics.

#### Operational Duties:

- Follow procedures outlined below to ensure the safe reunification of students with their parents or guardians.
- Refer all requests for information to the Public Information Officer. **DO NOT SPREAD RUMORS!**
- Maintain log of students released.

#### Procedures:

- Divide Student Emergency Cards according to alphabetical groupings posted at Request Table.
- Requesting adult fills out Student Release Form, gives it to a staff member, and shows identification.
- Staff verifies identification, pulls Emergency Card from file and verifies that the requester is listed on the Emergency Card.
- Staff instructs the requester to proceed to the Release Gate.
- If there are two copies of the Emergency Cards (one at each gate) staff files the Emergency Card in the "out" box. If there is only one copy, runner takes the card with the Student Release Form and staff files a blank card with the student's name on it in the "out" box.
- Runner takes form(s) to the designated classroom. Note: If parent refuses to wait on line, don't argue. Note time with appropriate comments on Emergency Card and place in "out" box.

#### If student is with class:

- Runner shows Student Release Form to teacher.
- Teacher makes notation, "Sent with runner."
- If appropriate, teacher sends parent copy of first aid form with runner.
- Runner walks student(s) to Release Gate.
- Runner hands paperwork to release personnel.
- Release staff match student to requester, verify proof of identification, ask requester to fill out and sign the lower portion of Student Release Form, and release student. Parents are given the Notice of First Aid Care Given, if applicable.

#### If student is NOT with the class:

- Teacher makes appropriate notation on Student Release Form:

"Absent" if student was never in school that day.

"First Aid" if student is in Medical Treatment Area.

"Missing" if student was in school, but now cannot be located.

- Runner takes Student Release Form to Student Release Team Leader.
- Student Release Team Leader verifies student location with Command Post (if known) and meets with parent(s).
- If runner is retrieving multiple students and one or more are missing, walk available students to Release Gate before returning "Missing" forms to Student Release Team Leader for verification.
- Parent should be notified of missing student status and escorted to crisis counselor.
- If student is in first aid, parent should be escorted to medical Treatment Area.
- If student was marked absent, Student Release Team Leader will notify parent.

#### Closing Down:

- Close Request and Release tables when directed by Student Release Team Leader.
- Make sure all confidential information and emergency cards are returned to Team Leader for secure storage.

- Return all equipment to Logistics.
- Complete/close out all logs and turn them over to Documentation Unit.

#### Student Release Team Equipment/Supplies

- Job Description clipboards
- Pens, pencils and staplers.
- Boxes of Emergency Cards.
- Signs to mark Parent Request Gate and Parent Release Gate.
- Signs for alphabetical grouping to organize the parents (A-F etc.)
- Student Release Log

### PLANNING SECTION

#### C.1 PLANNING SECTION CHIEF

Primary Dr. Monique Woodley

This section is responsible for the collection, evaluation, documentation and use of information about the development of the incident and the status of resources. Maintain accurate records and site map. Provide ongoing analysis of situation and resource status. Work with Incident Commander to develop the Incident Action Plan. The Section is made up of the Documentation Unit and the Situation Analysis Unit.

#### Start up Actions:

- Check in with Incident Commander (IC) for situation briefing.
- Obtain necessary equipment and supplies from Logistics.
- Open and maintain activity log.
- Assume duties of ALL Planning Section positions until staff is assigned and available.
- Activate Unit Leaders as needed.
- Put on position identifier, such as vest etc.
- File all reports for reference.
- Important: a permanent log may be typed or rewritten at a later time for clarity and better understanding. Keep all original notes and records—they are legal documents.

#### Student and Staff Accounting:

- Receive record and analyze Student Accounting forms.
- Coordinate with the Staffing Unit in Logistics to ensure that staff sign in, recording name, assignment, and time on-duty and off-duty.
- Check off staff roster. Compute number of students, staff and others on campus for Situation Analysis. Update periodically.
- Report missing persons and site damage to Command Post.
- Report first aid needs to Medical Team Leader.
- File forms for reference.

#### Closing Down:

- Collect and file all paperwork and documentation from deactivating sections.
- Securely package and store these documents for future use.
- Return equipment and reusable supplies to Logistics.

#### Planning Chief Equipment/Supplies

- 2 way radio
- Paper, pens
- File Box
- Job Description clipboard
- Forms:Situation/Status Report

## Situation/ Status Update

Check in with Planning for situation briefing.

- Obtain necessary equipd supplies from Logistics.
- 

## Operational Duties

### Situation Status – Map

- Collect, organize and analyze situation information.
- Mark site map appropriately as related reports are received. This includes but is not limited to Search and Rescue reports and damage updates, giving a concise picture status of campus.
- Preserve map as legal document until photographed.
- Use area-wide map to record information on major incidents, road closures, utility outages, etc. (This information may be useful to staff for planning routes home etc.

### Situation Analysis:

- Provide current situation assessments based on analysis of information received.
- Develop situation reports for the Command Post to support the action planning process.
- Think ahead and anticipate situations and problems before they occur.
- Report only to Command Post Personnel. Refer all other requests to Public Information Officer.

### Closing Down:

- Close out all logs and turn all documents into Documentation.
- Return equipment and reusable supplies to Logistics.

### Situation Analysis Unit Equipment/Supplies

- 2 way radio
- Paper and pens, pencils
- File boxes
- Job Description clipboard
- Dry erase board and pens
- Tissues
- Large site map of campus, laminated or covered with Plexiglas

## C.3 Documentation Unit

Primary: Sterling Jones

This unit is responsible for the collection, evaluation, documentation and use of information about the development of the incident and the status of resources.

### Start up Actions:

- Check in with Planning Chief for situation briefing.
- Obtain necessary equipment and supplies from Logistics.
- Put on position identifier, such as vest.
- Determine whether there will be a Staffing Unit and a Finance/Administration Section. If there is neither, the Documentation Unit will be responsible for maintaining all records of any expenditures as well as all personnel time keeping records.

## Operational Duties

- Maintain time log of the incident, noting all actions and reports.
- Record content of all communication with XXX School District Emergency Operations Center (EOC).
- Record verbal communication for basic content.

- Log in all written reports.
- File all reports for reference.

#### Student and Staff Accounting:

- Receive record and analyze Student Accounting forms.
- Coordinate with the Staffing Unit in Logistics to ensure that staff signs in, recording name, assignment, and time on duty and off duty.
- Check off staff roster. Compute number of students, staff and others on campus for Situation Analysis. Update periodically.
- Report missing persons and site damage to Command Post.
- Report first aid needs to medical team leader.
- File forms for reference.

#### Closing Down:

- Collect and file all paper work and documentation from deactivating sections.
- Securely package and store these documents for future use.
- Return equipment and reusable supplies to Logistics.

#### Documentation Unit Equipment/Supplies

- 2 way radio
- Paper, pens and pencils, file boxes, Job Description Clipboard

#### C.4 Situation Analysis Unit

Primary Dr. Monique Woodley Matt Brown

This section is responsible for the collection, evaluation, documentation and use of information about the development of the incident and status of resources. Maintain accurate site map. Provide ongoing analysis of situation and resource status.

#### Start Up Actions:

- Check in with Planning Chief for situation briefing.
- Obtain necessary equipment and supplies from Logistics.
- Put on position identifier, such as vest or hat.

#### Operational Duties:

##### Situation Status- Map

- Collect, organize and analyze situation information.
- Mark site map appropriately as related reports are received. This includes but is not limited to Search and Rescue reports and damage updates, giving a concise picture status of campus.
- Preserve map as a legal document until photographed.
- Use area wide map to record information on major incidents, road closures, and utility outages. Can use by staff for planning routes away from campus.

##### Situation Analysis:

- Provide current situation assessments based on analysis if information received.
- Develop situation reports for the Command Post to support the action planning process.
- Think ahead and anticipate situations and problems before they occur.
- Report only to Command Post Personnel. Refer all other requests to Public Information Officer.

#### Closing Down:

- Close out all logs and turn into Documentation.
- Return equipment and reusable supplies to Logistics.

### Situation Analysis Unit Equipment/Supplies

- 2 way radio
- Paper and pens, pencils, dry erase board and pens, tissues
- File boxes
- Job Description clipboard
- Large site map of campus laminated or covered with Plexiglas.

## LOGISTICS SECTION

### D.1 LOGISTICS SECTION CHIEF

Primary Dr. Monique Woodley

The Logistics Section is responsible for providing facilities, services, personnel, equipment, materials and forms in support of the incident. The section set ups and maintains an Incident Check-In Roster. The Section is made up of the following units: Supplies/Facilities, Staffing and Communications.

#### Start up Actions:

- Check in with Incident Commander for situation briefing.
- Obtain on site supplies and open facilities.
- Put on position identifier, such as vest or hat.
- Assume lead of all Logistics positions until staffed.
- Activate Team leaders.
- Begin distribution of supplies and equipment as needed.

#### Operational Duties:

- As (or if) staff is assigned, brief them on the situation and supervise their activities, utilizing the position checklists.
- Ensure that the Incident Command Post and other facilities are properly set up.
- Coordinate supplies, equipment and personnel needs with the Incident Commander.
- Maintain security of stored supplies and equipment.
- Oversee distribution of supplies and equipment where and as needed.

#### Closing Down:

- At the Incident Commander's direction, deactivate the section and close out all logs.
- Verify that closing tasks of all Logistics positions have been accomplished. Secure all equipment and supplies.

### Logistics Section Chief Equipment/ Supplies

- 2-way radio
- Job Description clipboard
- Paper, pens and paper
- Cargo container or other storage area with emergency supplies stored on campus.

### D.2 Supplies/Facilities Unit

Primary Jimmy Morales

This unit is responsible for providing facilities, equipment, supplies and materials in support of the incident.

#### Start Up Action:

- Check in with Logistics chief for situation briefing.
- Open supplies container or other storage area if necessary.
- Put on position identifier, such as vest or hat.
- Begin distribution of supplies and equipment as needed.
- Set up the Command Post.

**Operational Duties:**

- Maintain security of supplies and equipment.
- Distribute supplies and equipment as needed.
- Assist team members in locating appropriate supplies and equipment.
- Set up Staging Area, Sanitation Area, Feeding Area and other facilities as needed.

**Closing Down:**

- At the Logistic Chief's direction, receive all equipment and unused supplies as they are returned.
- Secure all equipment and supplies.

**Supplies/ Facilities Unit Equipment/ Supplies**

- 2 way radio
- Job Description clipboard
- Paper, pens and paper
- Cargo container or other storage area with emergency supplies stored on campus

**D.3 Staffing Unit**

Primary: Dr. Monique Woodley/Matt Brown

This unit is responsible for coordinating the check in and assignment of personnel (staff, students, incident volunteers) in support of the incident.

**Start Up Actions:**

- Check in with Logistics Chief for situation briefing.
- Put on position identifier, such as vest, if available.
- Establish a check in location to insure that all personnel working on the incident are accounted for.
- Post signs so that staff can easily find incident check in location.

**Operational duties:**

- Open three logs to list staff, volunteers and students who are awaiting assignment.
- Ensure that staff sign in, recording name, assignment, and time on duty and off duty. Make photocopies for the Documentation Unit in the Planning Section.
- Deploy personnel as requested by the Incident Commander.
- Sign in volunteers, making sure that volunteers are wearing ID badges and are on the site disaster list. Unregistered volunteers need to be registered.

**Closing Down:**

- Ask volunteers to sign out.
- At the Logistic Chief's direction, close out all logs and turn them into Documentation Unit.
- Return all equipment and supplies.

**Staffing Unit Equipment/ Supplies**

- 2 way radio
- Job Description clipboard
- Paper, pens and paper
- Cargo container or other storage area with emergency supplies stored on campus

**D.4 Communications Unit**

Primary: Dr. Monique Woodley

This unit is responsible for establishing, coordinating and directing verbal and written communications within the school disaster site and with the School District. If the School District cannot be contacted, communications may be made with outside agencies when necessary.

Personnel: School staff member with two-way radio, supported by student or disaster volunteer runners, and if available, a Disaster volunteer who is a qualified amateur radio operator.

#### Start Up Actions:

- Set up Communications station in a quiet location with access to the Command Post.
- Turn on radios and advise Command Post when ready to accept radio traffic.

#### Operational Duties:

- Coordinate all communications between site, XXX School District and local Emergency Operations Center.
- Use runners to deliver messages to the Incident Commander with copies to the Planning Section Chief.
- Maintain Communications log: Date/ Time/ Originator/ Recipient.
- Monitor AM/FM radio stations and local TV for local emergency news.
- Direct the media or the public to the Public Information Officer.

#### Closing Down:

- Close out all logs, message forms, etc. and turn them over to Documentation.
- Return all equipment and unused supplies to Logistics.

#### Communications Unit Equipment/ Supplies

- 2 way radios with spare batteries for each
- Job description clipboard
- Paper, pens and pencils
- Table and chairs
- AM/FM Radio and television if possible
- File boxes
- Tote tray for outgoing messages
- Activity Log

#### D.5 Transportation Unit

Primary Matt Brown

The Transportation Unit is responsible for implementing the transportation plan during school emergencies. Part of those responsibilities include assessing the need for buses and trucks for the ferrying of students, staff and/or supplies and directing vehicles to where they are needed.

#### Start Up Actions:

- Attend a briefing with the Logistics Section Chief and the Supplies and Staffing Team Leader.
- Open and maintain position activity log.
- Gather all supplies and personal safety gear.

#### Operational Duties:

- Implement various components of the transportation plan.
- Direct the use of vehicles on campus.
- Stay in contact with Section Chief about the needs of other sections.

#### Closing Down:

- Release staff and volunteers per direction of Incident Commander.
- Arrange for return of vehicles to vendors.
- Make sure all equipment and reusable supplies are safely and securely stored.



- Close out all logs, messages forms, etc and turn them over to Documentation.
- Return all equipment and unused supplies to Logistics.

#### Transportation Unit Equipment/ Supplies

- 2 way radios with spare batteries for each
- Job description clipboard
- Paper, pens and pencils
- Table and chairs
- AM/FM Radio and television if possible
- File boxes
- Tote tray for outgoing messages
- Activity Log

### FINANCE/ADMINISTRATION SECTION

#### E.1 FINANCE/ADMINISTRATION SECTION CHIEF

Primary: Matt Brown

The Finance/Administration Section is responsible for financial tracking, procurement and cost analysis related to the disaster or emergency. Maintain financial records, track and record staff hours.

#### Start Up Actions:

- Check in with Incident Commander for situation briefing.
- Put on position identifier, such as vest or hat.
- Locate and set up workspace.
- Check in with the Documentation Clerk to collect records and information, which relate to personnel time keeping and/or purchasing.

#### Operational Duties:

- Assume all duties of the Recordkeeping Unit until staff is available and assigned.
- As (or if) staff is assigned, brief them on the situation and supervise their activities, utilizing the position checklists.
- Document all expenses for possible future reimbursement.

#### Closing Down:

- At the Incident Commander's direction, deactivate the section and close out all logs.
- Verify that closing tasks of all Finance/Administration positions have been accomplished. Secure all documents and records.

#### Finance/Administration Equipment/ Supplies

- Job Description clipboard
- Paper, Pens and Pencils
- Activity Log

#### E.2 Recordkeeping Unit

Primary: Dr. Monique Woodley

The Recordkeeping Unit is responsible for ensuring that records for personnel costs, volunteers, payroll, purchasing materials and supplies, insurance claims and cost recovery are maintained during campus emergencies.

#### Start Up Actions:

- Attend a briefing with Finance/Administration Section Chief.
- Locate all supplies.

- Activate personnel and make appropriate assignments.

#### Operational Duties:

- Monitor the tracking of staff and volunteer hours.
- Monitor the tracking of response-related requests and purchases.
- Facilitate the processing of purchase requests from Logistics Section Chief.

#### Closing Down:

- Release staff and volunteers per direction of Section Chief.
- Make sure all equipment and unused supplies are returned to Logistics.
- Complete/close-out all logs and turn them over Documentation Team.

#### Recordkeeping Unit Equipment/ Supplies

- Job Description clipboard
- Paper, Pens and Pencils
- Activity Log

### 9. SCHOOL DISTRICT EMERGENCY RESPONSE PROCEDURES

- Local Emergency and Agency Phone Numbers
- Overview of Emergency Procedures
- Initial Response to Emergencies
- Duck and Cover
- Shelter In-Place
- Lock Down
- Building Evacuation
- Off- Site Evacuation
- All-Clear
- Aircraft Crash
- Animal Disturbance
- Armed Assault on Campus
- Biological or Chemical Release
- Bomb Threat
- Bus Disaster
- Disorderly Conduct
- Earthquake
- Explosion
- Fire
- Fire on School Grounds
- Flooding
- Incapacitated Staff Member
- Loss of Utilities
- Motor Vehicle Crash
- Psychological Trauma
- Suspected Contamination of Food and/ or Water
- Unlawful Walkout/Demonstration
- Windstorm
- First Aid Guidelines

Each procedure is described in detail and utilizes the school emergency management team for emergency procedures. Not every position may need to be activated on every incident. Each incident needs to be evaluated individually with appropriate response initiated depending on the complexity.

It is important to note that school administrators are responsible for the health and safety of students and staff during an emergency. Although the following procedures refer to specific actions, school administrators must exercise discretion in implementing standardized procedures, and should consider modifications as necessary to assure the health and safety of all personnel during an emergency.

### **Management**

During an emergency, the Incident Commander directs response actions from a designated Command Post. To effectively do this, the Incident Commander must constantly assess the situation, and develop and implement appropriate strategies. The Incident Commander must be familiar with the available resources, accurately document all response actions, and effectively communicate response strategies to others participating in the response. This function is typically filled by the school principal. The principal is assisted in carrying out this function by a Public Information & Liaison Officer and Safety Officer.

### **Planning & Intelligence**

Planning and Intelligence involves the use of various methods to efficiently gather information, weigh and document the information for significance, and actively assess the status of the emergency. This understanding and knowledge about the situation at hand is vital to the effective management of a response. These activities are performed by a single person who reports directly to the Incident Commander.

### **Operations**

All response actions are implemented under by Operations. This includes staff performing first aid, crisis intervention, search and rescue, site security, damage assessment, evacuations, and the release of students.

### **Logistics**

Logistics supports the response by coordinating personnel; assembling and deploying volunteers; providing supplies, equipment, and services; and facilitating communications among emergency responders.

### **Finance & Administration**

Finance & Administration involves the purchasing of all necessary materials, tracking financial records, timekeeping for emergency responders, and recovering school records following an emergency. These activities are performed by a single person who reports directly to the Incident Commander.

## **Emergency Response Guidelines**

### **Step One: Identify the Type of Emergency**

Assess the situation carefully yet quickly. Is there immediate danger to staff or students? Is the danger within the building or outside the building? What is the magnitude of the event?

### **Step Two: Identify the Level of Emergency**

What is the magnitude of the event? Is it life threatening? What needs to be done immediately to protect safety while further information is gathered?

### **Step Three: Determine the Immediate Response Action**

Do not delay in calling 911 and the District Office. It is better to have emergency responders arrive and not be needed than to delay calling them and risk injury or harm.

### **Step Four: Communicate the Appropriate Response Action**

Communicate clearly to staff and students what they should do immediately. Activate the emergency response team at the school as needed.

## Types of Emergencies & Specific Procedures

### Aircraft Crash

This procedure addresses situations involving an Aircraft Crash on or in proximity to school property. If a crash results in a fuel or chemical spill on school property, refer Biological or Chemical Release. If a crash results in a utility interruption, refer to Loss or Failure of Utilities.

#### Procedure

1. The School Administrator will initiate appropriate Immediate Response Actions, which may include DROP, COVER and HOLD ON, SHELTER-IN-PLACE, EVACUATE BUILDING, or OFF-SITE EVACUATION.
2. If the School Administrator issues the EVACUATE BUILDING action, staff and students will evacuate the buildings using prescribed routes or other safe routes to the Assembly Area.
3. In the event of an evacuation, teachers will bring their student roster and take attendance at the Assembly Area to account for students. Teachers will notify the Assembly Area Team of missing students.
4. The School Administrator will call "911" and the Los Angeles County Sheriff and provide the exact location (e.g., building or area) and nature of emergency. The School Administrator will call the office of the District Superintendent.
5. If on school property, the Security/Facilities Team will secure the crash area to prevent unauthorized access.
6. The School Administrator will direct the Fire Suppression and HazMat Team to organize fire suppression activities until the Fire Department arrives.
7. The First Aid/Medical Team will check injuries to provide appropriate first aid.
8. Any affected areas will not be reopened until the Fire Department or County HazMat or appropriate agency provides clearance and the School Administrator issues authorization to do so.
9. The Psychological First Aid Team will convene onsite and begin the process of counseling and recovery as appropriate.
10. If it is unsafe to remain on campus, the School Administrator will initiate an OFF-SITE EVACUATION, if warranted by changes in condition.

### Animal Disturbance

#### Intruders/ Vicious Animals

1. Call the school main office and office staff will check out the situation and take appropriate action (i.e., contact Police or animal control agency).
2. Administration should initiate a code to alert staff of a potential suspicious intruder.
3. Keep the students in the classroom until the threat is cleared.
4. Implement shelter in place if necessary; lock classroom doors and windows, move away from windows, draw curtains, remain silent.
5. Notify office of who is with you, if possible.
6. All students outside of the building are to be quietly and cautiously led into the building.
7. Wait for further instructions from administration and/or police/animal agency.

### Armed Assault on Campus

#### Armed Assault on Campus

Armed Assault on Campus involves one or more individuals who attempt to take hostages or cause physical harm to students and staff. Guns, knives or other harmful devices may be involved.

#### Procedure

1. Upon first indication or armed assault, school personnel immediately call 911. School site security team are to be notified via radio or cell phone.
2. School Administrator is notified. School Administrator assures or designates a person to remain online with Police/Sheriff if safe to do so.

3. If suspect is seen, do not engage. This could generate a hostage situation. Give 911 operator a detailed description of suspect(s). If suspect is outside, try to keep suspect outside.
4. School Administrator initiates Lockdown Procedures
5. Staff keeps everyone in an area under cover and as concealed as possible. Stay behind solid walls and doors; keep away from windows.
6. If students are in class at time of Lockdown, staff will:
  - a. Explain that there is an emergency
  - b. Lock all classroom doors
  - c. Have students lie on floor, behind or underneath solid objects
  - d. Close blinds stay away from windows
  - e. Control all cell phone activity
  - f. Remain in classroom until personally advised to move by administration or law enforcement
7. If students are not in class at time of Lockdown, staff will:
  - a. Move students to nearest available safe building, without drawing attention to self or students. If doors are locked, continue to look for a safe area.
  - b. Once inside, lock doors if possible; if lock is on outside of door, attempt secure door from inside
  - c. Follow remaining steps in item 6 above
8. Staff takes steps to calm and control students, and if safe to do so, attempt to maintain separation between students and suspect(s)
9. Maintain order in all areas of assembly or shelter, await arrival of law enforcement. Be prepared for lengthy stay of 2-4 hours.
10. All Clear signal will be made by personal notification only, after consultation with Law Enforcement Administrative Personnel on scene
11. Staff is not to act upon bells or PA messages without this personal notification

### **Biological or Chemical Release**

#### Chemical Spill/ Incident

##### If Indoors:

1. Block or rope off area – DO NOT TOUCH ANYTHING.
2. Evacuate room and TURN OFF air conditioning system.
3. Notify school office and Head Custodian of the incident - contact 911 if necessary.
4. Head Custodian should check for chemical safety data to determine clean up procedure.

##### If Outdoors:

1. Upon hearing of a chemical leak (usually from the fire department or other city office) the principal will determine if students should be evacuated.
2. Move away from buildings, poles and overhead wires.
3. Close doors and windows and TURN OFF air conditioning system.
4. If it is necessary to leave the site, move crosswind, never more directly with or against the wind which may carry fumes.
5. Give first aid.
6. Staff to follow the emergency procedures previously described.

A biological or chemical release is an incident involving the discharge of a biological or chemical substance in a solid, liquid or gaseous state. Such incidents may also include the release of radioactive materials. Common chemical threats within or adjacent to schools include the discharge of acid in a school laboratory, an overturned truck of hazardous materials in proximity of the school, or an explosion at a nearby oil refinery or other chemical plant. This procedure deals with three possible scenarios involving the release of biochemical substances:

Scenario 1: Substance released inside a room or a building

Scenario 2: Substance released outdoors and localized

Scenario 3: Substance released in the surrounding community

It is necessary to first determine which scenario applies and then implement the appropriate response procedures listed below:

### Scenario 1: Substance Released Inside a Room or Building

#### General Procedures

1. Evacuate the building
2. Notify Main Office Administration
3. Turn off all fans in the area of the release; close the windows and doors, shut down the building's air handling system

#### IC Responsibilities

1. Signal for the building to be evacuated
2. Call 911
3. Contact the Alliance Home Office
4. Direct School Emergency Response Team members (search & rescue team) to isolate and restrict access to potentially contaminated areas
5. Direct School Emergency Response Team members (search & rescue team) to turn off local fans in the area of the release, close the windows and doors, and shut down the building's air handling system
6. Ensure persons who have come in direct contact with the hazardous substances are washed and cleaned. See First Aid Team responsibilities.
7. Complete the Biological and Chemical Release Response Checklist
8. The School, or affected areas, will not reopen until the County HazMat or appropriate agency provides clearance to do so

#### Teacher/Staff Responsibilities

1. Evacuate classroom in a calm and orderly fashion. Follow general evacuation procedures.
2. At the evacuation site, prepare a list of all individuals in the affected room or contaminated area; specify those who may have had actual contact with the substance. Provide this information to the IC.

#### First Aid Team

1. Direct or assist individuals who have come into direct contact with hazardous substances, to wash with soap and water. Do not use bleach or other disinfectants on potentially exposed skin.
2. Remove and contain all contaminated clothes
3. Segregate individuals that have been contaminated "topically" by a liquid from unaffected individuals (isolation does not apply to widespread airborne releases)
4. Provide additional medical attention as needed

### Scenario 2: Substance Released Outdoors and Localized

#### General Procedures

1. Notify Main Office/Administration
2. Turn off all fans in the area of the release; close the windows and doors, shut down the building's air handling system

#### IC Responsibilities

1. Immediately direct staff to remove students from the affected areas to an area upwind from the release. If necessary, evacuate the building.
2. Call 911
3. Contact the Alliance Home Office
4. Direct School Emergency Response Team members (search & rescue team) to establish a safe perimeter around the affected area and ensure personnel do not reenter the area
5. Direct School Emergency Response Team members (search & rescue team) to turn off local fans in the area of the release, close the windows and doors, and shut down the building's air handling system
6. Ensure persons who have come in direct contact with the hazardous substances are washed and cleaned. See First Aid Team responsibilities.
7. The School, or affected areas, will not reopen until the County HazMat or appropriate agency provides clearance to do so

#### Teacher/Staff Responsibilities

1. Evacuate students away from the affected area, as directed by the IC
2. At the evacuation site, prepare a list of all individuals in the affected room or contaminated area; specify those who may have had actual contact with the substance. Provide this information to the IC.

**First Aid Team**

1. Direct or assist individuals who have come into direct contact with hazardous substances, to wash with soap and water. Do not use bleach or other disinfectants on potentially exposed skin.
2. Remove and contain all contaminated clothes
3. Segregate individuals that have been contaminated “topically” by a liquid from unaffected individuals (isolation does not apply to widespread airborne releases)
4. Provide additional medical attention as needed

**Scenario 3: Substance Released in Surrounding Community****IC Responsibilities**

1. Once local authorities determine a potentially toxic substance has been released to the atmosphere, initiate a Lockdown (Soft)
2. Direct all students and staff who are outside when the Lockdown (Soft) is declared to return to their classrooms or other designated space
3. Call 911 and advise them of the school’s response to the event
4. Contact the Alliance Home Office
5. Direct staff to turn off local fans, close and lock doors and windows. Consider directing staff to seal gaps under doors and windows with wet towels or duct tape. If gaps are sealed; monitor the air space in each classroom.
6. Direct School Emergency Response Team (search & rescue team) to seal vents with aluminum foil or plastic wrap and turn off sources of ignition, such as pilot lights, and shut down all buildings’ air handling systems
7. Turn on a radio or television station to monitor information concerning the incident
8. Do not declare an All Clear until the County HazMat or appropriate agency provides clearance to do so

**Teacher/Staff Responsibilities**

1. When directed to do so, turn off local fans, close and lock doors and windows, seal gaps under doors and windows with wet towels or duct tape. If gaps are sealed; monitor the air space.
2. Report any medical conditions or other concerns to the IC.

**Bomb Threat/ Threat Of violence****Lockdown/Shooting Incident**

If a shooting takes place the first priority is to shelter students and staff. On hearing shots or an announcement from Principal:

1. Teachers close and lock all classroom doors and windows immediately.
2. Teachers take roll.
3. Teachers calmly direct students to duck under their desks.
4. Principal calls 911.
5. Principal assigned person ensure students are not in the hallways or bathrooms. Students found in these areas are immediately escorted to a secure classroom or office.
6. Office personnel close and lock all office doors and windows immediately.
7. Nobody leaves their secure sites until emergency crew members escort them to safety.
8. Assigned person(s) will control and organize media.
9. Assigned person(s) will ensure that counseling services are available as soon as possible.

**Bomb Threat**

There are two primary ways a bomb threat may arise. One is through a phone call or written letter in which a bomb is discussed. The other is through a citing of a suspicious object. Threats should be handled quickly and efficiently as if they were real and life threatening.

If there is a phone call or written threat of a bomb on campus, the person who took the call or read the note will:

1. Notify Principal immediately.
2. Try to obtain information from the caller such as where the bomb is, where it is set to explode, what it looks like, what kind of bomb it is, why it is there and who the caller is. Note any identifying features about the caller (i.e. gender, speech patterns).



If there is a citing of a suspicious object, the person would:

1. Notify Principal immediately.
2. Do not touch the object but note any identifying features to describe it to the Principal and emergency crews.

In all cases:

1. If Principal determines to evacuate, staff follows emergency procedures previously described.
2. Before emergency crews are on campus, do not search for any bomb, or explosive. Search only for people who should be evacuated.
3. If you see any suspicious object, steer clear of it and report it to the Principal and the emergency crew chief. Follow all emergency crew and bomb squad directives.
4. Use radios, walkie-talkies and phones only if absolutely necessary as the frequencies may set off the bomb(s).

#### Explosion

If indoors:

1. All drop down to the floor and duck and cover.
2. Turn away from the windows.
3. Take cover under a desk or table or against an interior wall.
4. Cover head with arms or hold to the cover.
5. Hold the position until directed to the building.
6. Staff to follow the emergency procedures previously described.

If outdoors:

1. Move away from buildings, poles and overhead wires.
2. Lie down or crouch low to the ground.
3. Look out for dangers that demand movement.
4. Staff to follow emergency procedures previously described.

#### Death/Suicide

1. Principal will be notified in the event of a death or suicide on campus.
2. Assigned person(s) will phone 911.
3. Assigned person(s) will phone TEACH headquarters.
4. Principal will notify teachers to keep students in their classrooms until informed otherwise.
5. Assigned person(s) will control and organize media.
6. Assigned person(s) will notify relatives where the victim(s) have been taken and not divulge unnecessary details.
7. Assigned person(s) will ensure that counseling services are available as soon as possible.

#### Suicide Prevention

Assisting students who express suicidal wishes or engage in suicidal behaviors is essential to maintaining a safe and healthy environment for students.

1. An administrator who serves as the head of the school site shall respond to reported incidents of students expressing suicidal wishes or engaging in suicidal behaviors.
2. A preliminary assessment and referrals, as appropriate, will be completed by the designated "administrator", including a review of risk factors.
3. Parents must be informed of the student's actions or expressions of intent.

Responses to Bomb Threat is initiated upon the discovery of a suspicious package on campus grounds or receipt of a threatening phone call that present risk of an explosion.

#### General Procedures

1. Evacuation route should be posted in every classroom

2. Use Bomb Threat Checklist to record information about telephone bomb threats. Listen to the message without interrupting the caller. Write down the message, noting time of call, unusual background noises, and estimated age of caller, and try to keep the caller talking. Attempt to ascertain from the caller the type of bomb, location placed, time of detonation, and reason school has been targeted.
3. After caller has concluded his or her threat, hang up and immediately lift the receiver and press \*69 (call trace)
4. If school has caller ID, note the number from which call was made
5. Notify Main Office Administration
6. If threat is written, place it in an envelope or plastic bag
7. Prepare media statement and flyer to inform parents

#### IC Responsibilities

1. Evaluate the bomb threat and determine if building evacuation is necessary
2. If threat is deemed valid:
  - a. Call 911 – advise building is being evacuated because of a bomb threat
  - b. Activate SERT
  - c. Turn off school bell system
  - d. Don't use PA system
  - e. Turn off all two-way radios
3. Dispatch SERT to notify each classroom of the need to evacuate the school. While completing this task, conduct a limited search of common areas of the school.
4. In consultation with police/fire officials, determine when it is safe to reenter the school

NOTE: Do not utilize the fire alarm system to evacuate the building

#### Teacher/Staff Responsibilities

1. Upon receipt of notification to evacuate the school, conduct a limited search of classrooms to determine if any strange or unknown objects are in the room
2. Proceed to pre-designated evacuation point with emergency back pack
3. Maintain control of students and advise SERT of any missing children
4. Do not reenter the building until directed to do so by a SERT member or someone in authority

#### Device Found

Upon discovery of a suspicious device, immediately send word to the IC. If the device is found in a classroom with students, immediately, but in an orderly manner, evacuate the classroom. UNDER NO CONDITION ATTEMPT TO TOUCH OR MOVE THE DEVICE.

#### IC Responsibilities

1. Upon notification of a device found:
  - a. Call 911 – advise building is being evacuated because a suspected bomb has been discovered. If possible, give a description of the device.
  - b. Activate the SERT
  - c. Turn off the school bell system
  - d. Turn off all two-way radios
  - e. Do not use the fire alarm system to evacuate the building
2. Dispatch SERT to begin the evacuation process. The order of evacuation should be:
  - a. Classroom in which the device is located
  - b. Classrooms on either side of, across the hall from, that back up to, or are directly above or below the classroom containing the device. Continue increasing the size of the evacuation until all students and staff are at a safe distance.
3. The evacuation must be conducted in an orderly and controlled manner so as not to create an unstable environment which may exacerbate the situation
4. In consultation with police/fire/bomb disposal officials, determine when it is safe to reenter the building

#### Teacher/Staff Responsibilities

1. Upon receipt of notification to evacuate the classroom, proceed to pre-designated evacuation location with emergency back pack
2. Maintain control of students and advise SERT of any missing or unaccounted for students
3. Do not enter the school until directed to do so by an SERT or police/fire authority

### **Bus Disaster**

TEACH Tech Charter High School does not provide buses. In situations where buses are provided to students independent contractors are hired and responsible for student safety. TEACH PS provides the following guidelines for bus emergencies: Emergencies occur without warning and vary in their level of risk and severity. During any emergency situation bus drivers must be able to focus on all of the interrelated pieces of a particular emergency. While each situation will be different and could have many parts, the driver will need to stay focused on their responsibility and work towards providing a safe environment for all passengers regardless of their involvement in the emergency.

Use this Emergency Plan as a guide as you assess the emergency situation. It will help you determine the courses of action that will best address the threat or hazard you are facing. Bus drivers are empowered to deviate from the roles described in this plan including the order of these actions, whenever doing so is likely to reduce the risk of serious injury or death. These procedures apply to student activity trips and regular school bus routes.

### **Disorderly Conduct**

Disorderly conduct may involve a student or staff member exhibiting threatening or irrational behavior.

Procedure

1. Upon witnessing Disorderly Conduct, staff will immediately notify the School Administrator.
2. The School Administrator will initiate the appropriate Immediate Response Actions, which may include SHELTER-IN-PLACE, LOCKDOWN, EVACUATE BUILDING or OFF-SITE EVACUATION.
3. The School Administrator will call Los Angeles County Sheriff and or other response agencies, PET Team, depending upon the assessed need and provide the exact location and nature of the incident. If determined to be appropriate, the School Administrator will call "911."
4. If an immediate threat is not clearly evident, the School Administrator or a staff member may attempt to diffuse the situation. Approach the perpetrator in a calm, non-confrontational manner and request he or she leave the campus. Avoid any hostile situations.
5. If the perpetrator is a student, an attempt should be made to notify the family. (Family members may provide useful information on handling the situation.)
6. The School Administrator will notify the District Superintendent of the situation.

### **Earthquake**

Earthquake

If indoors:

1. DUCK or DROP to the floor on your knees and make the body as small as possible. COVER yourself under a sturdy desk, table or bench, in a hall, or stand against an inside wall.
  - a. You should be facing away from: windows; doors; glass; skylights; brick or rock faced walls; large moveable objects, such as bookcases; or outside doors and walls.
  - b. With one arm, HOLD on to a desk leg so that it will protect your head and neck and so that it will not move away from covering you; be prepared to move with it. STAY in this position for at least one minute or, in a real situation, until shaking stops. When it is safe, proceed to the assembly areas in the same manner as for Evacuation Procedures.
  - c. Rest your head on one arm and place your other arm over the base of the head and neck.
2. Turn away from windows.
3. Take cover under a desk or table or against an interior wall.
4. Cover head with arms or hold to the cover and be prepared to move with it.
5. Hold the position until the ground stops shaking.
6. When initial shaking stops, principal or office manager sounds alarms to evacuate the building.
7. Staff to follow emergency procedures previously described.

When outdoors, stay outside.

Tremors and shaking of the earth are the signals of an earthquake. The initial shock is likely to be not more than ninety seconds duration.

1. Move away from buildings and overhead wires or structures

2. Lie down or crouch low to the ground. Drop to the ground on your knees and make the body as small as possible
  - a. Face position away from: buildings, power poles and lines, trees or other overhead hazards, roads and streets, as cars may go out of control.
  - b. Cover as much skin surface as possible, close your eyes, and cover your ears. If you have a book or other similar object, place it over the base of your head and neck to protect you from flying debris.
3. When it is safe, proceed to the assembly areas in the same manner as for Evacuation Procedures
4. Look out for dangers that demand movement.
5. Be prepared to duck and cover again due to after shocks.

Staff to follow emergency procedures previously described

Walking to or from school facilities

If students are walking to or from school when an earthquake occurs, they should stay away from all buildings, trees, exposed wires, or other hazards that may fall. The safest place is in the open. Students should assume "drop, cover, and hold" position until the quake is over. After the earthquake, if on the way to school facilities, continue to school. If on the way home, continue home or return to school.

Teacher responsibilities during the evacuation

The teacher may render immediate first aid if necessary. Students with major injuries and are unable to move are to remain in the classroom (search & rescue team members or first responders will remove injured students/staff). Students with minor injuries are to be moved out of the classroom with the class.

1. Teachers check primary evacuation route for blockage and dangers such as fallen trees or electrical wires
2. If primary route is blocked, check alternate route. Do not walk under covered walkways unless absolutely necessary.
3. If both routes are blocked do not risk injury to yourself or students. Wait for help to arrive!
4. When evacuating classroom, take your emergency backpack and folder with you.
5. Check with your buddy teacher during an evacuation to ensure everyone is evacuating and assist or evacuate the class yourself if necessary
6. Door is to be left open during an earthquake disaster

Always DUCK, COVER, and HOLD when an earthquake occurs. Assess the situation and remain calm. When alerted to evacuate or have made a decision to evacuate, look for the safest route, take your emergency backpack and ID card, and escort your children to the assembly area. Check the adjacent classroom(s) and assist if necessary or evacuate the class(es). Wedge the door open if possible. Take the attendance with the Emergency Attendance Form to the evacuation site and display appropriate 'alert card' (Green Card = all students accounted for, Red Card = missing students and/or need assistance) from the emergency backpack.

1. Anyone who is 'injured but mobile' should be escorted to the assembly area
2. Anyone who is 'severely injured and not mobile' should be left for the search and rescue team or first responders
3. Leave all 'dead' where they are

All classified and support staff are to escort their students to the assembly area and return to their teacher. They will then await instruction from the IC. Office personnel are to take emergency cards, radios, and key sets with them and report to the Incident Commander for instructions.

### **Explosion or Risk Of Explosion**

This section addresses four possible scenarios involving an explosion or risk of explosion:

Scenario 1: Explosion on school property

Scenario 2: Risk of explosion on school property

Scenario 3: Explosion or risk of explosion in a surrounding area

Scenario 4: Nuclear blast or explosion involving radioactive materials

(a nuclear blast is characterized by a sequence of intense light and heat, air pressure wave, expanding fireball, and subsequent radioactive fallout)

It is important to first determine which scenario applies and then implement the appropriate response procedures.

Scenario 1: Explosion on School Property

General Procedures

1. Call 911
2. Initiate Duck, Cover and Hold procedures
3. Consider the possibility of another imminent explosion and take appropriate action
4. After the explosion, the IC will initiate the appropriate response signal, which may include a Lockdown or Evacuation. Evacuation may be warranted in some buildings and other buildings may be used as shelter.
5. In the event of an evacuation, sound the fire alarm and everyone in the school should leave the building in a calm, orderly manner with classes led by teachers.
6. Any students separated from their classes should be incorporated into any adult-led group
7. Follow the evacuation routes established in the fire drill plan. Create a safety zone -- at least 300 feet from the building.
8. Staff without classes should monitor crosswalks or other posts to locate children that may have been separated from adult supervisors
9. Teachers should have class rosters so that each student can be accounted for once the evacuation is completed. Names of any students unaccounted for or students that have joined groups other than their own classes in the evacuation process should immediately be given to the IC.
10. The IC should formulate a list of students that could still be in danger with the assistance of other administrators or staff
11. Limit the use of electronic and motorized devices – no open flames
12. Attempt to suppress fires with extinguishers  
? Note: Ensure the use of proper type of extinguishers, i.e. Class A, B or C for ordinary combustibles; Class B or C for fires involving flammable liquids; or Class C only for fires involving electrical equipment.
13. Contact the Utility company with any damage to water lines, sewers, power lines or other utilities
14. Any areas affected by the explosion will not be reopened until the City/County HazMat or appropriate agency provides clearance and authorization

#### Scenario 2: Risk of Explosion on School Property

##### General Procedures

1. Call 911
2. Determine the appropriate response signal: Lockdown (Soft) or Evacuation
3. If an evacuation is warranted, follow standard evacuation procedures in Evacuation Procedures
4. If an explosion occurs follow the procedures outlined in Bomb Threats

#### Scenario 3: Explosion or Risk of Explosion in Surrounding Area

##### General Procedures

1. The IC will initiate a Lockdown (Soft)
2. Call 911
3. Do not declare an All Clear until the appropriate authorities have given authorization to do so

#### Scenario 4: Nuclear Blast or Explosion Involving Radioactive Materials

##### General Procedures

1. The IC will initiate a Lockdown (Soft)
2. Call 911
3. Staff members should attempt to establish an adequate barrier or shielding (e.g. concrete walls, metal doors) between themselves and the source of the blast or explosion. Move students away from exterior windows.
4. After the initial blast, remove students from rooms with broken windows, extinguish fires, provide first aid, and relocate students from upper floors if possible
5. Turn off the school's main gas supply, local fans in the area, lock doors and windows, shut down all buildings' air handling systems, seal gaps under doors and windows with wet towels or duct tape, seal vents with aluminum foil or plastic wrap, and turn off sources of ignition, such as pilot lights
6. Monitor radio or television announcements and initiate further action as appropriate
7. Do not declare an All Clear until the City/County HazMat or appropriate agency provides clearance

**Fire in Surrounding Area**

IC will determine whether the students and staff should leave the premises, or any further action should be implemented.

**Burning Clothes**

If a student's or staff member's clothing catches fire, don't allow them to run! Smother the fire with a blanket, coat, rug, curtain, or other heavy fabric material. If wrapping material is not available, drop the victim to the ground and attempt to smother the fire by rolling the victim on the ground. After the fire is out treat the victim for shock (lying down, feet raised, neck supported) and cover the burned area with soaking wet cloth, sheet or blanket.

When appropriate and directed by the IC, SERT member may:

1. Turn off the gas and electricity service
2. Direct emergency vehicles to the scene
3. Make sure fire lanes are clear and gates are open

**IMPORTANT: ALL SEARCH AND RESCUE, FIRE FIGHTING, OR ANY OTHER ACTIVITIES WILL CEASE IF TOXIC OR HAZARDOUS MATERIALS ARE INVOLVED. ALL PERSONNEL ARE TO EVACUATE IMMEDIATELY.**

**Fire on School Grounds**

Fires may occur at any time in almost any structure and usually are totally unexpected. The longer a fire is undetected the more severe and dangerous it can become. A definite plan of action is needed for each occupied area to ensure that the maximum effort is made to protect the occupants and the buildings involved.

The Principal of each school shall develop a route of egress and an alternate route to be used in case of fire. These route signs shall be posted in each occupied area in a conspicuous place, preferably near the door to be used during the evacuation (place at student's eye level). Clearly identify the primary escape route.

Fire extinguishers should be used only after notifying the Fire Department and only if feasible. Fire extinguishers are intended for small fires only. In addition, the user should make sure the fire extinguisher is of the proper type for the fire before using it.

**General Fire Safety**

1. Ensure that all exits are clearly marked and free of clutter (this includes classroom exits)
2. Ensure the location of all fire extinguishers and pull stations is indicated on the evacuation map posted in every classroom and office.

**Passage and Aisle Widths**

A minimum of 36 inch free and clear passage width shall be maintained in all doorways and aisles within each classroom and office. Equipment, furniture, or materials which reduce these passageways to less than 36 inches must be relocated.

**Turning off the Fire Alarm System**

If for any reason it is determined that the fire alarm bell system must be silenced, a trained member of the staff must maintain a watch at the systems panel to monitor for activations of the systems detection devices. This person should have radio communications to others who can: sound an alert for evacuation if necessary; be dispatched to the area where the device has been activated to verify a fire or emergency; and to ensure that they system is not silenced and forgotten.

**Fire Procedures**

1. Any person discovering a fire will activate the fire alarm, call 911, evacuate the area, close doors and windows to confine the fire, or extinguish it if possible. Take your Emergency Backpack and ID card when evacuating.
2. Check with your buddy teacher during an evacuation to ensure everyone is evacuating and assist or evacuate the class yourself if necessary. All staff are to report to the assembly area and display the appropriate 'alert card' (Green Card = all students accounted for, Red Card = missing students and/or need additional assistance) in the emergency backpack.
3. The IC is to be notified immediately
4. Members of the Search Team or IC designees will report to the evacuation site before any students arrive. Team members will look for any suspicious objects or behavior (i.e. abandoned cars or objects in evacuation site) and report findings to IC. In the event of a suspicious object, team member will redirect teachers and students to alternate evacuation site.

5. The IC will form a Command Post at the evacuation site.
  - a. Direct that the necessary agency contacts be made
  - b. Teachers will immediately take roll and report any missing students to the Search Team Coordinator by using the card system. If problems exist, hold up appropriate colored card:
    - ? Red Card - Missing Students/Need Assistance
    - ? Green Card - All Students Present
6. The Search Team Coordinator will manage the reconciliation of all students and staff. The Search Team Coordinator is responsible for bringing the Visitor's Log and Early Dismissal Log (and any additional entry logs) to the evacuation site and reconciling attendance with these documents.
7. First aid is rendered as necessary
8. Use fire extinguisher if appropriate. While attempting to extinguish the fire, the user should keep a free exit path to his/her back to prevent being trapped by the fire. If one extinguisher does not put out the fire, do not go searching for additional extinguishers. Close off the area as best as possible, and exit the building immediately.
9. Access roads are kept open for emergency vehicles
10. IC in consultation with first responders will determine if students and staff should be moved to another area and/or begin the early release procedures
11. Students and staff will not return to the school building until fire department officials declare the area safe

### **Flooding**

#### **Flood/ Severe Weather**

Warnings of severe weather are usually received via public radio or the State Warning Center. If time and conditions permit, students may be sent home. However, if the weather conditions develop during school hours, without sufficient warning, students should be held at school.

The principal will assess the situation and make an announcement over the PA or megaphone to A) evacuate, B) stay in classes or C) release students to go home.

See emergency procedures previously described for evacuation directions.

### **Loss or Failure Of Utilities**

This procedure addresses situations involving a loss of water, power or other utility on school grounds. This procedure should also be used in the event of the discovery of a gas leak, an exposed electrical line, or a break in sewer lines.

#### **General Procedures**

1. Communicate with school administration when a power failure or loss of utilities in any part of the school building occurs.
2. Call 911 and provide them with location and nature of the emergency.
3. Inform the custodial staff of the situation.
4. Check elevators affected by the outage for stranded occupants. If there are stranded elevator passengers, a staff member should be assigned to stand outside on the nearest floor to facilitate communication with the person(s) inside.
5. Locate flashlights with batteries to use until power comes back on. Do not use candles – this can cause a fire.
6. Turn off sensitive electronic equipment such as computers, VCRs, and televisions.
7. Turn off major electric appliances that were on when the power went off. This will help to prevent power surges when electricity is restored.
8. Check the status of the fire alarm system. The system should have a secondary back up power supply and should be operating. This is important, as the cause of the electrical failure may be the result of an electrical fire condition.
9. Assess need for further assistance. Contact the appropriate utility company.
10. Consider the need for evacuation or early dismissal of the school on the basis of the time it will take to restore power to windowless areas, heat or air conditioning, meal preparation facilities, and water services.
11. Should the school be without electricity for an extended period, notify appropriate individuals/agencies (charter board, media)
12. As needed, school emergency supplies will be utilized to compensate for the loss of a utility
13. If the loss of utilities may generate a risk of explosion, such as a gas leak, refer to Explosion/Risk of Explosion section

#### **Electrical Failure**

1. Principal and/or custodian notify the electrical company.

2. Office staff and classroom teachers turn off computers and other equipment that might be damaged by a power surge when the service is restored.

#### Gas Line Break

1. Principal and/or custodian notify Local Gas Company.
2. Principal and/or custodian notify the Fire Department.
3. Staff to follow the emergency procedures previously described.

#### Water Main Break

1. Principal and/or custodian notifies the water department.
2. Custodian shuts off water.
3. Principal or notifies the police.
4. Principal determines if it is necessary to follow the emergency procedures on page 6 to evacuate students and staff.

#### Water Contamination

1. Instruct teachers to move students away from drinking fountains and sinks.
2. Notify school office and TEACH headquarters.
3. Have custodian turn off pressure to drinking fountains and sinks.

#### Motor Vehicle Crash

This procedure addresses situations involving a motor vehicle crash on or immediately adjacent to school property. If a crash results in a fuel or chemical spill on school property, refer to the Biochemical or Chemical Release section.

#### General Procedures

1. Based on the location and extent of the crash, the IC will declare a Lock Down – Response or evacuation
2. If an evacuation is declared, students and staff will follow standard evacuation procedures. IC will determine safest location for evacuation site.
3. Call 911
4. The IC will direct members of the School Emergency Response Team (search & rescue) will secure the area surrounding the crash to prevent unauthorized access, until the police arrive
5. The IC will direct the search & rescue team to perform fire suppression activities, if necessary, until the fire department arrives
6. The IC will direct the first aid team to check for injuries and provide appropriate first aid

#### Psychological Trauma

Crisis management at TEACH PS specifies actions during and subsequent to any emergency that may have a psychological impact on students and staff. Emergencies like those described above usually produce one or more of the following conditions:

- Temporary disruption of regular school functions and routines.
- Significant interference with the ability of students and staff to focus on learning.
- Physical and/or psychological injury to students and staff.
- Concentrated attention from the community and news media.

As a result of such emergencies, students and staff may exhibit a variety of psychological reactions. As soon as the physical safety of those involved has been insured, attention must turn to meeting the emotional and psychological needs of students and staff.

Contact the Director of Student Services at the TEACH Tech for specific procedures relating to crisis management.



## Procedure

1. The School Administrator will activate the School Psychological First Aid Team, (Principal, School Counselor, Parent/Family Coordinator, RSP Teacher) which has primary responsibility for providing necessary assistance after all types of crises.
2. The Psychological First Aid Team will assess the range of crisis intervention services needed during and following an emergency. The Team may determine the need for additional psychological support and will contact the Superintendent to request additional mental health support.
3. The Psychological First Aid Team will provide direct intervention services.
4. The Psychological First Aid Team will advise and assist the School Administrator to restore regular school functions as efficiently and as quickly as possible.
5. In performing their duties, the Psychological First Aid Team members will limit exposure to scenes of trauma.
6. The Psychological First Aid Team should isolate students demonstrating externalized behavior.
7. The Psychological First Aid Team will provide ongoing assessment of needs and follow-ups services as required for both student and staff.

## **Suspected Contamination of Food or Water**

This procedure should be followed if site personnel report suspected contamination of food or water. This procedure applies where there is evidence of tampering with food packaging, observation of suspicious individuals in proximity to food or water supplies, or if notified of possible food/water contamination by District staff or local agencies. Indicators of contamination may include unusual odor, color, taste, or multiple employees with unexplained nausea, vomiting, or other illnesses.

### Procedure

1. The School Administrator will isolate the suspected contaminated food/water to prevent consumption, and will restrict access to the area.
2. The School Administrator will notify the District Office, Director of Food and Nutrition Services(Office Manager). Administrator will determine if they need to call "911."
3. The School Administrator will make a list of all potentially affected students and staff, and will provide the list to responding authorities.
4. The First Aid/Medical Team will assess the need for medical attention and provide first aid as appropriate.
5. The School Administrator will maintain a log of affected students and staff and their symptoms, the food/water suspected to be contaminated, the quantity and character of products consumed, and other pertinent information.
6. The School Administrator will notify the District Superintendent to determine necessary follow-up actions including the need to notify other potentially affected district facilities.
7. The School Administrator and the District Superintendent will confer with the County Department of Health Services before the resumption of normal operations.
8. The School Administrator will notify parents of the incident, as appropriate.

### Water Contamination

1. Instruct teachers to move students away from drinking fountains and sinks.
2. Notify school office and TEACH headquarters.
3. Have custodian turn off pressure to drinking fountains and sinks.

**Unlawful Demonstration or Walkout**

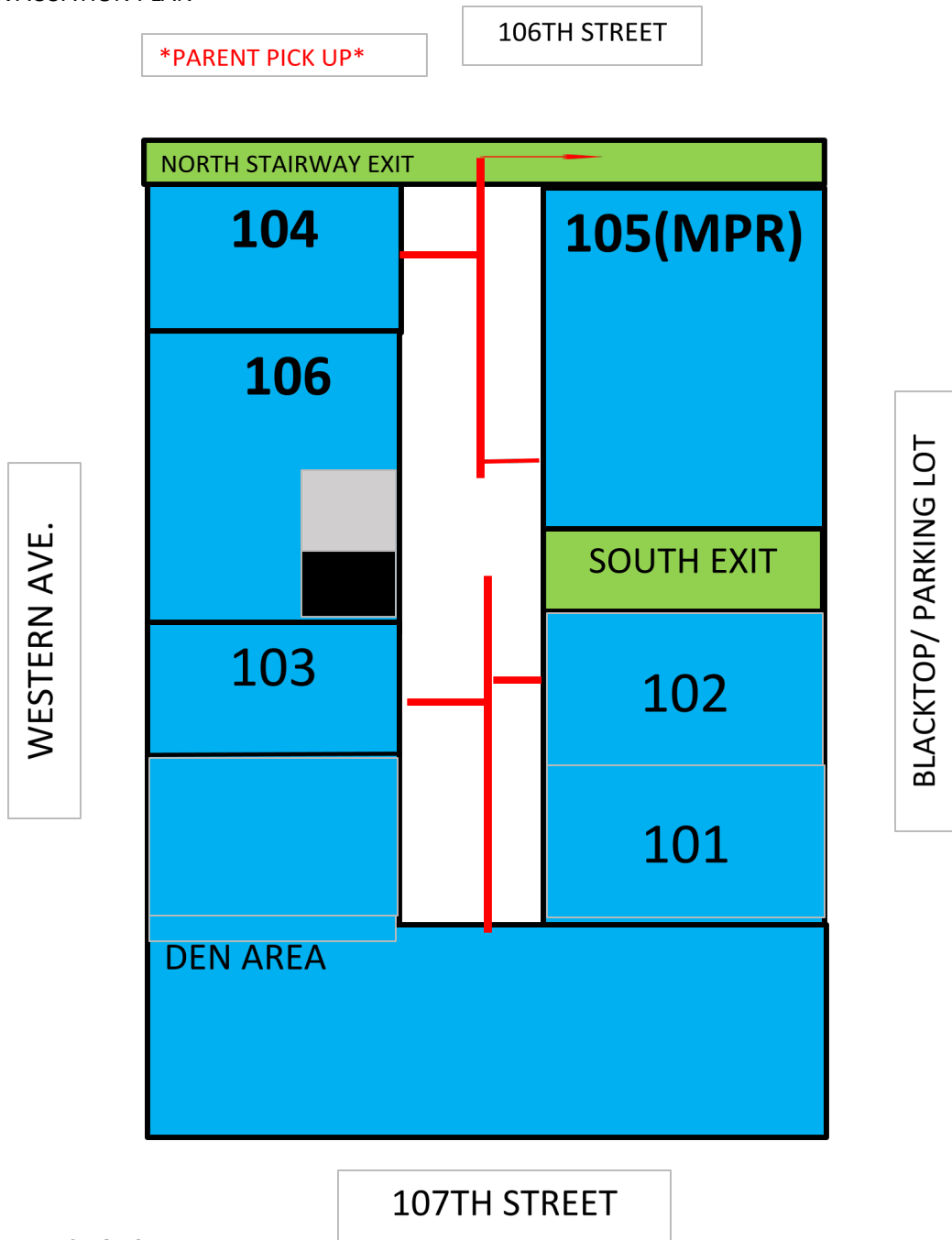
Principal stays on site to supervise students

- Talk to students as they leave campus if this is manageable--do you understand that you will be marked absent? Do your parents know you are leaving campus and will be unsupervised?
- AP or APs, and campus supervisor(s) depending on the size of the crowd walk with students to protect their safety.

## Emergency Evacuation Map

# TEACH TECH CHARTER HIGH SCHOOL

## 1ST FLOOR EVACUATION PLAN

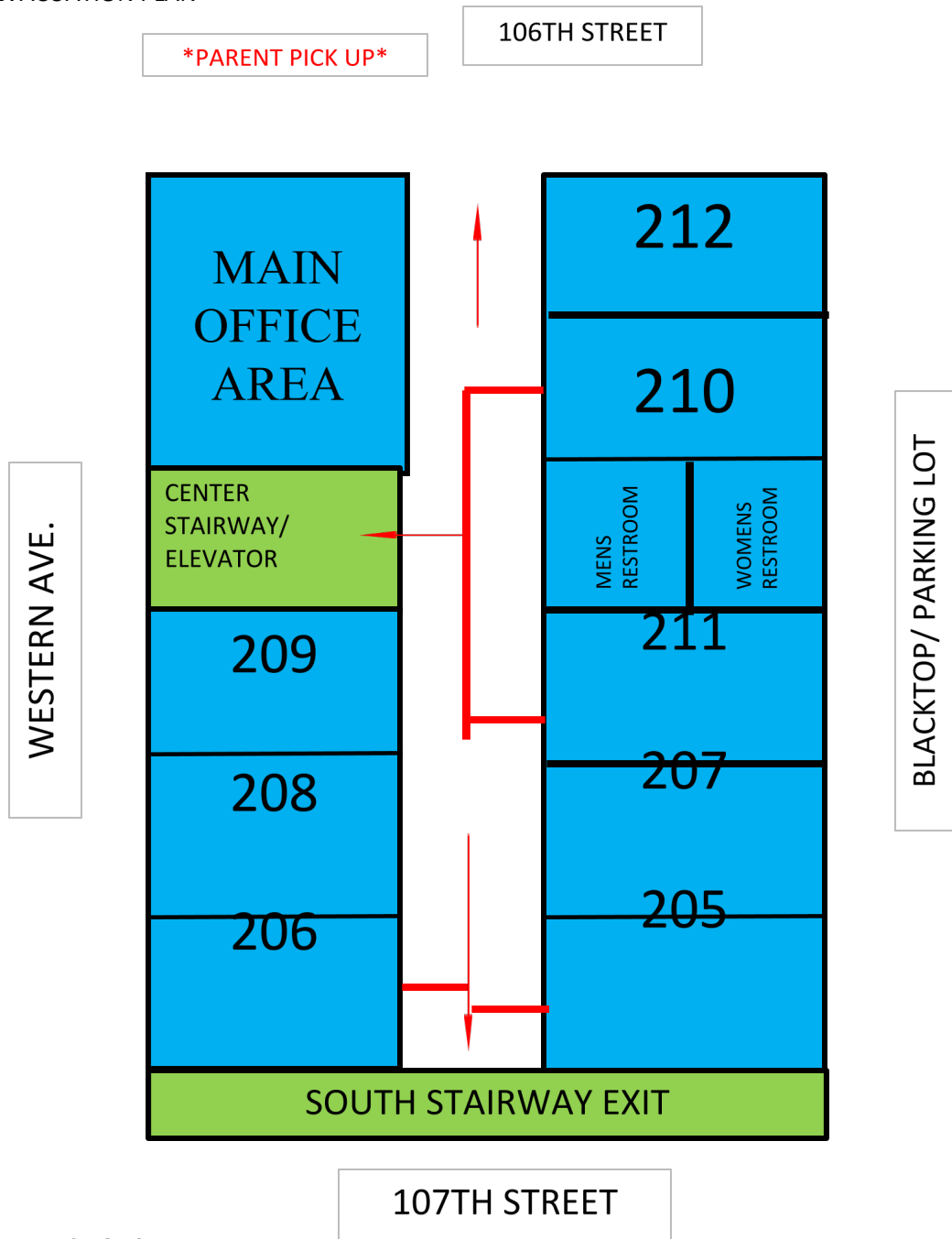


EVACUATION DIRECTIONS:

ROOM NUMBER	STARWAY	DOOR EXIT
101	SOUTH	SOUTH: BACK TO PARKING LOT
102	SOUTH	SOUTH: BACK TO PARKING LOT
103	SOUTH	SOUTH: BACK TO PARKING LOT
104	NORTH	NORTH: BACK TO PARKING LOT
105(MPR)	NORTH	NORTH: BACK TO PARKING LOT
106	NORTH	NORTH: BACK TO PARKING LOT

# TEACH TECH CHARTER HIGH SCHOOL

## 2nd FLOOR EVACUATION PLAN



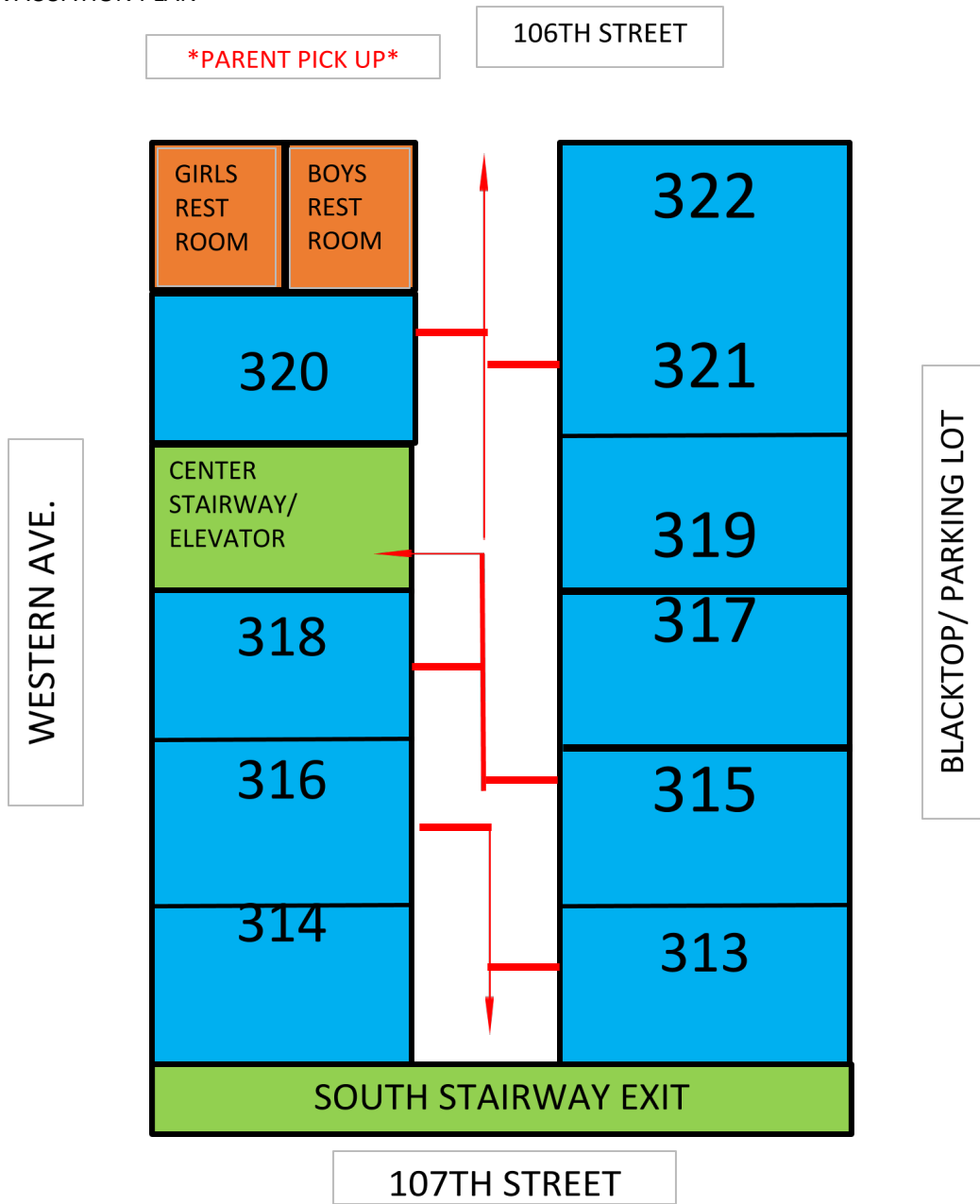
EVACUATION DIRECTIONS:

ROOM NUMBER	STARWAY	DOOR EXIT
205	SOUTH	SOUTH: BACK TO PARKING LOT
206	SOUTH	SOUTH: BACK TO PARKING LOT
207	SOUTH	SOUTH: BACK TO PARKING LOT
208	SOUTH	SOUTH: BACK TO PARKING LOT
209	CENTER	CENTER: BACK TO PARKING LOT
210	CENTER	CENTER: BACK TO PARKING LOT
211	CENTER	CENTER: BACK TO PARKING LOT

212	NORTH	NORTH: BACK TO PARKING LOT
MAIN OFFICE	NORTH	NORTH: BACK TO PARKING LOT

# TEACH TECH CHARTER HIGH SCHOOL

## 3rd FLOOR EVACUATION PLAN



### EVACUATION DIRECTIONS:

ROOM NUMBER	STARWAY	DOOR EXIT
313	SOUTH	SOUTH: BACK TO PARKING LOT
314	SOUTH	SOUTH: BACK TO PARKING LOT
315	CENTER	CENTER: BACK TO PARKING LOT
316	SOUTH	SOUTH: BACK TO PARKING LOT
317	CENTER	CENTER: BACK TO PARKING LOT
318	CENTER	CENTER: BACK TO PARKING LOT
319	NORTH	NORTH: BACK TO PARKING LOT
320	NORTH	NORTH: BACK TO PARKING LOT

321	NORTH	NORTH: BACK TO PARKING LOT
322	NORTH	NORTH: BACK TO PARKING LOT



## **RESOLUTION REGARDING THE EDUCATION PROTECTION ACCOUNT**

WHEREAS, the voters approved Proposition 30 on November 6, 2012 and Proposition 55 on November 8, 2016;

WHEREAS, Proposition 30 added Article XIII, Section 36 to the California Constitution effective November 7, 2012 (sun setting 12/31/2017), and Proposition 55 Article XIII, Section 36(e) to the California Constitution effective November 8, 2016 (commencing 01/01/2018);

WHEREAS, the provisions of Article XIII, Section 36(e) create in the state General Fund an Education Protection Account to receive and disburse the revenues derived from the incremental increases in taxes imposed by Article XIII, Section 36(f);

WHEREAS, before June 30<sup>th</sup> of each year, the Director of Finance shall estimate the total amount of additional revenues, less refunds that will be derived from the incremental increases in tax rates made pursuant to Article XIII, Section 36(f) that will be available for transfer into the Education Protection Account during the next fiscal year;

WHEREAS, if the sum determined by the State Controller is positive, the State Controller shall transfer the amount calculated into the Education Protection Account within ten days preceding the end of the fiscal year;

WHEREAS, all monies in the Education Protection Account are hereby continuously appropriated for the support of school districts, county offices of education, charter schools and community college districts;

WHEREAS, monies deposited in the Education Protection Account shall not be used to pay any costs incurred by the Legislature, the Governor, or any agency of state government;

WHEREAS, a community college district, county office of education, school district, or charter school shall have the sole authority to determine how the monies received from the Education Protection Account are spent in the school or schools within its jurisdiction;

WHEREAS, the governing board of the district shall make the spending determinations with respect to monies received from the Education Protection Account in open session of a public meeting of the governing board;

WHEREAS, the monies received from the Education Protection Account shall not be used for salaries or benefits for administrators or any other administrative cost;

WHEREAS, each community college district, county office of education, school district and charter school shall annually publish on its Internet website an accounting of how much money was received from the Education Protection Account and how that money was spent;

WHEREAS, the annual independent financial and compliance audit required of community college districts, county offices of education, school districts and charter schools shall ascertain and verify whether the funds provided from the Education Protection Account have been properly disbursed and expended as required by Article XIII, Section 36 of the California Constitution;

WHEREAS, expenses incurred by community college districts, county offices of education, school districts and charter schools to comply with the additional audit requirements of Article XIII, Section 36 may be paid with funding from the Education Protection Act and shall not be considered administrative costs for purposes of Article XIII, Section 36.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED:

1. The monies received from the Education Protection Account shall be spent as required by Article XIII, Section 36 and the spending determinations on how the money will be spent shall be made in open session of a public meeting of the governing board of TEACH Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary;

2. In compliance with Article XIII, Section 36(e), with the California Constitution, the governing board of the TEACH Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary has determined to spend the monies received from the Education Protection Act as attached.

DATED: \_\_\_\_\_, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Board Member

\_\_\_\_\_  
Board Member

\_\_\_\_\_  
Board Member

\_\_\_\_\_  
Board Member

\_\_\_\_\_  
Board Member

**TEACH Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary**  
**Projected Expenditures through: June 30, 2020**  
**Resource 1400 Education Protection Account**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Object Codes</b>	<b>Amount</b>
<b>AMOUNT AVAILABLE FOR THIS FISCAL YEAR</b>		
Local Control Funding Formula Sources	8010-8099	33,250.00
Federal Revenue	8100-8299	0.00
Other State Revenue	8300-8599	0.00
Other Local Revenue	8600-8799	0.00
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE</b>		<b>33,250.00</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES</b>		
Certificated Salaries	1000-1999	23,275.00
Classified Salaries	2000-2999	0.00
Employee Benefits	3000-3999	9,975.00
Books and Supplies	4000-4999	0.00
Services, Other Operating Expenses	5000-5999	0.00
Capital Outlay	6000-6599	0.00
Other Outgo (excluding Direct Support/Indirect Costs)	7100-7299	
	7400-7499	0.00
Direct Support/Indirect Costs	7300-7399	0.00
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES</b>		<b>33,250.00</b>
<b>BALANCE (Total Available minus Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses)</b>		<b>0.00</b>

# Comprehensive School Safety Plan SB 187 Compliance Document

## 2019-20 School Year

**School:** TEACH Academy of Technologies  
**CDS Code:** 647330122242  
**District:** TEACH Academy of Technologies  
**Address:** 10045 S. Western Avenue  
Los Angeles, CA 90047  
**Date of Adoption:** July 2019

**Approved by:**

Name	Title	Signature	Date
Raul Carranza	Superintendent		

## Table of Contents

Senate Bill 187: Comprehensive School Safety Plan Purpose .....	4
Safety Plan Vision.....	4
Self-Monitoring Tool .....	5
Components of the Comprehensive School Safety Plan (EC 32281).....	7
(A) Child Abuse Reporting Procedures (EC 35294.2 [a] [2]; PC 11166).....	12
(B) Disaster Procedures (EC 35295-35297; GC 8607 and 3100).....	13
(C) School Suspension, Expulsion and Mandatory Expulsion Guidelines .....	20
(D) Procedures to Notify Teachers of Dangerous Pupils (EC 49079).....	33
(E) Sexual Harassment Policies (EC 212.6 [b]).....	34
(F) School-wide Dress Code Relating to Gang-Related Apparel (EC 35183).....	37
(G) Procedure for Safe Ingress and Egress of Pupils, Parents, and Staff to and from School (EC 35294.2) .....	37
(H) A Safe and Orderly School Environment Conducive to Learning (EC 35294.2) .....	38
(I) School Discipline Rules and Consequences (EC 35291 and EC 35291.5) .....	39
(J) Hate Crime Reporting Procedures and Policies.....	52
Safety Plan Review, Evaluation and Amendment Procedures .....	57
Safety Plan Appendices.....	58
Emergency Contact Numbers .....	59
Safety Plan Review, Evaluation and Amendment Procedures .....	60
TEACH Academy of Technologies Incident Command System.....	61
Incident Command Team Responsibilities.....	62
Emergency Response Guidelines .....	85
Step One: Identify the Type of Emergency .....	85
Step Two: Identify the Level of Emergency.....	85
Step Three: Determine the Immediate Response Action .....	85
Step Four: Communicate the Appropriate Response Action .....	85
Types of Emergencies & Specific Procedures.....	86
Aircraft Crash .....	86
Animal Disturbance.....	86

Armed Assault on Campus .....86

Biological or Chemical Release.....87

Bomb Threat/ Threat Of violence .....88

Bus Disaster.....89

Disorderly Conduct .....89

Earthquake.....90

Explosion or Risk Of Explosion .....91

Fire in Surrounding Area .....92

Fire on School Grounds .....93

Flooding .....94

Loss or Failure Of Utilities .....94

Motor Vehicle Crash .....94

Psychological Trauma.....95

Suspected Contamination of Food or Water .....95

Unlawful Demonstration or Walkout.....96

Emergency Evacuation Map.....97

## Senate Bill 187: Comprehensive School Safety Plan Purpose

The California Education Code (sections 32280-32288) outlines the requirements of all schools operating any kindergarten and any grades 1 to 12, inclusive, to write and develop a school safety plan relevant to the needs and resources of that particular school.

In 2004, the Legislature and Governor recast and renumbered the Comprehensive School Safety Plan provisions in SB 719 and AB 115. It is the intent of the Legislature in enacting the provisions to support California public schools as they develop their mandated comprehensive safety plans that are the result of a systematic planning process, that include strategies aimed at the prevention of, and education about, potential incidents involving crime and violence on school campuses.

The historical requirement of the Comprehensive School Safety Plan was presented in Senate Bill 187, which was approved by the Governor and chaptered in 1997. This legislation contained a sunset clause that stated that this legislation would remain in effect only until January 1, 2000. Senate Bill 334 was approved and chaptered in 1999 and perpetuated this legislation under the requirement of the initial legislation.

Comprehensive School Safety Plans are required under SB 719 & AB 115 and contains the following elements:

Assessment of school crime committed on school campuses and at school-related functions

- Child abuse reporting procedures
- Disaster procedures
- Suspension and expulsion policies
- Procedures to notify teachers of dangerous pupils
- Discrimination and harassment policies
- School wide dress code policies
- Procedures for safe ingress and egress
- Policies enacted to maintain a safe and orderly environment
- Rules and procedures on school discipline
- Hate crime reporting procedures

The Comprehensive School Safety Plan will be reviewed and updated by March 1st every year. In July of every year, the school will report on the status of its school safety plan including a description of its key elements in the annual school accountability report card.

A copy of the Comprehensive School Safety Plan is available for review at .

### Safety Plan Vision

TEACH Public Schools is committed to maintaining safe and secure campuses for all of its pupils and staff. To that end, this Comprehensive School Safety Plan covers TEACH's policies and expectations regarding the practices of each school in maintaining the security of the physical campus, responding appropriately to emergencies, increasing the safety and protection of students and staff, and creating a safe and orderly environment that is conducive to learning.

All school employees should receive training in the Comprehensive School Safety Plan upon joining the school, and should review any changes to the Plan annually.

### CAMPUS SAFETY AND SECURITY

Each school and its staff members will maintain policies, practices and procedures so that the campus is physically secure and safe.

School seeks to create a challenging learning environment that encourages high expectations for success through development-appropriate instruction that allows for individual differences and learning styles. Our school promotes a safe, orderly, caring, and supportive environment. Each student's self-esteem is fostered by positive relationships with students and staff. We strive to have our parents, teachers, and community members actively involved on our students' learning



**Self-Monitoring Tool****California Department of Education – July 2019****Comprehensive School Safety Plan****California *Education Code* Sections 32280–32289**

<b>Requirements for a Comprehensive School Safety Plan</b>	<b>Requirement Met</b>	<b>Comments</b>
<b>1. Plan is written and developed by a school site council (SSC) or a safety planning committee.</b> The School Safety Planning Committee is comprised of: principal/designee, teacher, parent of child who attends the school, classified employee, and others. The SSC may delegate this responsibility to a school safety planning committee.	X	
<b>2. SSC/Planning Committee consulted with a representative from a law enforcement agency in the writing and development of the Comprehensive School Safety Plan.</b>	X	
<b>3. The Comprehensive School Safety Plan includes, but is not limited to:</b> <b>a. An assessment of the current status of school crime committed on the school campus and at school-related functions. You may accomplish this by reviewing the following types of information:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Local law enforcement crime data</li> <li>• Suspension/Expulsion data found in the California Longitudinal Pupil Achievement Data System</li> <li>• Behavior Referrals</li> <li>• Attendance rates/School Attendance Review Board data</li> <li>• California Healthy Kids Survey data</li> <li>• School Improvement Plan</li> <li>• Property Damage data</li> </ul> <b>b. An identification of appropriate strategies and programs that provide/maintain a high level of school safety.</b>	X	
<b>4. The SSC/Planning Committee reviewed and addressed, as needed, the school's procedures for complying with existing laws related to school safety.</b>	X	
<b>5. The Comprehensive School Safety Plan must include all of the following:</b>		
• Child Abuse Reporting procedures	X	
• Disaster procedures, routine and emergency, including adaptations for pupils with disabilities.	X	
• Earthquake emergency procedures that include: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. A school building disaster plan</li> <li>2. A drop procedure</li> <li>3. Dates/times of drop procedure drills held once each quarter in elementary; once each semester in secondary schools</li> <li>4. Protective measures to be taken before, during, and after an earthquake</li> <li>5. A program to ensure that pupils and both certificated and classified staff are aware of and are trained in the earthquake emergency procedure system</li> </ol>	X	
• Procedures to allow a public agency to use school buildings, grounds, and equipment for mass care and welfare shelters during an emergency which affects public health or welfare.	X	
• Policies and procedures which lead to suspension and/or expulsion.	X	
• Procedures to notify teachers of dangerous pupils.	X	
• Policy prohibiting discrimination, harassment, intimidation, and	X	

bullying.		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provisions of any school site dress code, including prohibition of “gang-related” apparel.</li> </ul>	X	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Procedures for safe ingress and egress of pupils, parents, and employees from school site; including access to the school campus.</li> </ul>	X	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Procedures that create a safe and orderly environment conducive to learning at the school.</li> </ul>	X	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Access to the school campus (visitors).</li> </ul>	X	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The rules and procedures on school discipline.</li> </ul>	X	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Crisis Response Plan.</li> </ul>	X	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hate crime reporting procedures and policies.</li> </ul>	X	
<p><b>6.</b> The plan may include clear guidelines for the roles and responsibilities of mental health professionals, community intervention professionals, school counselors, school resource officers, and police officers on campus.</p>	X	
<p><b>7.</b> The plan may include procedures for responding to the release of a pesticide or other toxic substance from properties located within one-quarter mile of a school.</p>	X	
<p><b>8.</b> The plan should include verification that the school safety plan was evaluated at least once a year, and revised by March 1 every year.</p>	X	
<p><b>9.</b> The plan should include documentation that school safety plan was submitted for approval to either the district office or county office of education. Evidence of approval at the district or county level should be included.</p>	X	
<p><b>10.</b> The plan should include verification that the SSC/Planning Committee communicated the school safety plan to the public at a public meeting at the school site.</p>	X	

## Components of the Comprehensive School Safety Plan (EC 32281)

### TEACH Academy of Technologies Safety Committee

Leadership Team and Teacher

### Assessment of School Safety

Self Monitoring Tool and Leadership Meeting

### Strategies and Programs to Provide and Maintain a High Level of Safety (EC 32281(a)1, items A-J)

Safe School Planning Education Codes

200. It is the policy of the State of California to afford all persons in public schools, regardless of their disability, gender, gender identity, gender expression, nationality, race or ethnicity, religion, sexual orientation, or any other characteristic that is contained in the definition of hate crimes set forth in Section 422.55 of the Penal Code, equal rights and opportunities in the educational institutions of the state. The purpose of this chapter is to prohibit acts that are contrary to that policy and to provide remedies therefor.

201. (a) All pupils have the right to participate fully in the educational process, free from discrimination and harassment.

(b) California's public schools have an affirmative obligation to combat racism, sexism, and other forms of bias, and a responsibility to provide equal educational opportunity.

(c) Harassment on school grounds directed at an individual on the basis of personal characteristics or status creates a hostile environment and jeopardizes equal educational opportunity as guaranteed by the California Constitution and the United States Constitution.

(d) There is an urgent need to prevent and respond to acts of hate violence and bias-related incidents that are occurring at an increasing rate in California's public schools.

(e) There is an urgent need to teach and inform pupils in the public schools about their rights, as guaranteed by the federal and state constitutions, in order to increase pupils' awareness and understanding of their rights and the rights of others, with the intention of promoting tolerance and sensitivity in public schools and in society as a means of responding to potential harassment and hate violence.

(f) It is the intent of the Legislature that each public school undertake educational activities to counter discriminatory incidents on school grounds and, within constitutional bounds, to minimize and eliminate a hostile environment on school grounds that impairs the access of pupils to equal educational opportunity.

234. (a) This article shall be known, and may be cited, as the Safe Place to Learn Act.

(b) It is the policy of the State of California to ensure that all local educational agencies continue to work to reduce discrimination, harassment, violence, intimidation, and bullying. It is further the policy of the state to improve pupil safety at schools and the connections between pupils and supportive adults, schools, and communities.

234.1. The department, pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 64001, shall monitor adherence to the requirements of Chapter 5.3 (commencing with Section 4900) of Division 1 of Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations and this chapter as part of its regular monitoring and review of local educational agencies, commonly known as the Categorical Program Monitoring process. The department shall assess whether local educational agencies have done all of the following:

(a) Adopted a policy that prohibits discrimination, harassment, intimidation, and bullying based on the actual or perceived characteristics set forth in Section 422.55 of the Penal Code and Section 220 of this code, and disability, gender, gender identity, gender expression, nationality, race or ethnicity, religion, sexual orientation, or association with a person or group with one or more of these actual or perceived characteristics. The policy shall include a statement that the policy applies to all acts related to school activity or school attendance occurring within a school under the jurisdiction of the superintendent of the school district.

(b) Adopted a process for receiving and investigating complaints of discrimination, harassment, intimidation, and bullying based on any of the actual or perceived characteristics set forth in Section 422.55 of the Penal Code and Section 220 of this code, and disability, gender, gender identity, gender expression, nationality, race or ethnicity, religion, sexual orientation, or association with a person or group with one or more of these actual or perceived characteristics. The complaint process shall include, but not be limited to, all of the following:

(1) A requirement that, if school personnel witness an act of discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying, they shall take immediate steps to intervene when safe to do so.

(2) A timeline to investigate and resolve complaints of discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying that shall be followed by all schools under the jurisdiction of the school district.

- (3) An appeal process afforded to the complainant should he or she disagree with the resolution of a complaint filed pursuant to this section.
- (4) All forms developed pursuant to this process shall be translated pursuant to Section 48985.
- (c) Publicized antidiscrimination, antiharassment, anti-intimidation, and antibullying policies adopted pursuant to subdivision (a), including information about the manner in which to file a complaint, to pupils, parents, employees, agents of the governing board, and the general public. The information shall be translated pursuant to Section 48985.
- (d) Provided, incident to the publicizing described in subdivision (c), to certificated schoolsite employees who serve pupils in any of grades 7 to 12, inclusive, who are employed by the local educational agency, information on existing schoolsite and community resources related to the support of lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, and questioning (LGBTQ) pupils. Schoolsite resources may include, but are not limited to, peer support or affinity clubs and organizations, safe spaces for LGBTQ pupils, counseling services, staff who have received antibias or other training aimed at supporting these pupils or who serve as designated support to these pupils, health and other curriculum materials that are inclusive of, and relevant to, these pupils, online training developed pursuant to Section 32283.5, and other policies adopted pursuant to this article, including related complaint procedures. Community resources may include, but are not limited to, community-based organizations that provide support to LGBTQ pupils and their families, and physical and mental health providers with experience or training in treating or supporting these pupils.
- (e) Posted the policy established pursuant to subdivision (a) in all schools and offices, including staff lounges and pupil government meeting rooms.
- (f) Maintained documentation of complaints and their resolution for a minimum of one review cycle.
- (g) Ensured that complainants are protected from retaliation and that the identity of a complainant alleging discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying remains confidential, as appropriate.
- (h) Identified a responsible local educational agency officer for ensuring school district or county office of education compliance with the requirements of Chapter 5.3 (commencing with Section 4900) of Division 1 of Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations and this chapter.

234.2. The department shall display current information, and periodically update information, on curricula and other resources that specifically address bias-related discrimination, harassment, intimidation, and bullying based on any of the actual or perceived characteristics set forth in Section 422.55 of the Penal Code and Section 220 on the California Healthy Kids Resource Center Internet Web site and other appropriate department Internet Web sites where information about discrimination, harassment, intimidation, and bullying is posted.

234.3. The department shall develop a model handout describing the rights and obligations set forth in Sections 200, 201, and 220 and the policies addressing bias-related discrimination, harassment, intimidation, and bullying in schools. This model handout shall be posted on appropriate department Internet Web sites.

234.5. The Superintendent shall post, and annually update, on the department's Internet Web site and provide to each school district a list of statewide resources, including community-based organizations, that provide support to youth who have been subjected to school-based discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying, and their families. The department's Internet Web site shall also include a list of statewide resources for youth who have been affected by gangs, gun violence, and psychological trauma caused by violence at home, at school, and in the community.

32280. It is the intent of the Legislature that all California public schools, in kindergarten, and grades 1 to 12, inclusive, operated by school districts, in cooperation with local law enforcement agencies, community leaders, parents, pupils, teachers, administrators, and other persons who may be interested in the prevention of campus crime and violence, develop a comprehensive school safety plan that addresses the safety concerns identified through a systematic planning process. For the purposes of this section, law enforcement agencies include local police departments, county sheriffs' offices, school district police or security departments, probation departments, and district attorneys' offices. For purposes of this section, a "safety plan" means a plan to develop strategies aimed at the prevention of, and education about, potential incidents involving crime and violence on the school campus.

32281. (a) Each school district and county office of education is responsible for the overall development of all comprehensive school safety plans for its schools operating kindergarten or any of grades 1 to 12, inclusive.

(b) (1) Except as provided in subdivision (d) with regard to a small school district, the schoolsite council established pursuant to former Section 52012, as it existed before July 1, 2005, or Section 52852 shall write and develop a comprehensive school safety plan relevant to the needs and resources of that particular school.

(2) The schoolsite council may delegate this responsibility to a school safety planning committee made up of the following members:

(A) The principal or the principal's designee.

(B) One teacher who is a representative of the recognized certificated employee organization.

- (C) One parent whose child attends the school.
- (D) One classified employee who is a representative of the recognized classified employee organization.
- (E) Other members, if desired.
- (3) The schoolsite council shall consult with a representative from a law enforcement agency in the writing and development of the comprehensive school safety plan.
- (4) In the absence of a schoolsite council, the members specified in paragraph (2) shall serve as the school safety planning committee.
- (c) Nothing in this article shall limit or take away the authority of school boards as guaranteed under this code.
- (d) (1) Subdivision (b) shall not apply to a small school district, as defined in paragraph (2), if the small school district develops a districtwide comprehensive school safety plan that is applicable to each schoolsite.
- (2) As used in this article, "small school district" means a school district that has fewer than 2,501 units of average daily attendance at the beginning of each fiscal year.
- (e) (1) When a principal or his or her designee verifies through local law enforcement officials that a report has been filed of the occurrence of a violent crime on the schoolsite of an elementary or secondary school at which he or she is the principal, the principal or the principal's designee may send to each pupil's parent or legal guardian and each school employee a written notice of the occurrence and general nature of the crime. If the principal or his or her designee chooses to send the written notice, the Legislature encourages the notice be sent no later than the end of business on the second regular work day after the verification. If, at the time of verification, local law enforcement officials determine that notification of the violent crime would hinder an ongoing investigation, the notification authorized by this subdivision shall be made within a reasonable period of time, to be determined by the local law enforcement agency and the school district. For purposes of this section, an act that is considered a "violent crime" shall meet the definition of Section 67381 and be an act for which a pupil could or would be expelled pursuant to Section 48915.
- (2) Nothing in this subdivision shall create any liability in a school district or its employees for complying with paragraph (1).
- (f) (1) Notwithstanding subdivision (b), a school district or county office of education may, in consultation with law enforcement officials, elect to not have its schoolsite council develop and write those portions of its comprehensive school safety plan that include tactical responses to criminal incidents that may result in death or serious bodily injury at the schoolsite. The portions of a school safety plan that include tactical responses to criminal incidents may be developed by administrators of the school district or county office of education in consultation with law enforcement officials and with a representative of an exclusive bargaining unit of employees of that school district or county office of education, if he or she chooses to participate. The school district or county office of education may elect not to disclose those portions of the comprehensive school safety plan that include tactical responses to criminal incidents.
- (2) As used in this article, "tactical responses to criminal incidents" means steps taken to safeguard pupils and staff, to secure the affected school premises, and to apprehend the criminal perpetrator or perpetrators.
- (3) Nothing in this subdivision precludes the governing board of a school district or county office of education from conferring in a closed session with law enforcement officials pursuant to Section 54957 of the Government Code to approve a tactical response plan developed in consultation with those officials pursuant to this subdivision. Any vote to approve the tactical response plan shall be announced in open session following the closed session.
- (4) Nothing in this subdivision shall be construed to reduce or eliminate the requirements of Section 32282.

32282. (a) The comprehensive school safety plan shall include, but not be limited to, both of the following:

- (1) Assessing the current status of school crime committed on school campuses and at school-related functions.
- (2) Identifying appropriate strategies and programs that will provide or maintain a high level of school safety and address the school's procedures for complying with existing laws related to school safety, which shall include the development of all of the following:
  - (A) Child abuse reporting procedures consistent with Article 2.5 (commencing with Section 11164) of Chapter 2 of Title 1 of Part 4 of the Penal Code.
  - (B) Disaster procedures, routine and emergency, including adaptations for pupils with disabilities in accordance with the federal Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. Sec. 12101 et seq.). The disaster procedures shall also include, but not be limited to, both of the following:
    - (i) Establishing an earthquake emergency procedure system in every public school building having an occupant capacity of 50 or more pupils or more than one classroom. A school district or county office of education may work with the Office of Emergency Services and the Alfred E. Alquist Seismic Safety Commission to develop and establish the earthquake emergency procedure system. The system shall include, but not be limited to, all of the following:
      - (I) A school building disaster plan, ready for implementation at any time, for maintaining the safety and care of pupils and staff.
      - (II) A drop procedure whereby each pupil and staff member takes cover under a table or desk, dropping to his or her knees, with the head protected by the arms, and the back to the windows. A drop procedure practice shall be held at least once each school quarter in elementary schools and at least once a semester in secondary schools.

- (III) Protective measures to be taken before, during, and following an earthquake.
- (IV) A program to ensure that pupils and both the certificated and classified staff are aware of, and properly trained in, the earthquake emergency procedure system.
- (ii) Establishing a procedure to allow a public agency, including the American Red Cross, to use school buildings, grounds, and equipment for mass care and welfare shelters during disasters or other emergencies affecting the public health and welfare. The school district or county office of education shall cooperate with the public agency in furnishing and maintaining the services as the school district or county office of education may deem necessary to meet the needs of the community.
- (C) Policies pursuant to subdivision (d) of Section 48915 for pupils who committed an act listed in subdivision (c) of Section 48915 and other school-designated serious acts which would lead to suspension, expulsion, or mandatory expulsion recommendations pursuant to Article 1 (commencing with Section 48900) of Chapter 6 of Part 27 of Division 4 of Title 2.
- (D) Procedures to notify teachers of dangerous pupils pursuant to Section 49079.
- (E) A discrimination and harassment policy consistent with the prohibition against discrimination contained in Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 200) of Part 1.
- (F) The provisions of any schoolwide dress code, pursuant to Section 35183, that prohibits pupils from wearing "gang-related apparel," if the school has adopted that type of a dress code. For those purposes, the comprehensive school safety plan shall define "gang-related apparel." The definition shall be limited to apparel that, if worn or displayed on a school campus, reasonably could be determined to threaten the health and safety of the school environment. A schoolwide dress code established pursuant to this section and Section 35183 shall be enforced on the school campus and at any school-sponsored activity by the principal of the school or the person designated by the principal. For purposes of this paragraph, "gang-related apparel" shall not be considered a protected form of speech pursuant to Section 48950.
- (G) Procedures for safe ingress and egress of pupils, parents, and school employees to and from school.
- (H) A safe and orderly environment conducive to learning at the school.
- (I) The rules and procedures on school discipline adopted pursuant to Sections 35291 and 35291.5.
- (b) It is the intent of the Legislature that schools develop comprehensive school safety plans using existing resources, including the materials and services of the partnership, pursuant to this chapter. It is also the intent of the Legislature that schools use the handbook developed and distributed by the School/Law Enforcement Partnership Program entitled "Safe Schools: A Planning Guide for Action" in conjunction with developing their plan for school safety.
- (c) Each schoolsite council or school safety planning committee, in developing and updating a comprehensive school safety plan, shall, where practical, consult, cooperate, and coordinate with other schoolsite councils or school safety planning committees.
- (d) The comprehensive school safety plan may be evaluated and amended, as needed, by the school safety planning committee, but shall be evaluated at least once a year, to ensure that the comprehensive school safety plan is properly implemented. An updated file of all safety-related plans and materials shall be readily available for inspection by the public.
- (e) As comprehensive school safety plans are reviewed and updated, the Legislature encourages all plans, to the extent that resources are available, to include policies and procedures aimed at the prevention of bullying.
- (f) The comprehensive school safety plan, as written and updated by the schoolsite council or school safety planning committee, shall be submitted for approval pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 32288.

32282.1. (a) As comprehensive school safety plans are reviewed and updated, the Legislature encourages all plans, to the extent that resources are available, to include clear guidelines for the roles and responsibilities of mental health professionals, community intervention professionals, school counselors, school resource officers, and police officers on school campus, if the school district uses these people.

(b) The guidelines developed pursuant to subdivision (a) are encouraged to include both of the following:

(1) Primary strategies to create and maintain a positive school climate, promote school safety, and increase pupil achievement, and prioritize mental health and intervention services, restorative and transformative justice programs, and positive behavior interventions and support.

(2) Consistent with paragraph (2) of subdivision (a) of Section 32282, protocols to address the mental health care of pupils who have witnessed a violent act at any time, including, but not limited to, any of the following:

(A) While on school grounds.

(B) While going to or coming from school.

(C) During a lunch period whether on or off campus.

(D) During, or while going to or coming from, a school-sponsored activity.

32282.5. (a) The department shall electronically distribute disaster preparedness educational materials and lesson plans that are currently available to school districts and county offices of education.

(b) The department shall ensure that the disaster preparedness materials are available in at least the three most dominant primary languages spoken by English learners in California, according to the language census.

(c) The department shall coordinate with the California Emergency Management Agency to make sure that all materials are reviewed and updated annually.

32283. The Department of Justice and the State Department of Education, in accordance with Section 32262, shall contract with one or more professional trainers to coordinate statewide workshops for school districts, county offices of education, and schoolsite personnel, and in particular school principals, to assist them in the development of their respective school safety and crisis response plans, and provide training in the prevention of bullying as defined in subdivision (r) of Section 48900. The Department of Justice and the State Department of Education shall work in cooperation with regard to the workshops coordinated and presented pursuant to the contracts. Implementation of this section shall be contingent upon the availability of funds in the annual Budget Act.

32284. The comprehensive school safety plan may also include, at local discretion of the governing board of the school district and using local funds, procedures for responding to the release of a pesticide or other toxic substance from properties located within one-quarter mile of a school. No funds received from the state may be used for this purpose.

32286. (a) Each school shall adopt its comprehensive school safety plan by March 1, 2000, and shall review and update its plan by March 1, every year thereafter. A new school campus that begins offering classes to pupils after March 1, 2001, shall adopt a comprehensive school safety plan within one year of initiating operation, and shall review and update its plan by March 1, every year thereafter.

(b) Commencing in July 2000, and every July thereafter, each school shall report on the status of its school safety plan, including a description of its key elements in the annual school accountability report card prepared pursuant to Sections 33126 and 35256.

32287. If the Superintendent of Public Instruction determines that there has been a willful failure to make any report required by this article, the superintendent shall do both of the following:

(a) Notify the school district or the county office of education in which the willful failure has occurred.

(b) Make an assessment of not more than two thousand dollars (\$2,000) against that school district or county office of education. This may be accomplished by deducting an amount equal to the amount of the assessment from the school district's or county office of education's future apportionment.

32288. (a) In order to ensure compliance with this article, each school shall forward its comprehensive school safety plan to the school district or county office of education for approval.

(b) (1) Before adopting its comprehensive school safety plan, the schoolsite council or school safety planning committee shall hold a public meeting at the schoolsite in order to allow members of the public the opportunity to express an opinion about the school safety plan.

(2) The schoolsite council or school safety planning committee shall notify, in writing, the following persons and entities, if available, of the public meeting:

(A) The local mayor.

(B) A representative of the local school employee organization.

(C) A representative of each parent organization at the schoolsite, including the parent teacher association and parent teacher clubs.

(D) A representative of each teacher organization at the schoolsite.

(E) A representative of the student body government.

(F) All persons who have indicated they want to be notified.

(3) The schoolsite council or school safety planning committee is encouraged to notify, in writing, the following persons and entities, if available, of the public meeting:

(A) A representative of the local churches.

(B) Local civic leaders.

(C) Local business organizations.

(c) In order to ensure compliance with this article, each school district or county office of education shall annually notify the State Department of Education by October 15 of any schools that have not complied with Section 32281.

32289. A complaint of noncompliance with the school safety planning requirements of Title IV of the federal No Child Left Behind Act of 2001, 20 U.S.C. Sec. 7114(d)(7), may be filed with the department under the Uniform Complaint Procedures as set forth in Chapter 5.1 (commencing with Section 4600) of Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations.

49380. (a) A school district is encouraged to collaborate with outside consultants, including law enforcement, with expertise in sexual abuse and sex trafficking prevention education in order to create a school safety plan to address the threat of sexual abuse and sex trafficking.

(b) A school district is encouraged to collaborate with law enforcement on a referral protocol for high-risk pupils and minors.

(c) In-service training may be conducted periodically to enable school district personnel to learn about new developments in the understanding of sexual abuse and sex trafficking, and to receive instruction on current prevention efforts and methods. A school district is encouraged to include training on early identification of sexual abuse and sex trafficking of pupils and minors.

### **(A) Child Abuse Reporting Procedures (EC 35294.2 [a] [2]; PC 11166)**

#### Mandated reporters

Mandated reporters include, but are not limited to, teachers; instructional aides; teacher's aides or assistants; classified employees; certificated pupil personnel employees; administrative officers or supervisors of child attendance; administrators and employees of a licensed day care facility; Head Start teachers; district police or security officers; licensed nurses or health care providers; and administrators, presenters, and counselors of a child abuse prevention program. (Penal Code 11165.7) Reasonable suspicion means that it is objectively reasonable for a person to entertain a suspicion, based upon facts that could cause a reasonable person in a like position, drawing when appropriate on his/her training and experience, to suspect child abuse or neglect. However, reasonable suspicion does not require certainty that child abuse or neglect has occurred nor does it require a specific medical indication of child abuse or neglect. (Penal Code 11166)

#### Reportable Offenses

A mandated reporter shall make a report using the procedures provided below whenever, in his/her professional capacity or within the scope of his/her employment, he/she has knowledge of or observes a child whom the mandated reporter knows or reasonably suspects has been the victim of child abuse or neglect. (Penal Code 11166)

#### Responsibility for Reporting

The reporting duties of mandated reporters are individual and cannot be delegated to another person. (Penal Code 11166)

No supervisor or administrator shall impede or inhibit a mandated reporter from making a report. (Penal Code 11166)

#### Reporting Procedures

##### 1. Initial Telephone Report

Immediately or as soon as practicable after knowing or observing suspected child abuse or neglect, a mandated reporter shall make an initial report by telephone to any police department (excluding a school district police/security department), sheriff's department, county probation department if designated by the county to receive such reports, or county welfare department. (Penal Code 11165.9, 11166)

Department of Children and Family Services

425 Shatto Place, Los Angeles, CA 90020

Headquarters' Receptionist: (213) 351-5572.

#### Written Report

Within 36 hours of knowing or observing the information concerning the incident, the mandated reporter shall then prepare and either send, fax, or electronically submit to the appropriate agency a written follow-up report, which includes a completed Department of Justice form (SS 8572). (Penal Code 11166, 11168)

#### Victim Interviews by Social Services/Law Enforcement

Whenever a representative from the Department of Social Services or another government agency investigating suspected child abuse or neglect deems it necessary, a suspected victim may be interviewed during school hours, on school premises, concerning a report of suspected child abuse or neglect that occurred within the child's home or out-of-home care facility. The child shall be given the

choice of being interviewed in private or in the presence of any adult school employee or volunteer aide selected by the child. (Penal Code 11174.3)

A staff member or volunteer aide selected by a child may decline to be present at the interview. If the selected person accepts, the principal or designee shall inform him/her of the following requirements: (Penal Code 11174.3)



1. The purpose of the selected person's presence at the interview is to lend support to the child and enable him/her to be as comfortable as possible.
2. The selected person shall not participate in the interview.
3. The selected person shall not discuss the facts or circumstances of the case with the child.
4. The selected person is subject to the confidentiality requirements of the Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act, a violation of which is punishable as specified in Penal Code 11167.5.

If a staff member agrees to be present, the interview shall be held at a time during school hours when it does not involve an expense to the school. (Penal Code 11174.3)

#### Release of Child to Peace Officer

When a child is released to a peace officer and taken into custody as a victim of suspected child abuse or neglect, the Superintendent or designee and/or principal shall not notify the parent/guardian, but rather shall provide the peace officer with the address and telephone number of the child's parent/guardian. It is the responsibility of the peace officer or agent to notify the parent/guardian of the situation. (Education Code 48906)

### **(B) Disaster Procedures (EC 35295-35297; GC 8607 and 3100)**

#### **Disaster Plan (See Appendix C-F)**

Disaster Response Procedures Fire Drill Procedure

Signal: Fire Bell Rung in a Continuous Cycle

Procedure During Class Time:

1. Students exit classroom via both doors and WALK in orderly lines.
2. Students evacuate the building by designated routes to the assembly area (see evacuation map)
3. NO TALKING IS PERMITTED
4. Teachers:
  - a. Take your EMERGENCY FOLDER and attendance.
  - b. Check that all students are out the classroom.
  - c. Check that all exits are clear.
  - d. Close the classroom door. DO NOT LOCK (Later entry may be required)
5. In assembly area, teacher takes roll and accounts for each child.
6. Students in classroom other than their own are to remain with that class until given permission to rejoin their class by both teachers.
7. Students remain in orderly and silent lines until all clear signal is given.

Procedure Used Before School During Lunch and Nutrition

1. Students WALK to the assigned place on the yard where they meet their ADVISOR.
2. Students wait in orderly and silent lines for their teacher, or other supervising adult, to conduct them to their proper assembly area.

### Procedure During P.E.

1. Teacher, or supervising adult, stops play, organizes class (es) into silent and orderly lines and conducts class (es) to assembly area.

### Procedure When Not in Your Own Classroom

1. Teachers should be familiar with assembly area and evacuation route designated for that classroom or area.
2. The EMERGENCY FOLDER should accompany the class and be used by the teacher, or supervising adult, to account for all students.

### Earthquake Procedures

#### Actual Earthquake

Tremors and shaking of the earth are the signals of an earthquake. The initial shock is likely to be not more than ninety seconds duration. Emergency action to be taken when children are inside the building is:

When inside a building, stay inside: Do not run outside because you may be hit by falling debris. Drop to the floor on your knees and make the body as small as possible. Cover yourself under a desk, table or bench, in a hall, or stand against an inside wall. You should be facing away from: windows; door; glass; skylights; brick or rock faced walls; large moveable objects, such as bookcases; or outside doors and walls. With one arm, hold on to a desk leg so that it will protect your head and neck and so

that it will not move away from covering you. Rest your head on one arm and place your other arm over the base of the head and neck. When it is safe, proceed to the assembly areas in the same manner as for Evacuation Procedures.

When outdoors, stay outside: Do not run inside because you may be hit by falling debris. Move away from buildings and overhead structures. Drop to the ground on your knees and make the body as small as possible. Face position away from: buildings, power poles and lines, trees or other overhead hazards, roads and streets, as cars may go out of control. Cover as much skin surface as possible, close your eyes, and cover your ears. If you have a book or other similar object, place it over the base of your head and neck to protect you from flying debris. When it is safe, proceed to the assembly areas in the same manner as for Evacuation Procedures.

Walking to or from school facilities: If students are walking to or from school when an earthquake occurs, they should stay away from all buildings, trees, exposed wires, or other hazards that may fall. The safest place is in the open. Students should assume "drop, cover, and hold" position until the quake is over. After the earthquake, if on the way to school facilities, continue to school. If on the way home, continue home or return to school.

### Environmental Hazards

#### Biochemical or Chemical Release

A biological or chemical release is an incident involving the discharge of a biological or chemical substance in a solid, liquid or gaseous state. Such incidents may also include the release of radioactive materials. Common chemical threats within or adjacent to schools include the discharge of acid in a school laboratory, and overturned truck of hazardous materials in proximity of the school, or an explosion at a nearby oil refinery or another chemical plant.

The following indicators may suggest the release of a biological or chemical substance: Multiple victims suffering from:

- Watery eyes
- Twitching
- Chocking or loss of coordination
- Trouble breathing

Other indicators may include the presence of distressed animals or dead birds.

This procedure deals with three possible scenarios involving the release of biochemical substances: Scenario 1: Substance released inside a room or a building

Scenario 2: Substance released outdoors and localized

Scenario 3: Substance released in the surrounding community

It is necessary to first determine which scenario applies and then implement the appropriate response procedures listed below:

Scenario 1: Substance Released Inside a Room or Building

General Procedures

1. Evacuate the building
2. Notify Main Office/Administration
3. Turn off all fans in the area of the release; close the windows and doors, shut down the building's air handling system

IC Responsibilities

1. Signal for the building to be evacuated
2. Call 911
3. Contact the Charter Board
4. Direct School emergency Response Team members (search and rescue team) to isolate and restrict access to potentially contaminated areas
5. Direct school Emergency Response Team members (search and rescue team) to turn off local fans in the area of the release, close the windows and doors and shut down the building's air handling system
6. Ensure person's who have come in direct contact with the hazardous substances are washed and cleaned. See First Aid Team responsibilities
7. The School, or affected areas, will not reopen until the County HazMat or appropriate agency provides clearance to do so

Teacher/Staff Responsibilities

1. Evacuate classroom in a calm and orderly fashion. Follow general evacuation procedures
2. At the evacuation site, prepare a list of all individuals in the affected room or contaminated area; specify those who may have had actual contact with the substance. Provide this information to the IC

First Aid Team

1. Direct or assist individuals who have come into direct contact with hazardous substances, to wash with soap and water. Do not use bleach or other disinfectants on potentially exposed skin
2. Remove and contain all contaminated clothes
3. Segregate individuals that have been contaminated “topically” by a liquid from unaffected individuals (isolation does not apply to widespread airborne releases)
4. Provide additional medical attention as needed

#### Threats or Disturbances

##### Animal disturbance

This procedure should be implemented when the presence of a dog, coyote, mountain lion or any other wild animal threatens the safety of students and staff.

##### General Procedures

1. Notify office and administration
2. Keep students away from the animal (return to classroom, secure all entrances to classroom, etc.)

##### IC Responsibilities

1. Call 911 and/or Animal Control
2. Attempt to isolate the animal from students, if it is safe to do so. If the animal is outside, students will be kept inside. If the animal is inside, students will remain outside in an area away from the animal

#### Disruptive Student

##### General Procedures

1. At the beginning of each school year, every teacher is to develop a “Clear the Room” procedure. This procedure includes step-by-step instructions of what to do should a student begin to throw things or attack other students or staff.
2. “Clear the Room” procedures should state to which teacher the students should report.
3. The receiving teacher will notify the office immediately.
4. The teacher must stay with the disruptive student until assistance arrives.
5. Students will not return to their classroom until notified by sending teacher.

##### IC Responsibilities

1. Respond to the classroom as soon as possible.

2. Assist the teacher with the student.
3. Involve other staff as necessary.
4. Call 911 if situation does not abate.
5. Notify the School Counselor/Psychologist or outside agency.
6. Review each plan and require that the plan be practice so that students will know what to do

#### Teacher/Staff Responsibilities

1. In concert receiving teachers, develop the "Clear the Room" plan.
2. Develop and alternate plan for when receiving teacher is not in the room.
3. Instruct students as to their roles if plan is implemented.
4. Stay with the out-of-control student.

#### Suicide or Suicide Threat or Attempt

#### General Procedures

1. Always assume the victim is alive!
2. Administer emergency first aid
3. Notify the IC
4. Stay with the victim until help arrives
5. Limit access to the immediate area until police arrive (treat as a crime scene)
6. Prepare an informational flyer for parents of the students in the victim's class
7. Notify the Carter Board
8. Notify the Crisis Response Team and/or mental health service provider (Los Angeles County Department of Mental Health or contracted service provider).

#### IC Responsibilities Actual

1. Assess the situation
2. Direct that 911 be called
3. Declare a Lock Down-Response
4. Direct that appropriate notifications are made
5. Isolate all witnesses; if they are students, notify their parents
6. Direct that personal property of the victim is secured. This includes items in the

classroom and in locker

7. If victim has siblings in your school, bring them to a secure area until their parents

arrive at the school

8. If victim has siblings in other area schools, notify their administrators 9. Be Prepared to deal with the media

10. Arrange for counselors for s students and staff

11. Make contact with parents of deceased student

Attempted

1. Assess the situation

2. Direct that appropriate notifications be made

3. If required, call 911

4. Deal with siblings set forth above

5. If Lock-Down was not called, hold an emergency staff meeting at close of school to brief

staff

6. Arrange for additional counselors if needed

Teacher/Staff Responsibilities Actual/Attempted

1. Immediately notify the IC.

2. Administer first aid/CPR (if knowledgeable)

3. Secure the area until an administrator arrives on the scene

4. Once Relieved, teacher responds to his or her classroom and maintains order

Rumors

1. Treat all verbal and written threats as a serious matter

2. Immediately notify the IC about the information

3. Assist in the evaluation of the threat with other staff

Trespasser in building General Procedures

1. If the unauthorized visitor remains on the school property, notify the police, or IC of the situation, and implement Lock-Down procedures

2. If the trespasser refuses to register in the office and flees the scene obtain an accurate description and inform the office

3. Should a staff member observe a trespasser on school property; treat them as if they are simply a visitor who has failed to register in the office and kindly invite them to do so. NOTE: If a staff member is uncomfortable approaching trespasser, notify the office immediately of their presence

4. Teachers should recall students in hall, lock doors, and remain with their classes at all times
5. When the trespasser has registered in the office, has fled or been escorted from the scene, make a P.A. announcement that the Lock-Down situation has ended, by announcing an “all clear”
6. Notify the Charter Board
7. Prepare for possible media coverage
8. Consider formulating an informational flyer for parents

#### Bomb Threats General Procedures

1. Evacuation route should be posted in every classroom
2. Use Bomb Threat Checklist to record information about telephone bomb threats. Listen to the message without interrupting the caller. Write down the message, noting time of call, unusual background noises, and estimated age of caller, and try to keep the caller talking. Attempt to ascertain from the caller the type of bomb, where placed, time of detonation, and reason school has been targeted
3. After caller has concluded his or her threat, hang up and immediately lift the receiver and press \*69 (call trace)
4. If school has caller ID, note the number from which call was made
5. Notify Main Office/Building Administration
6. If threat is written, place it in an envelope or plastic bag
7. Prepare media statement flyer to inform parents

#### IC Responsibilities

1. Evaluate the bomb threat and determine if building evacuation is necessary
2. If threat is deemed valid:
  - Call 911 – advise building is being evacuated because of a bomb threat
  - Activate SERT
  - Turn off school bell system
  - Don't use PA system
  - Turn off all two-way radios

NOTE: Do not utilize the fire alarm system to evacuate the building

3. Dispatch SERT to notify each classroom of the need to evacuate the school. While completing this task, conduct a limited search of common areas of the school
4. In consultation with police/fire officials, determine when it is safe to reenter the school

#### Teacher/Staff Responsibilities

1. Upon receipt of notification to evacuate the school, conduct a limited research of classrooms to determine if any strange or unknown objects are in the room
2. Proceed to pre-designated evacuation point with class roll book
3. Maintain control of students and advise SERT of any missing children
4. Do not reenter the building until directed to do so by a SERT member or someone in authority

#### Device Found

Upon discovery of a suspicious device, immediately send word to the IC. If the device is found in a classroom with students, immediately, but in an orderly manner, evacuate the classroom. UNDER NO CONDITION ATTEMPT TO TOUCH OR MOVE THE

#### DEVICE

#### IC Responsibilities

1. Upon notification of a device found:
  - Call 911 – advise building is being evacuated because of suspected bomb

has been discovered if possible, give a description of the device

- Activate the SERT
- Turn off the school bell system
- Turn off all two-way radios
- Do not use the fire alarm system to evacuate the building

Dispatch SERT to begin the evacuation process. The order of evacuation should be:

- Classroom in which the device is located
- Classroom on either side of, across the hall from, that backs up to, or is directly above or below the classroom containing the device. Continue increasing the size of the evacuation until all students and staff are at a safe distance

2. The evacuation must be conducted in an orderly and controlled manner so as not to create an unstable environment which may exacerbate the situation
3. In consultation with police/fire/bomb disposal officials, determine when it is safe to reenter the building

#### Teacher/Staff Responsibilities

1. Upon receipt of notification to evacuate the classroom, proceed to pre-designated evacuation location with class roll book
2. Maintain control of students and advise SERT of any missing or unaccounted for students <https://secure.doc-tracking.com/v2/Home/DocumentSectionEditRteTest.aspx?DefId=47064&SectionId=858553>
3. Do not enter the school until directed to do so by an SERT or police/fire authority

#### Public Agency Use of School Buildings for Emergency Shelters

#### (C) School Suspension, Expulsion and Mandatory Expulsion Guidelines

“The procedures by which pupils can be suspended or expelled.” (Ed. Code § 47605(b)(5)(J).) GENERAL PROVISIONS



Charter School shall provide due process for all students, including adequate and timely notice to parents/guardians and students of the grounds for all suspension and expulsion recommendations and decisions and their due process rights regarding suspension and expulsion, including rights of appeal.

Charter School shall ensure that its policies and procedures regarding suspension and expulsion will be periodically reviewed, and modified as necessary, in order to conform to changes in state law.

Charter School shall ensure that its staff is knowledgeable about and complies with the District's Discipline Foundation Policy and/or current equivalent policy, as required by the Modified Consent Decree. Charter School shall comply with the terms of the School Discipline Policy and School Climate Bill of Rights resolution adopted by the LAUSD Board of Education on May 6, 2013.

Charter School shall be responsible for the appropriate interim placement of students during and pending the completion of Charter School's student expulsion process and shall facilitate the post- expulsion placement of expelled students.

Charter School shall document and implement the alternatives to suspension and expulsion that Charter School utilizes in response to attendance-related concerns, e.g. truancy or excessive tardiness.

#### STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES

Charter School shall establish and implement policies and procedures to ensure full compliance with federal and state laws and regulations regarding the discipline of students with disabilities. If a student is recommended for expulsion and the student receives or is eligible for special education, Charter School shall identify and provide special education programs and services at an appropriate interim educational placement, pending the completion of the expulsion process, to be coordinated with the LAUSD Special Education Service Center.

In the case of a student who has an Individualized Education Program ("IEP"), or a student who has a 504 Plan, Charter School shall ensure that it follows correct disciplinary procedures to comply with the mandates of state and federal laws, including IDEA and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Plan of 1973. As set forth in the MOU regarding special education between the District and Charter School, an IEP team will meet to conduct a manifestation determination and to discuss alternative placement utilizing the District's Special Education Policies and Procedures Manual. Prior to recommending expulsion for a student with a 504 Plan, Charter School's administrator will convene a Link Determination meeting to ask the following two questions:

A. Was the misconduct caused by, or directly and substantially related to the student's disability? B. Was the misconduct a direct result of the Charter School's failure to implement 504?

#### NOTIFICATION OF THE DISTRICT

Upon expelling any student, Charter School shall notify the Charter Schools Division by submitting an expulsion packet to the CSD immediately or as soon as practicable, which shall contain:

- Completed "Notification of Charter School Expulsion" [form available from the CSD website or office], including attachments as required on the form
- Documentation of the expulsion proceeding, including statement of specific facts supporting the expulsion and documentation that Charter School's policies and procedures were followed
- Copy of parental notice of expulsion hearing
- Copy of expulsion notice provided to parent stating reason for expulsion, term of expulsion,

rehabilitation plan, reinstatement notice with eligibility date and instructions for providing

proof of student's compliance for reinstatement, appeal process, and options for enrollment

- If the student is eligible for Special Education, documentation related to expulsion in

compliance with IDEA and the MCD, including the Expulsion Analysis page of the pre-

expulsion IEP

- If the student is eligible for Section 504 accommodations, documentation that Charter School

conducted a Link Determination meeting to address two questions:

A. Was the misconduct caused by, or directly and substantially related to the student's

disability?

B. Was the misconduct a direct result of Charter School's failure to implement 504 Plan?

Notwithstanding the documentation sent to the Charter Schools Division as indicated above, if the student is a resident of a school district other than LAUSD, Charter School must notify the superintendent of the student's district of residence within 30 days of the expulsion. Additionally, upon request of the receiving school district, Charter School shall forward student records no later than 10 school days from the date of the request as stated in Education Code section 49068 (a) and (b).

#### OUTCOME DATA

Charter School shall gather and maintain all data related to placement, tracking, and monitoring of student suspensions, expulsions, and reinstatements, and make such outcome data readily available to the District upon request.

#### REHABILITATION PLANS

Pupils who are expelled from Charter School shall be given a rehabilitation plan upon expulsion as developed by Charter School's governing board at the time of the expulsion order, which may include, but is not limited to, periodic review as well as assessment at the time of review for readmission. Terms of expulsion should be reasonable and fair with the weight of the expelling offense taken into consideration when determining the length of expulsion. Therefore, the rehabilitation plan should include a date not later than one (1) year from the date of expulsion when the pupil may apply to Charter School for readmission. Charter School shall inform parents in writing of its processes for reinstatement and applying for expungement of the expulsion record.

#### READMISSION

Charter School's governing board shall adopt rules establishing a procedure for the filing and processing of requests for readmission and the process for the required review of all expelled pupils for readmission. Upon completion of the readmission process, Charter School's governing board shall readmit the pupil, unless Charter School's governing board makes a finding that the pupil has not met the conditions of the rehabilitation plan or continues to pose a danger to campus safety. A descriptio

of the procedure shall be made available to the pupil and the pupil's parent or guardian at the time the expulsion order is entered and the decision of the governing board, including any related findings, must be provided to the pupil and the pupil's parent/guardian within a reasonable time.

#### REINSTATEMENT

Charter School's governing board shall adopt rules establishing a procedure for processing reinstatements, including the review of documents regarding the rehabilitation plan. Charter School is responsible for reinstating the student upon the conclusion of the expulsion period in a timely manner.

#### GUN-FREE SCHOOLS ACT

Charter School shall comply with the federal Gun-Free Schools Act.

This Pupil Suspension and Expulsion Policy has been established in order to promote learning and protect the safety and well being of all students at the Charter School. In creating this policy, the Charter School has reviewed Education Code Section 48900 et seq., which describes the noncharter schools' list of offenses and procedures, to establish its list of offenses and procedures for suspensions and expulsions. The language that follows closely mirrors the language of Education Code Section 48900 et seq. The Charter School is committed to annual review of policies and procedures surrounding suspensions and expulsions and, as necessary, modification of the lists of offenses for which students are subject to suspension or expulsion.

When the Policy is violated, it may be necessary to suspend or expel a student from regular classroom instruction. This policy shall serve as the Charter School's policy and procedures for student suspension and expulsion and it may be amended from time to time without the need to amend the charter so long as the amendments comport with legal requirements. Charter School staff shall enforce disciplinary rules and procedures fairly and consistently among all students. This Policy and its Procedures will be printed and distributed as part of the Student Handbook and will clearly describe discipline expectations. Corporal punishment shall not be used as a disciplinary measure against any student. Corporal punishment includes the willful infliction of or willfully causing the infliction of physical pain on a student. For purposes of the Policy, corporal punishment does not include an employee's use of force that is reasonable and necessary to protect the employee, students, staff or other persons or to prevent damage to school property.

The Charter School administration shall ensure that students and their parents/guardians are notified in writing upon enrollment of all discipline policies and procedures. The notice shall state that this Policy and Procedures are available on request at the Executive Director's office.

Suspended or expelled students shall be excluded from all school and school-related activities unless otherwise agreed during the period of suspension or expulsion.

#### A. Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion of Students

A student may be suspended or expelled for prohibited misconduct if the act is related to school activity or school attendance occurring at anytime including but not limited to: a) while on school grounds; b) while going to or coming from school; c) during the lunch period, whether on or off the school campus; d) during, going to, or coming from a school-sponsored activity.

#### B. Enumerated Offenses

1. Discretionary Suspension Offenses. Students may be suspended for any of the following acts when it is determined the pupil:

- a) Caused, attempted to cause, or threatened to cause physical injury to another person.
- b) Willfully used force or violence upon the person of another, except self-defense.
- c) Unlawfully possessed, used, sold or otherwise furnished, or was under the influence of any controlled substance, as defined in Health and Safety Code 11053-11058, alcoholic beverage, or intoxicant of any kind.
- d) Unlawfully offered, arranged, or negotiated to sell any controlled substance as defined in Health and Safety Code Sections 11053-11058, alcoholic beverage or intoxicant of any kind, and then sold, delivered or otherwise furnished to any person another liquid substance or material and represented same as controlled substance, alcoholic beverage or intoxicant.
- e) Committed or attempted to commit robbery or extortion.
- f) Caused or attempted to cause damage to school property or private property.
- g) Stole or attempted to steal school property or private property.
- h) Possessed or used tobacco or products containing tobacco or nicotine products, including but not limited to cigars, cigarettes, miniature cigars, clove cigarettes, smokeless tobacco, snuff, chew packets and betel. This section does not prohibit the use of his or her own prescription products by a pupil.
- i) Committed an obscene act or engaged in habitual profanity or vulgarity.

- j) Unlawfully possessed or unlawfully offered, arranged, or negotiated to sell any drug paraphernalia, as defined in Health and Safety Code Section 11014.5.
- k) Disrupted school activities or otherwise willfully defied the valid authority of supervisors, teachers, administrators, other school officials, or other school personnel engaged in the performance of their duties.
- l) Knowingly received stolen school property or private property.
- m) Possessed an imitation firearm, i.e.: a replica of a firearm that is so substantially similar in physical properties to an existing firearm as to lead a reasonable person to conclude that the replica is a firearm.
- n) Committed or attempted to commit a sexual assault as defined in Penal Code Sections 261, 266c, 286, 288, 288a or 289, or committed a sexual battery as defined in Penal Code Section 243.4.
- o) Harassed, threatened, or intimidated a student who is a complaining witness or witness in a school disciplinary proceeding for the purpose of preventing that student from being a witness and/or retaliating against that student for being a witness.
- p) Unlawfully offered, arranged to sell, negotiated to sell, or sold the prescription drug Soma.
- q) Engaged in, or attempted to engage in hazing. For the purposes of this subdivision, “hazing” means a method of initiation or preinitiation into a pupil organization or body, whether or not the organization or body is officially recognized by an educational institution, which is likely to cause serious bodily injury or personal degradation or disgrace resulting in physical or mental harm to a former, current, or prospective pupil. For purposes of this section, “hazing” does not include athletic events or school-sanctioned events.
- r) Made terroristic threats against school officials and/or school property. For purposes of this section, “terroristic threat” shall include any statement, whether written or oral, by a person who willfully threatens to commit a crime which will result in death, great bodily injury to another person, or property damage in excess of one thousand dollars (\$1,000), with the specific intent that the statement is to be taken as a threat, even if there is no intent of actually carrying it out, which, on its face and under the circumstances in which it is made, is so unequivocal, unconditional, immediate, and specific as to convey to the person threatened, a gravity of purpose and an immediate prospect of execution of the threat, and thereby causes that person reasonably to be in sustained fear for his or her own safety or for his or her immediate family’s safety, or for the protection of school property, or the personal property of the person threatened or his or her immediate family.
- s) Committed sexual harassment, as defined in Education Code Section 212.5. For the purposes of this section, the conduct described in Section 212.5 must be considered by a reasonable person of the same gender as the victim to be sufficiently severe or pervasive to have a negative impact upon the individual’s academic performance or to create an intimidating, hostile, or offensive educational environment. This section shall apply to pupils in any of grades 4 to 12, inclusive.
- t) Caused, attempted to cause, threatened to cause or participated in an act of hate violence, as defined in subdivision (e) of Section 233 of the Education Code. This section shall apply to pupils in any of grades 4 to 12, inclusive.
- u) Intentionally harassed, threatened or intimidated a student or group of students to the extent of having the actual and reasonably expected effect of materially disrupting class work, creating substantial disorder and invading student rights by creating an intimidating or hostile educational environment. This section shall apply to pupils in any of grades 4 to 12, inclusive.
- v) Engaged in an act of bullying, including, but not limited to, bullying committed by means of an electronic act.
1. “Bullying” means any severe or pervasive physical or verbal act or conduct, including communications made in writing or by means of an electronic act, and including one or more acts committed by a student or group of students which would be deemed hate violence or harassment, threats, or intimidation, which are directed toward one or more students that has or can be reasonably predicted to have the effect of one or more of the following:

i. Placing a reasonable student (defined as a student, including, but is not limited to, a student with exceptional needs, who exercises average care, skill, and judgment in conduct for a person of his or her age, or for a person of his or her age with exceptional needs) or students in fear of harm to that student's or those students' person or property.

ii. Causing a reasonable student to experience a substantially detrimental effect on his or her physical or mental health.

iii. Causing a reasonable student to experience substantial interference with his or her academic performance.

iv. Causing a reasonable student to experience substantial interference with his or her ability to participate in or benefit from the services, activities, or privileges provided by the Charter School.

2) "Electronic Act" means the creation and transmission originated on or off the schoolsite, by means of an electronic device, including, but not limited to, a telephone, wireless telephone, or other wireless communication device, computer, or pager, of a communication, including, but not limited to, any of the following:

i. A message, text, sound, or image.

ii. A post on a social network Internet Web site including, but not limited to:

a) Posting to or creating a burn page. A "burn page" means an Internet Web site created for the purpose of having one or more of the effects as listed in subparagraph (1) above.

b) Creating a credible impersonation of another actual pupil for the purpose of having one or more of the effects listed in subparagraph (1) above. "Credible impersonation" means to knowingly and without consent impersonate a pupil for the purpose of bullying the pupil and such that another pupil would reasonably believe, or has reasonably believed, that the pupil was or is the pupil who was impersonated.

c) Creating a false profile for the purpose of having one or more of the effects listed in subparagraph (1) above. "False profile" means a profile of a fictitious pupil or a profile using the likeness or attributes of an actual pupil other than the pupil who created the false profile.

iii. Notwithstanding subparagraphs (1) and (2) above, an electronic act shall not constitute pervasive conduct solely on the basis that it has been transmitted on the Internet or is currently posted on the Internet.

w) A pupil who aids or abets, as defined in Section 31 of the Penal Code, the infliction or attempted infliction of physical injury to another person may be subject to suspension, but not expulsion, except that a pupil who has been adjudged by a juvenile court to have committed, as an aider and abettor, a crime of physical violence in which the victim suffered great bodily injury or serious bodily injury shall be subject to discipline pursuant to subdivision (1).

x) Possessed, sold, or otherwise furnished any knife unless, in the case of possession of any object of this type, the student had obtained written permission to possess the item from a certificated school employee, with the Executive Director or designee's concurrence.

2. Non-Discretionary Suspension Offenses: Students must be suspended and recommended for expulsion for any of the following acts when it is determined the pupil:

a) Possessed, sold, or otherwise furnished any firearm, explosive, or other dangerous object unless, in the case of possession of any object of this type, the students had obtained written permission to possess the item from a certificated school employee, with the Executive Director or designee's concurrence.

3. Discretionary Expellable Offenses: Students may be recommended for expulsion for any of the following acts when it is determined the pupil:

a) Caused, attempted to cause, or threatened to cause physical injury to another person. b) Willfully used force or violence upon the person of another, except self-defense.

- c) Unlawfully possessed, used, sold or otherwise furnished, or was under the influence of any controlled substance, as defined in Health and Safety Code Sections 11053-11058, alcoholic beverage, or intoxicant of any kind.
- d) Unlawfully offered, arranged, or negotiated to sell any controlled substance as defined in Health and Safety Code Sections 11053-11058, alcoholic beverage or intoxicant of any kind, and then sold, delivered or otherwise furnished to any person another liquid substance or material and represented same as controlled substance, alcoholic beverage or intoxicant.
- e) Committed or attempted to commit robbery or extortion.
- f) Caused or attempted to cause damage to school property or private property. g) Stole or attempted to steal school property or private property.
- h) Possessed or used tobacco or products containing tobacco or nicotine products, including but not limited to cigars, cigarettes, miniature cigars, clove cigarettes, smokeless tobacco, snuff, chew packets and betel. This section does not prohibit the use of his or her own prescription products by a pupil.
- i) Committed an obscene act or engaged in habitual profanity or vulgarity.
- j) Unlawfully possessed or unlawfully offered, arranged, or negotiated to sell any drug paraphernalia, as defined in Health and Safety Code Section 11014.5.
- k) Disrupted school activities or otherwise willfully defied the valid authority of supervisors, teachers, administrators, other school officials, or other school personnel engaged in the performance of their duties.
- l) Knowingly received stolen school property or private property.
- m) Possessed an imitation firearm, i.e.: a replica of a firearm that is so substantially similar in physical properties to an existing firearm as to lead a reasonable person to conclude that the replica is a firearm.
- n) Committed or attempted to commit a sexual assault as defined in Penal Code Sections 261, 266c, 286, 288, 288a or 289, or committed a sexual battery as defined in Penal Code Section 243.4.
- o) Harassed, threatened, or intimidated a student who is a complaining witness or witness in a school disciplinary proceeding for the purpose of preventing that student from being a witness and/or retaliating against that student for being a witness.
- p) Unlawfully offered, arranged to sell, negotiated to sell, or sold the prescription drug Soma.
- q) Engaged in, or attempted to engage in hazing. For the purposes of this subdivision, "hazing" means a method of initiation or preinitiation into a pupil organization or body, whether or not the organization or body is officially recognized by an educational institution, which is likely to cause serious bodily injury or personal degradation or disgrace resulting in physical or mental harm to a former, current, or prospective pupil. For purposes of this section, "hazing" does not include athletic events or school-sanctioned events.
- r) Made terroristic threats against school officials and/or school property. For purposes of this section, "terroristic threat" shall include any statement, whether written or oral, by a person who willfully threatens to commit a crime which will result in death, great bodily injury to another person, or property damage in excess of one thousand dollars (\$1,000), with the specific intent that the statement is to be taken as a threat, even if there is no intent of actually carrying it out, which, on its face and under the circumstances in which it is made, is so unequivocal, unconditional, immediate, and specific as to convey to the person threatened, a gravity of purpose and an immediate prospect of execution of the threat, and thereby causes that person reasonably to be in sustained fear for his or her own safety or for his or her immediate family's safety, or for the protection of school property, or the personal property of the person threatened or his or her immediate family.
- s) Committed sexual harassment, as defined in Education Code Section 212.5. For the purposes of this section, the conduct described in Section 212.5 must be considered by a reasonable person of the same gender as the victim to be sufficiently severe or pervasive to have a negative impact upon the individual's academic performance or to create an intimidating, hostile, or offensive educational environment. This section shall apply to pupils in any of grades 4 to 12, inclusive.

t) Caused, attempted to cause, threatened to cause or participated in an act of hate violence, as defined in subdivision (e) of Section 233 of the Education Code. This section shall apply to pupils in any of grades 4 to 12, inclusive.

u) Intentionally harassed, threatened or intimidated a student or group of students to the extent of having the actual and reasonably expected effect of materially disrupting class work, creating substantial disorder and invading student rights by creating an intimidating or hostile educational environment. This section shall apply to pupils in any of grades 4 to 12, inclusive.

v) Engaged in an act of bullying, including, but not limited to, bullying committed by means of an electronic act.

1) "Bullying" means any severe or pervasive physical or verbal act or conduct, including communications made in writing or by means of an electronic act, and including one or more acts committed by a student or group of students which would be deemed hate violence or harassment, threats, or intimidation, which are directed toward one or more students that has or can be reasonably predicted to have the effect of one or more of the following:

i. Placing a reasonable student (defined as a student, including, but is not limited to, a student with exceptional needs, who exercises average care, skill, and judgment in conduct for a person of his or her age, or for a person of his or her age with exceptional needs) or students in fear of harm to that student's or those students' person or property.

ii. Causing a reasonable student to experience a substantially detrimental effect on his or her physical or mental health.

iii. Causing a reasonable student to experience substantial interference with his or her academic performance.

iv. Causing a reasonable student to experience substantial interference with his or her ability to participate in or benefit from the services, activities, or privileges provided by the Charter School.

2) "Electronic Act" means the creation and transmission originated on or off the schoolsite, by means of an electronic device, including, but not limited to, a telephone, wireless telephone, or other wireless communication device, computer, or pager, of a communication, including, but not limited to, any of the following:

ii.

i. A message, text, sound, or image.

A post on a social network Internet Web site including, but not limited to:

(a) Posting to or creating a burn page. A "burn page" means an Internet Web site created for the purpose of having one or more of the effects as listed in subparagraph (1) above.

(b) Creating a credible impersonation of another actual pupil for the purpose of having one or more of the effects listed in subparagraph (1) above. "Credible impersonation" means to knowingly and without consent impersonate a pupil for the purpose of bullying the pupil and such that another pupil would reasonably believe, or has reasonably believed, that the pupil was or is the pupil who was impersonated.

(c) Creating a false profile for the purpose of having one or more of the effects listed in subparagraph (1) above. "False profile" means a profile of a fictitious pupil or a profile using the likeness or attributes of an actual pupil other than the pupil who created the false profile.

iii. Notwithstanding subparagraphs (1) and (2) above, an electronic act shall not constitute pervasive conduct solely on the basis that it has been transmitted on the Internet or is currently posted on the Internet.

w) A pupil who aids or abets, as defined in Section 31 of the Penal Code, the infliction or attempted infliction of physical injury to another person may be subject to suspension, but not expulsion, except that a pupil who has been adjudged by a juvenile court to have committed, as an aider and abettor, a crime of physical violence in which the victim suffered great bodily injury or serious bodily injury shall be subject to discipline pursuant to subdivision (1).

x) Possessed, sold, or otherwise furnished any knife unless, in the case of possession of any object of this type, the student had obtained written permission to possess the item from a certificated school employee, with the Executive Director or designee's concurrence.

4. Non-Discretionary Expellable Offenses: Students must be recommended for expulsion for any of the following acts when it is determined pursuant to the procedures below that the pupil:

a) Possessed, sold, or otherwise furnished any firearm, explosive, or other dangerous object unless, in the case of possession of any object of this type, the students had obtained written permission to possess the item from a certificated school employee, with the Executive Director or designee's concurrence.

If it is determined by the Board of Directors that a student has brought a fire arm or destructive device, as defined in Section 921 of Title 18 of the United States Code, on to campus or to have possessed a firearm or dangerous device on campus, the student shall be expelled for one year, pursuant to the Federal Gun Free Schools Act of 1994.

The term "firearm" means (A) any weapon (including a starter gun) which will or is designed to or may readily be converted to expel a projectile by the action of an explosive; (B) the frame or receiver of any such weapon; (C) any firearm muffler or firearm silencer; or (D) any destructive device. Such term does not include an antique firearm.

The term "destructive device" means (A) any explosive, incendiary, or poison gas, including but not limited to: (i) bomb, (ii) grenade, (iii) rocket having a propellant charge of more than four ounces, (iv) missile having an explosive or incendiary charge of more than one-quarter ounce, (v) mine, or (vi) device similar to any of the devices described in the preceding clauses.

### C. Suspension Procedure

Suspensions shall be initiated according to the following procedures: 1. Conference

Suspension shall be preceded, if possible, by a conference conducted by the Executive Director or the Executive Director's designee with the student and his or her parent and, whenever practical, the teacher, supervisor or Charter School employee who referred the student to the Executive Director or designee.

The conference may be omitted if the Executive Director or designee determines that an emergency situation exists. An "emergency situation" involves a clear and present danger to the lives, safety or health of students or Charter School personnel. If a student is suspended without this conference, both the parent/guardian and student shall be notified of the student's right to return to school for the purpose of a conference.

At the conference, the pupil shall be informed of the reason for the disciplinary action and the evidence against him or her and shall be given the opportunity to present his or her version and evidence in his or her defense. This conference shall be held within two school days of when the student was suspended, unless the pupil waives this right or is physically unable to attend for any reason including, but not limited to, incarceration or hospitalization. No penalties may

be imposed on a pupil for failure of the pupil's parent or guardian to attend a conference with Charter School officials. Reinstatement of the suspended pupil shall not be contingent upon attendance by the pupil's parent or guardian at the conference.

### 2. Notice to Parents/Guardians

At the time of the suspension, an administrator or designee shall make a reasonable effort to contact the parent/guardian by telephone or in person. Whenever a student is suspended, the parent/guardian shall be notified in writing of the suspension and the date of return following suspension. This notice shall state the specific offense committed by the student. In addition, the notice may also state the date and time when the student may return to school. If Charter School officials wish to ask the parent/guardian to confer regarding matters pertinent to the suspension, the notice may request that the parent/guardian respond to such requests without delay.

### 3. Suspension Time Limits/Recommendation for Expulsion



Suspensions, when not including a recommendation for expulsion, shall not exceed five (5) consecutive school days per suspension. Upon a recommendation of expulsion by the Executive Director or Executive Director's designee, the pupil and the pupil's guardian or representative will be invited to a conference to determine if the suspension for the pupil should be extended pending an expulsion hearing. This determination will be made by the Executive Director or designee upon either of the following: 1) the pupil's presence will be disruptive to the education process; or 2) the pupil poses a threat or danger to others. Upon either determination, the pupil's suspension will be extended pending the results of an expulsion hearing. The student will have the opportunity, at the discretion of the Executive Director and/or the classroom teacher, to complete instructional activities missed due to his or her suspension and will be able to communicate with designated school staff for any questions and for evaluation of work.

#### D. Authority to Expel

A student may be expelled by an Administrative Panel following a hearing before it, and preceded by recommendation from the Executive Director. The Administrative Panel shall consist of at least three members who are certificated employees and neither a teacher of the pupil or a Board member of the Charter School's governing board. The Charter School's Board will appoint an Administrative Panel. The Administrative Panel may expel any student found to have committed an expellable offense.

A student and his or her parents may appeal an expulsion decision by the Administrative Panel to the Charter School's Board, which will make the final determination.

#### E. Expulsion Procedures

Students recommended for expulsion are entitled to a hearing to determine whether the student should be expelled. If requested by the student, and unless postponed for good cause, the hearing shall be held within thirty (30) school days after the Executive Director or designee determines that the student has committed an expellable offense and recommends the student for expulsion.

The Administrative Panel will hold a hearing on the case, and will make a determination whether to expel. The hearing shall be held in closed session (complying with all pupil confidentiality rules under FERPA) unless the student makes a written request for a public hearing three (3) days prior to the hearing.

Written notice of the hearing shall be forwarded to the student and the student's parent/guardian at least ten (10) calendar days before the date of the hearing. Upon mailing the notice, it shall be deemed served upon the pupil. The notice shall include:

1. The date and place of the expulsion hearing;
2. A statement of the specific facts, charges and offenses upon which the proposed expulsion is based;
3. A copy of the Charter School's disciplinary rules which relate to the alleged violation;
4. Notification of the student's or parent/guardian's obligation to provide information about the student's status at the Charter School to any other school district or school to which the student seeks enrollment;
5. The opportunity for the student or the student's parent/guardian to appear in person or to employ and be represented by counsel or a non-attorney advisor;
6. The right to inspect and obtain copies of all documents to be used at the hearing;
7. The opportunity to confront and question all witnesses who testify at the hearing;
8. The opportunity to question all evidence presented and to present oral and documentary evidence on the student's behalf including witnesses.

#### F. Special Procedures for Expulsion Hearings Involving Sexual Assault or Battery Offenses

The Charter School may, upon a finding of good cause, determine that the disclosure of either the identity of the witness or the testimony of that witness at the hearing, or both, would subject the witness to an unreasonable risk of psychological or physical harm. Upon this determination, the testimony of the witness may be presented at the hearing in the form of sworn declarations that shall be examined only by the Charter School or the hearing officer. Copies of these sworn declarations, edited to delete the name and identity of the witness, shall be made available to the pupil.

1. The complaining witness in any sexual assault or battery case must be provided with a copy of the applicable disciplinary rules and advised of his/her right to (a) receive five days notice of his/her scheduled testimony, (b) have up to two (2) adult support persons of his/her choosing present in the hearing at the time he/she testifies, which may include a parent, guardian, or legal counsel, and (c) elect to have the hearing closed while testifying.
2. The Charter School must also provide the victim a room separate from the hearing room for the complaining witness' use prior to and during breaks in testimony.
3. At the discretion of the Administrative Panel, the complaining witness shall be allowed periods of relief from examination and cross-examination during which he or she may leave the hearing room.
4. The Administrative Panel may also arrange the seating within the hearing room to facilitate a less intimidating environment for the complaining witness.
5. The Administrative Panel may also limit time for taking the testimony of the complaining witness to the hours he/she is normally in school, if there is no good cause to take the testimony during other hours.
6. Prior to a complaining witness testifying, the support persons must be admonished that the hearing is confidential. Nothing in the law precludes the person presiding over the hearing from removing a support person whom the presiding person finds is disrupting the hearing. The Administrative Panel may permit any one of the support persons for the complaining witness to accompany him or her to the witness stand.
7. If one or both of the support persons is also a witness, the Charter School must present evidence that the witness' presence is both desired by the witness and will be helpful to the Charter School. The person presiding over the hearing shall permit the witness to stay unless it is established that there is a substantial risk that the testimony of the complaining witness would be influenced by the support person, in which case the presiding official shall admonish the support person or persons not to prompt, sway, or influence the witness in any way. Nothing shall preclude the presiding officer from exercising his or her discretion to remove a person from the hearing whom he or she believes is prompting, swaying, or influencing the witness.
8. The testimony of the support person shall be presented before the testimony of the complaining witness and the complaining witness shall be excluded from the courtroom during that testimony.
9. Especially for charges involving sexual assault or battery, if the hearing is to be conducted in public at the request of the pupil being expelled, the complaining witness shall have the right to have his/her testimony heard in a closed session when testifying at a public meeting would threaten serious psychological harm to the complaining witness and there are no alternative procedures to avoid the threatened harm. The alternative procedures may include videotaped depositions or contemporaneous examination in another place communicated to the hearing room by means of closed-circuit television.
10. Evidence of specific instances of a complaining witness' prior sexual conduct is presumed inadmissible and shall not be heard absent a determination by the person conducting the hearing that extraordinary circumstances exist requiring the evidence be heard. Before such a determination regarding extraordinary circumstance can be made, the witness shall be provided notice and an opportunity to present opposition to the introduction of the evidence. In the hearing on the admissibility of the evidence, the complaining witness shall be entitled to be represented by a parent, legal counsel, or other support person. Reputation or opinion evidence regarding the sexual behavior of the complaining witness is not admissible for any purpose.

#### G. Record of Hearing

A record of the hearing shall be made and may be maintained by any means, including electronic recording, as long as a reasonably accurate and complete written transcription of the proceedings can be made.

## H. Presentation of Evidence

While technical rules of evidence do not apply to expulsion hearings, evidence may be admitted and used as proof only if it is the kind of evidence on which reasonable persons can rely in the conduct of serious affairs. A determination by the Administrative Panel to expel must be supported by substantial evidence that the student committed an expellable offense. Findings of fact shall be based solely on the evidence at the hearing. While hearsay evidence is admissible, no decision to expel shall be based solely on hearsay. Sworn declarations may be admitted as testimony from witnesses of whom the Board or Administrative Panel determines that disclosure of their identity or testimony at the hearing may subject them to an unreasonable risk of physical or psychological harm.

If, due to a written request by the expelled pupil, the hearing is held at a public meeting, and the charge is committing or attempting to commit a sexual assault or committing a sexual battery as defined in Education Code Section 48900, a complaining witness shall have the right to have his or her testimony heard in a session closed to the public.

The decision of the Administrative Panel shall be in the form of written findings of fact.

If the Administrative Panel decides not to recommend expulsion, the pupil shall immediately be returned to his/her educational program.

## I. Written Notice to Expel

The Executive Director or designee, following a decision of the Administrative Panel to expel, shall send written notice of the decision to expel, including the Administrative Panel's adopted findings of fact, to the student or parent/guardian. This notice shall also include the following: (a) Notice of the specific offense committed by the student; and (b) Notice of the student's or parent/guardian's obligation to inform any new district in which the student seeks to enroll of the student's status with the Charter School.

The Executive Director or designee shall send a copy of the written notice of the decision to expel to the authorizer. This notice shall include the following: (a) The student's name; and (b) The specific expellable offense committed by the student.

## J. Disciplinary Records

The Charter School shall maintain records of all student suspensions and expulsions at the Charter School. Such records shall be made available to the authorizer upon request.

## K. Right to Appeal

The pupil shall have the right to appeal an expulsion decision from the Administrative Panel to the Charter School Board. The Charter School Board's decision to expel shall be final.

## L. Expelled Pupils/Alternative Education

Pupils who are expelled shall be responsible for seeking alternative education programs including, but not limited to, programs within the County or their school district of residence. The Charter School shall work cooperatively with parents/guardians as requested by parents/guardians or by the school district of residence to assist with locating alternative placements during expulsion.

## M. Special Procedures for the Consideration of Suspension and Expulsion of Students with Disabilities

### 1. Notification of SELPA

The Charter School shall immediately notify the SELPA and coordinate the procedures in this policy with the SELPA of the discipline of any student with a disability or student who the Charter School or SELPA would be deemed to have knowledge that the student had a disability.

### 2. Services During Suspension

Students suspended for more than ten (10) school days in a school year shall continue to receive services so as to enable the student to continue to participate in the general education curriculum, although in another setting, and to progress toward meeting the goals set out in the child's IEP/504 Plan; and receive, as appropriate, a functional behavioral assessment and behavioral intervention services and modifications, that are designed to address the behavior violation so that it does not recur. These services may be provided in an interim alternative educational setting.

### 3. Procedural Safeguards/Manifestation Determination

Within ten (10) school days of a recommendation for expulsion or any decision to change the placement of a child with a disability because of a violation of a code of student conduct, the Charter School, the parent, and relevant members of the IEP/504 Team shall review all relevant information in the student's file, including the child's IEP/504 Plan, any teacher observations, and any relevant information provided by the parents to determine:

- a. If the conduct in question was caused by, or had a direct and substantial relationship to, the child's disability; or
- b. If the conduct in question was the direct result of the local educational agency's failure to implement the IEP/504 Plan.

If the Charter School, the parent, and relevant members of the IEP/504 Team determine that either of the above is applicable for the child, the conduct shall be determined to be a manifestation of the child's disability.

If the Charter School, the parent, and relevant members of the IEP/504 Team make the determination that the conduct was a manifestation of the child's disability, the IEP/504 Team shall:

- a. Conduct a functional behavioral assessment and implement a behavioral intervention plan for such child, provided that the Charter School had not conducted such assessment prior to such determination before the behavior that resulted in a change in placement;
- b. If a behavioral intervention plan has been developed, review the behavioral intervention plan if the child already has such a behavioral intervention plan, and modify it, as necessary, to address the behavior; and
- c. Return the child to the placement from which the child was removed, unless the parent and the Charter School agree to a change of placement as part of the modification of the behavioral intervention plan.

If the Charter School, the parent, and relevant members of the IEP/504 Team determine that the behavior was not a manifestation of the student's disability and that the conduct in question was not a result of the failure to implement the IEP/504 Plan, then the Charter School may apply the relevant disciplinary procedures to children with disabilities in the same manner and for the same duration as the procedures would be applied to students without disabilities.

### 4. Due Process Appeals

The parent of a child with a disability who disagrees with any decision regarding placement, or the manifestation determination, or the Charter School believes that maintaining the current placement of the child is substantially likely to result in injury to the child or to others, may request an expedited administrative hearing through the Special Education Unit of the Office of Administrative Hearings or by utilizing the dispute provisions of the 504 Policy and Procedures.

When an appeal relating to the placement of the student or the manifestation determination has been requested by either the parent or the Charter School, the student shall remain in the interim alternative educational setting pending the decision of the hearing officer or until the expiration of the forty-five (45) day time period provided for in an interim alternative educational setting, whichever occurs first, unless the parent and the Charter School agree otherwise.

### 5. Special Circumstances

Charter School personnel may consider any unique circumstances on a case-by-case basis when determining whether to order a change in placement for a child with a disability who violates a code of student conduct.

The Executive Director or designee may remove a student to an interim alternative educational setting for not more than forty-five (45) days without regard to whether the behavior is determined to be a manifestation of the student's disability in cases where a student:

- a. Carries or possesses a weapon, as defined in 18 USC 930, to or at school, on school premises, or to or at a school function;
- b. Knowingly possesses or uses illegal drugs, or sells or solicits the sale of a controlled substance, while at school, on school premises, or at a school function; or
- c. Has inflicted serious bodily injury, as defined by 20 USC 1415(k)(7)(D), upon a person while at school, on school premises, or at a school function.

#### 6. Interim Alternative Educational Setting

The student's interim alternative educational setting shall be determined by the student's IEP/504 Team.

#### 7. Procedures for Students Not Yet Eligible for Special Education Services

A student who has not been identified as an individual with disabilities pursuant to IDEIA and who has violated the Charter School's disciplinary procedures may assert the procedural safeguards granted under this administrative regulation only if the Charter School had knowledge that the student was disabled before the behavior occurred.

The Charter School shall be deemed to have knowledge that the student had a disability if one of the following conditions exists:

- a. The parent/guardian has expressed concern in writing, or orally if the parent/guardian does not know how to write or has a disability that prevents a written statement, to Charter School supervisory or administrative personnel, or to one of the child's teachers, that the student is in need of special education or related services.
- b. The parent has requested an evaluation of the child.
- c. The child's teacher, or other Charter School personnel, has expressed specific concerns about a pattern of behavior demonstrated by the child, directly to the director of special education or to other Charter School supervisory personnel.

If the Charter School knew or should have known the student had a disability under any of the three (3) circumstances described above, the student may assert any of the protections available to IDEIA- eligible children with disabilities, including the right to stay-put. If the Charter School had no basis for knowledge of the student's disability, it shall proceed with the proposed discipline. The Charter School shall conduct an expedited evaluation if requested by the parents; however the student shall remain in the education placement determined by the Charter School pending the results of the evaluation.

The Charter School shall not be deemed to have knowledge that the student had a disability if the parent has not allowed an evaluation, refused services, or if the student has been evaluated and determined to not be eligible.

#### **(D) Procedures to Notify Teachers of Dangerous Pupils (EC 49079)**

In order to fulfill the requirements made by Education Code 49079 and Welfare and Institutions Code 827 that state teachers must be notified of the reason(s) a student has been suspended. TEACH Public Schools has incorporated this notification into the existing "Attendance Reporting screen". On the daily attendance report, when a student is suspended, will show an "S" next to the student's name. The teacher can access the suspension by looking at the student's discipline screen. The information provided is for the student's current teachers only. All information regarding suspension and expulsion is CONFIDENTIAL, is not to be shared with any student(s) or parent(s). Teachers are asked to secure the list so students and others may not view it.

Pursuant to Welfare & Institution Code 827(b) and Education Code 48267, the Court notifies the Superintendent of the Los Angeles Leadership Academy School District regarding students who have engaged in certain criminal conduct. This information is forwarded to the site Principal. The site Principal is responsible for prompt notification of the student's teachers. Per Education Code 49079, this information must be kept confidential. This information is also forwarded to all administrators and the student's counselor.

To: ALL CERTIFICATED STAFF From: Principal

**Re: Student Suspension Information**

Education Code 49079 and Welfare and Institutions Code 827 require that teachers be notified of the reason(s) a student has been suspended. TPS District has incorporated this notification into the existing "Attendance Reporting screen". On the daily attendance report, when a student is suspended, will show an "S" next to the students name. The teacher can access the suspension by looking at the student's discipline screen. The information provided is for the student's current teachers only. All information regarding suspension and expulsion is CONFIDENTIAL, is not to be shared with any student(s) or parent(s). Teachers are asked to secure the list so students and others may not view it.

The following are examples of Ed. Code 48900 and 48915 violations that may appear on your report.

**E.C. 48900**

- (a)(1) Mutual fight (a)(2) Assault/Battery
- (b) Possessed, sold or furnished dangerous object
- (c) Controlled substance/alcohol
- (d) Imitation controlled substance
- (e) Robbery/extortion
- (f) Vandalism
- (g) Theft
- (h) Tobacco/nicotine products
- (i) Obscene act, habitual profanity/vulgarity
- (j) Drug paraphernalia
- (k) Disruptive/willfully defiant behavior (grades 4-12) (l) Received stolen property
- (m) Imitation firearm
- (n) Sexual assault or battery
- (o) Harassed/threatened witness
- (p) Sale of soma
- (q) Hazing
- (r) Bullying/cyberbullying
- (t) Aiding and abetting

E.C. 48900.2 Sexual harassment (gr 4-12)

E.C. 48900.3 Hate violence (gr 4-12)

E.C. 48900.4 Severe or pervasive harassment, threats and intimidation (grades 4-12) E.C. 48900.7 Terrorist threats against school officials or property

E.C. 48915 (a)(1)(A) Serious physical injury

(a)(1)(B) Possession: knife or dangerous object (a)(1)(C) Controlled substance

(a)(1)(D) Robbery or extortion

(a)(1)(E) Assault/battery of school employee

E.C. 48915 (c)(1) Possessing, selling, furnishing firearm (c)(2) Brandishing a knife at another person

(c)(3) Selling a controlled substance

(c)(4) Committing or attempting to commit sexual assault or battery (c)(5) Possession of an explosive

If you have any questions or want more information, please see me.

**(E) Sexual Harassment Policies (EC 212.6 [b])****Employee Prohibited Unlawful Sexual Harassment**

TEACH Public Schools is committed to providing a workplace free of sexual harassment and considers such harassment to be a major offense, which may result in disciplinary action, up to, and including dismissal, of the offending employee.

Sexual harassment consists of sexual advances, request for sexual favors and other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature, regardless of whether or not the conduct is motivated by sexual desire, when: (1) submission to the conduct is either made explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of an individual's employment; (2) an employment decision is based upon an individual's acceptance or rejection of that conduct; (3) that conduct interferes with an individual's work performance or creates an intimidating, hostile or offensive working environment.

It is also unlawful to retaliate in any way against an employee who has articulated a good faith concern about sexual harassment against him or her or against another individual.

All supervisors of staff will receive sexual harassment training within six (6) months of their assumption of a supervisory position and will receive further training once every two (2) years thereafter. Such training will include information about the negative effects that abusive conduct has on both the victim of the conduct and others in the workplace, as well as methods to prevent abusive conduct undertaken with malice a reasonable person would find hostile, offensive, and unrelated to an employer's legitimate business interests. Abusive conduct includes but is not limited to repeated infliction of verbal abuse, such as the use of derogatory remarks, insults, and epithets, verbal or physical conduct that a reasonable person would find threatening, intimidating, or humiliating, or the gratuitous sabotage or undermining of a person's work performance. Supervisors shall also be trained on how to appropriately respond when the supervisor becomes aware that an employee is the target of unlawful harassment.

Other staff will receive sexual harassment training and/or instruction concerning sexual harassment in the workplace as required by law. Each employee has the responsibility to maintain a workplace free from any form of sexual

harassment. Consequently, should any individual, in particular those with supervisory responsibilities, become aware of any conduct that may constitute sexual harassment or other prohibited behavior, immediate action should be taken to address such conduct. Any employee who believes they have been sexually harassed or has witnessed sexual harassment is encouraged to immediately report such harassment to the Executive Director. See Appendix A for the

"Harassment Complaint Form." See Appendix B for the general "Complaint Form."

Sexual harassment may include, but is not limited to:

- Physical assaults of a sexual nature, such as:
- Rape, sexual battery, molestation or attempts to commit these assaults and
- Intentional physical conduct that is sexual in nature, such as touching, pinching, patting,

grabbing, brushing against another's body, or poking another's body.

- Unwanted sexual advances, propositions or other sexual comments, such as:

Sexually oriented gestures, notices, remarks, jokes, or comments about a person's sexuality or sexual experience.

- Preferential treatment or promises of preferential treatment to an employee for submitting to sexual conduct, including soliciting or attempting to solicit any employee to engage in sexual activity for compensation or reward or disparate treatment for rejecting sexual conduct.
- Subjecting or threats of subjecting an employee to unwelcome sexual attention or conduct or intentionally making performance of the employee's job more difficult because of the employee's sex.
- Sexual or discriminatory displays or publications anywhere at the workplace by employees, such as:
- Displaying pictures, cartoons, posters, calendars, graffiti, objections, promotional materials, reading materials, or other materials that are sexually suggestive, sexually demeaning or pornographic or bringing to work or possessing any such material to read, display or view at work.
- Reading publicly or otherwise publicizing in the work environment materials that are in any way sexually revealing, sexually suggestive, sexually demeaning or pornographic; and
- Displaying signs or other materials purporting to segregate an employee by sex in an area of the workplace (other than restrooms or similar rooms).

The illustrations of harassment and sexual harassment above are not to be construed as an all inclusive list of prohibited acts under this policy. Moreover, please note that while in most situations a personal relationship is a private matter, these relationships are not appropriate in a professional setting, particularly where one of the parties has management or supervisory responsibilities. As such, consensual relationships in the workplace may violate LA Leadership policy.

Complainants and witnesses under these policies will be protected from further harassment and will not be retaliated against in any aspect of their employment due to their participation in an investigation, filing of a complaint, or reporting harassment.

TPS will investigate complaints promptly and provide a written report of the investigation and decision as soon as practicable. The investigation will be handled in as confidential a manner as possible consistent with a full, fair, and proper investigation. TPS is committed to remediating any instances where investigation findings demonstrate unlawful harassment has occurred.

Following exhaustion of the LA Leadership complaint procedures outlined herein, employees who believe they have been harassed or discriminated against may contact state or federal agencies to file a complaint. Employees who wish to contact the California Department of Fair Employment and Housing (“DFEH”) may do so by calling (800) 884-1684 (or, TTY, (800) 700-2320). For more information about or from the DFEH, visit [www.dfeh.ca.gov](http://www.dfeh.ca.gov) or you can contact the Fair Employment Housing Commission at [www.fehc.ca.gov](http://www.fehc.ca.gov). Employees who wish to contact the U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (“EEOC”) may do so by calling (800) 669-4000 (or, TTY, (800) 669-6820). For more information about or from the EEOC, visit [www.eeoc.gov](http://www.eeoc.gov). Both the DFEH and EEOC will investigate complaints of discrimination or harassment, and may attempt to resolve such complaints either by prosecuting, conciliating or settling the matter on the employee’s behalf. LA Leadership will not retaliate against any employee who files a complaint with, or otherwise participates in an investigation, proceeding or hearing conducted by, the DFEH or EEOC.

#### Student Unwanted Sexual Harassment

Includes unwelcome sexual advances and other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature when any or all of the following occurs:

1. Submission to such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of a student’s academic status or progress.
2. Submission to or rejection of such conduct by a student is used as the basis of academic decisions affecting the individual.
3. Such conduct has the purpose or effect of unreasonably interfering with the individual’s academic performance or creating an intimidating, hostile or offensive educational environment.

It is the responsibility of Los Angeles Leadership Academy to:

1. Implement this policy through regular meetings with all administrators, ensuring that they understand the policy and its importance;
2. Make all faculty, staff, students, and parents aware of this policy and the commitment of the school toward its strict enforcement;
3. Remain watchful for conditions that create or may lead to a hostile or offensive school environment;
4. Establish practices designed to create a school environment free from discrimination, intimidation, or harassment.

It is the responsibility of the student to:

1. Conduct herself/himself in a manner, which contributes to a positive school environment;
2. Avoid any activity that may be considered discriminatory, intimidating, or harassing;
3. Consider immediately informing anyone harassing him/her that the behavior is offensive and unwelcome.
4. Report all incidents of discrimination or harassment to the Principal;
5. If informed he/she is perceived as engaging in discriminatory, intimidating, harassing or unwelcome conduct, to discontinue that conduct immediately.

#### Complaint filing and investigation procedures

The following procedures must be followed for filing and investigating a harassment claim:



1. The student may first choose to tell the individual causing the harassment that his/her conduct is offensive and must stop. If the objectionable behavior does not cease immediately, the student must report the harassment to the Principal.
2. The student alleging harassment will be asked to complete a formal, written complaint. The claim will be investigated thoroughly, involving only the necessary parties. Confidentiality will be maintained as much as possible.
3. The investigation will include a meeting with the person alleged to have harassed, sharing with that person the nature of the allegations as well as the name of the person bringing the allegations. If appropriate, the alleged harasser will be placed on administrative leave during the course of the investigation.
4. Once the facts of the case have been gathered, the Principal, in consultation with the Superintendent, will decide what, if any, disciplinary action is warranted. The disciplinary action will relate to the nature, context, and seriousness of the harassment and can include all disciplinary actions up to and including immediate expulsion or termination.
5. If the complaint is against a non-employee or non-student, such as a parent, volunteer, or vendor, the school will take steps, within its power, to investigate and eliminate the problem.

**(F) School-wide Dress Code Relating to Gang-Related Apparel (EC 35183)**

At TEACH Public Schools, employees come into frequent contact with the public. Courtesy, tact, and helpfulness are expected in order to reinforce the positive reputation TPS employees have worked hard to establish. Furthermore, in interactions with or in the presence of students, employees are required to speak and interact appropriately.

You must refrain from using cell phones in classrooms or in plain view unless during an approved break or conference period and you should not conduct personal business during the school day.

As students are asked to wear a uniform to communicate their academic seriousness, employees are likewise expected to dress in an appropriate manner that is suitable for their working conditions. appearance must project a professional appearance that sets a tone for an environment in which learning is expected to take place and in which the public is welcomed. You are expected to use good taste and maintain good personal hygiene. Determination of appropriateness of attire will be made by the school Principal.

**(G) Procedure for Safe Ingress and Egress of Pupils, Parents, and Staff to and from School (EC 35294.2)**

During normal school hours our school has one walking entry gate (Western Avenue). Students may arrive at the primary school and middle school at 7:30 am. Students may arrive at school as early as 7AM. Official arrival time for the school is 7:55. Students will go into the first floor or Multi-Purpose room (with supervision) to wait prior to the start of the school day.

The assistant principal or designee and support staff will supervise the front of the school and first floor after morning arrival to make sure all students are either with their teacher or a substitute. The instructional day continues as scheduled.

The school day ends at 3:05 pm on Mondays, Tuesdays, Thursdays and Fridays. On Wednesdays school dismissal is at 1:00 pm for staff meeting or professional development. The Minimum Day schedule is the same as the Thursday schedule.

For the high school the regular school day ends at 3:05 on Monday, Tuesday, Thursday, and Friday. On Thursdays dismissal is at 1:00.

All staff members and parent volunteers monitor the safe exit of students. The 5th-8th grade students will exit through the Western Ave. gate (front of the school), For the 7th and 8th grades, all students exit via the front gate (Western) and are supervised for safe passage by the school security personnel and the assistant principal.

Strategies and procedures were developed to ensure the safe ingress/egress of students, school employees, parents, volunteers and visitors.

- Visitors must sign in and secure a Visitor’s Pass from the school office before entering the campus. They must sign out when leaving.
- Students leaving early must be signed out by parents/guardians or someone listed on the student’s emergency card.
- Walkie-Talkies assigned to designated staff will be operational throughout the day.

**(H) A Safe and Orderly School Environment Conducive to Learning (EC 35294.2)**

**Component:**

Create and maintain a caring and connected school climate

**Element:**

Goal(s): To Increase Parent involvement at TEACH Public Schools

**Opportunity for Improvement:**

Objective: Provide opportunities for parents to become involved with the school culture and community

Objectives	Action Steps	Resources	Lead Person	Evaluation
Objective: Provide opportunities for parents to become involved with the school culture and community	Coffee with the Principals(once a month), Parent workshops Various Volunteer opportunities		Person(s) responsible for implementation: Parent Coordinator , Administration	
	Resources needed: Varies due to events		Person(s) responsible for implementation: Parent Coordinator , Administration	
	Timeline for implementation: Throughout the year		Person(s) responsible for implementation: Parent Coordinator , Administration	
	Evaluation guidelines: Parent Satisfaction Survey Youth Truth		Person(s) responsible for implementation: Parent Coordinator , Administration	

**Component:**

Create and maintain a caring and connected school climate

**Element:**

Goal(s): Increase supervision in order to maintain a safe campus

**Opportunity for Improvement:**

Objective: Increase the number of staff who supervise student during nutrition, lunch, and passing periods

Objectives	Action Steps	Resources	Lead Person	Evaluation
Objective: Increase the number of staff who supervise student during nutrition, lunch, and passing periods	Related Activities: Supervision of hallways, front of school , and courtyard		Person(s) responsible for implementation: Parent Coordinator , Administration	Evaluation guidelines: School Safety Survey
	Resources needed: Increase supervision staff		Person(s) responsible for implementation: Parent Coordinator , Administration	Evaluation guidelines: School Safety Survey
	Person(s) responsible for implementation: Administration		Person(s) responsible for implementation: Parent Coordinator , Administration	Evaluation guidelines: School Safety Survey
	Timeline for implementation: Ongoing		Person(s) responsible for implementation: Parent Coordinator , Administration	Evaluation guidelines: School Safety Survey

**Component:****Element:****Opportunity for Improvement:**

Objectives	Action Steps	Resources	Lead Person	Evaluation

**(I) School Discipline Rules and Consequences (EC 35291 and EC 35291.5)****TEACH Academy of Technologies Student Conduct Code****Conduct Code Procedures**

“The procedures by which pupils can be suspended or expelled.” (Ed. Code § 47605(b)(5)(J).) GENERAL PROVISIONS

Charter School shall provide due process for all students, including adequate and timely notice to parents/guardians and students of the grounds for all suspension and expulsion recommendations and decisions and their due process rights regarding suspension and expulsion, including rights of appeal.

Charter School shall ensure that its policies and procedures regarding suspension and expulsion will be periodically reviewed, and modified as necessary, in order to conform to changes in state law.

Charter School shall ensure that its staff is knowledgeable about and complies with the District’s Discipline Foundation Policy and/or current equivalent policy, as required by the Modified Consent Decree. Charter School shall comply with the terms of the School Discipline Policy and School Climate Bill of Rights resolution adopted by the LAUSD Board of Education on May 6, 2013.

Charter School shall be responsible for the appropriate interim placement of students during and pending the completion of Charter School's student expulsion process and shall facilitate the post- expulsion placement of expelled students.

Charter School shall document and implement the alternatives to suspension and expulsion that Charter School utilizes in response to attendance-related concerns, e.g. truancy or excessive tardiness.

#### STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES

Charter School shall establish and implement policies and procedures to ensure full compliance with federal and state laws and regulations regarding the discipline of students with disabilities. If a student is recommended for expulsion and the student receives or is eligible for special education, Charter School shall identify and provide special education programs and services at an appropriate interim educational placement, pending the completion of the expulsion process, to be coordinated with the LAUSD Special Education Service Center.

In the case of a student who has an Individualized Education Program ("IEP"), or a student who has a 504 Plan, Charter School shall ensure that it follows correct disciplinary procedures to comply with the mandates of state and federal laws, including IDEA and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Plan of 1973. As set forth in the MOU regarding special education between the District and Charter School, an IEP team will meet to conduct a manifestation determination and to discuss alternative placement utilizing the District's Special Education Policies and Procedures Manual. Prior to recommending expulsion for a student with a 504 Plan, Charter School's administrator will convene a Link Determination meeting to ask the following two questions:

A. Was the misconduct caused by, or directly and substantially related to the student's disability? B. Was the misconduct a direct result of the Charter School's failure to implement 504?

#### NOTIFICATION OF THE DISTRICT

Upon expelling any student, Charter School shall notify the Charter Schools Division by submitting an expulsion packet to the CSD immediately or as soon as practicable, which shall contain:

- Completed "Notification of Charter School Expulsion" [form available from the CSD website or office], including attachments as required on the form
- Documentation of the expulsion proceeding, including statement of specific facts supporting the expulsion and documentation that Charter School's policies and procedures were followed
- Copy of parental notice of expulsion hearing
- Copy of expulsion notice provided to parent stating reason for expulsion, term of expulsion,

rehabilitation plan, reinstatement notice with eligibility date and instructions for providing

proof of student's compliance for reinstatement, appeal process, and options for enrollment

- If the student is eligible for Special Education, documentation related to expulsion in

compliance with IDEA and the MCD, including the Expulsion Analysis page of the pre-

expulsion IEP

- If the student is eligible for Section 504 accommodations, documentation that Charter School

conducted a Link Determination meeting to address two questions:

A. Was the misconduct caused by, or directly and substantially related to the student's

disability?

B. Was the misconduct a direct result of Charter School's failure to implement 504 Plan?

Notwithstanding the documentation sent to the Charter Schools Division as indicated above, if the student is a resident of a school district other than LAUSD, Charter School must notify the superintendent of the student's district of residence within 30 days of the expulsion. Additionally, upon request of the receiving school district, Charter School shall forward student records no later than 10 school days from the date of the request as stated in Education Code section 49068 (a) and (b).

#### OUTCOME DATA

Charter School shall gather and maintain all data related to placement, tracking, and monitoring of student suspensions, expulsions, and reinstatements, and make such outcome data readily available to the District upon request.

#### REHABILITATION PLANS

Pupils who are expelled from Charter School shall be given a rehabilitation plan upon expulsion as developed by Charter School's governing board at the time of the expulsion order, which may include, but is not limited to, periodic review as well as assessment at the time of review for readmission. Terms of expulsion should be reasonable and fair with the weight of the expelling offense taken into consideration when determining the length of expulsion. Therefore, the rehabilitation plan should include a date not later than one (1) year from the date of expulsion when the pupil may apply to Charter School for readmission. Charter School shall inform parents in writing of its processes for reinstatement and applying for expungement of the expulsion record.

#### READMISSION

Charter School's governing board shall adopt rules establishing a procedure for the filing and processing of requests for readmission and the process for the required review of all expelled pupils for readmission. Upon completion of the readmission process, Charter School's governing board shall readmit the pupil, unless Charter School's governing board makes a finding that the pupil has not met the conditions of the rehabilitation plan or continues to pose a danger to campus safety. A descriptio

of the procedure shall be made available to the pupil and the pupil's parent or guardian at the time the expulsion order is entered and the decision of the governing board, including any related findings, must be provided to the pupil and the pupil's parent/guardian within a reasonable time.

#### REINSTATEMENT

Charter School's governing board shall adopt rules establishing a procedure for processing reinstatements, including the review of documents regarding the rehabilitation plan. Charter School is responsible for reinstating the student upon the conclusion of the expulsion period in a timely manner.

#### GUN-FREE SCHOOLS ACT

Charter School shall comply with the federal Gun-Free Schools Act.

This Pupil Suspension and Expulsion Policy has been established in order to promote learning and protect the safety and well being of all students at the Charter School. In creating this policy, the Charter School has reviewed Education Code Section 48900 et seq., which describes the noncharter schools' list of offenses and procedures, to establish its list of offenses and procedures for suspensions and expulsions. The language that follows closely mirrors the language of Education Code Section 48900 et seq. The Charter School is committed to annual review of policies and procedures surrounding suspensions and expulsions and, as necessary, modification of the lists of offenses for which students are subject to suspension or expulsion.

When the Policy is violated, it may be necessary to suspend or expel a student from regular classroom instruction. This policy shall serve as the Charter School's policy and procedures for student suspension and expulsion and it may be amended from time to time without the need to amend the charter so long as the amendments comport with legal requirements. Charter School staff shall enforce disciplinary rules and procedures fairly and consistently among all students. This Policy and its Procedures will be printed and distributed as part of the Student Handbook and will clearly describe discipline expectations. Corporal punishment shall not be used as a disciplinary measure against any student. Corporal punishment includes the willful infliction of or willfully causing the infliction of physical pain on a student. For purposes of the Policy, corporal punishment does not include an employee's use of force that is reasonable and necessary to protect the employee, students, staff or other persons or to prevent damage to school property.

The Charter School administration shall ensure that students and their parents/guardians are notified in writing upon enrollment of all discipline policies and procedures. The notice shall state that this Policy and Procedures are available on request at the Executive Director's office.

Suspended or expelled students shall be excluded from all school and school-related activities unless otherwise agreed during the period of suspension or expulsion.

#### A. Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion of Students

A student may be suspended or expelled for prohibited misconduct if the act is related to school activity or school attendance occurring at anytime including but not limited to: a) while on school grounds; b) while going to or coming from school; c) during the lunch period, whether on or off the school campus; d) during, going to, or coming from a school-sponsored activity.

#### B. Enumerated Offenses

1. Discretionary Suspension Offenses. Students may be suspended for any of the following acts when it is determined the pupil:

a) Caused, attempted to cause, or threatened to cause physical injury to another person.

b) Willfully used force or violence upon the person of another, except self-defense.

c) Unlawfully possessed, used, sold or otherwise furnished, or was under the influence of any controlled substance, as defined in Health and Safety Code 11053-11058, alcoholic beverage, or intoxicant of any kind.

d) Unlawfully offered, arranged, or negotiated to sell any controlled substance as defined in Health and Safety Code Sections 11053-11058, alcoholic beverage or intoxicant of any kind, and then sold, delivered or otherwise furnished to any person another liquid substance or material and represented same as controlled substance, alcoholic beverage or intoxicant.

e) Committed or attempted to commit robbery or extortion.

f) Caused or attempted to cause damage to school property or private property.

g) Stole or attempted to steal school property or private property.

h) Possessed or used tobacco or products containing tobacco or nicotine products, including but not limited to cigars, cigarettes, miniature cigars, clove cigarettes, smokeless tobacco, snuff, chew packets and betel. This section does not prohibit the use of his or her own prescription products by a pupil.

i) Committed an obscene act or engaged in habitual profanity or vulgarity.

j) Unlawfully possessed or unlawfully offered, arranged, or negotiated to sell any drug paraphernalia, as defined in Health and Safety Code Section 11014.5.

k) Disrupted school activities or otherwise willfully defied the valid authority of supervisors, teachers, administrators, other school officials, or other school personnel engaged in the performance of their duties.

l) Knowingly received stolen school property or private property.

m) Possessed an imitation firearm, i.e.: a replica of a firearm that is so substantially similar in physical properties to an existing firearm as to lead a reasonable person to conclude that the replica is a firearm.

n) Committed or attempted to commit a sexual assault as defined in Penal Code Sections 261, 266c, 286, 288, 288a or 289, or committed a sexual battery as defined in Penal Code Section 243.4.

o) Harassed, threatened, or intimidated a student who is a complaining witness or witness in a school disciplinary proceeding for the purpose of preventing that student from being a witness and/or retaliating against that student for being a witness.

p) Unlawfully offered, arranged to sell, negotiated to sell, or sold the prescription drug Soma.

q) Engaged in, or attempted to engage in hazing. For the purposes of this subdivision, “hazing” means a method of initiation or preinitiation into a pupil organization or body, whether or not the organization or body is officially recognized by an educational institution, which is likely to cause serious bodily injury or personal degradation or disgrace resulting in physical or mental harm to a former, current, or prospective pupil. For purposes of this section, “hazing” does not include athletic events or school-sanctioned events.

r) Made terroristic threats against school officials and/or school property. For purposes of this section, “terroristic threat” shall include any statement, whether written or oral, by a person who willfully threatens to commit a crime which will result in death, great bodily injury to another person, or property damage in excess of one thousand dollars (\$1,000), with the specific intent that the statement is to be taken as a threat, even if there is no intent of actually carrying it out, which, on its face and under the circumstances in which it is made, is so unequivocal, unconditional, immediate, and specific as to convey to the person threatened, a gravity of purpose and an immediate prospect of execution of the threat, and thereby causes that person reasonably to be in sustained fear for his or her own safety or for his or her immediate family’s safety, or for the protection of school property, or the personal property of the person threatened or his or her immediate family.

s) Committed sexual harassment, as defined in Education Code Section 212.5. For the purposes of this section, the conduct described in Section 212.5 must be considered by a reasonable person of the same gender as the victim to be sufficiently severe or pervasive to have a negative impact upon the individual’s academic performance or to create an intimidating, hostile, or offensive educational environment. This section shall apply to pupils in any of grades 4 to 12, inclusive.

t) Caused, attempted to cause, threatened to cause or participated in an act of hate violence, as defined in subdivision (e) of Section 233 of the Education Code. This section shall apply to pupils in any of grades 4 to 12, inclusive.

u) Intentionally harassed, threatened or intimidated a student or group of students to the extent of having the actual and reasonably expected effect of materially disrupting class work, creating substantial disorder and invading student rights by creating an intimidating or hostile educational environment. This section shall apply to pupils in any of grades 4 to 12, inclusive.

v) Engaged in an act of bullying, including, but not limited to, bullying committed by means of an electronic act.

1. “Bullying” means any severe or pervasive physical or verbal act or conduct, including communications made in writing or by means of an electronic act, and including one or more acts committed by a student or group of students which would be deemed hate violence or harassment, threats, or intimidation, which are directed toward one or more

students that has or can be reasonably predicted to have the effect of one or more of the following:

i. Placing a reasonable student (defined as a student, including, but is not limited to, a student with exceptional needs, who exercises average care, skill, and judgment in conduct for a person of his or her age, or for a person of his or her age with exceptional needs) or students in fear of harm to that student’s or those students’ person or property.

ii. Causing a reasonable student to experience a substantially detrimental effect on his or her physical or mental health.

iii. Causing a reasonable student to experience substantial interference with his or her academic performance.

iv. Causing a reasonable student to experience substantial interference with his or her ability to participate in or benefit from the services, activities, or privileges provided by the Charter School.

2) “Electronic Act” means the creation and transmission originated on or off the schoolsite, by means of an electronic device, including, but not limited to, a telephone, wireless telephone, or other wireless communication device, computer, or pager, of a communication, including, but not limited to, any of the following:

i. A message, text, sound, or image.

ii. A post on a social network Internet Web site including, but not limited to:

a) Posting to or creating a burn page. A “burn page” means an Internet Web site created for the purpose of having one or more of the effects as listed in subparagraph (1) above.

b) Creating a credible impersonation of another actual pupil for the purpose of having one or more of the effects listed in subparagraph (1) above. “Credible impersonation” means to knowingly and without consent impersonate a pupil for the purpose of bullying the pupil and such that another pupil would reasonably believe, or has reasonably believed, that the pupil was or is the pupil who was impersonated.

c) Creating a false profile for the purpose of having one or more of the effects listed in subparagraph (1) above. “False profile” means a profile of a fictitious pupil or a profile using the likeness or attributes of an actual pupil other than the pupil who created the false profile.

iii. Notwithstanding subparagraphs (1) and (2) above, an electronic act shall not constitute pervasive conduct solely on the basis that it has been transmitted on the Internet or is currently posted on the Internet.

w) A pupil who aids or abets, as defined in Section 31 of the Penal Code, the infliction or attempted infliction of physical injury to another person may be subject to suspension, but not expulsion, except that a pupil who has been adjudged by a juvenile court to have committed, as an aider and abettor, a crime of physical violence in which the victim suffered great bodily injury or serious bodily injury shall be subject to discipline pursuant to subdivision (1).

x) Possessed, sold, or otherwise furnished any knife unless, in the case of possession of any object of this type, the student had obtained written permission to possess the item from a certificated school employee, with the Executive Director or designee’s concurrence.

2. Non-Discretionary Suspension Offenses: Students must be suspended and recommended for expulsion for any of the following acts when it is determined the pupil:

a) Possessed, sold, or otherwise furnished any firearm, explosive, or other dangerous object unless, in the case of possession of any object of this type, the students had obtained written permission to possess the item from a certificated school employee, with the Executive Director or designee’s concurrence.

3. Discretionary Expellable Offenses: Students may be recommended for expulsion for any of the following acts when it is determined the pupil:

a) Caused, attempted to cause, or threatened to cause physical injury to another person. b) Willfully used force or violence upon the person of another, except self-defense.

c) Unlawfully possessed, used, sold or otherwise furnished, or was under the influence of any controlled substance, as defined in Health and Safety Code Sections 11053-11058, alcoholic beverage, or intoxicant of any kind.

d) Unlawfully offered, arranged, or negotiated to sell any controlled substance as defined in Health and Safety Code Sections 11053-11058, alcoholic beverage or intoxicant of any kind, and then sold, delivered or otherwise furnished to any person another liquid substance or material and represented same as controlled substance, alcoholic beverage or intoxicant.

e) Committed or attempted to commit robbery or extortion.

f) Caused or attempted to cause damage to school property or private property. g) Stole or attempted to steal school property or private property.

h) Possessed or used tobacco or products containing tobacco or nicotine products, including but not limited to cigars, cigarettes, miniature cigars, clove cigarettes, smokeless tobacco, snuff, chew packets and betel. This section does not prohibit the use of his or her own prescription products by a pupil.

i) Committed an obscene act or engaged in habitual profanity or vulgarity.



- j) Unlawfully possessed or unlawfully offered, arranged, or negotiated to sell any drug paraphernalia, as defined in Health and Safety Code Section 11014.5.
- k) Disrupted school activities or otherwise willfully defied the valid authority of supervisors, teachers, administrators, other school officials, or other school personnel engaged in the performance of their duties.
- l) Knowingly received stolen school property or private property.
- m) Possessed an imitation firearm, i.e.: a replica of a firearm that is so substantially similar in physical properties to an existing firearm as to lead a reasonable person to conclude that the replica is a firearm.
- n) Committed or attempted to commit a sexual assault as defined in Penal Code Sections 261, 266c, 286, 288, 288a or 289, or committed a sexual battery as defined in Penal Code Section 243.4.
- o) Harassed, threatened, or intimidated a student who is a complaining witness or witness in a school disciplinary proceeding for the purpose of preventing that student from being a witness and/or retaliating against that student for being a witness.
- p) Unlawfully offered, arranged to sell, negotiated to sell, or sold the prescription drug Soma.
- q) Engaged in, or attempted to engage in hazing. For the purposes of this subdivision, “hazing” means a method of initiation or preinitiation into a pupil organization or body, whether or not the organization or body is officially recognized by an educational institution, which is likely to cause serious bodily injury or personal degradation or disgrace resulting in physical or mental harm to a former, current, or prospective pupil. For purposes of this section, “hazing” does not include athletic events or school-sanctioned events.
- r) Made terroristic threats against school officials and/or school property. For purposes of this section, “terroristic threat” shall include any statement, whether written or oral, by a person who willfully threatens to commit a crime which will result in death, great bodily injury to another person, or property damage in excess of one thousand dollars (\$1,000), with the specific intent that the statement is to be taken as a threat, even if there is no intent of actually carrying it out, which, on its face and under the circumstances in which it is made, is so unequivocal, unconditional, immediate, and specific as to convey to the person threatened, a gravity of purpose and an immediate prospect of execution of the threat, and thereby causes that person reasonably to be in sustained fear for his or her own safety or for his or her immediate family’s safety, or for the protection of school property, or the personal property of the person threatened or his or her immediate family.
- s) Committed sexual harassment, as defined in Education Code Section 212.5. For the purposes of this section, the conduct described in Section 212.5 must be considered by a reasonable person of the same gender as the victim to be sufficiently severe or pervasive to have a negative impact upon the individual’s academic performance or to create an intimidating, hostile, or offensive educational environment. This section shall apply to pupils in any of grades 4 to 12, inclusive.
- t) Caused, attempted to cause, threatened to cause or participated in an act of hate violence, as defined in subdivision (e) of Section 233 of the Education Code. This section shall apply to pupils in any of grades 4 to 12, inclusive.
- u) Intentionally harassed, threatened or intimidated a student or group of students to the extent of having the actual and reasonably expected effect of materially disrupting class work, creating substantial disorder and invading student rights by creating an intimidating or hostile educational environment. This section shall apply to pupils in any of grades 4 to 12, inclusive.
- v) Engaged in an act of bullying, including, but not limited to, bullying committed by means of an electronic act.
- 1) “Bullying” means any severe or pervasive physical or verbal act or conduct, including communications made in writing or by means of an electronic act, and including one or more acts committed by a student or group of students which would be deemed hate violence or harassment, threats, or intimidation, which are directed toward one or more students that has or can be reasonably predicted to have the effect of one or more of the following:
- i. Placing a reasonable student (defined as a student, including, but is not limited to, a student with exceptional needs, who exercises average care, skill, and judgment in conduct for a person of his or her age, or for a person of his or her age with exceptional needs) or students in fear of harm to that student’s or those students’ person or property.

- ii. Causing a reasonable student to experience a substantially detrimental effect on his or her physical or mental health.
- iii. Causing a reasonable student to experience substantial interference with his or her academic performance.
- iv. Causing a reasonable student to experience substantial interference with his or her ability to participate in or benefit from the services, activities, or privileges provided by the Charter School.

2) "Electronic Act" means the creation and transmission originated on or off the schoolsite, by means of an electronic device, including, but not limited to, a telephone, wireless telephone, or other wireless communication device, computer, or pager, of a communication, including, but not limited to, any of the following:

ii.

i. A message, text, sound, or image.

A post on a social network Internet Web site including, but not limited to:

(a) Posting to or creating a burn page. A "burn page" means an Internet Web site created for the purpose of having one or more of the effects as listed in subparagraph (1) above.

(b) Creating a credible impersonation of another actual pupil for the purpose of having one or more of the effects listed in subparagraph (1) above. "Credible impersonation" means to knowingly and without consent impersonate a pupil for the purpose of bullying the pupil and such that another pupil would reasonably believe, or has reasonably believed, that the pupil was or is the pupil who was impersonated.

(c) Creating a false profile for the purpose of having one or more of the effects listed in subparagraph (1) above. "False profile" means a profile of a fictitious pupil or a profile using the likeness or attributes of an actual pupil other than the pupil who created the false profile.

iii. Notwithstanding subparagraphs (1) and (2) above, an electronic act shall not constitute pervasive conduct solely on the basis that it has been transmitted on the Internet or is currently posted on the Internet.

w) A pupil who aids or abets, as defined in Section 31 of the Penal Code, the infliction or attempted infliction of physical injury to another person may be subject to suspension, but not expulsion, except that a pupil who has been adjudged by a juvenile court to have committed, as an aider and abettor, a crime of physical violence in which the victim suffered great bodily injury or serious bodily injury shall be subject to discipline pursuant to subdivision (1).

x) Possessed, sold, or otherwise furnished any knife unless, in the case of possession of any object of this type, the student had obtained written permission to possess the item from a certificated school employee, with the Executive Director or designee's concurrence.

4. Non-Discretionary Expellable Offenses: Students must be recommended for expulsion for any of the following acts when it is determined pursuant to the procedures below that the pupil:

a) Possessed, sold, or otherwise furnished any firearm, explosive, or other dangerous object unless, in the case of possession of any object of this type, the students had obtained written permission to possess the item from a certificated school employee, with the Executive Director or designee's concurrence.

If it is determined by the Board of Directors that a student has brought a fire arm or destructive device, as defined in Section 921 of Title 18 of the United States Code, on to campus or to have possessed a firearm or dangerous device on campus, the student shall be expelled for one year, pursuant to the Federal Gun Free Schools Act of 1994.

The term "firearm" means (A) any weapon (including a starter gun) which will or is designed to or may readily be converted to expel a projectile by the action of an explosive; (B) the frame or receiver of any such weapon; (C) any firearm muffler or firearm silencer; or (D) any destructive device. Such term does not include an antique firearm.

The term “destructive device” means (A) any explosive, incendiary, or poison gas, including but not limited to: (i) bomb, (ii) grenade, (iii) rocket having a propellant charge of more than four ounces, (iv) missile having an explosive or incendiary charge of more than one-quarter ounce, (v) mine, or (vi) device similar to any of the devices described in the preceding clauses.

### C. Suspension Procedure

Suspensions shall be initiated according to the following procedures: 1. Conference

Suspension shall be preceded, if possible, by a conference conducted by the Executive Director or the Executive Director’s designee with the student and his or her parent and, whenever practical, the teacher, supervisor or Charter School employee who referred the student to the Executive Director or designee.

The conference may be omitted if the Executive Director or designee determines that an emergency situation exists. An “emergency situation” involves a clear and present danger to the lives, safety or health of students or Charter School personnel. If a student is suspended without this conference, both the parent/guardian and student shall be notified of the student’s right to return to school for the purpose of a conference.

At the conference, the pupil shall be informed of the reason for the disciplinary action and the evidence against him or her and shall be given the opportunity to present his or her version and evidence in his or her defense. This conference shall be held within two school days of when the student was suspended, unless the pupil waives this right or is physically unable to attend for any reason including, but not limited to, incarceration or hospitalization. No penalties may

be imposed on a pupil for failure of the pupil’s parent or guardian to attend a conference with Charter School officials. Reinstatement of the suspended pupil shall not be contingent upon attendance by the pupil’s parent or guardian at the conference.

### 2. Notice to Parents/Guardians

At the time of the suspension, an administrator or designee shall make a reasonable effort to contact the parent/guardian by telephone or in person. Whenever a student is suspended, the parent/guardian shall be notified in writing of the suspension and the date of return following suspension. This notice shall state the specific offense committed by the student. In addition, the notice may also state the date and time when the student may return to school. If Charter School officials wish to ask the parent/guardian to confer regarding matters pertinent to the suspension, the notice may request that the parent/guardian respond to such requests without delay.

### 3. Suspension Time Limits/Recommendation for Expulsion

Suspensions, when not including a recommendation for expulsion, shall not exceed five (5) consecutive school days per suspension. Upon a recommendation of expulsion by the Executive Director or Executive Director’s designee, the pupil and the pupil’s guardian or representative will be invited to a conference to determine if the suspension for the pupil should be extended pending an expulsion hearing. This determination will be made by the Executive Director or designee upon either of the following: 1) the pupil’s presence will be disruptive to the education process; or 2) the pupil poses a threat or danger to others. Upon either determination, the pupil’s suspension will be extended pending the results of an expulsion hearing. The student will have the opportunity, at the discretion of the Executive Director and/or the classroom teacher, to complete instructional activities missed due to his or her suspension and will be able to communicate with designated school staff for any questions and for evaluation of work.

### D. Authority to Expel

A student may be expelled by an Administrative Panel following a hearing before it, and preceded by recommendation from the Executive Director. The Administrative Panel shall consist of at least three members who are certificated employees and neither a teacher of the pupil or a Board member of the Charter School’s governing board. The Charter School’s Board will appoint an Administrative Panel. The Administrative Panel may expel any student found to have committed an expellable offense.

A student and his or her parents may appeal an expulsion decision by the Administrative Panel to the Charter School’s Board, which will make the final determination.

## E. Expulsion Procedures

Students recommended for expulsion are entitled to a hearing to determine whether the student should be expelled. If requested by the student, and unless postponed for good cause, the hearing shall be held within thirty (30) school days after the Executive Director or designee determines that the student has committed an expellable offense and recommends the student for expulsion.

The Administrative Panel will hold a hearing on the case, and will make a determination whether to expel. The hearing shall be held in closed session (complying with all pupil confidentiality rules under FERPA) unless the student makes a written request for a public hearing three (3) days prior to the hearing.

Written notice of the hearing shall be forwarded to the student and the student's parent/guardian at least ten (10) calendar days before the date of the hearing. Upon mailing the notice, it shall be deemed served upon the pupil. The notice shall include:

1. The date and place of the expulsion hearing;
2. A statement of the specific facts, charges and offenses upon which the proposed expulsion is based;
3. A copy of the Charter School's disciplinary rules which relate to the alleged violation;
4. Notification of the student's or parent/guardian's obligation to provide information about the student's status at the Charter School to any other school district or school to which the student seeks enrollment;
5. The opportunity for the student or the student's parent/guardian to appear in person or to employ and be represented by counsel or a non-attorney advisor;
6. The right to inspect and obtain copies of all documents to be used at the hearing;
7. The opportunity to confront and question all witnesses who testify at the hearing;
8. The opportunity to question all evidence presented and to present oral and documentary evidence on the student's behalf including witnesses.

## F. Special Procedures for Expulsion Hearings Involving Sexual Assault or Battery Offenses

The Charter School may, upon a finding of good cause, determine that the disclosure of either the identity of the witness or the testimony of that witness at the hearing, or both, would subject the witness to an unreasonable risk of psychological or physical harm. Upon this determination, the testimony of the witness may be presented at the hearing in the form of sworn declarations that shall be examined only by the Charter School or the hearing officer. Copies of these sworn declarations, edited to delete the name and identity of the witness, shall be made available to the pupil.

1. The complaining witness in any sexual assault or battery case must be provided with a copy of the applicable disciplinary rules and advised of his/her right to (a) receive five days notice of his/her scheduled testimony, (b) have up to two (2) adult support persons of his/her choosing present in the hearing at the time he/she testifies, which may include a parent, guardian, or legal counsel, and (c) elect to have the hearing closed while testifying.
2. The Charter School must also provide the victim a room separate from the hearing room for the complaining witness' use prior to and during breaks in testimony.
3. At the discretion of the Administrative Panel, the complaining witness shall be allowed periods of relief from examination and cross-examination during which he or she may leave the hearing room.
4. The Administrative Panel may also arrange the seating within the hearing room to facilitate a less intimidating environment for the complaining witness.
5. The Administrative Panel may also limit time for taking the testimony of the complaining witness to the hours he/she is normally in school, if there is no good cause to take the testimony during other hours.

6. Prior to a complaining witness testifying, the support persons must be admonished that the hearing is confidential. Nothing in the law precludes the person presiding over the hearing from removing a support person whom the presiding person finds is disrupting the hearing. The Administrative Panel may permit any one of the support persons for the complaining witness to accompany him or her to the witness stand.

7. If one or both of the support persons is also a witness, the Charter School must present evidence that the witness' presence is both desired by the witness and will be helpful to the Charter School. The person presiding over the hearing shall permit the witness to stay unless it is established that there is a substantial risk that the testimony of the complaining witness would be influenced by the support person, in which case the presiding official shall admonish the support person or persons not to prompt, sway, or influence the witness in any way. Nothing shall preclude the presiding officer from exercising his or her discretion to remove a person from the hearing whom he or she believes is prompting, swaying, or influencing the witness.

8. The testimony of the support person shall be presented before the testimony of the complaining witness and the complaining witness shall be excluded from the courtroom during that testimony.

9. Especially for charges involving sexual assault or battery, if the hearing is to be conducted in public at the request of the pupil being expelled, the complaining witness shall have the right to have his/her testimony heard in a closed session when testifying at a public meeting would threaten serious psychological harm to the complaining witness and there are no alternative procedures to avoid the threatened harm. The alternative procedures may include videotaped depositions or contemporaneous examination in another place communicated to the hearing room by means of closed-circuit television.

10. Evidence of specific instances of a complaining witness' prior sexual conduct is presumed inadmissible and shall not be heard absent a determination by the person conducting the hearing that extraordinary circumstances exist requiring the evidence be heard. Before such a determination regarding extraordinary circumstance can be made, the witness shall be provided notice and an opportunity to present opposition to the introduction of the evidence. In the hearing on the admissibility of the evidence, the complaining witness shall be entitled to be represented by a parent, legal counsel, or other support person. Reputation or opinion evidence regarding the sexual behavior of the complaining witness is not admissible for any purpose.

#### G. Record of Hearing

A record of the hearing shall be made and may be maintained by any means, including electronic recording, as long as a reasonably accurate and complete written transcription of the proceedings can be made.

#### H. Presentation of Evidence

While technical rules of evidence do not apply to expulsion hearings, evidence may be admitted and used as proof only if it is the kind of evidence on which reasonable persons can rely in the conduct of serious affairs. A determination by the Administrative Panel to expel must be supported by substantial evidence that the student committed an expellable offense. Findings of fact shall be based solely on the evidence at the hearing. While hearsay evidence is admissible, no decision to expel shall be based solely on hearsay. Sworn declarations may be admitted as testimony from witnesses of whom the Board or Administrative Panel determines that disclosure of their identity or testimony at the hearing may subject them to an unreasonable risk of physical or psychological harm.

If, due to a written request by the expelled pupil, the hearing is held at a public meeting, and the charge is committing or attempting to commit a sexual assault or committing a sexual battery as defined in Education Code Section 48900, a complaining witness shall have the right to have his or her testimony heard in a session closed to the public.

The decision of the Administrative Panel shall be in the form of written findings of fact.

If the Administrative Panel decides not to recommend expulsion, the pupil shall immediately be returned to his/her educational program.

#### I. Written Notice to Expel

The Executive Director or designee, following a decision of the Administrative Panel to expel, shall send written notice of the decision to expel, including the Administrative Panel's adopted findings of fact, to the student or parent/guardian. This notice shall also include the following: (a) Notice of the specific offense committed by the student; and (b) Notice of the student's or parent/guardian's obligation to inform any new district in which the student seeks to enroll of the student's status with the Charter School.

The Executive Director or designee shall send a copy of the written notice of the decision to expel to the authorizer. This notice shall include the following: (a) The student's name; and (b) The specific expellable offense committed by the student.

#### J. Disciplinary Records

The Charter School shall maintain records of all student suspensions and expulsions at the Charter School. Such records shall be made available to the authorizer upon request.

#### K. Right to Appeal

The pupil shall have the right to appeal an expulsion decision from the Administrative Panel to the Charter School Board. The Charter School Board's decision to expel shall be final.

#### L. Expelled Pupils/Alternative Education

Pupils who are expelled shall be responsible for seeking alternative education programs including, but not limited to, programs within the County or their school district of residence. The Charter School shall work cooperatively with parents/guardians as requested by parents/guardians or by the school district of residence to assist with locating alternative placements during expulsion.

#### M. Special Procedures for the Consideration of Suspension and Expulsion of Students with Disabilities

##### 1. Notification of SELPA

The Charter School shall immediately notify the SELPA and coordinate the procedures in this policy with the SELPA of the discipline of any student with a disability or student who the Charter School or SELPA would be deemed to have knowledge that the student had a disability.

##### 2. Services During Suspension

Students suspended for more than ten (10) school days in a school year shall continue to receive services so as to enable the student to continue to participate in the general education curriculum, although in another setting, and to progress toward meeting the goals set out in the child's IEP/504 Plan; and receive, as appropriate, a functional behavioral assessment and behavioral intervention services and modifications, that are designed to address the behavior violation so that it does not recur. These services may be provided in an interim alternative educational setting.

##### 3. Procedural Safeguards/Manifestation Determination

Within ten (10) school days of a recommendation for expulsion or any decision to change the placement of a child with a disability because of a violation of a code of student conduct, the Charter School, the parent, and relevant members of the IEP/504 Team shall review all relevant information in the student's file, including the child's IEP/504 Plan, any teacher observations, and any relevant information provided by the parents to determine:

- a. If the conduct in question was caused by, or had a direct and substantial relationship to, the child's disability; or
- b. If the conduct in question was the direct result of the local educational agency's failure to implement the IEP/504 Plan.

If the Charter School, the parent, and relevant members of the IEP/504 Team determine that either of the above is applicable for the child, the conduct shall be determined to be a manifestation of the child's disability.

If the Charter School, the parent, and relevant members of the IEP/504 Team make the determination that the conduct was a manifestation of the child's disability, the IEP/504 Team shall:

- a. Conduct a functional behavioral assessment and implement a behavioral intervention plan for such child, provided that the Charter School had not conducted such assessment prior to such determination before the behavior that resulted in a change in placement;
- b. If a behavioral intervention plan has been developed, review the behavioral intervention plan if the child already has such a behavioral intervention plan, and modify it, as necessary, to address the behavior; and
- c. Return the child to the placement from which the child was removed, unless the parent and the Charter School agree to a change of placement as part of the modification of the behavioral intervention plan.

If the Charter School, the parent, and relevant members of the IEP/504 Team determine that the behavior was not a manifestation of the student's disability and that the conduct in question was not a result of the failure to implement the IEP/504 Plan, then the Charter School may apply the relevant disciplinary procedures to children with disabilities in the same manner and for the same duration as the procedures would be applied to students without disabilities.

#### 4. Due Process Appeals

The parent of a child with a disability who disagrees with any decision regarding placement, or the manifestation determination, or the Charter School believes that maintaining the current placement of the child is substantially likely to result in injury to the child or to others, may request an expedited administrative hearing through the Special Education Unit of the Office of Administrative Hearings or by utilizing the dispute provisions of the 504 Policy and Procedures.

When an appeal relating to the placement of the student or the manifestation determination has been requested by either the parent or the Charter School, the student shall remain in the interim alternative educational setting pending the decision of the hearing officer or until the expiration of the forty-five (45) day time period provided for in an interim alternative educational setting, whichever occurs first, unless the parent and the Charter School agree otherwise.

#### 5. Special Circumstances

Charter School personnel may consider any unique circumstances on a case-by-case basis when determining whether to order a change in placement for a child with a disability who violates a code of student conduct.

The Executive Director or designee may remove a student to an interim alternative educational setting for not more than forty-five (45) days without regard to whether the behavior is determined to be a manifestation of the student's disability in cases where a student:

- a. Carries or possesses a weapon, as defined in 18 USC 930, to or at school, on school premises, or to or at a school function;
- b. Knowingly possesses or uses illegal drugs, or sells or solicits the sale of a controlled substance, while at school, on school premises, or at a school function; or
- c. Has inflicted serious bodily injury, as defined by 20 USC 1415(k)(7)(D), upon a person while at school, on school premises, or at a school function.

#### 6. Interim Alternative Educational Setting

The student's interim alternative educational setting shall be determined by the student's IEP/504 Team.

#### 7. Procedures for Students Not Yet Eligible for Special Education Services

A student who has not been identified as an individual with disabilities pursuant to IDEIA and who has violated the Charter School's disciplinary procedures may assert the procedural safeguards granted under this administrative regulation only if the Charter School had knowledge that the student was disabled before the behavior occurred.

The Charter School shall be deemed to have knowledge that the student had a disability if one of the following conditions exists:

- a. The parent/guardian has expressed concern in writing, or orally if the parent/guardian does not know how to write or has a disability that prevents a written statement, to Charter School supervisory or administrative personnel, or to one of the child's teachers, that the student is in need of special education or related services.
- b. The parent has requested an evaluation of the child.
- c. The child's teacher, or other Charter School personnel, has expressed specific concerns about a pattern of behavior demonstrated by the child, directly to the director of special education or to other Charter School supervisory personnel.

If the Charter School knew or should have known the student had a disability under any of the three (3) circumstances described above, the student may assert any of the protections available to IDEIA- eligible children with disabilities, including the right to stay-put.

If the Charter School had no basis for knowledge of the student's disability, it shall proceed with the proposed discipline. The Charter School shall conduct an expedited evaluation if requested by the parents; however the student shall remain in the education placement determined by the Charter School pending the results of the evaluation.

The Charter School shall not be deemed to have knowledge that the student had a disability if the parent has not allowed an evaluation, refused services, or if the student has been evaluated and determined to not be eligible.

#### **(J) Hate Crime Reporting Procedures and Policies**

##### **NONDISCRIMINATION/HARASSMENT**

TEACH Public Schools desires to ensure equal opportunities for all students in admission and access to TEACH Public Schools educational programs, guidance and counseling programs, athletic programs, testing procedures, and other activities. TPS programs and activities shall be free from discrimination, including harassment, with respect to a student's race, color, ancestry, national origin, ethnic group identification, citizenship and immigration status, age, religion, marital or parental status, physical or mental disability, sex, sexual orientation, gender, gender identity or expression, or genetic information; the perception of one or more of such characteristics; or association with a person or group with one or more of these actual or perceived characteristics. These terms are defined by state or federal statute.

The TPS District prohibits discrimination, intimidation, or harassment of any student by any employee, student, or other person in TPS. Prohibited harassment includes physical, verbal, nonverbal, or written conduct based on one of the categories listed above that is so severe and pervasive that it affects a student's ability to participate in or benefit from an educational program or activity; creates an intimidating, threatening, hostile, or offensive educational environment; has the purpose or effect of substantially or unreasonably interfering with a student's academic performance; or otherwise adversely affects the student's educational opportunities.

School staff and volunteers shall carefully guard against segregation, bias, and stereotyping in the delivery of services, including, but not limited to, instruction, guidance, and supervision.

The Principal or designee shall develop a plan to provide students with appropriate accommodations when necessary for their protection from threatened or potentially harassing or discriminatory behavior.

Students who engage in discrimination or harassment in violation of law, TPS policy, or administrative regulation shall be subject to appropriate discipline, up to and including counseling, suspension, and/or involuntary release to student's district of residence.

##### **Grievance Procedures**

Any student who feels that he/she has been subjected to discrimination or harassment should immediately contact the Principal, administrators or designee. Any student or school employee who observes an incident of discrimination or harassment should report the incident to the Principal, administrator or designee whether or not the victim files a complaint.

Upon receiving a complaint of discrimination or harassment, the Principal or other administrator or designee shall immediately investigate the complaint in accordance with site-level grievance procedures specified in AR 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment.

The Superintendent or designee will ensure that the student handbook clearly describes TPS nondiscrimination policy, procedures for filing a complaint regarding discrimination or harassment, and the resources that are available to students who feel that they have been the victim of discrimination or harassment. TPS policy may also be posted on the school website or any other location that is easily accessible to students.



## AR5145.3

## General Provisions 1. Definitions

- a. TPS participant: any individual involved in TPS or activities. This includes employees, students, contractors, vendors, guests and volunteers.
- b. TPS staff member: any TPS employee.
- c. Principal or designee: supervisor or site administrator, or the person designated to investigate or coordinate the investigation of concerns or complaints in an objective, consistent and thorough manner.
- d. Complaint: a statement regarding how a TPS or activity is run or how a TPS participant was treated while involved in a TPS or activity. A complaint alleges a violation of state or federal laws or regulations. Complaints point to specific misconduct, or behavior or practices that violate law.
  - (1) Examples of complaints based on discriminatory behavior: (a) Sexual harassment, assault, battery
  - (b) Harassment: includes unwelcome verbal, visual or physical contact that, when directed at any person, would be considered inherently likely to provoke an extremely negative or intimidating reaction. Such contact includes, but is not limited to; those terms or actions widely recognized as negative or derogatory references to race, ethnicity, religion, gender, sexual orientation, disability and other characteristics uniquely a part of the individual or group. "Harassment" occurs when these words or conduct create a hostile or intimidating environment that prevents the target of harassment from being able to pursue educational goals or to participate fully in TPS programs or activities.
  - (c) Denial of educational opportunities (d) Abuse or neglect
  - (e) Inaccurate student records
  - (2) In accordance with the Uniform Complaint Procedure, TPS will assist in referring certain complaints to specified agencies.
- e. Concern: a statement regarding how a TPS or activity is run or how a TPS participant was treated while involved in a TPS program or activity. A concern is a constructive suggestion for a problem that is not necessarily a violation of state or federal laws or regulations. If a participant is unclear whether s/he has a concern or a complaint, the participant should make a statement. Concerns may be resolved informally.
- f. Target: TPS participant who is the target of discriminatory behavior.
- g. PCQ: Person whose conduct is in question; person whose behavior is allegedly discriminatory.

## Notice of TPS

- 1. Each TPS site shall provide notice of this Nondiscrimination Policy along with the name, title, address and phone number of the person in charge of handling complaints and investigations.
- 2. This notice shall also include a statement of policy, definitions and the potential disciplinary consequences of substantiated complaints. See below.
- 3. Notice of the Nondiscrimination Policy, will also be included in the Annual Notification provided upon enrollment to all students and parents.
- 4. Notice may also be provided by:
  - a. Publication in local newspapers, newsletters or magazines operated by TPS or the site.
  - b. Distribution with other written communications to TPS participants and their parents.
  - c. Incorporation in mandatory Health Education classes.
  - d. Workshops conducted by sites to inform participants, including parents where feasible, of the Nondiscrimination Policy grounds and procedures.

## Procedure for Filing a Concern or Complaint

- 1. TPS encourages any student who has a concern or complaint about alleged discrimination in how a TPS program or activity is run to report the concern/complaint to a TPS Principal or administrator.
- 2. The TPS staff member will then contact the Principal or administrator regarding the reported incident immediately or as soon as practically possible, but no later than forty- eight (48) hours after the student's report. TPS staff member will make a written note that the report was forwarded to the Principal or administrator.
- 3. A student who wishes to resolve a concern or complaint with TPS should make this report to a TPS staff member as soon as possible but no later than one hundred eighty (180) calendar days of the incident causing the concern or complaint.
  - a. Complainants are encouraged to keep a written log of incidents. This log should include, where possible, the items listed below, in subsection 5 of this Part.
  - b. Any witness of misconduct is encouraged to report the misconduct and to support the complainant in reporting the misconduct.
    - (1) A witness who personally observed the incident should tell the complainant that the witness will report the misconduct.
    - (2) If a complainant confides in another TPS participant that s/he believes s/he has complaint or concern, the TPS participant is encouraged to support the complainant in reporting the misconduct to the school.
  - c. The complainant or witness may, if s/he chooses, request that a friend, adult advisor from the school or parent be present when the complainant or witness reports the complaint.

- d. The complainant or witness should write down and provide the principal or administrator with the following information regarding the incident:
- (1) When the misconduct occurred
  - (2) Who was involved (as a complainant, as a PCQ, as a witness)
  - (3) Where the incident occurred
  - (4) What happened
  - (5) How the complainants responded to the incident
  - (6) Any related incidents (for example, similar conduct or similar people involved)
  - (7) Any other information regarding the incident that may help the investigation.
- e. If the complainant feels safe, s/he is encouraged to communicate to the PCQ, in person or by letter, that the conduct is both unwelcome and must stop immediately. This often helps PCQs recognize that their conduct is unacceptable and causes them to stop.
- (1) The complainant is not required to take this step.
  - (2) If the complainant prefers, a friend or counselor may assist the complainant in addressing the PCQ. The complainant should keep a written record of his/her conversation(s) with the PCQ.
  - (3) If the complainant chooses to write a letter, s/he should keep a copy of the letter, signed, and make a copy for the principal.
4. Confidentiality
- a. Confidentiality regarding the complaint and investigation will be maintained to the extent possible.
- (1) If child abuse or abuse of a dependent adult is reported, teachers and school administrators are mandatory reporters and must report the incident to child protective services or law enforcement.
  - (2) If the misconduct is physical, the conduct may be assault, battery, or sexual assault or battery. Assault and battery, including sexual assault and battery, are crimes and must be immediately reported to law enforcement.
  - (3) The parent/guardian of the complainant should also be notified.
- b. If a student specifically requests confidentiality of his/her name from the PCQ, the school should grant this request to the extent possible.
- (1) If the PCQ faces potential criminal charges or cannot otherwise identify the incident in question, the school will disclose the complainant's name to the PCQ to protect the PCQ's due process rights and to enable the investigation to move forward.
  - (2) If the school will disclose the complainant's name to the PCQ, the school shall notify the complainant of the disclosure.
- c. Retaliation for complaints of misconduct by complainants or witnesses is prohibited.
- (1) If any retaliation for reporting the incident occurs, such as increased misconduct or additional denials of educational benefits, the complainant or witness should report these incidents to the principal
  - (2) If retaliation is substantiated or proven, the retaliator is subject to involuntary release to student's district of residence
  - (2) If retaliation is substantiated, or proven, and if the retaliator is TPS staff, the retaliator is subject to disciplinary measures under Personnel Policies.
- Investigations of Complaints
1. TPS treats student complaints seriously.
- a. The principal or other administrator will initiate an investigation into the incident within forty-eight (48) hours of a complaint.
  - b. The principal or other administrator will conduct a thorough investigation into the facts of the incident to be completed within thirty (30) calendar days of a complaint.
  - c. The principal will notify the parents of the complainant and the PCQ, if the PCQ is a student, of the reported incident, the school's intent to investigate, and the potential consequences if the complaint is substantiated.
  - d. Fact-finding for the investigation will be objective and will focus on the following factors: (1) The age of the complainant(s).
  - (2) The age of the person(s) whose misconduct is in the complaint (Note: children from kindergarten through grade 3 are not subject to discipline for sexual harassment, hate violence or harassment/threats/ intimidation but other age-appropriate measures may be taken).
  - (3) The nature of the misconduct (for example, questionable restriction from programs, unwelcome physical contact, property damage, threats, repeated comments, pictures or writings that are racially explicit and/or degrading).
  - (4) The number of related incidents. (5) The location of the incidents.
  - (6) The identity, number and relationships of the individuals involved (for example, misconduct by a teacher who is "off duty" may have greater impact on a complainant than similar behavior by another student; a group of students' misconduct toward one complainant might be more severe than one student's misconduct toward one complainant).
  - (7) Statements of any witnesses to the incident, in writing, signed and dated by the witness(es)
  - (8) Any prior substantiated complaints
  - (9) Any other facts the investigator finds relevant (for example, a history of negative behaviors, such as teasing by the PCQ or repeated inappropriate comments by a teacher, leading up to the misconduct)
- e. The investigator will also conduct a private, confidential interview with the PCQ to get the PCQ's response to the allegations.

- f. The principal or other administrator will notify the complainant and his/her parent/guardian of the investigation's progress.
- (1) Unless a crime or potential criminal act is involved, the complainant may request the investigation to stop at any time. Where TPS is required by law to continue, or where sufficient information has been gathered to show a problem, TPS shall move forward with appropriate corrective action without the complainant's participation.
  - (2) If the complainant is a minor, the complainant's parent/guardian must be consulted if the complainant requests the investigation to stop. A conference between the complainant, parent/guardian, and school administrator, point person and/or investigator should be held to discuss the decision.
- g. The investigator has up to thirty (30) calendar days to investigate a complaint. The investigator will write a report for each complaint, to be completed and given to the site principal within three (3) school days of the completion of the investigation. This report will include:
- (1) A description of the incident
  - (2) The complainant's claims
  - (3) The PCQ's response
  - (4) The results of the investigation's fact-finding:
    - (a) The results should include all investigated facts and evidence from the factors listed above.
    - (b) The investigator should include all documents relevant to the complaint and investigation.
    - (c) These facts and evidence will be summarized objectively.
  - (5) Conclusions based on the factual findings
    - (a) The facts will be reviewed impartially.
    - (b) The investigator will prepare a conclusion for each of the complainant's claims.
    - (c) Conclusions will be directly tied to the underlying facts supporting them.
    - (d) Conclusions will clearly state whether or not misconduct occurred.
  - (6) Recommendations for disciplinary action, see Part V below, or other reasonable, age-appropriate, specific corrective actions to end the discrimination or harassment, eliminate the hostile environment, or eliminate future discrimination or harassment.
2. TPS will maintain records of all investigations into misconduct claims.
- a. These records will be confidential.
  - b. These records may be used for tracking of complaints in order to improve procedures. If used as part of a study or database, all names of parties will be removed to protect the privacy of the parties.
  - c. These records may be used to substantiate claims of repeated misconduct or retaliation for reporting misconduct.
- Consequences
1. The site administrator will notify the complainant, the PCQ, and their parents or legal guardians of the determination of the complaint, including consequences, within two school days of the investigator's report to the site administrator.
  2. Counseling services should be offered to both the complainant and the PCQ.
  3. In less severe cases, with notice to the complainant and his/her parent or guardian, the principal or County Superintendent may determine that other consequences are more appropriate. These include:
    - a. A written warning
    - b. A formal written apology from the PCQ to the complainant
    - c. Transfer of the PCQ to another school class or program from a class s/he shares with the complainant, which may require an IEP review if the PCQ is a Special Education student
    - d. Detention
    - e. Community service
  4. Appeal of determination of misconduct
    - a. If the complaint of misconduct is substantiated and the principal or County Superintendent determines that an involuntary release to student's district of residence is appropriate, the student charged with misconduct has the opportunity to appeal this decision.
    - b. For lesser disciplinary actions, the student charged with misconduct may request a conference between the student, his/her parent or guardian and the site principal.
      - (1) The charged student has five (5) school days from the day s/he learns of disciplinary action to request this conference.
      - (2) The school will hold this conference within five (5) calendar days of the request. The complainant and his/her parent or guardian will be notified of this conference. They may also attend or provide a written statement of their concerns.
  5. Unsubstantiated complaints
    - a. If an investigation does not support the complaint, the complainant and the PCQ will be notified. No disciplinary action may be taken but counseling may be offered to both parties.
    - b. If an investigation determines that the misconduct claim was false and the complainant made the claim knowing it was false, the complainant is subject to discipline including suspension or involuntary release to student's district of residence.
    - c. In the event that the complainant is dissatisfied with the determination of an unsubstantiated complaint, the Target may invoke the appeal process from the complaint policy, County Board policy 7380, at whichever step the complainant feels appropriate.

- d. In addition, for complaints of discrimination, the complainant may file a complaint at any time with the Office for Civil Rights. TPS staff shall assist the Target by providing contact information.
- 6. If the PCQ is a TPS staff member, refer to Personnel policies regarding employee discipline.
- 7. If the PCQ is a contractor or vendor, refer to Business policies regarding any available corrective measures.

## **Safety Plan Review, Evaluation and Amendment Procedures**

## Safety Plan Appendices

**Emergency Contact Numbers****Utilities, Responders and Communication Resources**

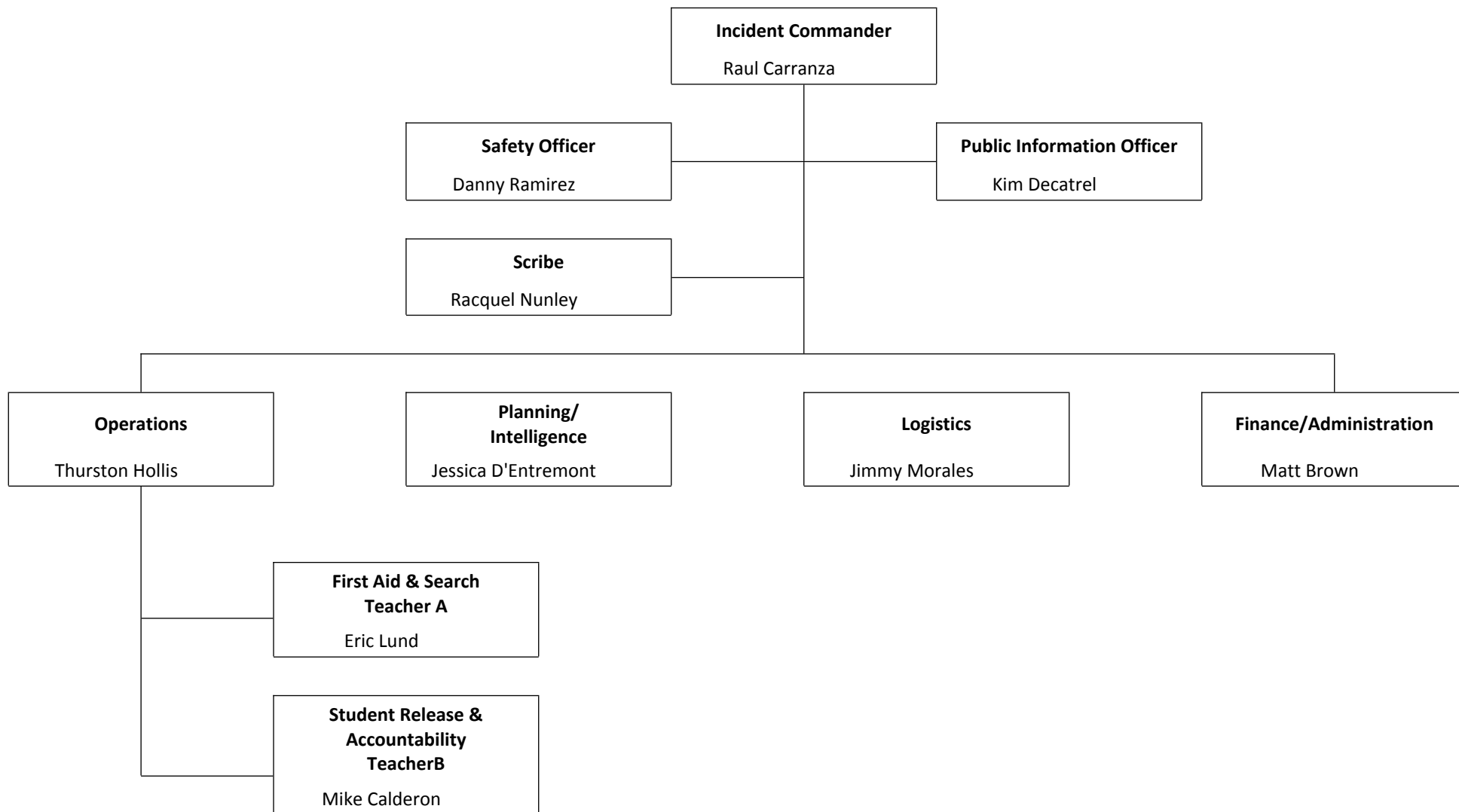
<b>Type</b>	<b>Vendor</b>	<b>Number</b>	<b>Comments</b>
Law Enforcement/Fire/Paramedic			
Public Utilities			
Local Hospitals			
City Services			
Emergency Services			
Emergency Services			
American National Red Cross			

**Safety Plan Review, Evaluation and Amendment Procedures**

<b>Activity Description</b> (i.e. review steps, meetings conducted, approvals, etc)	<b>Date and Time</b>	<b>Attached Document</b> (description and location)
School Wide Meeting conducted monthly	Third Wednesday of every month	



**TEACH Academy of Technologies Incident Command System**



## Incident Command Team Responsibilities

### Standardized Emergency Response Management System Overview

The California Standardized Emergency Management System (SEMS) is designed to centralize and coordinate emergency response through the use of standardized terminology and processes. This greatly facilitates the flow of information and resources among the agencies participating in response to an emergency. SEMS consists of five functions:

#### A.1 INCIDENT COMMANDER

Primary Greg Perez

Alternate Aleta Cruel

The Incident Commander (IC) is responsible for emergency and/or disaster operations and shall remain at the Command Post (CP) to observe and direct all operations. You are responsible to ensure the safety of students, staff and others on campus. Lead by example; your behavior and decisions set the tone for staff and students.

Start up actions:

- Obtain your personal safety equipment; i.e. hardhat, vest, clipboard with job description sheet
- Access type and scope of emergency.
- Determine threat to human life and structures.
- Implement the Emergency Operations Plan and relevant hazard specific procedures.
- Assume the duties of ALL incident positions until staff is assigned and available.
- Activate functions (assign positions) as needed. Appoint a backup or alternate for IC.
- Assign staff to initiate check-in procedures.
- Ensure that an incident organization and staffing chart is posted and arriving staff are assigned by name.
- Ensure the Incident Command Post is properly set up and ready for operation.
- Ensure that telephone and/or radio communication with other facilities are established and tested.
- In conjunction with the Planning Section Chief, develop and communicate an incident action plan with objectives and a time frame to meet those objectives.
- Open and maintain a position log.

Ongoing operational Duties:

- Continue to monitor and assess total school situation.
- View site map periodically for Search and Rescue progress and damage assessment information.
- Check with section chiefs for periodic updates.
- Reassign personnel as needed.
- Report (through communication) to School District office contact on status of students, staff and campus as needed.
- Establish contact with XXX School District, local law enforcement and/ or fire department and other agencies, as needed, to provide assistance and/ or to keep informed of school disaster status.
- Develop and communicate with Planning Section revised incident action plans as needed.
- In conjunction with the Public Information Officer, conduct press briefings and review media releases as required. Establish procedures for information releases and press briefings with other agencies who may be involved.
- Begin student release when appropriate. NOTE: No student should be released until student accounting is complete. Never send students home before the end of the regular school day unless directed by the Superintendent or his/her designee, except individuals on request of parent/ guardian.
- Utilize your alternate; plan and take regular breaks, 5-10 minutes per hour away from CP.
- Plan regular breaks for all staff and volunteers. Take care of your caregivers.
- Thoroughly brief relief staff upon shift change.
- If incident becomes a Unified Command, thoroughly brief your Co-Incident Commander(s).
- Release teachers as appropriate. By law, during a disaster, teachers become "disaster workers." Stagger teachers and staff appropriate release time to check on family and loved ones when possible.
- Remain on and in charge of your campus until redirected or released by the Superintendent or his/ her designee.

**Closing Down:**

- Authorize deactivation of sections, branches or units when they are no longer required.
- At the direction of the Superintendent or his/her designee, deactivate the entire emergency response. If the Fire Department or other outside agency calls an "All Clear," contact the district before taking any further action.
- Ensure the return of all equipment and reusable supplies to Logistics.
- Close out all logs. Ensure that all logs, reports, and other relevant documents are completed and provided to the Documentation Unit.
- Proclaim termination of the emergency and proceed with recovery operations if necessary.

**Command Post Equipment and Supplies:**

- Emergency Operations Plan
- Campus maps
- Master keys
- Pens, pencils etc.
- Clipboards
- Staff and student rosters- 2 sets
- 2- way radio
- Cell phone
- AM/FM portable radio
- Bullhorn
- Tables and chairs
- Canopy for shelter (if outside)
- Hardhat
- Vest
- Activity log

**A.2 Safety Officer**

Primary: Luis Lopez

Alternate:

The Safety Officer ensures that all activities are conducted in as safe a manner as possible under the circumstances which exist.

**Start up Actions:**

- Check in with Incident Commander for situation briefing.
- Obtain necessary equipment and supplies from logistics.
- Put on position identifier, such as vest or hat, if available.
- Open and maintain a position log. Maintain all required records and documentation to support the history of the emergency or disaster.
- Document the following: Messages received, action taken, decision justification and documentation, requests filled.

**Operational Duties:**

- Monitor drills, exercises and emergency response for safety.
- Identify and mitigate safety hazards and situations.
- Stop or modify all unsafe operations.
- Ensure that responders use appropriate safety equipment.
- Think ahead and anticipate situations and problems before they occur.
- Anticipate situation changes, such as severe aftershocks in all planning.
- Ensure personnel have adequate intake of water and healthy meals, in the event of a prolonged activation.
- Keep the Incident Commander (IC) advised of your status and activity and on any problem areas that now need or will require solutions.

**Closing Down:**

Comprehensive School Safety Plan

63 of 97

- When authorized by IC, deactivate the unit and close out all logs. Provide logs and other relevant documents to the Documentation Unit.

#### Safety Officer Supplies/ Equipment:

- Vest or position identifier
- Hardhat
- Clipboard, paper, pens and pencils
- Two-way radio

#### A.3. Public Information Officer

Primary Lucia Juarez

Alternate

The Public Information Officer (PIO) acts as the official spokesperson for the school site in an emergency situation. If a School District PIO is available, he/she will be the official spokesperson. A school site based PIO should only be used if the media is on campus and the district PIO is not available or forthcoming.

- Important Note- the public has the right and need to know important information related to emergencies/ disaster at the school site as soon as it is available and does not jeopardize an ongoing investigation or local and/or national security.
- News media can play a key role assisting the school in getting emergency/ disaster related information to the public and parents. Information released must be consistent, accurate and timely.

#### Start up Actions:

- Determine a possible “news center” site as a media reception area (located away from the Command Post and students). Get approval from the Incident Commander.
- Identify yourself as the “PIO” (vest, visor, hat, sign etc.)
- Consult with district PIO to coordinate information release.
- Assess situation and obtain statement from IC. Tape record if possible.
- Advise arriving media that the site is preparing a press release and approximate time of its issue.
- Open and maintain a position log of your actions and all communications. If possible, tape media briefings. Keep all documentation to support the history of the event.
- Contact local Emergency Operations Center (EOC) to coordinate incident specific information to be released to media (i.e.; size of disaster ect.)

#### Operational Duties:

- Keep up to date on the situation
- Statements must be approved by the IC and should reflect:
  - Reassurance
  - Incident or disaster cause and time of origin
  - Size and scope of incident
  - Current situation e.g. condition of school site, evacuation

progress, care being given, injuries, student release location,

etc. Do not release any names.

- Resources in use
- Best routes to school if known and appropriate
- Any information school wishes to be released to the public
- Read statements if possible
- When answering questions, be complete and truthful, always considering and

emotional impact. Avoid speculation, bluffing, lying, and talking ‘off the record’ arguing, etc. Avoid use of the phrase “no comment.”

- Remind school staff to refer all questions from media or waiting parents to the PIO.
- Update information periodically with IC
- Ensure announcements and other information is translated into other languages as needed.
- Monitor news broadcasts about incident. Correct any misinformation heard.

Closing Down:

- At the Incident Commanders direction, release PIO staff no longer needed. Direct staff members to sign out through Timekeeping.
- Return equipment and reusable supplies to Logistics
- Close out all logs. Provide logs and other relevant documents to the Documentation Unit

Public Information Officer Equipment and Supplies

- ID Vest
- Battery Operated AM/FM radio and/or television (if possible)
- Paper/pencils/marketing pens
- Scotch tape/masking tape
- Scissors
- School site maps and area maps
- Laminated poster board or dry erase board for display
- Activity Log

A.4. Liaison Officer

Primary: Lucia Juarez

The Liaison Officer serves as the point of contact for outside Agency representatives offering organizational assistance during school site emergency response. The Liaison Officer coordinates the efforts of these outside agencies while on-site to ensure the proper flow of information.

Start up Actions:

- Check with Incident Commander (IC) for situation briefing
- Determine your personal operating location and set up as necessary. All command staff should be congregated in one location at an Emergency Operations Center (EOC).
- Obtain necessary equipment and supplies from logistics.
- Put on position identifier, such as vest or hat if available.
- Open and maintain a position log. Maintain all required records and documentation to support the history of the situation.

Operational duties:

- Brief Agency Representatives on current situation, priorities and incident action plan.
- Ensure coordination of efforts by keeping IC informed of agencies action plans.
- Provide periodic update briefings to Agency Representatives as necessary.
- Contact the American Red Cross and have them provide a representative to assess the situation.

Closing Down:

- At the Incident Commanders direction, deactivate the Liaison Officer position and release staff no longer needed. Direct staff members to sign out through Timekeeping.
- Return equipment and reusable supplies to Logistics.
- Close out all logs. Provide logs and other relevant documents to the Documentation Unit.

Liaison Officer Equipment and Supplies

- Vest, hat position identifier.
- Two-way radio

- Clipboard, paper and pens
- Activity Log

## OPERATIONS SECTION

### B.1 OPERATIONS SECTION CHIEF

Primary: Greg Perez

Alternate: Danny Ramirez

The Operations Chief manages the direct response to the disaster, which can include the following teams:

- Site Security
- Search and Rescue
- Student Care
- Medical, First Aid
- Student Release

Start up Actions:

- Check in with Incident Commander for situation briefing.
- Obtain necessary equipment and supplies from Logistics.
- Assume the duties of ALL Operations Section positions until staff is available and assigned.
- Activate Team Leaders.
- Meet with Team Leaders and initiate response activities.
- Open and maintain activity log.
- Put on position identifier, such as vest or hat if available.

Operational Duties:

- As staff is assigned, brief them on the situation and supervise their activities, utilizing the position checklists.
- If additional supplies or staff is needed for the Operations Section, notify Logistics. When additional staff arrives, brief them on the situation, and assign them as needed.
- Coordinate Search and Rescue operations. Appoint Search and Team leaders to direct their operations if necessary.
- As information is received from Operations Staff, pass it on to Situation Analysis and/or the Incident Commander.
- Inform the Incident Commander regarding tasks and priorities.
- Make sure that Operations staff is following standard procedures, utilizing appropriate safety gear and documenting their activities.
- Schedule breaks and reassign Operations staff within the section as needed.

Closing Down:

- At the Incident Commanders direction, release Operations staff no longer needed. Direct staff members to sign out through Timekeeping.
- Return equipment and reusable supplies to Logistics.
- When authorized by IC, deactivate the section and close out all logs. Provide logs and other relevant documents to the Documentation Unit.

Operations Section Chief Equipment and Supplies:

- Vest or position identifier
- Two-way radio
- Search and Rescue Equipment
- Job Description
- Clipboard, paper or notebook, pens and pencils
- Search and Rescue maps
- Large campus maps
- Activity Log

## B.2 Security Team Leader

Primary: Lucia Juarez

Alternate:

Assess, identify and mitigate (to the extent possible) campus hazards during and immediately following and on-site disaster/emergency. This team is also responsible for campus security for the duration of the incident, or until the arrival of first responders that assume responsibility.

Personnel: Staff as assigned. Work in pairs.

Start up Actions:

- Attend a briefing with Operations Section Chief and other Operations Team Leaders.
- Open and maintain position activity log.
- Assess available personnel and make appropriate assignments.
- Assume all Team duties until staff is assigned and available.
- Survey on-campus hazards and prioritize team response.
- Wear hardhat and orange identification vest.
- Take appropriate tools, job description clipboard and radio.
- Check all equipment for batteries, wear and tear etc.

Operational Duties:

- Coordinate activities of Site Security Team.
- Verify the shut-off of utilities as necessary.
- Determine integrity of on-campus water system and report this information to the Operations Section Chief.
- Direct the suppression of small fires.
- Coordinate the location of existing and potential hazards.
- Facilitate emergency vehicle access to the campus.
- Oversee/Monitor campus security/perimeter control
- Secure school campus and buildings from un-authorized access.

Closing Down:

- Return equipment and reusable supplies to Logistics.
- When authorized by the Incident Commander, close out all logs. Provide logs and other relevant documents to the Documentation Unit.

Security Team Leader Equipment and Supplies

- Vest
- Hardhat
- Work gloves
- Whistle
- First Aid Kit
- Two- way radio
- Grand Master Key(s)
- Carry bucket or duffel bag with goggles, flashlight, dust masks, yellow caution tape, crescent wrench and shut off tools for gas.
- Activity log

## B.3 Search and Rescue Team Leader

Primary :Thurston Hollis

Alternate : Andrew Coffey

The Search and Rescue Team Leader is responsible for coordinating all on-site search and rescue efforts. This responsibility includes identifying search and rescue priorities and making team assignments. The Search and Rescue team Leader is also responsible for ensuring the safety of his/her teams while they are in the field.

#### Start up Actions:

- Obtain all necessary equipment.
- Obtain briefing from operations Chief, noting known fires, injuries, or other situations requiring response.
- Assume all Team duties until staff is assigned and available.
- Assign teams based on available manpower, minimum 2 persons per team.

#### Operational Duties:

- Perform visual check of outfitted team leaving CP, include radio check. Teams must wear sturdy shoes and safety equipment.
- Record names and assignments before deploying teams.
- Dispatch teams to high priority areas first, then to search the campus using specific planned routes.
- Send a specific map assignment with each team.
- Remain at Command Post (CP) in radio contact with Search and Rescue Teams.
- Record all teams' progress and reports on site map, keeping other at CP informed of problems. When a room is reported clear, mark a "C" on the site map.
- If injured students or staff is located, consult Operations Chief for response. Utilize Transport Teams, or send a Medical/First Aid Team.
- Record exact location of damage and triage tally (I=immediate, D=delayed, DEAD=dead) on map.
- Keep radio communication brief and simple. No codes.

#### Closing Down:

- Record the return of each S and R Team. Direct them to return equipment and report for additional assignments to Logistics.
- Provide maps and logs to the Documentation Unit.

#### Search and Rescue Team Leader and Teams Equipment/Supplies

- Vest
- Hardhat
- Work gloves
- Latex Gloves
- Whistle with Master key on lanyard
- One member wear first aid backpack
- Teams have 2-way radio each
- Clipboard with job description and maps of site indicating search plans.
- Goggles
- Flashlight
- Dust masks
- Pry bar
- Grease pencil
- Pens and pencils
- Duct tape
- Masking tape
- Activity log

#### B.4 Search and Rescue Teams

Team #1 Thurston Hollis , Andrew Coffey

Team #2 Knowle Wright



## Team #3

The Search and Rescue Team (SR) is responsible for safely conducting all on-site search and rescue efforts under the direction of the Search and Rescue Team Leader.

## Start up Actions:

- Report to Search and Rescue Team Leader for briefing and assignments.
- Gather all SR Equipment and personnel safety gear.
- Check flashlight and radio batteries; perform radio gear.
- Visually inspect each other's gear.
- Make sure you and your partner have school site maps and are clear on your assignment
- Report gas leaks, fires, or structural damage to CP immediately upon discovery. Shut off gas or extinguish fires if possible.
- Before entering a building, inspect complete exterior of building. Report structural damage to team leader. Use yellow caution tape to barricade hazardous areas.
- Do not enter severely damaged buildings.
- If building is safe to enter, search assigned area (following map) using orderly pattern. Check all rooms. Use chalk or grease pencil to mark slash on door when entering room. Check under desks and tables.
- Search visually and vocally. Listen. When leaving each room, close slash to form "X" on door. Report by radio to Command Post that room has been cleared.
- When injured victim is located, team transmit location, number of injured and condition of injured to CP. Do not use names of students or staff on radio. Follow directions from Command post.
- Record exact location of damage and triage tally on map and report information to CP.
- Keep radio communication brief and simple, avoid codes.

## Closing Down:

- Return equipment to Logistics. Provide maps and logs to the Documentation Unit.

## Search and Rescue Team Leader and Teams Equipment/Supplies

- Vest
- Hardhat
- Work gloves
- Latex Gloves
- Whistle with Master key on lanyard
- One member wear first aid backpack
- Teams have 2-way radio each
- Clipboard with job description and maps of site indicating search plans.
- Goggles
- Flashlight
- Dust masks
- Pry bar
- Grease pencil
- Pens and pencils
- Duct tape
- Masking tape
- Activity log

## B.5 Medical Team Leader

Primary: Andrew Coffey

Alternate Graciela Alvarez

The Medical Team Leader is responsible for the provision of emergency medical response, first aid and counseling. Informs the Operations Chief or Incident Commander when the situation requires health or medical services that staff cannot provide. Ensures that appropriate actions are taken in the event of deaths.

#### Start Up Actions:

- Establish scope of incident with Incident Commander and determine probability of outside emergency medical support and transport needs.
- Assume all Team duties until staff is assigned and available.
- Make Team personnel assignments. If possible, assign a minimum of two people to Triage, two to Immediate, two to Delayed, and two to Psychological.
- Setup first aid area in a safe place, away from students and parents, with access to emergency vehicles. Obtain equipment/ supplies.
- Assess available inventory of supplies and equipment.
- Review safety procedures and assignments with personnel.
- Establish point of entry for triage into treatment area.
- Establish immediate and delayed treated areas.
- Set up separated Psychological First Aid area if staff levels are sufficient.

#### Operational Duties:

- Oversee care, treatment, and assessment of patients.
- Ensure Caregiver and rescuer safety: Latex gloves for protection.
- Make sure that accurate records are kept.
- Provide personnel response for injuries in remote locations or request transport team from Logistics.
- If needed, request additional personnel from Logistics.
- Report deaths immediately to Operations Chief.
- Keep Operations Chief informed of overall status.
- Set up morgue, if necessary, in cool, isolated secure area; follow guidelines.
- Stay alert for communicable and isolate as appropriate.
- Consult with Student Care director regarding health care, medications and meals for students with known medical conditions.

#### Closing Down

- At the Incident Commanders direction, release Medical staff no longer needed. Direct staff members to sign out through Timekeeping.
- Return equipment and reusable supplies to Logistics.
- When authorized by the Incident Commander, deactivate the section and close out all logs. Provide logs and other relevant documents to the Documentation Unit.

#### Medical Team Leader Equipment and Supplies

- Vest
- Hardhat
- Work gloves
- Latex Gloves
- Whistle with Master key on lanyard
- First Aid Kits w/ backpacks
- Teams have 2-way radio each
- Clipboard with job description and maps of site indicating search plans.
- Goggles
- Flashlight
- Dust masks
- Pry bar
- Grease pencil
- Pens and pencils
- Duct tape

- Masking tape
- Stretchers
- Blankets
- Quick Medical Reference Guides
- Tables and Chairs
- Ground cover
- Activity log

## B.6 Medical Teams

### Team #1

Primary Wendy Zaragoza

Alternate Graciela Alvarez

Use approved safety equipment and techniques. Locate staff that is first aid trained and if possible, first aid certified.

#### Start Up Actions:

- Obtain and wear personnel safety equipment including latex gloves.
- Check with Medical Team Leader for assignment

#### Operational Duties:

- Administer appropriate first aid.
- Keep accurate records of care given.
- Continue to assess victims at regular intervals.
- Report deaths immediately to Medical Team Leader
- If, and when, transport is available, do final assessment and document on triage tag. Keep and file records for reference- do not send with victim.
- Students Emergency Card must accompany student removed from campus to receive advanced medical attention. Send emergency out of area phone number

#### Triage Entry Area:

- Staffed with a minimum of 2 trained team members, if possible.
- One member confirms triage tag category (red, yellow, green) and

Directs to proper treatment area. Should take 30 seconds to assess, no treatment takes place here. Assess if not logged.

- Second team member logs victim's names on form and sends forms to CP as completed.

#### Treatment Area:

- Staff with minimum of 2 team members per area if possible.
- One member completes secondary head to toe assessment.
- Second member records information on triage tag and on site treatment records.
- Follow categories: Immediate, Delayed, Dead
- When using 2 way radios, do not use names of injured or dead.

#### Closing Down:

- Return equipment and unused supplies to Logistics.
- Clean up first aid area. Dispose of Hazardous waste safely.
- Complete all paperwork and turn it in to the Documentation Unit.

## Medical Teams Equipment/Supplies

- Vest
- Hardhat
- Work gloves
- Latex Gloves
- Whistle with Master key on lanyard
- One member wear first aid backpack
- Teams have 2-way radio each
- Clipboard with job description and maps of site indicating search plans.
- Goggles
- Flashlight
- Dust masks
- Pry bar
- Grease pencil
- Pens and pencils
- Duct tape
- Masking tape
- Activity log

#### B.7 Student Care Team Leader: Christian Gomez

The Student Care Team Leader is responsible for providing for the safe sheltering and care of students and staff while on-site during an emergency. This person is also in charge of facilitating campus evacuation, when the school site is deemed, by the Management Team to be unsafe.

Personnel: Classroom teachers, substitute teachers and staff are assigned.

#### Start-up Actions:

- Wear identification vest if available.
- Take job description clipboard and a radio
- Check in with Operations Chief for situation briefing.
- Assume all Team duties until staff is assigned and available.
- Assign personnel to assignments as needed.
- If designated assembly/shelter site is destroyed or inaccessible, consult with Operations Sections Chief and determine alternate location.
  
- If school is evacuating:
  - Verify that the assembly area and routes to it are safe.
  - Count or observe the classrooms as they exit, to make sure that all classes evacuate.
  - Initiate the set-up of portable toilet facilities and hand washing stations.
  
- Ensure initial record of all students and staff in shelter/assembly area is made and that it is updated regularly during the disaster.
- Monitor the safety and well being of the students and staff in the shelter/assembly area.
- Oversee the procurement and distribution of food and water.
- Direct set-up of sanitary facilities when necessary.
- Coordinate Student Release with Student Release Team Leader when directed by Operations Section chief.
- Administer minor first aid as needed.
- Determine the need for setting up a counseling/mental health site.
- Communicate need to Operations Section Chief.
- Arrange for counseling and mental health intervention as needed.
- Coordinate with Medical Branch for treatment of more serious physical and mental health care.

#### Closing down:

- Close shelter per direction of Operations Section Chief.

- Return equipment and reusable supplies to Logistics.
- When authorized by IC, close out all logs. Provide logs and other relevant documents to the Documentation Unit.

#### Student Care Team Leader Equipment/ Supplies

- Vest
- 2 way radio
- Ground cover Tarps
- First aid kit
- Water
- Food
- Sanitation supplies
- Activities for students: books, games, etc.
- Activity Log

#### B.8 Student Care Teams

Provide for the safe sheltering and care of students and staff while on-site during an emergency. This team is also responsible for facilitating campus evacuation when the school site is deemed by the Management Team to be unsafe.

#### Start-up Actions:

- Meet with Student Care Team Leader.
- Secure assembly site or set up shelter per directions of Student Care Team Leader.
- Gather all supplies from storage locker(s) and transport to assembly/shelter site.
- Conduct initial population assessment.

#### Operational Duties:

- Facilitate the orderly distribution of food and water.
- Set up sanitary facilities per direction of Student Care Team Leader.
- Make arrangements to provide shelter for students and staff.
- Maintain and update student and staff population log.
- Ensure initial record of all students and staff in shelter/assembly area is made and that it is updated regularly during the incident.
- Monitor the safety and well being of the students and staff in the shelter/assembly area.
- Administer minor first aid as needed.
- Administer counseling and mental health intervention as needed.
- Maintain log of all assistance given and nature of that assistance.
- Cooperate with Student Release Team to facilitate orderly Student Release (when directed by Student Care Tea, Leader).
- Arrange activities and keep students reassured.
- Update records of the number of students and staff in the assembly area (or in the buildings).
- Direct all requests for information to PIO.

#### Closing Down:

- Close shelter per direction of Operations Section Chief.
- Return equipment and reusable supplies to Logistics.
- When authorized by IC, close out all logs. Provide logs and other relevant documents to the Documentation Unit.

#### Student Care Team Equipment/ Supplies

- Vest
- 2 way radio
- Ground cover Tarps
- First aid kit
- Water
- Food

- Sanitation supplies
- Activities for students: books, games, etc.
- Activity Log

#### B.9 Student Release Team Leader

Primary: Wendy Zaragoza

Oversee the reunification of students with their parents or authorized adult through separate Request and Release Gates.

Personnel: School Registrar, available staff and emergency volunteers. Law enforcement if available, to maintain security of release area.

##### Start up Actions:

- Attend a briefing with the Operations Section Chief and other Operations Team Leaders.
- Open and maintain position activity log.
- Assume all Team duties until staff is assigned and available.
- Designate secure areas for student request and release and authorize setup.
- Set up Request Gate at a main student access gate if possible. Note: Release Gate should be some distance from Request Gate.
- Obtain and wear vest or position identifier, if available.
- Obtain necessary equipment and forms from logistics.

##### Operational Duties:

- Monitor request and release operations.
- Oversee Student Release Team "Procedures" for request and release of students.
- Assist with the location/ verification of missing students.
- Stay in contact with Student Care, Site Security, and Medical Team Leaders.

##### Closing Down:

- At the direction of the Operations Chief, Return equipment and unused supplies to Logistics.
- Complete all paperwork and turn in to the Documentation Unit.

##### Student Release Team Leader Equipment/Supplies

- Job Description clipboards
- Pens, pencils and staplers.
- Boxes of Emergency Cards.
- Signs to mark Parent Request Gate and Parent Release Gate.
- Signs for alphabetical grouping to organize the parents (A-F etc.)
- Student Release Log

#### B.10 Student Release Team

Primary: Isabel Salas

Spanish Fluency Wendy Zaragoza

##### Start up Actions:

- Report to Student Release Team Leader for briefing and assignments.
- Gather all student release equipment and supplies.
- Set up Request Gate at a main student access gate.
- Post alphabetical signage on Request Table to organize parent requests (example: A-F, G-L, M-R, S-Z).
- Have Student Release Forms available for parents outside of fence at Request Gate. Have support from other staff and law enforcement, if available.

- Set up Student Release Gate some distance from Request Gate.
- Have Student Release Forms available on clipboards.
- Secure area against unauthorized access. Mark gates with signs.
- Obtain and wear vest or position identifier.
- Obtain necessary equipment and forms from Logistics.

#### Operational Duties:

- Follow procedures outlined below to ensure the safe reunification of students with their parents or guardians.
- Refer all requests for information to the Public Information Officer. **DO NOT SPREAD RUMORS!**
- Maintain log of students released.

#### Procedures:

- Divide Student Emergency Cards according to alphabetical groupings posted at Request Table.
- Requesting adult fills out Student Release Form, gives it to a staff member, and shows identification.
- Staff verifies identification, pulls Emergency Card from file and verifies that the requester is listed on the Emergency Card.
- Staff instructs the requester to proceed to the Release Gate.
- If there are two copies of the Emergency Cards (one at each gate) staff files the Emergency Card in the “out” box. If there is only one copy, runner takes the card with the Student Release Form and staff files a blank card with the student’s name on it in the “out” box.
- Runner takes form(s) to the designated classroom. Note: If parent refuses to wait on line, don’t argue. Note time with appropriate comments on Emergency Card and place in “out” box.

#### If student is with class:

- Runner shows Student Release Form to teacher.
- Teacher makes notation, “Sent with runner.”
- If appropriate, teacher sends parent copy of first aid form with runner.
- Runner walks student(s) to Release Gate.
- Runner hands paperwork to release personnel.
- Release staff match student to requester, verify proof of identification, ask requester to fill out and sign the lower portion of Student Release Form, and release student. Parents are given the Notice of First Aid Care Given, if applicable.

#### If student is NOT with the class:

- Teacher makes appropriate notation on Student Release Form:

“Absent” if student was never in school that day.

“First Aid” if student is in Medical Treatment Area.

“Missing” if student was in school, but now cannot be located.

- Runner takes Student Release Form to Student Release Team Leader.
- Student Release Team Leader verifies student location with Command Post (if known) and meets with parent(s).
- If runner is retrieving multiple students and one or more are missing, walk available students to Release Gate before returning “Missing” forms to Student Release Team Leader for verification.
- Parent should be notified of missing student status and escorted to crisis counselor.
- If student is in first aid, parent should be escorted to medical Treatment Area.
- If student was marked absent, Student Release Team Leader will notify parent.

#### Closing Down:

- Close Request and Release tables when directed by Student Release Team Leader.
- Make sure all confidential information and emergency cards are returned to Team Leader for secure storage.
- Return all equipment to Logistics.
- Complete/close out all logs and turn them over to Documentation Unit.

#### Student Release Team Equipment/Supplies

- Job Description clipboards
- Pens, pencils and staplers.
- Boxes of Emergency Cards.
- Signs to mark Parent Request Gate and Parent Release Gate.
- Signs for alphabetical grouping to organize the parents (A-F etc.)
- Student Release Log

#### PLANNING SECTION

##### C.1 PLANNING SECTION CHIEF

Primary Greg Perez

This section is responsible for the collection, evaluation, documentation and use of information about the development of the incident and the status of resources. Maintain accurate records and site map. Provide ongoing analysis of situation and resource status. Work with Incident Commander to develop the Incident Action Plan. The Section is made up of the Documentation Unit and the Situation Analysis Unit.

##### Start up Actions:

- Check in with Incident Commander (IC) for situation briefing.
- Obtain necessary equipment and supplies from Logistics.
- Open and maintain activity log.
- Assume duties of ALL Planning Section positions until staff is assigned and available.
- Activate Unit Leaders as needed.
- Put on position identifier, such as vest etc.
- File all reports for reference.
- Important: a permanent log may be typed or rewritten at a later time for clarity and better understanding. Keep all original notes and records—they are legal documents.

##### Student and Staff Accounting:

- Receive record and analyze Student Accounting forms.
- Coordinate with the Staffing Unit in Logistics to ensure that staff sign in, recording name, assignment, and time on-duty and off-duty.
- Check off staff roster. Compute number of students, staff and others on campus for Situation Analysis. Update periodically.
- Report missing persons and site damage to Command Post.
- Report first aid needs to Medical Team Leader.
- File forms for reference.

##### Closing Down:

- Collect and file all paperwork and documentation from deactivating sections.
- Securely package and store these documents for future use.
- Return equipment and reusable supplies to Logistics.

##### Planning Chief Equipment/Supplies

- 2 way radio
- Paper, pens
- File Box
- Job Description clipboard
- Forms:Situation/Status Report

##### Situation/ Status Update



Check in with Planning for situation briefing.

- Obtain necessary equipd supplies from Logistics.

Operational Duties

Situation Status – Map

- Collect, organize and analyze situation information.
- Mark site map appropriately as related reports are received. This includes but is not limited to Search and Rescue reports and damage updates, giving a concise picture status of campus.
- Preserve map as legal document until photographed.
- Use area-wide map to record information on major incidents, road closures, utility outages, etc. (This information may be useful to staff for planning routes home etc.

Situation Analysis:

- Provide current situation assessments based on analysis of information received.
- Develop situation reports for the Command Post to support the action planning process.
- Think ahead and anticipate situations and problems before they occur.
- Report only to Command Post Personnel. Refer all other requests to Public Information Officer.

Closing Down:

- Close out all logs and turn all documents into Documentation.
- Return equipment and reusable supplies to Logistics.

Situation Analysis Unit Equipment/Supplies

- 2 way radio
- Paper and pens, pencils
- File boxes
- Job Description clipboard
- Dry erase board and pens
- Tissues
- Large site map of campus, laminated or covered with Plexiglas

C.3 Documentation Unit

Primary Greg Perez/Aleta Cruel

This unit is responsible for the collection, evaluation, documentation and use of information about the development of the incident and the status of resources.

Start up Actions:

- Check in with Planning Chief for situation briefing.
- Obtain necessary equipment and supplies from Logistics.
- Put on position identifier, such as vest.
- Determine whether there will be a Staffing Unit and a Finance/Administration Section. If there is neither , the Documentation Unit will be responsible for maintaining all records of any expenditures as well as all personnel time keeping records.

Operational Duties

- Maintain time log of the incident, noting all actions and reports.
- Record content of all communication with XXX School District Emergency Operations Center (EOC).
- Record verbal communication for basic content.
- Log in all written reports.
- File all reports for reference.

**Student and Staff Accounting:**

- Receive record and analyze Student Accounting forms.
- Coordinate with the Staffing Unit in Logistics to ensure that staff signs in, recording name, assignment, and time on duty and off duty.
- Check off staff roster. Compute number of students, staff and others on campus for Situation Analysis. Update periodically.
- Report missing persons and site damage to Command Post.
- Report first aid needs to medical team leader.
- File forms for reference.

**Closing Down:**

- Collect and file all paper work and documentation from deactivating sections.
- Securely package and store these documents for future use.
- Return equipment and reusable supplies to Logistics.

**Documentation Unit Equipment/Supplies**

- 2 way radio
- Paper, pens and pencils, file boxes, Job Description Clipboard

**C.4 Situation Analysis Unit****Primary Greg Perez/Aleta Cruel**

This section is responsible for the collection, evaluation, documentation and use of information about the development of the incident and status of resources. Maintain accurate site map. Provide ongoing analysis of situation and resource status.

**Start Up Actions:**

- Check in with Planning Chief for situation briefing.
- Obtain necessary equipment and supplies from Logistics.
- Put on position identifier, such as vest or hat.

**Operational Duties:****Situation Status- Map**

- Collect, organize and analyze situation information.
- Mark site map appropriately as related reports are received. This includes but is not limited to Search and Rescue reports and damage updates, giving a concise picture status of campus.
- Preserve map as a legal document until photographed.
- Use area wide map to record information on major incidents, road closures, and utility outages. Can use by staff for planning routes away from campus.

**Situation Analysis:**

- Provide current situation assessments based on analysis if information received.
- Develop situation reports for the Command Post to support the action planning process.
- Think ahead and anticipate situations and problems before they occur.
- Report only to Command Post Personnel. Refer all other requests to Public Information Officer.

**Closing Down:**

- Close out all logs and turn into Documentation.
- Return equipment and reusable supplies to Logistics.

**Situation Analysis Unit Equipment/Supplies**

- 2 way radio
- Paper and pens, pencils, dry erase board and pens, tissues

- File boxes
- Job Description clipboard
- Large site map of campus laminated or covered with Plexiglas.

## LOGISTICS SECTION

### D.1 LOGISTICS SECTION CHIEF

Primary Greg Perez

The Logistics Section is responsible for providing facilities, services, personnel, equipment, materials and forms in support of the incident. The section set ups and maintains an Incident Check-In Roster. The Section is made up of the following units: Supplies/Facilities, Staffing and Communications.

#### Start up Actions:

- Check in with Incident Commander for situation briefing.
- Obtain on site supplies and open facilities.
- Put on position identifier, such as vest or hat.
- Assume lead of all Logistics positions until staffed.
- Activate Team leaders.
- Begin distribution of supplies and equipment as needed.

#### Operational Duties:

- As (or if) staff is assigned, brief them on the situation and supervise their activities, utilizing the position checklists.
- Ensure that the Incident Command Post and other facilities are properly set up.
- Coordinate supplies, equipment and personnel needs with the Incident Commander.
- Maintain security of stored supplies and equipment.
- Oversee distribution of supplies and equipment where and as needed.

#### Closing Down:

- At the Incident Commander's direction, deactivate the section and close out all logs.
- Verify that closing tasks of all Logistics positions have been accomplished. Secure all equipment and supplies.

#### Logistics Section Chief Equipment/ Supplies

- 2-way radio
- Job Description clipboard
- Paper, pens and paper
- Cargo container or other storage area with emergency supplies stored on campus.

### D.2 Supplies/Facilities Unit

Primary Oswaldo Villacreses

This unit is responsible for providing facilities, equipment, supplies and materials in support of the incident.

#### Start Up Action:

- Check in with Logistics chief for situation briefing.
- Open supplies container or other storage area if necessary.
- Put on position identifier, such as vest or hat.
- Begin distribution of supplies and equipment as needed.
- Set up the Command Post.

#### Operational Duties:

- Maintain security of supplies and equipment.

- Distribute supplies and equipment as needed.
- Assist team members in locating appropriate supplies and equipment.
- Set up Staging Area, Sanitation Area, Feeding Area and other facilities as needed.

#### Closing Down:

- At the Logistic Chief's direction, receive all equipment and unused supplies as they are returned.
- Secure all equipment and supplies.

#### Supplies/ Facilities Unit Equipment/ Supplies

- 2 way radio
- Job Description clipboard
- Paper, pens and paper
- Cargo container or other storage area with emergency supplies stored on campus

#### D.3 Staffing Unit

Primary: Greg Perez/Aleta Cruel

This unit is responsible for coordinating the check in and assignment of personnel (staff, students, incident volunteers) in support of the incident.

#### Start Up Actions:

- Check in with Logistics Chief for situation briefing.
- Put on position identifier, such as vest, if available.
- Establish a check in location to insure that all personnel working on the incident are accounted for.
- Post signs so that staff can easily find incident check in location.

#### Operational duties:

- Open three logs to list staff, volunteers and students who are awaiting assignment.
- Ensure that staff sign in, recording name, assignment, and time on duty and off duty. Make photocopies for the Documentation Unit in the Planning Section.
- Deploy personnel as requested by the Incident Commander.
- Sign in volunteers, making sure that volunteers are wearing ID badges and are on the site disaster list. Unregistered volunteers need to be registered.

#### Closing Down:

- Ask volunteers to sign out.
- At the Logistic Chief's direction, close out all logs and turn them into Documentation Unit.
- Return all equipment and supplies.

#### Staffing Unit Equipment/ Supplies

- 2 way radio
- Job Description clipboard
- Paper, pens and paper
- Cargo container or other storage area with emergency supplies stored on campus

#### D.4 Communications Unit

Primary: Greg Perez

This unit is responsible for establishing, coordinating and directing verbal and written communications within the school disaster site and with the School District. If the School District cannot be contacted, communications may be made with outside agencies when necessary.

Personnel: School staff member with two-way radio, supported by student or disaster volunteer runners, and if available, a Disaster volunteer who is a qualified amateur radio operator.

#### Start Up Actions:

- Set up Communications station in a quiet location with access to the Command Post.
- Turn on radios and advise Command Post when ready to accept radio traffic.

#### Operational Duties:

- Coordinate all communications between site, XXX School District and local Emergency Operations Center.
- Use runners to deliver messages to the Incident Commander with copies to the Planning Section Chief.
- Maintain Communications log: Date/ Time/ Originator/ Recipient.
- Monitor AM/FM radio stations and local TV for local emergency news.
- Direct the media or the public to the Public Information Officer.

#### Closing Down:

- Close out all logs, message forms, etc. and turn them over to Documentation.
- Return all equipment and unused supplies to Logistics.

#### Communications Unit Equipment/ Supplies

- 2 way radios with spare batteries for each
- Job description clipboard
- Paper, pens and pencils
- Table and chairs
- AM/FM Radio and television if possible
- File boxes
- Tote tray for outgoing messages
- Activity Log

#### D.5 Transportation Unit

Primary Danny Ramirez

The Transportation Unit is responsible for implementing the transportation plan during school emergencies. Part of those responsibilities include assessing the need for buses and trucks for the ferrying of students, staff and/or supplies and directing vehicles to where they are needed.

#### Start Up Actions:

- Attend a briefing with the Logistics Section Chief and the Supplies and Staffing Team Leader.
- Open and maintain position activity log.
- Gather all supplies and personal safety gear.

#### Operational Duties:

- Implement various components of the transportation plan.
- Direct the use of vehicles on campus.
- Stay in contact with Section Chief about the needs of other sections.

#### Closing Down:

- Release staff and volunteers per direction of Incident Commander.
- Arrange for return of vehicles to vendors.
- Make sure all equipment and reusable supplies are safely and securely stored.
- Close out all logs, messages forms, etc and turn them over to Documentation.
- Return all equipment and unused supplies to Logistics.

#### Transportation Unit Equipment/ Supplies

Comprehensive School Safety Plan

81 of 97

- 2 way radios with spare batteries for each
- Job description clipboard
- Paper, pens and pencils
- Table and chairs
- AM/FM Radio and television if possible
- File boxes
- Tote tray for outgoing messages
- Activity Log

## FINANCE/ADMINISTRATION SECTION

### E.1 FINANCE/ADMINISTRATION SECTION CHIEF

Primary: Matt Brown

The Finance/Administration Section is responsible for financial tracking, procurement and cost analysis related to the disaster or emergency. Maintain financial records, track and record staff hours.

#### Start Up Actions:

- Check in with Incident Commander for situation briefing.
- Put on position identifier, such as vest or hat.
- Locate and set up workspace.
- Check in with the Documentation Clerk to collect records and information, which relate to personnel time keeping and/or purchasing.

#### Operational Duties:

- Assume all duties of the Recordkeeping Unit until staff is available and assigned.
- As (or if) staff is assigned, brief them on the situation and supervise their activities, utilizing the position checklists.
- Document all expenses for possible future reimbursement.

#### Closing Down:

- At the Incident Commander's direction, deactivate the section and close out all logs.
- Verify that closing tasks of all Finance/Administration positions have been accomplished. Secure all documents and records.

#### Finance/Administration Equipment/ Supplies

- Job Description clipboard
- Paper, Pens and Pencils
- Activity Log

### E.2 Recordkeeping Unit

Primary: Greg Perez/Aleta Cruel

The Recordkeeping Unit is responsible for ensuring that records for personnel costs, volunteers, payroll, purchasing materials and supplies, insurance claims and cost recovery are maintained during campus emergencies.

#### Start Up Actions:

- Attend a briefing with Finance/Administration Section Chief.
- Locate all supplies.
- Activate personnel and make appropriate assignments.

#### Operational Duties:

- Monitor the tracking of staff and volunteer hours.

- Monitor the tracking of response-related requests and purchases.
- Facilitate the processing of purchase requests from Logistics Section Chief.

#### Closing Down:

- Release staff and volunteers per direction of Section Chief.
- Make sure all equipment and unused supplies are returned to Logistics.
- Complete/close-out all logs and turn them over Documentation Team.

#### Recordkeeping Unit Equipment/ Supplies

- Job Description clipboard
- Paper, Pens and Pencils
- Activity Log

#### 9.TEACH DISTRICT EMERGENCY RESPONSE PROCEDURES

- Local Emergency and Agency Phone Numbers
- Overview of Emergency Procedures
- Initial Response to Emergencies
- Duck and Cover
- Shelter In-Place
- Lock Down
- Building Evacuation
- Off- Site Evacuation
- All-Clear
- Aircraft Crash
- Animal Disturbance
- Armed Assault on Campus
- Biological or Chemical Release
- Bomb Threat
- Bus Disaster
- Disorderly Conduct
- Earthquake
- Explosion
- Fire
- Fire on School Grounds
- Flooding
- Incapacitated Staff Member
- Loss of Utilities
- Motor Vehicle Crash
- Psychological Trauma
- Suspected Contamination of Food and/ or Water
- Unlawful Walkout/Demonstration
- Windstorm
- First Aid Guidelines

Each procedure is described in detail and utilizes the school emergency management team for emergency procedures. Not every position may need to be activated on every incident. Each incident needs to be evaluated individually with appropriate response initiated depending on the complexity.

It is important to note that school administrators are responsible for the health and safety of students and staff during an emergency. Although the following procedures refer to specific actions, school administrators must exercise discretion in implementing standardized procedures, and should consider modifications as necessary to assure the health and safety of all personnel during an emergency.

**Management**

During an emergency, the Incident Commander directs response actions from a designated Command Post. To effectively do this, the Incident Commander must constantly assess the situation, and develop and implement appropriate strategies. The Incident Commander must be familiar with the available resources, accurately document all response actions, and effectively communicate response strategies to others participating in the response. This function is typically filled by the school principal. The principal is assisted in carrying out this function by a Public Information & Liaison Officer and Safety Officer.

**Planning & Intelligence**

Planning and Intelligence involves the use of various methods to efficiently gather information, weigh and document the information for significance, and actively assess the status of the emergency. This understanding and knowledge about the situation at hand is vital to the effective management of a response. These activities are performed by a single person who reports directly to the Incident Commander.

**Operations**

All response actions are implemented under by Operations. This includes staff performing first aid, crisis intervention, search and rescue, site security, damage assessment, evacuations, and the release of students.

**Logistics**

Logistics supports the response by coordinating personnel; assembling and deploying volunteers; providing supplies, equipment, and services; and facilitating communications among emergency responders.

**Finance & Administration**

Finance & Administration involves the purchasing of all necessary materials, tracking financial records, timekeeping for emergency responders, and recovering school records following an emergency. These activities are performed by a single person who reports directly to the Incident Commander.



## Emergency Response Guidelines

### Step One: Identify the Type of Emergency

### Step Two: Identify the Level of Emergency

- Level 1 A Minor emergency handled by School Personnel without assistance from outside agencies: temporary power outage, minor earthquake, injury to student, etc.
- Level 2 A Moderate emergency that requires assistance from outside agencies: fire, moderate earthquake, hazardous material accident, etc.
- Level 3 A Major emergency event that requires assistance from outside agencies:

### Step Three: Determine the Immediate Response Action

- Duck and Cover
- Shelter In Place
- Lockdown
- Evacuate Building(s)
- Off-Site Evacuation
- All Clear

### Step Four: Communicate the Appropriate Response Action

“YOUR ATTENTION PLEASE. DUCK, COVER AND HOLD ON. DUCK, COVER AND HOLD ON. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AND INSTRUCTIONS TO FOLLOW.”

2. If inside, teachers will instruct students to duck under their desks and cover their heads with their arms and hands.

3. If outside, teachers will instruct students to drop to the ground, place their heads between their knees and cover their heads with their arms and hands.

4. Teachers and students should move away from windows.

Important TPS School District Numbers to contact as needed:

Superintendent (123)456-7890

Business Services (123)456-7890

Office of Pupil Personnel (123)456-7890

Police Department (123)456-7890

Support Services (123)456-7890

Public Information (123)456-7890

Transportation (123)456-7890

Maintenance and Operations (123)456-7890

Nurses (123)456-7890

School Psychologist (123)456-7890

## **Types of Emergencies & Specific Procedures**

### **Aircraft Crash**

#### AIRCRAFT CRASH

Address situations involving and Aircraft Crash on or in proximity to school property.

#### Procedure

1. Call 911. School Administrator initiates appropriate immediate Response Action.
2. If school Administrator issues Evacuate Building action, staff and students evacuate buildings by prescribed routes or other safe routes to assembly/shelter area.
3. Teachers bring their student roster and take attendance at assembly/shelter site to account for students. Student Care Team notified of any missing students.
4. School Administrator calls District.
5. If on school property, Site Security secures crash area to prevent unauthorized access. For fuel or chemical spill on school property or utility interruption see appropriate section of Emergency Response Guide.
6. School Administrator directs Site Security Team to organize fire suppression activities until Fire Department arrives.
7. Medical Team checks injuries and provides appropriate first aid.
8. Any affected areas closed until appropriate public safety and hazardous materials agency provide clearance and School Administrator issues authorization to do so.
9. If it is unsafe to remain on campus, School Administrator initiates Off-Site Evacuation.

### **Animal Disturbance**

#### ANIMAL DISTURBANCE

Procedure implemented when presence of a vicious animal or any wild animal threatens safety of students and staff.

#### Procedure

1. School Administrator initiates appropriate Immediate Response Actions, which may include Lock Down or Evacuate Building.
2. Staff members attempt to isolate animal from students and staff, if it is safe to do so. If animal is outside, students are kept inside. If animal is inside, students remain outside away from animal. Isolate animal if possible.
3. For outside assistance, School Administrator is to call 911. If the situation is not life threatening, you can call the following appropriate number:
4. If staff member or student is injured, School/District Nurse, District Office and parent is notified.
5. School Administrator initiates Off-Site Evacuation if warranted.

### **Armed Assault on Campus**

#### ARMED ASSAULT ON CAMPUS

Armed Assault on Campus involves one or more individuals who attempt to take hostages or cause physical harm to students and staff. Guns, knives or other harmful devices may be involved.

#### Procedure

1. Upon first indication or armed assault, school personnel immediately call 911. Police is notified via radio or cell phone.
2. School Administrator is notified. School Administrator assures or designates a person to remain online with Police/Sheriff if safe to do so.
3. If suspect is seen, do not engage. This could generate a hostage situation. Give 911 operator a detailed description of suspect(s). If suspect is outside, try to keep suspect outside.
4. School Administrator initiates Lock Down Procedures.

5. Staff keeps everyone in an area under cover and as concealed as possible. Stay behind solid walls and doors; keep away from windows.
6. If students are in class at time of Lock Down, staff will:
  - Explain that there is an emergency.
  - Lock all classroom doors.
  - Have students lie on floor, behind or underneath solid objects.
  - Close blinds stay away from windows.
  - Control all cell phone activity.
  - Remain in classroom until personally advised to move by administration or law enforcement.
7. If students are not in class at time of Lock Down, staff will:
  - Move students to nearest available safe building, without drawing attention to self or students. If doors are locked, continue to look for a safe area.
  - Once inside, lock doors if possible; if lock is on outside of door, attempt secure door from inside.
  - Follow remaining steps in item 6 above.
8. Staff takes steps to calm and control students, and if safe to do so, attempt to maintain separation between students and suspect(s).
9. Maintain order in all areas of assembly or shelter, await arrival of law enforcement. Be prepared for lengthy stay of 2-4 hours.
10. All Clear signal will be made by personal notification only, after consultation with Law Enforcement Administrative Personnel on scene.
11. Staff is not to act upon bells or PA messages without this Personal Notification.

### **Biological or Chemical Release**

#### **BIOLOGICAL OR CHEMICAL RELEASE**

A biological or Chemical Release involves discharge of a biological or chemical substance in a solid, liquid or gaseous state. The release of radioactive materials may happen. Common chemical threats within or adjacent to schools include discharge of acid in a school laboratory, overturned truck of hazardous materials in proximity of the school, or a nearby explosion at oil refinery, chemical plant or railroad yard.

Indicators suggesting the release of a biological or chemical substance: multiple victims suffering from watery eyes, twitching, choking or loss of coordination, or having trouble breathing. Other indicators may include an unusual odor or the presence of distressed animals or dead birds.

#### **Scenario 1- Substance Released Inside a Room or Building**

##### **Procedure**

1. School Administrator initiates Evacuate Building. Staff uses designated routes or other alternative safe routes to assigned assembly/shelter site, located upwind of affected room or building.
  2. School Administrator call 911, providing exact location and nature of emergency.
  3. School Administrator notifies District of situation.
  4. Access to potentially contaminated areas is restricted.
  5. Site Security Teams turns off local fans in area of release, closes windows and doors and shuts down the building's air system, if this can be done without exposure to released substance.
  6. Persons who have come into direct contact with hazardous substances move to an area with fresh, clean air and wash with soap and water. Immediately remove and contain contaminated clothing. Do not use bleach or other disinfectants on potentially exposed skin. Individuals who have been contaminated "tropically" by a liquid are segregated from unaffected individuals (isolation does not apply to widespread airborne releases).
- Affected individuals remain isolated until cleared for by release by XXX County HazMat Interagency Team or XXX County Health Department. A member of Medical Team assesses need for medical attention, but should not come in contact with exposed persons unless fully protected with personal protective equipment.

7. Student Care Team provides a list of all people in affected room or contaminated area, specifying those who may have had actual contact with substance.
8. Any affected areas will not be reopened until XXX County HazMat Interagency Team or appropriate agency provides clearance and School Administrator gives authorization to do so.

#### Scenario 2- Substance Released Outdoors and Localized Procedure

1. School Administrator determines appropriate immediate Response Action, which may include Shelter-In-Place or Evacuate Building while directing staff to remove students from affected areas to area upwind from the release.
2. Site Security Team establishes safe perimeter around affected area and ensures personnel do not reenter area.
3. School Administrator calls "911," providing exact location and nature of emergency.
4. School Administrator notifies District of situation. <https://secure.doc-tracking.com/v2/Home/DocumentSectionEditRteTest.aspx?DefId=57843&SectionId=1085242>

A District Representative shall immediately notify the State Office of Emergency Services, (800) 852-7550 and advise of the situation.

5. Site Security Teams turns off local fans in area of release, closes windows and doors and shuts down the building's air system, if this can be done without exposure to released substance.
6. Persons who have come into direct contact with hazardous substances move to an area with fresh, clean air and wash with soap and water. Immediately remove and contain contaminated clothing. Do not use bleach or other disinfectants on potentially exposed skin. Individuals who have been contaminated "tropically" by a liquid are segregated from unaffected individuals (isolation does not apply to widespread airborne releases). Affected individuals remain isolated until cleared for by release by XXX County HazMat Interagency Team or XXX County Health Department. A member of Medical Team assesses need for medical attention, but should not come in contact with exposed persons unless fully protected with personal protective equipment.
7. Student Care Team provides list of all people in areas of contamination, especially those who may have had actual contact with substance.
8. Any affected areas will not be reopened until XXX County Interagency HazMat Team or appropriate agency provides clearance and School Administrator gives authorization to do so.

#### Scenario 3: Substance Released In Surrounding Community Procedure

1. School Administrator or local authorities determine potentially toxic substance has been released into the atmosphere. School Administrator initiates Shelter-In-Place.
2. Upon receiving Shelter-In-Place, notification, Site Security Team turns off local fans in area; closes and locks doors and windows; shuts down all building's air conditioning systems; seals gap under doors and windows with wet towels and/or duct tape; seals vents with aluminum foil or plastic wrap, and turns off sources of ignition, such as pilot lights.
3. Staff and students located outdoors are directed to proceed immediately to nearby classrooms or buildings. Teachers communicate their locations to School Administrator, using the PA system or other means without leaving the building.
4. School Administrator "calls 911", providing exact location and nature of emergency.
5. School Administration notifies District Office of situation.

### **Bomb Threat/ Threat Of violence**

#### **BOMB THREAT**

Responses to Bomb Threat is initiated upon the discovery of a suspicious package on campus grounds or receipt of a threatening phone call that present risk of an explosion.

#### Procedure

1. If threat is received by telephone, person receiving the call attempts to keep the caller on the telephone as long as possible and alerts someone else to contact School Administrator, Police Department and District Pupil Personnel Services.
2. The person receiving the call is to stay calm and speak calmly. Listen closely to voice of caller to determine caller's age, sex, accent, speech impediment etc. Listen for background noise such as payphone, school yard, busy traffic, railroad cars, PA systems etc.

3. Person answering the bomb threat asks the following questions, records the answers, and then immediately notifies School Administrator and/or School Police Officer:

- When is the bomb going to explode?
- Where is it?
- What will cause it to explode?
- What kind of bomb is it?
- What's your name?
- Why are you doing this?
- What can we do for you to avoid this?
- Can I call you back? Give me your number.

4. Advise District Office of Pupil Personnel

5. Depending on the seriousness of the threat, make a decision whether or not to evacuate.

6. With Administration, Police Officers and Security Teams and other appropriate staff conduct a search of the school. If a strange or suspicious object is discovered, it is NOT to be touched, handled or moved by searching personnel. Notify jurisdictional law enforcement agency of situation by "calling 911."

7. Have appropriate staff contain area, keeping everyone away. Have other search teams continue to search until all areas of the campus and buildings have been completely searched (possibility of secondary device or object could have been planted). All Cell Phones should be turned off and not used.

8. After search, School Administrator determines appropriate Immediate Response Action(s), which may include DUCK AND COVER, LOCK DOWN, EVACUATE BUILDING OR OFF-SITE EVACUATION.

9. When suspicious object or bomb is found, School Administrator issues Evacuate Building Action. Staff and students evacuate building using prescribed routes or alternate safe routes away from object to assembly/shelter site.

10. Teachers bring student roster and take attendance at assembly area to account for students. Teachers notify Student Care Team of missing students.

11. School activities are not resumed until affected area and school has been inspected and searched by proper authorities and determined to be safe. School Administrator will make All Clear Announcement.

## **Bus Disaster**

### **Disorderly Conduct**

#### **DISORDERLY CONDUCT (INDIVIDUAL)**

Disorderly Conduct may involve a student or staff member exhibiting threatening or irrational behavior. If perpetrator is armed, refer to Armed Assault on Campus Procedures.

#### **Procedure**

1. Upon witnessing Disorderly Conduct, staff takes steps to calm and control situation and attempt to isolate perpetrator from other students and staff, if it is safe to do so.
2. School staff calls 911, TPS School District Office of Pupil Personnel and Police Department.
3. School Administrator and/or School Police Officer assesses situation and calls XXX School District Pupil Personnel/Police Department for additional officers to respond. Continued assessment is necessary for deployment of additional officers to respond and assist from other agencies. District personnel and/or officers on scene "calls 911."
4. If immediate threat is not clearly evident, School Administrator and/or School Police Officer may attempt to diffuse situation. Approach perpetrator in calm, non-confrontational manner and request he/she cooperate and try to talk. For safety, the perpetrator may be detained and handcuffed for their safety and safety of others.

5. If perpetrator is a student, an attempt is made to notify the family. (Family members may have information and provide information on handling the student.)
6. School Administrator notifies District Office of situation.

#### DISORDERLY CONDUCT/RIOT (GROUPS)

Disorderly Conduct or Riot is large gathering of students who become out of control and participate in violent or non-violent activities. Keeping majority of students not involved in this type of illegal activity isolated and away from activity is imperative in bringing these actions under control.

#### Procedure

1. Upon witnessing Disorderly Conduct of this nature, staff takes steps to calm and control situation and attempt to isolate those involved from each other.
2. Other staff attempts to calm and control other students not involved and get them on their way to class or off campus if incident is after school. While doing this, attempt to locate and identify witnesses who may provide information for School Administrators and/or School Police.
3. Staff immediately notifies School Administrator and/or School Police Officer via two-way radio.
4. School Administrator and/or School Police Officer assesses situation and calls XXX School District Pupil Personnel/Police Department for additional officers to respond. Continued assessment is necessary for deployment of additional officers to respond and assist from other agencies. District personnel and/or officers on scene "calls 911."
5. School Administrator initiates appropriate Immediate Response Actions, which may include Shelter-In-Place, Lock Down, Evacuate Building or Off-Site Evacuation.
6. Secure all gates and entrances to the campus.
7. Only authorized personnel are to be allowed in or out of the site.
8. Sign-in and Sign-out all authorized visitors noting date and time, telephone number and reason for visit.
9. During passing periods, All Staff should be on campus supervising, while teachers stand at the doorways to their classrooms watching and supervising students.
10. Staff is to report any suspicious activity, break up groups of students loitering and listen for any rumors or reports of possible ongoing activity by students. Maximum supervision by staff is recommended during student lunch periods.
11. School Site Parent Groups may be contacted to assist with supervision and help monitor activity.
12. Notify appropriate District Personnel for assistance as needed.

#### Earthquake

##### EARTHQUAKE

Earthquakes generally occur without warning and may cause minor to serious ground shaking, damage to buildings and injuries. Even a mild tremor can create a potentially hazardous situation. The following procedures should be implemented in response to all earthquakes, regardless of magnitude.

#### Procedure:

Note: Keep calm and remain where you are. Assess situation, then act. Remember, most injuries or deaths are direct cause of falling or flying debris.

1. Upon first indication of an earthquake, teachers direct students to Duck and Cover.
2. Move away from windows and overhead hazards to avoid glass and falling objects
3. When shaking stops, School Administrator initiates Evacuate Building. Staff and students evacuate buildings using prescribed routes or other safe routes to assembly/shelter site.
4. Teachers bring their student roster and take attendance at assembly/shelter site to account for students. Teachers notify Student Care Team of missing students.
5. If injury or damage is suspected, School Administrator "calls 911."
6. School Administrator contacts District Office
7. Site Security Team attempts to suppress fires with extinguishers.
8. Site Security Team notifies school personnel of fallen electrical wires.
9. Site Security Team turns checks for gas main leaks and water leaks and notifies plant supervisor of situation.
10. Site Security Team is directed to stand post in areas of building to keep people from entering.
11. Site Security Team Leader notifies plant supervisor to contact appropriate utility companies of any damages to water lines, sewers, power lines and other utilities.
12. Medical Team checks for injuries and provides appropriate first aid.

13. If area appears safe, Search and Rescue Team makes initial inspection of school buildings to identify any injured or trapped students or staff.
14. School Administrator stays in contact with District Personnel.
15. School Administrator confers with XXX School District Director of Facilities and Director of Maintenance and/or Designees to ensure buildings are safe for re-occupancy. When safe to do so, Site Security Team conducts inspection of school buildings. Site Security Team maintains a log of their findings, by building and provides periodic report to Incident Commander.
16. Any affected areas are not reopened until Local District Facilities Director provides clearance and School Administrator gives authorization to do so.
17. School Administrator initiates Off- Site Evacuation if warranted.

### **Explosion or Risk Of Explosion**

#### **EXPLOSION/ RISK OF EXPLOSION**

##### Scenario 1: Explosion on School Property

###### Procedure

1. In event of explosion, all persons initiate Duck and Cover
2. School Administrator and/or School Police Officer consider possibility of another imminent explosion and takes appropriate action.
3. After explosion, School Administrator initiates appropriate Immediate Response Actions, which may include Shelter-In- Place, Evacuate Building, or Off-Site Evacuation. Evacuation may be warranted in some buildings and other buildings may be used for shelter.
4. In event of evacuation, staff and students use prescribed routes or other safe routes and proceed to assembly/shelter site.
5. Teachers bring student roster and take attendance at assembly/shelter site to account for students. Teachers notify Student Care Team of missing students.
6. School Administrator calls 911, XXX School District Office of Pupil Personnel and Police Department.
7. Site Security Team and/or Plant Supervisor turns off school's main gas supply.
8. Medical Team, when safe, checks for injuries and provides appropriate first aid.
9. Staff attempts to suppress fires with fire extinguishers.
10. Site Security Team Leader notifies appropriate utility company of any damages to water lines, sewers, power lines and other utilities.
11. Site Security Team Leader posts guards safe distance away from building entrance preventing persons entering school buildings, considering possible secondary explosion sites.
12. When determined by emergency response officials to be safe to enter affected areas, School Administrator advises Search and Rescue Team to initiate search and rescue efforts.
13. School Administrator confers with XXX School District Director of Facilities and Director of Maintenance and/or Designees to ensure buildings are safe for re-occupancy. When safe to do so, Site Security Team conducts inspection of school buildings. Site Security Team maintains a log of their findings, by building and provides periodic report to Incident Commander.
14. Any areas affected by explosion are not reopened until appropriate agency provides clearance and School Administrator gives authorization.
15. School Administrator initiates Off- Site Evacuation if warranted.

##### Scenario 2: Risk of Explosion on School Property

###### Procedure

1. School Administrator initiates appropriate Immediate Response Actions, which may include Shelter-In- Place, Evacuate Building, or Off-Site Evacuation.
2. If School Administrator issues Evacuate Building Action, staff and students evacuate building using prescribed routes or other safe routes to assembly/shelter site.
3. Teachers bring student roster and take attendance at assembly/shelter site to account for students. Teachers notify Student Care Team of missing students.
4. School Administrator calls 911, XXX School District Office of Pupil Personnel and Police Department.
5. Site Security Team and/or Plant Supervisor turns off school's main gas supply.
6. Staff attempts to suppress fires with fire extinguishers.
7. School Administrator advises Search and Rescue Team to initiate search and rescue efforts if warranted.

8. Site Security Team Leader notifies appropriate utility company of any damages to water lines, sewers, power lines and other utilities.
9. Any areas affected by explosion are not reopened until appropriate agency provides clearance and School Administrator gives authorization.
10. School Administrator initiates Off- Site Evacuation if warranted.

#### Scenario 3: Explosion or Risk of Explosion in Surrounding Area

##### Procedure

1. School Administrator initiates Shelter-In-Place.
2. School Administrator calls 911, XXX School District Office of Pupil Personnel and Police Department.
3. School Administrator takes further actions as needed.
4. School Remains in Shelter-In-Place condition until appropriate agency gives clearance that situation is under control. Upon receiving clearance, School Administrator gives All- Clear Announcement.

#### Scenario 4: Nuclear Blast or Explosion Involving Radioactive Materials

##### Procedure

1. School Administrator initiates Shelter-In-Place.
2. When sheltering, personnel establish adequate barriers or shielding (concrete walls, metal doors etc.) between themselves and source of blast or explosion and avoids sheltering near exterior windows.
3. School Administrator calls 911, XXX School District Office of Pupil Personnel and Police Department.
4. After initial blast, remove students from rooms with broken windows, extinguish fires, provide first aid and relocate students from upper floors if possible.
5. Site Security Team/Plant Supervisor turns off schools main gas supply, local fans in area; closes and locks doors and windows; shuts down all building's air conditioning systems; seal gaps under doors and windows with wet towels or duct tape.
6. School remains in Shelter-In-Place condition until County of XXX HazMat Team or appropriate agency provides clearance and School Administrator issues further instructions.

#### **Fire in Surrounding Area**

##### FIRE ON SCHOOL GROUNDS

Procedure addresses situations where fire is discovered on school grounds. A quick response situation is very important to prevent injuries and property damage.

##### Procedure

1. Upon discovery of fire, signal fire alarm and teachers and staff direct all students out of building and area in a calm and orderly manner.
2. School Administrator immediately initiates Evacuate Building. Staff and students evacuate using prescribed routes or other safe routes to assembly/shelter site.
3. Teachers bring student roster and take attendance at assembly/shelter site to account for students. Teachers notify Student Care Team of missing students.
4. School Administrator calls 911, TPS School District Office of Pupil Personnel and Police Department.
5. Site Security Team suppresses fires and initiates rescue procedures until local fire department arrives.
6. Site Security Team secures area to prevent unauthorized entry and keeps access roads and gates clear for emergency vehicles.
7. Site Security Team Leader directs fire department to fire and briefs department official on situation.
8. Site Security Team/Plant Supervisor notifies Maintenance and Operations Director or Designee of situation and also informs to contact any affected utility companies to respond.
9. If needed, Director of Transportation or Designee is notified for buses to evacuate students and staff if warranted.
10. Any affected areas are not reopened until local fire department or appropriate agency provides clearance and School Administration.
11. All fires, regardless of size, which are extinguished by school personnel, require a contact to fire department to indicate "fire is out" and to request fire department to respond for investigation and confirm.

##### FIRE IN SURROUNDING AREA

Procedure addresses fire discovered in area adjoining school. The initiated response actions take into consideration location and size of fire, its proximity to school and likelihood that fire may affect school.



**Procedure**

1. School Administrator initiates appropriate Immediate Response Actions, which may include Shelter-In-Place, Lock Down, Evacuate Building or Off-Site Evacuation.
2. School Administrator calls 911, XXX School District Office of Pupil Personnel and Police Department.
3. School Administration instructs Site Security Team to prevent students from approaching fire and keep routes open for emergency vehicles.
4. Agency Liaison works with fire department to determine if school grounds are threatened by fire, smoke, or other hazardous conditions.
5. If School Administrator issues Evacuate Building, staff and students evacuate affected building(s) using prescribed routes or other safe routes to assembly/shelter site.
6. Teachers bring student roster and take attendance at assembly/shelter site to account for students. Teachers notify Student Care Team of missing students.
7. If needed, Director of Transportation is notified for request of buses for student and staff evacuation.
9. School Administrator initiates Off- Site Evacuation if warranted.

**Fire on School Grounds****FIRE ON SCHOOL GROUNDS**

Procedure addresses situations where fire is discovered on school grounds. A quick response situation is very important to prevent injuries and property damage.

**Procedure**

1. Upon discovery of fire, signal fire alarm and teachers and staff direct all students out of building and area in a calm and orderly manner.
2. School Administrator immediately initiates Evacuate Building. Staff and students evacuate using prescribed routes or other safe routes to assembly/shelter site.
3. Teachers bring student roster and take attendance at assembly/shelter site to account for students. Teachers notify Student Care Team of missing students.
4. School Administrator calls 911, XXX School District Office of Pupil Personnel and Police Department.
5. Site Security Team suppresses fires and initiates rescue procedures until local fire department arrives.
6. Site Security Team secures area to prevent unauthorized entry and keeps access roads and gates clear for emergency vehicles.
7. Site Security Team Leader directs fire department to fire and briefs department official on situation.
8. Site Security Team/Plant Supervisor notifies Maintenance and Operations Director or Designee of situation and also informs to contact any affected utility companies to respond.
9. If needed, Director of Transportation or Designee is notified for buses to evacuate students and staff if warranted.
10. Any affected areas are not reopened until local fire department or appropriate agency provides clearance and School Administration.
11. All fires, regardless of size, which are extinguished by school personnel, require a contact to fire department to indicate "fire is out" and to request fire department to respond for investigation and confirm.

**FIRE IN SURROUNDING AREA**

Procedure addresses fire discovered in area adjoining school. The initiated response actions take into consideration location and size of fire, its proximity to school and likelihood that fire may affect school.

**Procedure**

1. School Administrator initiates appropriate Immediate Response Actions, which may include Shelter-In-Place, Lock Down, Evacuate Building or Off-Site Evacuation.
2. School Administrator calls 911, XXX School District Office of Pupil Personnel and Police Department.
3. School Administration instructs Site Security Team to prevent students from approaching fire and keep routes open for emergency vehicles.
4. Agency Liaison works with fire department to determine if school grounds are threatened by fire, smoke, or other hazardous conditions.
5. If School Administrator issues Evacuate Building, staff and students evacuate affected building(s) using prescribed routes or other safe routes to assembly/shelter site.
6. Teachers bring student roster and take attendance at assembly/shelter site to account for students. Teachers notify Student Care Team of missing students.
7. If needed, Director of Transportation is notified for request of buses for student and staff evacuation.

9. School Administrator initiates Off- Site Evacuation if warranted.

**Flooding**

**FLOODING**

Procedure applies whenever storm water or other sources of water inundate or threaten to inundate school grounds or buildings. Flooding may occur as a result of prolonged periods of rainfall, where school would have sufficient time to prepare. Alternatively, flooding may occur without warning, as a result of damage to water distribution systems, or failure of a man-made dam.

**Procedure**

1. School Administrator initiates appropriate Immediate Response Actions, which may include Shelter-In-Place, Lock Down, Evacuate Building or Off-Site Evacuation.
2. School Administrator calls 911, TPS School District Office of Pupil Personnel and Police Department.
3. If School Administrator issues Evacuate Building or Off-Site Evacuation, staff and students evacuate affected building(s) using prescribed routes or other safe routes to assembly/shelter site.
4. Teachers bring student roster and take attendance at assembly/shelter site to account for students. Teachers notify Student Care Team of missing students.
5. Switch all passing bells to manual operation.
6. Contact appropriate TPS School District Departments as needed:

**Loss or Failure Of Utilities**

**LOSS OR FAILURE OF UTILITES**

Procedure addresses situations involving loss of water, power or other utility on school grounds. Should also be used in event of discovery of gas leak, exposed electrical line, or break in sewer lines.

**Procedure**

1. If water or electrical line is broken, efforts are made to turn off water or power to affected area and to notify School Administrator and Site Plant Supervisor immediately.
2. Upon notice of loss of utilities, School Administrator assesses situation and determines if appropriate Immediate Response Actions, which may include Shelter-In-Place or Evacuate Building, are to be initiated.
3. School Administrator or Designee (Site Plant Supervisor) notifies TPS School District Maintenance and Operations Administrators and informs them of situation which includes location and nature of situation/emergency. Additional appropriate personnel are notified at discretion of School Administrator.
4. Maintenance Personnel, working with School Administration, contact affected utility company to determine weather their assistance is required and determine potential length of time service will be interrupted.
5. School Administrator along with appropriate personnel, make decision whether to postpone remaining school day and arrange for early student dismissal.
6. Public Information Officer arranges for media announcements regarding situation.

**Motor Vehicle Crash**

**LOSS OR FAILURE OF UTILITES**

Procedure addresses situations involving loss of water, power or other utility on school grounds. Should also be used in event of discovery of gas leak, exposed electrical line, or break in sewer lines.

**Procedure**

1. If water or electrical line is broken, efforts are made to turn off water or power to affected area and to notify School Administrator and Site Plant Supervisor immediately.
2. Upon notice of loss of utilities, School Administrator assesses situation and determines if appropriate Immediate Response Actions, which may include Shelter-In-Place or Evacuate Building, are to be initiated.
3. School Administrator or Designee (Site Plant Supervisor) notifies XXX School District Maintenance and Operations Administrators and informs them of situation which includes location and nature of situation/emergency. Additional appropriate personnel are notified at discretion of School Administrator.

4. Maintenance Personnel, working with School Administration, contact affected utility company to determine whether their assistance is required and determine potential length of time service will be interrupted.

Important Utility Service Phone Numbers:

5. School Administrator along with appropriate personnel, make decision whether to postpone remaining school day and arrange for early student dismissal.

6. Public Information Officer arranges for media announcements regarding situation.

## **Psychological Trauma**

### PSYCHOLOGICAL TRAUMA/ AFTERMATH COUNSELING

Crisis Management Actions are to be taken during and subsequent to any emergency that may have psychological impact on students and staff, such as act of violence; death of a student or staff member; earthquake or other natural disaster; serious environmental problem; or ethnic and racial tensions. Emergencies like those described above usually produce one or more of the following conditions:

- Temporary disruption of regular school functions and routines.
- Significant interference with ability of students and staff to focus on learning.
- Physical and/or psychological injury to students and staff.
- Concentrated attention from community and news media.

As a result of such emergencies, students and staff may exhibit variety of psychological reactions. As soon as physical safety of those involved has been insured, attention must turn to meeting emotional and psychological needs of students and staff.

#### Procedure

1. School Administrator establishes Medical Team, which has primary responsibility for providing necessary assistance after all types of crisis, including psychological first aid.
2. Medical Team assesses range of crisis intervention services needed during and following the emergency.
3. Medical Team provides for or arranges for direct intervention services.
4. If there is need for additional counseling services, School Administrator notifies District Superintendent or Designee.
5. Medical Team advises and assists School Administrator to restore regular school functions as efficiently and as quickly as possible.
6. In performing their duties, Medical Team members provide ongoing assessment of needs and follow-up services as required.

## **Suspected Contamination of Food or Water**

### SUSPECTED CONTAMINATION OF FOOD OR WATER

Procedure followed if site personnel report suspected contamination of food or water. Procedure applies where there is evidence of tampering with food packaging, observation of suspicious individuals in proximity to food or water supplies, or if notified of possible food/water contamination by District staff or local agencies. Indicators of contamination may include unusual odor, color, taste, or multiple employees with unexplained nausea, vomiting, or other illnesses.

#### Procedure

1. School Administrator and, Cafeteria Supervisor or Plant Supervisor isolates suspected contaminated food/water to prevent consumption and restricts access.
2. School Administrator calls 911, TPS School District Office of Pupil Personnel and Police Department.
3. County and State of California notification protocols are followed at this time.
4. School Administrator provides list of all potentially affected students and staff.
5. Medical Team and Responding Emergency Personnel assess need for medical attention and provide first aid as appropriate
6. School Administrator maintains a log of affected students and staff and symptoms; food/water suspected to be contaminated, quantity and character of products consumed and other pertinent information.

7. School Administrator confers with all appropriate agencies before resumption of normal operations.
8. School Administrator notifies parents of incident, as appropriate.

### **Unlawful Demonstration or Walkout**

#### **ULAWFUL DEMONSTRATION/ WALKOUT**

An Unlawful demonstration/ walkout is any unauthorized assemblage on or off campus by staff or students for purpose of protest or demonstration.

#### **Procedure**

1. Upon indication that unlawful demonstration or walkout is about to begin, personnel immediately notify School Administrator.
2. School Administrator assesses situation and initiates appropriate Immediate Response Actions, which may include Shelter-In-Place.
3. School Administrator notifies TPS School District Pupil Personnel/Police Department
4. Student Release Team immediately proceeds to control student ingress and egress. Each person entering or leaving campus is required to sign his/her name and record other pertinent information.
5. If students leave campus, School Police along with School Administrators and allied law enforcement agencies will accompany them. All attempts will be made to guide and control actions of students while off-site.
6. Students not participating in demonstration or walkout are kept within their classrooms until further notice by School Administrator. Teachers close and lock classroom doors. Students and staff are protected from flying glass in event windows are broken by closing drapes and blinds in rooms so equipped.
7. Documentation Unit staff attempt to keep accurate record of events, conversations and actions.
8. All media inquiries are referred to TPS School District Public Information Officer.
9. School Administrator proceeds in good judgment on basis of police or other legal advice, in taking action to control and resolve situation.
10. School Administrator notifies parents of incident, as appropriate.

## Emergency Evacuation Map

## **RESOLUTION REGARDING THE EDUCATION PROTECTION ACCOUNT**

WHEREAS, the voters approved Proposition 30 on November 6, 2012 and Proposition 55 on November 8, 2016;

WHEREAS, Proposition 30 added Article XIII, Section 36 to the California Constitution effective November 7, 2012 (sun setting 12/31/2017), and Proposition 55 Article XIII, Section 36(e) to the California Constitution effective November 8, 2016 (commencing 01/01/2018);

WHEREAS, the provisions of Article XIII, Section 36(e) create in the state General Fund an Education Protection Account to receive and disburse the revenues derived from the incremental increases in taxes imposed by Article XIII, Section 36(f);

WHEREAS, before June 30<sup>th</sup> of each year, the Director of Finance shall estimate the total amount of additional revenues, less refunds that will be derived from the incremental increases in tax rates made pursuant to Article XIII, Section 36(f) that will be available for transfer into the Education Protection Account during the next fiscal year;

WHEREAS, if the sum determined by the State Controller is positive, the State Controller shall transfer the amount calculated into the Education Protection Account within ten days preceding the end of the fiscal year;

WHEREAS, all monies in the Education Protection Account are hereby continuously appropriated for the support of school districts, county offices of education, charter schools and community college districts;

WHEREAS, monies deposited in the Education Protection Account shall not be used to pay any costs incurred by the Legislature, the Governor, or any agency of state government;

WHEREAS, a community college district, county office of education, school district, or charter school shall have the sole authority to determine how the monies received from the Education Protection Account are spent in the school or schools within its jurisdiction;

WHEREAS, the governing board of the district shall make the spending determinations with respect to monies received from the Education Protection Account in open session of a public meeting of the governing board;

WHEREAS, the monies received from the Education Protection Account shall not be used for salaries or benefits for administrators or any other administrative cost;

WHEREAS, each community college district, county office of education, school district and charter school shall annually publish on its Internet website an accounting of how much money was received from the Education Protection Account and how that money was spent;

WHEREAS, the annual independent financial and compliance audit required of community college districts, county offices of education, school districts and charter schools shall ascertain and verify whether the funds provided from the Education Protection Account have been properly disbursed and expended as required by Article XIII, Section 36 of the California Constitution;

WHEREAS, expenses incurred by community college districts, county offices of education, school districts and charter schools to comply with the additional audit requirements of Article XIII, Section 36 may be paid with funding from the Education Protection Act and shall not be considered administrative costs for purposes of Article XIII, Section 36.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED:

1. The monies received from the Education Protection Account shall be spent as required by Article XIII, Section 36 and the spending determinations on how the money will be spent shall be made in open session of a public meeting of the governing board of TEACH Academy of Technologies;

2. In compliance with Article XIII, Section 36(e), with the California Constitution, the governing board of the TEACH Academy of Technologies has determined to spend the monies received from the Education Protection Act as attached.

DATED: \_\_\_\_\_, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Board Member

\_\_\_\_\_  
Board Member

\_\_\_\_\_  
Board Member

\_\_\_\_\_  
Board Member

\_\_\_\_\_  
Board Member



**TEACH Academy of Technologies**  
**Projected Expenditures through: June 30, 2020**  
**Resource 1400 Education Protection Account**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Object Codes</b>	<b>Amount</b>
<b>AMOUNT AVAILABLE FOR THIS FISCAL YEAR</b>		
Local Control Funding Formula Sources	8010-8099	629,543.00
Federal Revenue	8100-8299	0.00
Other State Revenue	8300-8599	0.00
Other Local Revenue	8600-8799	0.00
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE</b>		<b>629,543.00</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES</b>		
Certificated Salaries	1000-1999	440,680.10
Classified Salaries	2000-2999	0.00
Employee Benefits	3000-3999	188,862.90
Books and Supplies	4000-4999	0.00
Services, Other Operating Expenses	5000-5999	0.00
Capital Outlay	6000-6599	0.00
Other Outgo (excluding Direct Support/Indirect Costs)	7100-7299	
	7400-7499	0.00
Direct Support/Indirect Costs	7300-7399	0.00
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES</b>		<b>629,543.00</b>
<b>BALANCE (Total Available minus Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses)</b>		<b>0.00</b>



**TEACH, INC.**

**DBA**

**TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

**TEACH PREP ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

**TEACH ACADEMY OF TECHNOLOGIES**

**TEACH TECH CHARTER HIGH SCHOOL**

# **Employee Handbook 2019-2020**

**1846 W. Imperial Hwy  
Los Angeles, CA 90047**

**Phone: (323) 872-0808 Facsimile: (323) 389-4898**

**Website: <http://www.teachpublicschools.org/>**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>TEACH, INC.</b> .....	1
<b>DBA</b> .....	1
<b>TEACH</b> .....	1
<b>TEACH PREP ELEMENTARY SCHOOL</b> .....	1
<b>TEACH ACADEMY OF TECHNOLOGIES</b> .....	1
<b>TEACH TECH CHARTER HIGH SCHOOL</b> .....	1
<b>SECTION 1 – WELCOME</b> .....	7
Welcome to TEACH Public Schools!.....	7
<b>SECTION 2 – GENERAL</b> .....	8
<b>EMPLOYMENT APPLICATIONS</b> .....	8
<b>EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY</b> .....	9
<b>HARASSMENT</b> .....	9
What is Harassment?.....	10
What is abusive conduct/workplace bullying? .....	11
Responsibility .....	11
Reporting.....	11
Investigation/Complaint Procedure .....	11
Retaliation .....	12
Conclusion .....	12
<b>AT WILL EMPLOYMENT</b> .....	13
<b>OPEN COMMUNICATION POLICY</b> .....	13
<b>LACTATION ACCOMMODATION POLICY</b> .....	14
<b>PUBLIC RELATIONS</b> .....	14
<b>WHISTLEBLOWER POLICY</b> .....	15
<b>SECTION 3 – THE EMPLOYMENT PROCESS</b> .....	16
<b>EMPLOYEE STATUS AND CLASSIFICATIONS</b> .....	16
Exempt .....	16
Non-Exempt.....	16
Regular Full-Time.....	16
Regular Part-Time.....	16
Temporary (Full-Time or Part-Time) .....	16

WORK SCHEDULES .....	16
Exempt Employees: .....	17
Non-Exempt Employees: .....	17
WORKWEEK AND WORKDAY .....	17
SCHOOL HOLIDAYS .....	18
ACADEMIC FREEDOM .....	19
ATTENDANCE/PUNCTUALITY.....	19
TIME RECORDS (NON-EXEMPT EMPLOYEES).....	19
OFF THE CLOCK WORK.....	19
MEAL AND REST PERIODS (NON-EXEMPT EMPLOYEES).....	20
Meal Periods .....	20
Rest Periods .....	20
PAYDAYS.....	21
PAYROLL WITHHOLDINGS .....	21
<b>SECTION 4 – CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT .....</b>	<b>23</b>
IMMIGRATION LAW COMPLIANCE.....	23
CREDENTIAL REQUIREMENTS.....	23
TUBERCULOSIS TEST .....	23
CRIMINAL BACKGROUND CHECK.....	24
SUBSEQUENT ARREST NOTIFICATION SERVICE .....	24
CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT REPORTING ACT.....	24
FIRST-AID AND CPR TRAINING.....	25
PERSONNEL FILES.....	25
CHANGES IN EMPLOYMENT.....	26
<b>SECTION 5 – PERFORMANCE .....</b>	<b>27</b>
EMPLOYEE PERFORMANCE REVIEW .....	27
Basis for Determining Pay .....	27
Wage or Salary Increases .....	27
<b>SECTION 6 – LEAVES .....</b>	<b>28</b>
FAMILY MEDICAL LEAVE ACT/CALIFORNIA FAMILY RIGHTS ACT.....	28
PREGNANCY DISABILITY LEAVE.....	29
MILITARY SPOUSE LEAVE.....	31
WORKERS’ COMPENSATION LEAVE .....	31
BEREAVEMENT LEAVE.....	31
JURY DUTY LEAVE .....	31
TIME OFF TO VOTE .....	32
SCHOOL ACTIVITIES LEAVE .....	32
SCHOOL APPEARANCE/SUSPENSION LEAVE .....	33
CRIME VICTIM LEAVE.....	33

DOMESTIC VIOLENCE LEAVE/SEXUAL ASSAULT LEAVE ..... 33

MILITARY LEAVE ..... 34

ADULT LITERACY LEAVE ..... 35

ORGAN DONOR / BONE MARROW DONOR LEAVE ..... 35

DRUG & ALCOHOL REHABILITATION LEAVE ..... 35

VOLUNTEER CIVIL SERVICE LEAVE ..... 36

CIVIL AIR PATROL LEAVE ..... 36

**SECTION 7 – BENEFITS ..... 37**

VACATION ..... 37

SICK LEAVE ..... 37

INSURANCE BENEFITS ..... 39

COBRA BENEFITS ..... 39

SOCIAL SECURITY/MEDICARE ..... 40

STATE DISABILITY INSURANCE ..... 40

WORKER’S COMPENSATION INSURANCE ..... 40

**SECTION 8 – EMPLOYEE COMMUNICATIONS ..... 41**

COMPUTER, EMAIL AND INTERNET POLICY ..... 41

    No Expectation of Privacy ..... 41

    Professional Use of Computer System Required ..... 42

    Offensive and Inappropriate Material ..... 42

    Solicitations ..... 43

    Licenses and Fees ..... 43

    Games and Entertainment Software ..... 43

    Confidential Information ..... 43

    Copyrights and Trademarks ..... 43

    Maintenance and Security of the System ..... 43

    Violations of this Policy ..... 44

    Amendment and Modification of this Policy ..... 44

    Acknowledgement ..... 44

SOCIAL MEDIA POLICY ..... 44

    Personal or Professional Blogs ..... 45

EQUIPMENT POLICY ..... 46

    Laptop Computers ..... 46

LAPTOP COMPUTERS ..... 47

CELL PHONE POLICY ..... 47

TELEPHONE CALLS AND TEXTING ..... 48

NO SOLICITATION/DISTRIBUTION POLICY ..... 48

Definitions.....	49
Employee Responsibility .....	49
NEPOTISM POLICY .....	49
BUILDING SECURITY/SCHOOL KEYS .....	50
INTERNAL INVESTIGATIONS & SEARCHES .....	50
VIOLENCE IN THE WORKPLACE.....	51
<b>SECTION 9 – STANDARDS OF CONDUCT .....</b>	<b>52</b>
PERSONAL APPEARANCE/STANDARDS OF DRESS .....	52
DISCIPLINARY PHYSICAL CONTACT WITH STUDENTS .....	52
STAFF-STUDENT INTERACTIONS.....	53
Boundaries Defined .....	53
Acceptable and Unacceptable Behaviors .....	53
Unacceptable Behaviors.....	53
Acceptable Behaviors .....	55
Boundaries Reporting .....	56
Child Abuse / Sexual Abuse Reporting .....	57
Investigating.....	57
Consequences.....	57
CUSTOMER & PUBLIC RELATIONS .....	57
PROHIBITED CONDUCT .....	57
CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION .....	59
CONFLICTS OF INTEREST .....	59
Outside Employment .....	60
EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT POLICY .....	60
General guidelines .....	61
Travel guidelines.....	61
<b>SECTION 10 – SAFETY .....</b>	<b>63</b>
SUBSTANCE ABUSE POLICY .....	63
SMOKING .....	64
SECURITY .....	64
PARKED VEHICLES .....	64
USE OF PERSONAL VEHICLE FOR SCHOOL BUSINESS .....	64
PERSONAL AUTOMOBILE .....	64
PERSONAL PROPERTY .....	65
SAFETY POLICY .....	65
ERGONOMICS .....	65
CHEMICAL EXPOSURE WARNING.....	65

SECTION 11 – TERMINATION..... 66

    VOLUNTARY TERMINATION..... 66

    INVOLUNTARY TERMINATION..... 66

    DISMISSAL, DISCIPLINE, AND TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT ..... 66

    EXIT INTERVIEWS ..... 67

    VERIFICATION AND REFERENCE POLICY ..... 68

## SECTION 1 – WELCOME

### Welcome to TEACH Public Schools!

We are happy to have you join us at TEACH Public Schools. We believe our school is truly unique. We serve a diverse group of talented and hardworking students. We regard the work we do as being of utmost importance. Therefore, we have very high expectations for professionalism and performance for each one of our employees. All employees should treat all individuals, including students, teachers, administrators, volunteers, and family members, with respect, and approach all situations as opportunities to learn.

This handbook has been written to provide you with an overview of TEACH, Inc., a California Nonprofit Public Benefit Corporation and its individual charter schools (hereinafter referred to as “TEACH” or the “School”) personnel policies and procedures, and your benefits as a TEACH employee.

This handbook is intended to explain in general terms those policies that most often apply to your day-to-day work activities. This handbook cannot anticipate every situation or answer every question about employment, and it is not an employment contract. Employees are expected to read this handbook thoroughly upon receipt, to know and abide by the policies outlined herein, and as revised over time, throughout their employment. No TEACH guideline, practice, manual or rule may alter the “at-will” status of your relationship with TEACH.

In order to retain necessary flexibility in the administration of its policies, procedures and benefits, TEACH reserves the right to change, deviate from, eliminate, or revise the handbook, except for the at-will provisions, at any time, without notice, whenever TEACH determines that such action is warranted. For these reasons, we urge you to check with the Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources to obtain current information regarding the status of any particular policy, procedure or practice. This handbook supersedes and replaces all previous personnel policies, practices and procedures.

I welcome you and wish you great success and fulfillment at TEACH.

Sincerely

Mildred S. Cunningham

CEO/President/Executive Director

TEACH Public Schools



## SECTION 2 – GENERAL

This handbook has been written to serve as a guide for the employer/employee relationship. This handbook applies to faculty and staff at TEACH. The standards of conduct apply to all individuals who work on the school premises including independent contractors, vendors, and visitors. Unless otherwise indicated, a benefit, policy, program, or procedure applies, or is available, to ALL eligible employees.

This handbook contains only general information and guidelines. It is not intended to be comprehensive or to address all the possible applications of, or exceptions to, the general policies and procedures described. For that reason, if you have any questions concerning eligibility for a particular benefit, or the applicability of a policy or practice to you, you should address your specific questions to your supervisor or the Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources. You are responsible for reading, understanding, and complying with the provisions of this Handbook. Our objective is to provide you with a work environment that is constructive to both personal and professional growth.

Neither this handbook nor any other TEACH document confers any contractual right, either express or implied, to remain in TEACH' employ, nor does it guarantee any fixed term or condition of your employment. Except as otherwise provided in an executed employment agreement, your employment is not for any specified period of time and may be terminated at will, with or without cause and without prior notice, by TEACH or you may resign for any reason at any time.

No supervisor or other representative of TEACH except the Superintendent, with the approval of the Board of Directors, has the authority to enter into any agreement for employment for any specified period of time, or to make any agreement contrary to the above. Second, the procedures, practices, policies and benefits described herein may be modified or discontinued from time to time with or without advance notice. We will try to inform you of any changes as they occur.

Finally, this handbook contains proprietary information that should not be disclosed outside TEACH, other than to individuals affiliated with TEACH whose knowledge of the information is required in the normal course of business.

### EMPLOYMENT

#### EMPLOYMENT APPLICATIONS

We rely upon the accuracy of information contained in the employment application and the accuracy of other data presented throughout the hiring process and employment. Any misrepresentations, falsifications, or material omissions in any of this information or data may result in exclusion of the individual from further consideration for employment or, if the person has been hired, termination of employment.

## EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

TEACH is an equal opportunity employer. In accordance with applicable law, the School prohibits discrimination against any employee or applicant for employment on the basis of an individual's protected status, including race/ethnicity, color, religious creed, including religious dress and grooming practices, gender, gender identity, gender expression, color, national origin (which includes, but is not limited to, national origin groups and aspects of national origin, such as height, weight, accent, or language proficiency), ancestry, physical disability, mental disability, medical condition, age, sexual orientation, marital status, parental status, sex (which includes pregnancy, childbirth, breastfeeding, and related medical conditions), gender, gender identity/expression, military service, veteran status, immigration/citizenship status or related protected activities (which includes undocumented individuals and human trafficking), genetic information, or any other characteristic or condition protected by applicable law. Also in accordance with applicable law, the School prohibits discrimination against any qualified disabled employee or applicant, against a disabled veteran, or against a veteran of the Vietnam era. These categories include a perception that the individual has any of these characteristics or is associated with a person who has (or is perceived to have) any of these characteristics. The School will ensure that applicants and employees are treated in all aspects of employment without unlawful discrimination because of these or any other protected basis. Such aspects of employment include, but are not limited to, recruitment, hiring, promotion, demotion, transfer, layoff, termination, compensation, and training. Additionally, in accordance with applicable law, TEACH prohibits all forms of unlawful harassment of a sexual or other discriminatory nature. Any conduct contrary to this policy is prohibited. This policy applies to all applicants and employees of the School.

To comply with applicable laws ensuring equal employment opportunities to qualified individuals with a disability, the School will make a good faith effort to provide reasonable accommodations for the known physical or mental limitations of an otherwise qualified applicant or employee with a disability, unless undue hardship would result to the School. An applicant or employee who believes he or she requires an accommodation in order to perform the essential functions of the job should contact the Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources and request such an accommodation, specifying what accommodation he or she needs to perform the job. The School will analyze the situation, engage in an interactive process with the individual, and respond to the individual's request.

If you believe you have been subjected to discrimination, please follow the complaint procedure outlined below.

## HARASSMENT

It is the policy of TEACH to ensure equal employment opportunity without discrimination or harassment on the basis of race, religious creed (which includes religious dress and grooming practices), color, national origin (which includes, but is not limited to, national origin groups and aspects of national origin, such as height, weight, accent, or language proficiency), ancestry, physical disability, mental disability, medical condition, genetic information, marital status, sex (which includes pregnancy, childbirth, breastfeeding, and related medical conditions), gender, gender identity, gender expression, age, sexual orientation, military or veteran status,

immigration/citizenship status or related protected activities (which includes undocumented individuals and human trafficking), or any other consideration made unlawful by federal, state, or local laws, ordinances, or regulations. These categories include a perception that the individual has any of these characteristics or is associated with a person who has (or is perceived to have) any of these characteristics.

TEACH prohibits any such discrimination or harassment. In addition, we prohibit abusive conduct/workplace bullying in the work environment. It is our mission to provide a professional work and learning environment free of harassment, discrimination and/or workplace bullying that maintains equality, dignity, and respect for all. It shall be a violation of this policy for any student, teacher, administrator, or other employee, including unpaid interns and volunteers of TEACH to harass, discriminate against or engage in abusive conduct towards other students, teachers, administrators, (including unpaid interns and volunteers) or other employees or anyone associated with TEACH through conduct or communication. The School will take all reasonable steps to prevent or eliminate unlawful harassment by non-employees, including students, parents, vendors or other third parties, who have workplace contact with our employees. This policy applies to all applicants and employees (or other listed individuals), whether related to conduct engaged in by fellow employees or someone not directly connected to TEACH (e.g. an outside vendor, consultant or customer). Conduct prohibited by these policies is unacceptable in the workplace and in any work-related setting outside the workplace, such as during business or field trips, meetings and business or school-related social events.

The term employee includes teachers, classified staff, administrators, unpaid interns and volunteers.

### What is Harassment?

Harassment can take many forms. As used in this Employee Handbook, the terms “discrimination” and “harassment” includes all unwelcome conduct that comprises:

- Offensive remarks, comments, jokes or slurs pertaining to an individual’s race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender or gender identity or expression, age, national origin or ancestry, disability, citizenship, veteran status, or any other protected status as defined by law or regulation whether verbally or by electronic means including email, and/or text messages
- Offensive sexual remarks, sexual advances, flirtations, or requests for sexual favors regardless of the gender of the individuals involved and whether verbally or by electronic means
- Offensive physical conduct, including touching, regardless of the gender of the individuals involved, including threats of harm, violence or assault
- Offensive pictures, drawings or photographs or other communications, including email, text messages, or other forms of electronic communication
- Holding company functions in inappropriate venues, such as a strip-club, sex or gender based practical jokes, sexual favoritism
- Threatening reprisals due to an employee’s refusal to respond to requests for sexual favors or for reporting a violation of this policy

- Unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors and other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature, regardless of gender, when:
  - Submission to such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of an individual's employment;
  - Submission to, or rejection of, such conduct by an individual is used as a basis for employment decisions affecting such individual;
  - Such conduct has the purpose or effect of substantially interfering with the individual's work performance or creating an intimidating, hostile or offensive working environment.

#### What is abusive conduct/workplace bullying?

- Conduct of an employer or employee in the workplace, with malice, that a reasonable person would find hostile, threatening, intimidating, humiliating and unrelated to an employer's legitimate business interests.
  - Use of derogatory remarks, insults and/or epithets
  - Verbal or physical conduct that sabotages or undermines a person's work performance that is threatening, humiliating or intimidating.
- Malice is defined as conduct which is "intended by the perpetrator to cause injury to the victim or despicable conduct which is carried on by the perpetrator with a willful and conscious disregard of the rights or safety of others." (Calif Civil Code §3294(c)(1))

#### Responsibility

All TEACH employees have a responsibility for keeping our work environment free of harassment, discrimination and abusive conduct.

#### Reporting

TEACH encourages reporting of all perceived incidents of discrimination, harassment, abusive conduct or retaliation, regardless of the offender's identity or position. Individuals who believe that they have been the victims of such conduct should discuss their concerns with their immediate supervisor, or Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources. In addition, TEACH encourages individuals who believe they are being subjected to such conduct to promptly advise the offender that his or her behavior is unwelcome and request that it be discontinued. Often this action alone will resolve the problem. TEACH recognizes, however, that an individual may prefer to pursue the matter through formal complaint procedures. Every effort will be made to keep such reports as confidential as possible, although it is understood that an investigation will normally require the involvement of third parties. TEACH is serious about enforcing its policy against harassment; however, TEACH cannot resolve a harassment problem that it does not know about. Therefore, employees are responsible for bringing any such problems to TEACH's attention so it can take whatever steps are necessary to correct the problems.

#### Investigation/Complaint Procedure

All complaints of harassment, discrimination or abusive conduct will be promptly investigated. If the investigation substantiates the accusations, the appropriate corrective action will be taken. This may include, but not be limited to, reprimand, suspension or dismissal, depending on the nature

and severity of the offense. Appropriate action will also be taken in the event the accusations are intentionally false or malicious in intent.

Individuals who believe they have been the victims of conduct prohibited by this policy statement or believe they have witnessed such conduct should discuss their concerns with their immediate supervisor or Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources or Chief Operating Officer. TEACH encourages the prompt reporting of complaints or concerns so that rapid and appropriate remedial action can be taken before relationships become irreparably strained. Therefore, while no fixed reporting period has been established, early reporting and intervention have proven to be the most effective method of resolving actual or perceived incidents of harassment.

Any reported allegations of harassment, discrimination, abusive conduct or retaliation will be investigated promptly. The investigation may include individual interviews with the parties involved and, where necessary, with individuals who may have observed the alleged conduct or may have other relevant knowledge. Confidentiality will be maintained throughout the investigatory process to the extent consistent with adequate investigation methods and appropriate corrective actions. The School has a compelling interest in protecting the integrity of its investigations. In every investigation, the School has a strong desire to protect witnesses from harassment, intimidation and retaliation, to keep evidence from being destroyed, to ensure that testimony is not fabricated, and to prevent a cover-up. If the School reasonably imposes a confidentiality requirement and you do not maintain such confidentiality, you may be subject to disciplinary action up to and including immediate termination.

Misconduct constituting harassment, discrimination, abusive conduct, or retaliation will be dealt with appropriately. Responsive action may include, for example, training, referral to counseling and/or disciplinary action such as warning, reprimand, withholding of a promotion or pay increase, reassignment, temporary suspension without pay or termination, as TEACH believes appropriate under the circumstances. False and malicious complaints of harassment, discrimination, abusive conduct, or retaliation as opposed to complaints, which, even if erroneous, are made in good faith, may be the subject of appropriate disciplinary action.

### Retaliation

Retaliation against an individual for reporting harassment, discrimination, abusive conduct or for participating in an investigation of a claim of such is a serious violation of this policy and, like harassment or discrimination itself, will be subject to disciplinary action. Acts of retaliation should be reported immediately and will be promptly investigated and addressed.

### Conclusion

This policy was developed to ensure that all employees could work in an environment free from harassment, discrimination, abusive conduct and retaliation. TEACH will make every reasonable effort to ensure that all concerned are familiar with these policies and aware that any complaint in violation of such policies will be investigated and resolved appropriately. Any employee who has questions or concerns about these policies should talk with the Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources or Chief Operating Officer. Finally, these policies should not, and may not, be used as a basis for excluding or separating individuals of a particular gender, or any other protected

characteristic, from participating in business or work-related social activities or discussions. In other words, no one should make the mistake of engaging in discrimination or exclusion in order to avoid allegations of harassment. The law and the policies of TEACH prohibit disparate treatment on the basis of sex or any other protected characteristic, with regard to terms, conditions, privileges and perquisites of employment. The prohibitions against harassment, discrimination, abusive conduct, and retaliation are intended to complement and further those policies, not to form the basis of an exception to them.

If you believe you have experienced discrimination, harassment, or abusive conduct you may file a Department of Fair Employment and Housing (“DFEH”) or Equal Employment Opportunity Commission complaint. For information contact the DFEH or EEOC. You may find their phone numbers in the phone directory.

## AT WILL EMPLOYMENT

We believe that an employment relationship is successful as long as both parties are mutually satisfied. Accordingly, both you and TEACH will have the right to terminate your employment and all related compensation and benefits at any time, with or without cause and with or without notice. In addition, TEACH may eliminate or change any term or condition of your employment (including but not limited to your job assignment, duties, or salary) at will, at any time, for any reason not prohibited by law, with or without cause and with or without previous notice.

This is called “employment at will,” and no one other than the Executive Director of TEACH, with the approval of the Board of Directors, has the authority to alter your employment at-will status, to enter into an agreement for employment for a specified period of time, or to make any agreement contrary to this policy. Further, any such agreement must be in writing and must be signed by the Superintendent. Statements of specific grounds for termination set forth in this Handbook, or elsewhere, are not all-inclusive and are not intended to restrict TEACH’s right to terminate at-will.

## OPEN COMMUNICATION POLICY

We want to hear from you. TEACH strongly encourages employee participation in decisions affecting their employment and their daily professional responsibilities. Our greatest strength lies in our employees and our ability to work together. We encourage open communication about all aspects of our school and organization. Employees are encouraged to openly discuss with their supervisors any problems or suggestions they believe would make our organization better and stronger. TEACH is interested in all our employee’s success and fulfillment. We welcome all constructive suggestions and ideas.

Employees who have work-related concerns or complaints are encouraged to discuss them with the Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources. Employees are encouraged to raise their work-related concerns as soon as possible after the events that cause concern. TEACH will attempt to keep the employee’s concerns and complaints and any resulting investigation confidential to the extent feasible. However, in the course of an investigation and/or in resolving the matter, some dissemination of information to others may be necessary, appropriate, and/or required by law.

## LACTATION ACCOMMODATION POLICY

TEACH provides a reasonable amount of break time to accommodate a female employee's need to express breast milk for the employee's infant child. The school will also make a reasonable effort to provide the employee with the use of a room or other location in close proximity to the employee's work area for the employee to express milk in private.

An employee who would like to request an accommodation to express milk should complete an accommodation request form and contact the Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources. The school reserves the right to deny an employee's request for a lactation break if the additional break time will seriously disrupt operations.

Employees requesting an accommodation under this policy should comply with the following requirements:

1. The employee should complete an accommodation request form and contact the Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources to request designation of a location and time to express breast milk under this policy.
2. The requested break time should, if possible, be taken concurrently with other scheduled break periods. Nonexempt employees should clock out for any lactation breaks that do not run concurrently with normally scheduled rest periods. Any such breaks will be unpaid.

Retaliation for making a lactation accommodation request is strictly forbidden. If the employee believes she has been retaliated against it should be reported immediately to Human Resources or the School Leader. Discrimination against and harassment of lactating employees in any form is unacceptable, a form of prohibited sex/gender discrimination, will not be tolerated at TEACH and will be handled in accordance with TEACH's policy on discrimination and harassment.

## PUBLIC RELATIONS

The success of a charter school depends upon the quality of the relationship among the school, its employees, students, parents and the general public. The public impression of TEACH and its interest in our school will be formed in part, by TEACH employees. Our employees are ambassadors. The more goodwill an employee promotes, the more employees, students, parents and the general public will respect and appreciate the employee, TEACH and our school's services.

Below are several things employees can do to help leave people with a good impression of TEACH.

These are the building blocks for our continued success:

- Communicate with parents regularly
- Act competently and deal with others in a courteous and respectful manner
- Communicate pleasantly and respectfully with other employees at all times

- Follow up on requests and questions promptly, provide business-like replies to inquiries and requests, and perform all duties in an orderly manner
- Respond to email and voicemail within 24 hours during the workweek
- Take great pride in your work and enjoy doing your very best

## WHISTLEBLOWER POLICY

TEACH is committed to maintaining a workplace where employees are free to raise good faith concerns regarding certain business practices, specifically: (1) reporting suspected violations of law, including but not limited to federal laws and regulations; (2) providing truthful information in connection with an inquiry or investigation by a court, agency, law enforcement, or other governmental body; and (3) identifying potential violations of TEACH policy, specifically the policies contained in TEACH's Employee Handbook.

An employee who wishes to report a suspected violation of law or TEACH policy may do so confidentially by contacting the TEACH Public School Board of Directors.

TEACH expressly prohibits any form of retaliation, including harassment, intimidation, adverse employment actions, or any other form of retaliation, against employees who raise suspected violations of law, cooperate in inquiries or investigations, or identify potential violations of TEACH. Any employee who engages in retaliation will be subject to discipline, up to and including termination.

Any employee who believes that he or she has been subjected to any form of retaliation as a result of reporting a suspected violation of law or policy should immediately report the retaliation to one of the following: Chief Operating Officer and Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources. Any supervisor, manager, or Human Resources staff that receives complaints of retaliation must immediately inform the Chief Operating Officer or Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources.

Reports of suspected violations of law or policy and reports of retaliation will be investigated promptly and in a manner intended to protect confidentiality, consistent with a full and fair investigation. The Assistant Superintendent and a member of TEACH management will conduct the investigation or designate other internal or external parties to conduct the investigations. The investigating parties will notify the concerned individuals of their findings as appropriate.



## SECTION 3 – THE EMPLOYMENT PROCESS

### EMPLOYEE STATUS AND CLASSIFICATIONS

An “employee” of TEACH is a person who regularly works for TEACH on a wage or salary basis. “Employees” may include exempt, non-exempt, regular full-time, regular part-time, and temporary persons.

#### Exempt

Employees whose positions meet specific criteria established by state and federal law and who are exempt from overtime pay requirements.

#### Non-Exempt

Employees whose positions do not meet specific criteria established by state and federal law and who are paid time and one-half the employee’s regular rate of pay for hours worked in excess of 8 hours in any one workday or 40 hours in any one workweek.

#### Regular Full-Time

Employees who are regularly scheduled to work 30 or more hours per week are generally eligible for the TEACH’s benefit package, subject to the terms and conditions, and limitations of each benefit program.

#### Regular Part-Time

Employees who are regularly scheduled to work less than 30 hours per week, and generally not eligible for TEACH’s benefit package.

#### Temporary (Full-Time or Part-Time)

Those whose performance is being evaluated to determine whether further employment in a specific position or with TEACH is appropriate or individuals who are hired as interim replacements to assist in the completion of a specific project or for vacation relief. Employment beyond any initially stated period does not in any way imply a change in employment status. Temporary employees retain that status until they are notified of a change. They are not eligible for any of TEACH’s benefit programs. Temporary employees scheduled to work more than 30 hours per week on a regular basis may be entitled to the school’s benefit package.

### WORK SCHEDULES

All employees will be assigned a work schedule suitable for their job assignment and will be expected to begin and end work according to the schedule. Please note that schedules may vary depending on a variety of factors including whether you work during the academic year or on an annual basis. The Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources or your supervisor will assign

your individual work schedule. In order to accommodate the needs of our business, it may be necessary to change individual work schedules on either a short- term or long-term basis. All employees are expected to be at their desks or workstations at the start of their scheduled shift, ready to work. If you need to modify your schedule, request the change with Human Resources or your supervisor. All schedule changes or modifications must be approved by the Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources.

TEACH reserves the right to assign employees to jobs other than their usual assignment when necessary, provided the employee is capable of performing the essential functions of the alternate assignment. Non-exempt employees are not allowed to perform work at home or away from the School unless specifically authorized for each occurrence by their supervisor. Non-exempt employees are not to work before or to continue working after their scheduled hours unless specifically assigned by the supervisor. Non-exempt employees are not allowed to work “off the clock.” Attendance at school-sponsored functions is not compensated unless the supervisor has required you to attend and work at the function and has written approval from the Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources to provide the additional compensation. Employees violating these rules may be subject to disciplinary action up to and including termination.

#### Exempt Employees:

The normal working hours for instructional employees at the school sites are from 7:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. with two ten (10) minute rest breaks and a thirty (30) minute meal break. Instructional Employees may be required to work other than the normal hours and to take their lunch breaks on a rotating basis so that classes and student activities are always covered. There will occasionally be activities that will require teacher participation outside of regular business hours such as instructional prep, evening and Saturday family workshops or special meetings.

The Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources must approve any exceptions to the regular work schedule for instructional employees.

#### Non-Exempt Employees:

The Principal and Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources will determine the normal working hours for non-Exempt employees. Nonexempt, non-instructional employees are entitled to two ten (10) minute rest breaks and a thirty (30) minute meal break and are entitled to overtime pay as required by law. Non-Exempt employees work year-round.

Exempt employees will be expected to work the number of hours necessary to complete their assigned responsibilities.

## WORKWEEK AND WORKDAY

TEACH’s workweek is from Sunday at 12:00 A.M. through the following Saturday at 11:59 P.M.

## SCHOOL HOLIDAYS

The School observes 12 paid holidays during the year:

- New Year's Day
- Martin Luther King Day
- President's Day
- Memorial Day
- Independence Day
- Labor Day
- Veteran's Day
- Thanksgiving Day
- Day after Thanksgiving
- Christmas Eve Day
- Christmas Day
- Cesar Chavez Day

To be eligible for holiday pay, an employee must be full-time and non-exempt and must work both the business day before and after the holiday. Part-time employees, temporary employees, exempt employees, and teachers are not eligible for holiday pay. Exempt employees and teachers will receive their regularly scheduled pay during holidays.

Eligible employees will receive time off with pay at their regular rate of pay on the School-observed holidays listed below. When a holiday falls on a Saturday or Sunday, it is usually observed on the preceding Friday or following Monday. However, the School may close on another day. Holiday observance will be announced in advance. The School reserves the right to change this policy at any time, with or without notice.

Holiday hours do not count as hours worked for purposes of calculating overtime. For example, if you receive 8 hours of holiday pay on Monday and work 40 hours Tuesday-Saturday (8 hours/day), you will not be eligible for overtime.

Recognized religious holidays may be taken off by an employee whose religion requires observance of the particular day. Employees must request the day off in advance by written notice to the Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources. The employee may use paid vacation (or PTO) if the employee has unused paid time off available, otherwise the holiday will be unpaid. All steps will be taken to reasonably accommodate a religious holiday (or practice) absent an undue hardship.

To qualify for holiday pay, all employees must work the last scheduled day before and the first scheduled day after the holiday unless the employee is absent:

- At the Supervisor's request/approval
- Due to closure of schools because of inclement weather
- Due to sickness with a doctor's note verifying need for absence

- Prior to or following Jury Duty or Bereavement Leave
- Due to a previously scheduled and approved vacation

## ACADEMIC FREEDOM

Academic freedom is not an absolute. It must be exercised within the basic ethical responsibilities of the teaching profession. Those responsibilities include:

- An understanding of our academic traditions and methods;
- A concern for the welfare, growth, maturity and development of children;
- The use of accepted scholastic methods; and
- Application of good taste and judgment in selecting and employing materials and methods of instruction.

## ATTENDANCE/PUNCTUALITY

The presence or absence of each employee is of critical importance to the successful operation of the TEACH. Regular attendance and punctuality are considered an essential function of each position. Therefore, TEACH expects all of its employees to be on time, ready to begin work at the beginning of their day, and to work the full allotted time they are assigned each day.

## TIME RECORDS (NON-EXEMPT EMPLOYEES)

Nonexempt employees must accurately complete time records within the School's timekeeping system "TimeClock Plus" on a daily basis. Each time record must show the exact time work began and ended, the meal periods taken, and your signature. Absences and overtime must be accurately identified on your time record. Non-exempt employees are not allowed to work "off the clock." All time worked must be recorded. You cannot record time and/or submit a time record for another employee. Each employee must sign and submit his or her own time record. Employees must record all time actually worked; working off the clock is prohibited.

Exempt employees must report full days of absence from work. Deductions from an exempt employee's salary will be made only in accordance with applicable law. Employees should immediately contact the Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources with any questions concerning their pay so that inadvertent errors can be corrected.

## OFF THE CLOCK WORK

TEACH prohibits all non-exempt employees from working off the clock at any time. All time worked must be recorded on the employee's timesheet. This includes the use of laptops, computers, PDAs or cell-phones to check work email, voicemail or to send text messages after hours.

## MEAL AND REST PERIODS (NON-EXEMPT EMPLOYEES)

All non-exempt employees are provided with an opportunity to take meal and rest periods consistent with the law. During your meal periods and rest periods, you may not work at all. You are excused from all duties. In addition, please understand that you may not join together required meal or rest periods in order to take a longer break. Also, you may not miss a required meal or rest period in order to start work later or leave work earlier. In the rare event that you believe you cannot take a meal or rest period, or you are unable to take a full meal or rest period pursuant to School policy, you must notify Human Resources in advance whenever possible (and, in any event, as soon as possible) so that the proper measures may be taken. If you leave the premises for either a meal or rest break, you are doing so for strictly personal reasons and will not be covered by worker's compensation.

Failure to comply with the School's policy regarding meal and/or rest periods can lead to discipline, up to and including termination

### Meal Periods

Nonexempt employees (hourly employees) scheduled to work more than five hours in a day are given a 30-minute duty-free unpaid meal period. The meal period must be taken before the end of the fifth (5th) hour of work. The employee may waive this meal period if his/her workday will be completed within a total of six hours or less. To waive a meal period, the employee must receive prior written approval from the Assistant Superintendent and complete a "Meal Period Waiver" form.

If an employee's day exceeds ten hours of work time, the employee is entitled to an additional 30-minute duty-free meal break. The employee only may waive this second meal period if he/she has taken the required first meal break of at least 30 minutes and his/her workday will not exceed 12 hours. To waive the second meal period, the employee must receive prior written approval from the Assistant Superintendent and complete a "Second Meal Period Waiver" form.

Nonexempt employees must observe assigned working hours, the time allowed for meal periods, and report any missed meal period on that days' time record and to the employee's supervisor immediately. The meal period must be accurately recorded on the employee's time sheet. Meal periods are unpaid time and employees are free to leave the premises. Meal periods may not be combined with rest periods or used to come in later or leave earlier on a workday.

### Rest Periods

Nonexempt employees are authorized and permitted to take a 10-minute rest period for each four (4) hours of work or major portion thereof. Your supervisor may schedule your rest periods. Rest periods should be taken as close to the middle of a work period as possible and cannot be taken in conjunction with a meal period. Rest periods are paid work time; they cannot be waived by the employee in order to shorten the workday or used towards additional time off.

<u>Hours Worked</u>	<u>Number of Rest Periods</u>
3.5 hours to 6 hours	1 10-minute rest period
Over 6 hours to 10 hours	2 10-minute rest periods
Over 10 hours to 14 hours	3 10-minute rest periods

Nonexempt employees must observe assigned working hours, the time allowed for rest periods, and report any missed rest period on the days' time record and to the employee's supervisor immediately. Employees are encouraged to report any concerns regarding meal or rest periods to Human Resources.

## PAYDAYS

The designated pay period for all employees is semi-monthly. The first pay period of the month extends from the first (1<sup>st</sup>) day of the month through the fifteenth (15<sup>th</sup>) day of the month. The second pay period of the month extends from the sixteenth (16<sup>th</sup>) of the month through the last day of the month.

Paychecks are distributed on the fifteenth (15<sup>th</sup>) day of the month for the first pay period and on the last day of the month for the second pay period. Except as otherwise provided, if any date of paycheck distribution falls on a Saturday, Sunday or holiday, employees shall be paid on the preceding scheduled workday.

A written, signed authorization is required for mail delivery or for delivery of your paycheck to any other person. If you have automatic deposit for your paycheck, your funds will be deposited to the financial institution you requested by the end of business on the scheduled payday. While an automatic deposit may actually credit to your account before your actual "payday," the school is not responsible for automatic payments or withdraws dated prior to your actual payday and you should not depend on early deposits of your pay.

## PAYROLL WITHHOLDINGS

TEACH is required by law to withhold Federal Income Tax, State Income Tax, Social Security (FICA), State Teachers Retirement Service (STRS for eligible credentialed faculty or PERS) and State Disability Insurance from each employee's paycheck as outlined below. Additionally, if a garnishment, tax levy, or an order to withhold child support payments should be delivered, TEACH must comply with that order within the time allowed by law, and cannot postpone the payroll deduction for any reason. Voluntary deductions, which must be authorized in writing by employees, may include retirement plans, employee portion of insurance premiums, or any other benefit made available to employees.

If an employee believes an error has been made in his or her pay or deductions TEACH will work in good faith to resolve errors as soon as possible. The employee should notify the Assistant

Superintendent of Human Resources of any errors in pay or deductions withheld within seven (7) days from the date paid.

Every deduction from the employee's paycheck is explained on the check voucher/paystub. If the employee does not understand the deduction, then he or she should ask the Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources to explain it. The employee may change the number of withholding allowances he or she wishes to claim for Federal and/or State Income Tax purposes before any pay period by filling out a new W-4 form and submitting it to the Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources.

## SECTION 4 – CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT

### IMMIGRATION LAW COMPLIANCE

TEACH employs only those authorized to work in the United States in compliance with the Immigration and Control Act of 1986. Each new employee, as a condition of employment, must complete the Employment Eligibility Verification Form I-9 and present original documentation establishing identity and employment eligibility as outlined on the I-9 instruction forms. Former employees who are rehired must also complete the form if they have not completed an I-9 with TEACH within the past three years or if their previous I-9 is no longer retained or valid.

### CREDENTIAL REQUIREMENTS

If you are a credentialed team member, you must provide copies of your credential, transcripts, and test scores each fall prior to your first day of actual work. Failure to provide these documents may delay your ability to begin work.

You are also responsible for keeping required certificates, credentials, and registrations current and in good standing, for paying the costs associated with renewal, and for providing both your principal and the School with verification of renewals. Failure to provide these updated documents to the school may result in suspension without pay until such time as the necessary documentation has been provided.

If you allow a credential, certificate, registration, or required course deadline to expire, or if you fail re-certification, training, or testing, TEACH is required to remove you from the work schedule until you meet the requirements or renew your credential.

### TUBERCULOSIS TEST

Before the first day of employment, all new employees must have had a tuberculosis test as described in Education Code 49406 or a TB Risk Assessment (pursuant to AB1667) within the past 60 days. Employees transferring from other public or private schools within the State of California must either provide proof of an examination or a completed Risk Assessment within the previous 60 days or a certification showing that he or she was examined within the past four (4) years and was found to be free of communicable tuberculosis. The current physician's statement or Risk Assessment must be on file in the office before the first day of employment. Failure to provide documentation on time may result in delay of your ability to begin work or termination.

Results of these tests are strictly confidential. TB Clearance is good for four years and it is the employee's responsibility to remain in compliance and ensure the school has a valid certificate on file.



## CRIMINAL BACKGROUND CHECK

As a condition of employment, TEACH requires all applicants for employment to submit two sets of fingerprints to the Department of Justice for the purpose of obtaining criminal record summary information from the Department of Justice and Federal Bureau of Investigation. TEACH will not employ a person who has been convicted of a violent or serious felony or a person who would be prohibited from employment by a public school district because of his or her conviction for any crime, unless an applicable exception applies. TEACH will not employ any applicant until the Department of Justice completes its check of the state criminal history file as provided by law. TEACH shall also request subsequent arrest notification from the Department of Justice and take all necessary action based upon such further notification.

All fingerprint and background information must be completed and the results in the possession of TEACH before the first day of employment. Failure to complete this process will delay the employee's ability to begin work.

## SUBSEQUENT ARREST NOTIFICATION SERVICE

All employees are subject to "Subsequent Arrest Notification Service" by the DOJ once they have been fingerprinted for TEACH. Any time an employee is arrested after his or her initial background clearance for the school, the DOJ will notify the school Superintendent and send the school the new CORI information. The Superintendent will evaluate the new information and determine whether it justifies suspension or termination of the individual's employment. At the discretion of the Superintendent he or she can seek counsel from the Board of Directors and/or legal counsel, in closed session, in determining suitability for continued employment. After the evaluation has taken place and a decision has been made regarding the individual's suitability to continue employment, the CORI records received from the DOJ will be destroyed. Applicants will receive confidential notification of their suspension or termination. Those individuals who are suspended or terminated can make a one-time appeal to the Executive Director for reconsideration if he or she feels there has been an error in the review of their record. The decision of the Executive Director is final.

## CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT REPORTING ACT

Since our employees work directly with children, they are in a position to detect instances of child abuse and neglect. It is TEACH's policy that all school employees shall comply with the California State law regarding child abuse reporting procedures. Section 11166 of the California Penal Code mandates the reporting to designated authorities of cases of suspected child abuse as follows:

"Any child care custodian, health practitioner, or employee of a child protective agency who has knowledge of or observes a child in his or her professional capacity or within the scope of his or her employment whom he or she knows or reasonably suspects has been the victim of child abuse shall report the known or suspected instance of child abuse to a child protective agency immediately or as soon as practically possible by telephone and shall prepare and send a written report thereof within 36 hours of receiving the information concerning the incident."

While each employee has the responsibility to ensure the reporting of any child he/she suspects is a victim of abuse, the employee is not to verify the suspicion or prove that abuse has occurred. Classroom teachers who become aware of suspected child abuse should request class coverage from the Main Office immediately and report the suspicions as required.

It is extremely important that TEACH employees comply with the requirements of the Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act (CANRA). No mandated reporter can be held civilly or criminally liable for any report required or authorized by CANRA. In addition, any other person who voluntarily reports a known or suspected incident of child abuse or neglect will not incur civil or criminal liability unless it is proven that the report was false and the person knew the report was false or made the report with reckless disregard of its truth or falsity.

The Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources is available to answer any questions employees may have about their responsibilities under CANRA, or to assist an employee in making a report under CANRA. If an employee makes a report pursuant to CANRA without TEACH's assistance, he or she is required to notify TEACH of the report if it is based on incidents he or she observed or became aware of during the course and scope of his or her employment with TEACH.

## FIRST-AID AND CPR TRAINING

All individuals working unsupervised with children or in a classroom setting (i.e. core teachers, advisors, coaches, non-core teachers, administrators) must receive, renew, and maintain basic first-aid and CPR certification by the first day of school for students. TEACH will provide First Aid and CPR training for teachers, assistants and staff. Any employee required to be first aid certified and hired after the beginning of the school year will be required to provide proof of completion of both First Aid and CPR training prior to the first day of work.

For additional information on the training required, please contact the Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources.

## PERSONNEL FILES

An employee or former employee (or designee) has the right to inspect or receive a copy of his or her personnel records at reasonable times, at a reasonable place, and on reasonable advance notice to the Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources. All requests should be put in writing preferably on the form maintained by Administration. If the request includes a request for copies the employee or former employee may be required to pay for the actual costs of copying. Employer will respond to such a request within 30 days of receipt of the written request.

Employees are not entitled to inspect or copy: letters of reference, records that relate to an investigation of possible criminal activity, ratings, reports or records obtained prior to employment, prepared by examination committee members or obtained in connection with a promotional examination.

## CHANGES IN EMPLOYMENT

An employee is responsible for notifying the Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources about changes in the employee's personal information and changes affecting the employee's status (for example, name changes, address or telephone number changes, marriages or divorces, etc.). This notification by the employee must occur as close to the change as possible, but no later than 30 days following the change.

## SECTION 5 – PERFORMANCE

### EMPLOYEE PERFORMANCE REVIEW

Supervisors will generally conduct performance reviews with all regular full-time and regular part-time employees annually. Supervisors may conduct informal performance reviews and goal setting sessions more often if they choose.

Performance reviews are designed for the supervisor and the employee to discuss his/her current job tasks, encourage and recognize attributes, and discuss positive, purposeful approaches for meeting work-related goals. Together, employee and supervisor discuss ways in which the employee can accomplish goals or learn new skills. The goal setting sessions are designed for the employee and his/her supervisor to make and agree on new goals, skills, and areas for improvement.

Your performance review and goal setting sessions may or may not have a direct effect on any changes in your compensation. For this reason, among others, it is important to prepare for these reviews carefully, and participate in them fully.

#### Basis for Determining Pay

Several factors may influence your rate of pay. Some of the items TEACH considers are the nature and scope of your job, what other employers pay their employees for comparable jobs (external equity), what TEACH pays their employees in comparable positions (internal equity), and individual, as well as TEACH, performance. It is TEACH's goal to have a current Job Description on hand for each employee that broadly defines the job responsibilities and essential functions for each position.

#### Wage or Salary Increases

Each employee's hourly wage or annual salary will be reviewed at least once each year. The employee's review date will usually be conducted on or about the end of the school or fiscal year. Such reviews may be conducted more frequently for a newly created position, or based on a recent promotion.

Increases will be determined on the basis of performance, adherence to school policies, and procedures, ability to meet or exceed duties per job description and achievement of performance goals as well as operational factors and budget conditions.

Changes to the amount of an employee's wage or salary will become effective on the first regular pay period following the change.

## SECTION 6 – LEAVES

### FAMILY MEDICAL LEAVE ACT/CALIFORNIA FAMILY RIGHTS ACT<sup>1</sup>

Eligible employees may request a family and medical leave of absence under the circumstances described below. Eligible employees are those who have been employed by the School for at least 12 months (not necessarily consecutive), have worked at least 1250 hours during the 12 months immediately prior to the family and medical leave of absence, and are employed at a worksite where there are 50 or more employees of the School within 75 miles.

Ordinarily, you must request a planned family and medical leave at least 30 days before the leave begins. If the need for the leave is not foreseeable, you must request the leave as soon as practicable. You should use the School's request form, which is available upon request from Human Resources. Failure to comply with this requirement may result in a delay of the start of the leave.

A family and medical leave may be taken for the following reasons:

1. the birth of an employee's child or the placement of a child with the employee for foster care or adoption, so long as the leave is completed within 12 months of the birth or placement of the child;
2. the care of the employee's spouse, child, parent, or registered domestic partner with a "serious health condition";
3. the "serious health condition" of the employee;
4. the care of the employee's spouse, child, parent, or next of kin who is a member of the Armed Forces, including a member of the National Guard or Reserves, and who is undergoing medical treatment, recuperation, or therapy, is otherwise in outpatient status, or is otherwise on the temporary disability retired list, for a serious injury or illness; or
5. any qualifying exigency as defined by the applicable regulations arising out of the fact that the employee's spouse, child, or parent is on active duty (or has been notified of an impending call or order to active duty) in the Armed Forces in support of a contingency operation.

A "serious health condition" is one that requires inpatient care in a hospital or other medical care facility or continuing treatment or supervision by a health care provider. You may take a leave under paragraph (2) above only if due to a serious health condition, your spouse, child, parent, or

---

<sup>1</sup> Employees may qualify for FMLA/CFRA Leave only if the School has 50 or more employees, the employees work within 75 miles of their respective worksites and meet other eligibility requirements set forth above. Please check with Human Resources to determine whether you are eligible for FMLA/CFRA leave.

registered domestic partner requires your care or assistance as certified in writing by the family member's health care provider. If you are seeking a leave under paragraph (3) above, you must provide the School with a medical certification from your health care provider establishing eligibility for the leave, and you must provide the School with a release to return to work from the health care provider before returning to work. You must provide the required medical certification to the School in a timely manner to avoid a delay or denial of leave. You may obtain the appropriate forms from Human Resources.

Family and medical leave may be taken for up to 12 workweeks during the designated 12-month period (with the exception of qualifying leaves to care for a member of the Armed Services who has a serious illness or injury, which may be taken for up to a total of 26 workweeks of leave during a single 12-month period). The 12-month period will be defined as a "rolling twelve months" looking backward over the preceding 12 months to calculate how much family and medical leave time has been taken and therefore determine the amount of leave that is available. Qualifying leaves to care for a member of the Armed Services who has a serious illness or injury will be calculated on the 12-month period looking forward. All time off that qualifies as family and medical leave will be counted against your state and federal family and medical leave entitlements to the fullest extent permitted by law.

You will be required to use any accrued vacation during unpaid family and medical leave. You will also be required to use any accrued paid sick leave during unpaid family and medical leave that is due to your own or a family member's serious health condition. However, if an employee is receiving benefit payments pursuant to a disability insurance plan (such as California's State Disability Insurance plan or Paid Family Leave program) or workers' compensation insurance plan, the employee and the School may mutually agree to supplement such benefit payments with available vacation and/or paid sick leave.

During a family and medical leave, group health benefits will be maintained as if you were continuously employed. However, you must continue to pay your share of applicable premiums (for yourself and any dependents) during the leave.

If you do not return to work on the first workday following the expiration of an approved family and medical leave, you will be deemed to have resigned from your employment. Upon returning from such a leave, you will normally be reinstated to your original or an equivalent position and will receive pay and benefits equivalent to those you received prior to the leave, as required by law. In certain circumstances, "key" employees may not be eligible for reinstatement following a family and medical leave. The School will provide written notice to any "key" employee who is not eligible for reinstatement.

If you have any questions concerning, or would like to submit a request for a family and medical leave of absence, please contact Human Resources.

## PREGNANCY DISABILITY LEAVE

The School provides pregnancy disability leaves of absence without pay to eligible employees who are temporarily unable to work due to a disability related to pregnancy, childbirth, or related

medical conditions. Employees should make requests for pregnancy disability leave to their supervisor at least 30 days in advance of foreseeable events and as soon as possible for unforeseeable events. A health care provider's statement must be submitted, verifying the need for such leave and its beginning and expected ending dates. Any changes in this information should be promptly reported to the School. Employees returning from pregnancy disability leave must submit a health care provider's verification of their fitness to return to work.

The School will make a good faith effort to provide reasonable accommodations and/or transfer requests when such a request is medically advisable based on the certification of a health care provider. When an employee's health care provider finds it is medically advisable for an employee to take intermittent leave or leave on a reduced work schedule and such leave is foreseeable based on planned medical treatment because of pregnancy, the School may require the employee to transfer temporarily to an available alternative position. This alternative position will have equivalent rate of pay and benefits and must better accommodate recurring periods of leave than the employee's regular job.

Eligible employees are normally granted unpaid leave for the period of disability, up to a maximum of four months (or 17 1/3 weeks or 693 hours) per pregnancy. Employees will be required to use any accrued sick time during any unpaid portion of pregnancy disability leave. Employees may also elect to use any accrued vacation time during any unpaid portion of pregnancy disability leave. If an employee is receiving benefit payments pursuant to a disability insurance plan (such as California's State Disability Insurance plan or Paid Family Leave program), the employee and the School may mutually agree to supplement such benefit payments with available vacation and/or sick leave.

Benefit accrual, such as vacation, sick leave, and holiday benefits, will be suspended during the approved pregnancy disability leave period and will resume upon return to active employment. Group health benefits will be maintained during the approved pregnancy disability leave as if you were continuously employed. However, you must continue to pay your share of applicable premiums (for yourself and any dependents) during the leave.

So that an employee's return to work can be properly scheduled, an employee on pregnancy disability leave is requested to provide the School with at least one week's advance notice of the date she intends to return to work.

When an approved pregnancy disability leave ends, the employee will be reinstated to the same position, unless the job ceased to exist because of legitimate business reasons. An employee has no greater right to reinstatement to the same position or to other benefits and conditions of employment than if she had been continuously employed in this position during the pregnancy disability leave or transfer. If the same position is not available, the employee will be offered a comparable position in terms of such issues as pay, location, job content, and promotional opportunities, if one exists. An employee has no greater right to reinstatement to a comparable position or to other benefits or conditions of employment than an employee who has been continuously employed in another position that is being eliminated.

If you have any questions regarding pregnancy disability leave, please contact Human Resources.

## MILITARY SPOUSE LEAVE

An eligible employee-spouse of a qualified service member is entitled to take ten (10) days unpaid leave during a period when the spouse is on leave from deployment during a period of military conflict.

An eligible employee must work an average of 20 hours per week; must provide notice of his or her intention to take the leave within two (2) business days of receiving official notice that the service member will be on leave; and submit written documentation certifying that the service member will be on leave during the time the leave is required.

The employee may use accrued vacation/sick or PTO for this leave.

## WORKERS' COMPENSATION LEAVE

Employees that are temporarily disabled due to a work-related illness or injury will be placed on workers' compensation leave. The duration of your leave will depend upon the rate of your recovery and the medical provider's recommendation. Workers' compensation leave will run concurrently with any other applicable medical leave of absence (FMLA/CFRA). Unless otherwise mandated by law, employees on a leave of absence of more than 4 months are responsible for selecting continuing health coverage and paying the premium for such coverage through COBRA.

## BEREAVEMENT LEAVE

TEACH provides full-time employees up to three days paid bereavement leave, beyond sick or personal time, due to the death of an immediate family member. This includes a parent (including an in-law and step-parent), spouse, domestic partner, dependent, sibling, stepsibling, grandparent or grandchild. If a funeral is more than 500 miles from your home, you may receive paid leave for five days with prior approval from your supervisor.

## JURY DUTY LEAVE

All employees who receive a notice of jury/witness duty must notify their supervisor as soon as possible so that arrangements may be made to cover the absence. In addition, employees must provide a copy of the official jury/witness duty notice to their supervisor. Employees must report for work whenever the court schedule permits. Either the School or the employee may request an excuse from jury/witness duty if, in the School's judgment, the employee's absence would create serious operational difficulties.

Non-exempt employees who are called for jury/witness duty will be provided time off without pay. Exempt employees will receive their regular salary unless they do not work any hours during the course of a workweek. Employees may elect to use any accrued vacation during jury/witness duty leave.



In the event that the employee must serve as a witness within the course and scope of his or her employment with the School, the School will provide time off with pay.

## TIME OFF TO VOTE

The School will allow any nonexempt employee who is a registered voter and does not have enough time outside of working hours to vote in a statewide election up to two (2) hours of work time without loss of pay to vote. The request must be made at least two (2) working days in advance. The time must be at the beginning or end of the employee's regular shift, whichever allows the most free time for voting and the least time off from work unless the School and the employee agree otherwise. The employee may be required to prove he or she is a registered voter.

An employee may also serve as an election official on Election Day without being disciplined, however the School will not pay the employee for this time off. Vacation or personal hours which have accrued but not been used may be paid to the employee for this time off.

## SCHOOL ACTIVITIES LEAVE

The School encourages employees to participate in the school activities of their child(ren). The leave is subject to all of the following conditions:

- Parents, guardians, or grandparents having custody of one or more children in a licensed daycare, kindergarten or grades 1 through 12 may take time off to participate in the activities of the daycare or school;
- The time off for school activity participation cannot exceed eight (8) hours in any calendar month, or a total of forty (40) hours each year;
- Employees planning to take time off for school visitations must provide as much advance notice as possible to their supervisor;
- If the School employs both parents, the first employee to request such leave will receive the time off. The other parent will receive the time off only if the leave is approved by his or her supervisor;
- Employees must use existing vacation or personal leave in order to receive compensation for this time off;
- Employees who do not have paid time off available will take the time off without pay.
- Documentation of participation may be requested and will be sufficient if it is provided in writing by the school or the licensed child care/day care facility.

## SCHOOL APPEARANCE/SUSPENSION LEAVE

If the parent or guardian of a child facing suspension from school is summoned to the school to discuss the matter, the employee should alert his or her supervisor as soon as possible before leaving work. In compliance with California Labor Code section 230.7, no discriminatory action will be taken against an employee for taking time off for this purpose.

This leave is unpaid but the employee may choose to use accrued vacation, or personal time off (PTO). You will not be discharged or discriminated against because of an absence protected by this law.

## CRIME VICTIM LEAVE

Employees are allowed to be absent from work to attend judicial proceedings related to a crime if they are:

- A victim of a crime
- An immediate family member of a victim;
- A registered domestic partner of a victim; or
- The child of a registered domestic partner of a victim

An employee must give reasonable advanced notice to the school by providing documentation of the proceeding. Documentation may be any of the following:

- Notice from the court or government agency setting the hearing;
- The district attorney or prosecuting attorney's office; or
- The victim/witness assistance office advocating on the victim's behalf.

This leave is unpaid but the employee may choose to use accrued vacation, sick or personal time off (PTO). You will not be discharged or discriminated against because of an absence protected by this law.

## DOMESTIC VIOLENCE LEAVE/SEXUAL ASSAULT LEAVE

If you are a victim of domestic violence, you may take unpaid time off to obtain or attempt to obtain judicial relief, such as obtaining restraining orders, to help insure your health, safety or welfare or that of your child(ren). All employees can take time off from work to get medical attention or services from a domestic violence shelter, program, or rape crisis center, or receive psychological counseling or safety planning related to domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking.]

You must give the School reasonable notice unless advance notice is not feasible, and provide certification that you are seeking such assistance.

Certification may be sufficiently provided by any of the following:

- A police report indicating that you were a victim of domestic violence or sexual assault;
- A court order protecting or separating you from the perpetrator of an act of domestic violence or sexual assault, or other evidence from the court or prosecuting attorney that you appeared in court; or,
- Documentation from a medical professional, domestic violence advocate, health care provider, or counselor that you are undergoing treatment for physical or mental injuries or abuse resulting in victimization from an act of domestic violence or sexual assault.

Employees have the right to ask the School for help or changes in their workplace to make sure they are safe at work. The School will work with its employees to see what changes can be made. Changes in the workplace may include putting in locks, changing shifts or phone numbers, transferring or reassigning the employee, or help with keeping a record of what happened to the employee. The School may ask the affected employee for a signed statement certifying that this request is for a proper purpose and may also request proof showing the need for an accommodation. The School will maintain confidentiality regarding any requests for accommodations under this policy.

The School will, to the extent allowed by law, maintain the confidentiality of an employee requesting leave under this provision. The School will not discharge, discriminate or retaliate against an employee who exercises their rights under this law. Domestic violence, sexual assault and stalking victim's leave for medical treatment does not exceed or add to the unpaid leave time that FMLA/CFRA allows.

Employers are prohibited from discharging, discriminating or retaliating against an employee who is a victim of domestic violence or the victim of sexual assault for taking time off to seek medical attention, obtain services from a domestic violence shelter or program or rape crisis center, obtain psychological counseling, participate in safety planning, or temporary or permanent relocation.

## MILITARY LEAVE

California's military leave laws, found at Military & Veterans Code section 389 et seq. and the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act ("USERRA"), found at 38 U.S.C. Section 4301 et seq. ensure that employees are not adversely affected in their employment after taking leave for military service. Employees who serve in the military and are entitled to a military leave of absence without pay from the School under applicable laws should notify the Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources regarding the need for military leave.

Please see the Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources for more information regarding job reinstatement rights upon completion of military service.

## ADULT LITERACY LEAVE

Pursuant to California law, the School will reasonably accommodate any eligible employee who seeks to enroll in an adult literacy education program, provided that the accommodation does not impose an undue hardship on the School. The School does not provide paid time off for participation in an adult literacy education. However, you may utilize accrued vacation if you want compensation for this time off. If you do not have accrued vacation available, you will be permitted to take the time off without pay.

## ORGAN DONOR / BONE MARROW DONOR LEAVE

If you volunteer to donate an organ you may take up to thirty (30) days paid leave per year for this process or up to five (5) days paid leave for the donation of bone marrow.

You must give as much notice as is practicable and must provide certification of the medical necessity of the procedure. You will be required to use up to two weeks of any accrued paid leave (sick and/or vacation/PTO) for organ donation and up to five (5) days accrued paid leave (sick and/or vacation/PTO) for bone marrow donation. This leave does not run concurrently with FMLA/CFRA. You must have been employed for at least a 90-day period immediately preceding the beginning of the leave, if otherwise eligible.

You may take this leave incrementally, as medically necessary, or all at one time. All health benefits shall be maintained during this leave to the extent they exist at the time of the leave. This leave shall not be considered a break in service and the employee shall continue to accrue paid time off and other benefits as if they had continued working. The Employee shall be required to pay any portion of their benefits they are currently paying.

An employee shall not have any greater rights during this leave than if he or she had been actively working during this time but will be reinstated to their same or equivalent job prior to the leave. No employee shall be discriminated or retaliated against for taking an organ donation or bone marrow leave.

## DRUG & ALCOHOL REHABILITATION LEAVE

TEACH will reasonably accommodate any employee who volunteers to enter an alcohol or drug rehabilitation program, if the reasonable accommodation does not impose an undue hardship on the school. Reasonable accommodation includes time off without pay and adjusting work hours. You may use accrued and unused sick leave. All reasonable measures to safeguard your privacy will be maintained.

## VOLUNTEER CIVIL SERVICE LEAVE

You are allowed to be absent from work to engage in volunteer emergency duty as a volunteer firefighter, reserve police officer or emergency rescue personnel. This is an unpaid leave but the employee may use any earned sick, vacation and/or PTO.

## CIVIL AIR PATROL LEAVE

TEACH provides eligible employees who are volunteer members of the California Wing of the Civil Air Patrol and are called to emergency operational missions up to 10 days of unpaid leave per calendar year. Leave for a single emergency operational mission will generally be limited to three days unless an extension is granted by appropriate government entities and approved by the company.

To be eligible, employees must have been employed with the company for 90 days immediately preceding the commencement of leave. Additionally, the company may require certification from the proper Civil Air Patrol authority to verify the eligibility of the employee for the leave requested or taken.

Employees may use accrued, unused paid time off (including [vacation/personal leave]) for leave taken under this policy. The notice and eligibility requirements for any such paid time off will generally apply to an employee's request for use of paid time off under this policy.

## SECTION 7 – BENEFITS

### VACATION

Full-time employees who work twelve (12) months a year are eligible for vacation pay. Vacation is a time for you to rest, relax and pursue special interests. Vacation begins to accrue from date of hire and is only available for use after earning vacation time. TEACH recognizes employees by providing increased vacation time based on the number of years of continuous service.

Years of Continuous Service	Annual Time Provided	Maximum Accrual Allowed
1 - 5 years	10 days	15 days
6 – 10 years	15 days	22.50 days
11 + years	20 days	30 days

Employees that work only during the academic year do not earn vacation pay/time.

Every effort will be made to grant you your vacation at the time you desire. However, vacations should not interfere with TEACH's operation and, therefore, must be approved by Management at least thirty (30) days in advance. If a holiday occurs during your scheduled vacation, if eligible, you will receive holiday pay for that day, and you will not be charged for a vacation day on the day the holiday is observed.

The maximum accrual for vacation pay is one and one half (1.5) times your normal accrual rate. Once the maximum accrual has been reached, no further time will accrue until the employee has taken vacation time. Any accrued, unused vacation at termination will be paid out. Vacation pay is not considered "hours worked" when computing overtime.

Vacation time may not be "cashed out" in lieu of taking time off.

### SICK LEAVE

The School enacted this policy in accordance with the California Healthy Workplaces, Healthy Families Act to provide paid sick leave ("PSL") to eligible employees.

#### Eligible Employees

All employees (including part-time and temporary) who work for the School more than 30 days within a year in California are allotted PSL as set forth in this policy.

## Permitted Use

Eligible employees may use their allotted PSL to take paid time off for the diagnosis, care, or treatment of an existing health condition of (or preventive care for) the employee or the employee's family member. For purposes of this policy, "family member" means a child, parent, spouse, registered domestic partner, grandparent, grandchild, or sibling of the employee. "Child" means a biological child, a foster child, an adopted child, a step-child, a child of a registered domestic partner, a legal ward, or a child of a person standing in loco parentis. "Parent" means a biological, foster, or adoptive parent, a step-parent, or a legal guardian of the employee or the employee's spouse or registered domestic partner. "Spouse" means a legal spouse, as defined by California law.

Employees may also use their PSL to take time off from work for reasons related to domestic violence, stalking, or sexual assault.

## Allotment

Eligible employees will be allotted PSL days as follows:

- On July 1 (and on each subsequent July 1), all full time eligible employees will be allotted six PSL days (48 hours) per calendar year (July 1-June 30) and all part time eligible employees will be allotted three PSD days (24 hours) per calendar year (July 1-June 30).
- If an employee is hired mid-year, he or she will receive six PSL days (48 hours) for full time and three PSL days (24 hours) for part time on his or her first day of employment for use during the remainder of the employee's first calendar year of employment.

PSL days are not accrued on an as-worked basis but rather are allotted to the eligible employees on July 1 each year for the following calendar year. Unused, accrued PSL carries over from year to year. However, the accrual of sick leave is capped at seventy-two (72) hours.

## Limits on Use

Eligible employees may use PSL beginning on the 120th day of employment.

PSL may be taken in minimum increments of one hour. If an exempt employee absents himself or herself from work for part or all of a workday for a reason covered by this policy, he or she will be required to use PSL to make up for the absence.

## Notification

The employee must provide reasonable advance notification, orally or in writing, of the need to use PSL, if foreseeable. If the need to use PSL is not foreseeable, the employee must provide notice as soon as practicable.

## Termination

Credentialed teachers are eligible to cash-out unused PSL at the end of the school calendar year at a rate of \$22 per hour.

Non-credentialed teachers and other non-teacher employees will not receive pay in lieu of unused PSL. Unused PSL will not be paid out upon termination or resignation. Teachers must complete the school year to be eligible for PSL cash-out program.

#### No Discrimination or Retaliation

The School prohibits discrimination or retaliation against employees for using their PSL.

## INSURANCE BENEFITS

Full-time employees (30+ hours per week average) are entitled to insurance benefits offered by TEACH on the first day of the calendar month following the completion of sixty (60) days of continuous service. Certificated full-time employees are eligible to participate on the first day of the calendar month following the commencement of employment. These insurance benefits will include medical, dental, vision and life. TEACH will contribute up to \$350 a month towards insurance premiums for eligible non-exempt employees and up to 10% of annual salary towards insurance premiums for eligible exempt employees. Employees are required to contribute to any costs not covered by the employer contribution. If insurance premium rates increase, employees are required to contribute to the cost of the increase to retain coverage if cost is over the employer contribution. Unless otherwise mandated by law, employees on a leave of absence of more than four (4) months are responsible for selecting continuing health coverage and paying the premium for such coverage through COBRA.

## COBRA BENEFITS

The Federal Consolidated Budget Reconciliation Act (COBRA) gives employees and their qualified beneficiaries the opportunity to continue health insurance coverage under TEACH's health plan when a "qualifying event" would normally result in the loss of eligibility.

Some common qualifying events are resignation, termination of employment, or death of an employee, a reduction in an employee's hours or leave of absence, divorce or legal separation and a dependent child no longer meeting eligibility requirements.

Under COBRA, the employee or beneficiary pays the full cost of coverage at TEACH group rates plus an administration fee. TEACH or our carrier provides each eligible employee with a written notice describing rights granted under COBRA when the employee becomes eligible for coverage under "TEACH's health insurance plan. The notice contains important information about the employee's rights and obligations.



## SOCIAL SECURITY/MEDICARE

If you are a full time regular employee contributing to a teacher's retirement system (PERS/STRS), your earnings from this job are not covered under Social Security. When you retire, or if you become disabled, you may receive a pension based on earnings from this job. If you do, and you are also entitled to a benefit from Social Security based on either your own work or the work of your husband or wife, or former husband or wife, your pension may affect the amount of the Social Security benefit you receive. Your Medicare benefits, however, will not be affected.

TEACH withholds income tax from all employees' earnings and participates in FICA (Social Security), for temporary employees and Medicare withholding and matching programs as required by law.

## STATE DISABILITY INSURANCE

All employees are enrolled in California State Disability Insurance (SDI), which is a partial wage replacement insurance plan for California workers. Employees may be eligible for SDI when they are ill or have non-work related injuries, or may be eligible for work related injuries if they are receiving workers' compensation at a weekly rate less than the SDI rate. Specific rules and regulations relating to SDI eligibility are available from the Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources.

## WORKER'S COMPENSATION INSURANCE

Eligible employees are entitled to workers' compensation insurance benefits when suffering from an occupational illness or injury. This benefit is provided at no cost to the employee.

In the event of an occupational injury or illness (as defined under Workers' Compensation Law) an employee may be covered by workers' compensation insurance instead of group insurance.

If an employee should become injured or in any way disabled on the job, he or she must report the injury immediately to his or her supervisor. It is a felony to file a fraudulent or false workers' compensation claim.

## 403B

Eligible employees are entitled to participate in TEACH 403b plans. As of July 1, 2019 for participating exempt employees who contribute 1 percent to 5 percent of their base monthly salary through salary reduction (tax-deferred contribution), TEACH will contribute an amount up to 2.5% employer contribution. TEACHS' contribution is 100% vested after three (3) years of employment. TEACH's 403b plans are administered through PlanConnect LLC. Additional information on TEACH's 403b plan may be requested via TEACH Public Schools Human Resources Department or PlanConnect LLC.

## SECTION 8 – EMPLOYEE COMMUNICATIONS

### COMPUTER, EMAIL AND INTERNET POLICY

Every employee is responsible for using the TEACH’s computer system, including, without limitation, its electronic mail (Email) system and the Internet, properly and in accordance with this policy. Any questions about this policy should be addressed to the Chief Operating Officer.

The computers that you use at work and the Email system are the property of TEACH and have been provided for use in conducting TEACH business. All communications and information transmitted by, received from, created, or stored in its computer system (whether through word processing programs, Email, the Internet or otherwise) are TEACH records and property of TEACH. The computer system is to be used for school purposes only. Employees may, however, use TEACH technology resources for the following incidental personal uses so long as such use does not interfere with the employee’s duties, is not done for pecuniary gain, does not conflict with TEACH business, and does not violate any TEACH policies:

- To send and receive necessary and occasional personal communications;
- To use the telephone system for brief and necessary personal calls; and
- To access the Internet for brief personal searches and inquiries during meal times or other breaks, or outside of work hours, provided that employees adhere to all other usage policies.

#### No Expectation of Privacy

TEACH has the right, but not the duty, to monitor any and all of the aspects of its computer system, including, without limitation, reviewing documents created and stored on its computer system, deleting any matter stored in its system (including, without limitation, its Email and word processing systems), monitoring sites visited by employees on the Internet, monitoring chat and news groups, reviewing material downloaded or uploaded by users to the Internet, and reviewing Email sent and received by users. Further, TEACH may exercise its right to monitor its computer system for any reason and without the permission of any employee. Employee use of TEACH’s computer system constitutes consent to all the terms and conditions of this policy.

Even if employees use a password to access the computer system (or any aspect thereof), the confidentiality of any message stored in, created, received, or sent from TEACH’s computers is not assured. Use of passwords or other security measures does not in any way diminish TEACH’s right to monitor and access materials on its system, or create any privacy rights of employees in the messages and files on the system. Any password used by employees must be revealed to TEACH for any reason that TEACH, in its discretion, deems appropriate. Further, employees should be aware that deletion of any Email messages or files would not truly eliminate the messages from the system. All Email messages and other files may be stored on a central back-up system in the normal course of data management.

Employees have no expectation of privacy in anything they create, store, send or receive on the computer system.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, even though TEACH has the right to retrieve, read and delete any information created, sent, received or stored on its computer system, Email messages should still be treated as confidential by other employees and accessed only by the intended recipient. Employees are not authorized to retrieve or read any Email messages that are not sent to them or by them. Any exception to this policy must receive the prior approval of Chief Operating Officer.

#### Professional Use of Computer System Required

Employees are reminded to be courteous to other users of the system and always to conduct themselves in a professional manner. Emails, in particular, are sometimes misdirected or forwarded and may be viewed by persons other than the intended recipient. Users should write Email communications with no less care, judgment and responsibility than they would use for letters or internal memoranda written on TEACH letterhead. Because Email and computer files may be subject to discovery in litigation, employees are expected to avoid making statements in Email or computer files that would not reflect favorably on the employee or TEACH if disclosed in litigation or otherwise.

#### Offensive and Inappropriate Material

TEACH's policy against discrimination and harassment, sexual or otherwise, applies fully to TEACH's computer system, and any violation of that policy is grounds for discipline up to and including discharge. Therefore, no Email messages should be created, sent, or received if they contain intimidating, hostile, or offensive material concerning race, color, religion, sex, age, national origin, disability or any other classification protected by law. Further, material that is fraudulent, harassing, abusive, embarrassing, sexually explicit, profane, obscene, intimidating, defamatory, unlawful, inappropriate, or offensive (including offensive material concerning sex, race, color, national origin, religion, age, disability, or other characteristic protected by law) may not be downloaded from the Internet or displayed or stored in TEACH's computers. Employees encountering or receiving this kind of material should immediately report the incident to the Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources.

TEACH may (but is not required) to use software to identify inappropriate or sexually explicit Internet sites. Such sites may be blocked from access by TEACH networks. Notwithstanding the foregoing, TEACH is not responsible for material viewed or downloaded by users from the Internet. The Internet is a worldwide network of computers that contains millions of pages of information. Users are cautioned that many of these pages include offensive, sexually explicit, and inappropriate material. In general, it is difficult to avoid at least some contact with this material while using the Internet. Even innocuous search requests may lead to sites with highly offensive content. In addition, having an email address on the Internet may lead to receipt of unsolicited email containing offensive content. Users accessing the Internet do so at their own risk. Employees who encounter inappropriate or sexually explicit material while browsing on the Internet should immediately disconnect from the site, regardless of whether the site was subject to TEACH's blocking software.

### Solicitations

TEACH's computer system (including, without limitation, its Email system) may not be used to solicit for political causes, commercial enterprises, outside organizations, or other non-job-related solicitations. Approval from the Chief Operating Officer is required before anyone can post any information on commercial on-line systems or the Internet.

### Licenses and Fees

Employees may not agree to a license or download any material over the Internet for which a registration fee is charged without first obtaining the express written permission of the Chief Operating Officer.

### Games and Entertainment Software

Employees may not use a TEACH Internet connection to download games or other entertainment software, or to play games over the Internet.

### Confidential Information

Employees may not transmit information over the Internet or through email that is confidential or proprietary. Employees are referred to TEACH's "Confidential Information" policy, contained herein, for a general description of what TEACH deems confidential or proprietary. When in doubt, employees must consult their immediate supervisor and obtain approval before transmitting any information that may be considered confidential or proprietary.

### Copyrights and Trademarks

TEACH's computer system may not be used to send (upload) or receive (download) copyrighted materials, trade secrets, proprietary financial information, or similar materials without prior authorization from Chief Operating Officer. Employees, if uncertain about whether certain information is copyrighted, proprietary, or otherwise inappropriate for transfer, should resolve all doubts in favor of not transferring the information and consult a supervisor.

Any TEACH-approved material that is posted or sent via its computer system should contain all proper copyright and trademark notices. Absent prior approval from a supervisor to act as an official representative of TEACH, employees posting information must include a disclaimer in that information stating, "Views expressed by the author do not necessarily represent those of TEACH."

### Maintenance and Security of the System

Employees must not deliberately perform acts that waste computer resources or unfairly monopolize resources to the exclusion of others. These acts include, but are not limited to, sending mass mailings or chain letters, spending excessive amounts of time on the Internet, playing games, streaming video or audio files, engaging in online chat groups, printing excessive copies of documents, or otherwise creating unnecessary network traffic. Because audio, video and picture files require significant storage space, files of this or any other sort may not be downloaded unless

they are business-related. In addition, employees should routinely delete outdated or otherwise unnecessary Emails and computer files. These deletions will help keep the system running smoothly and effectively, as well as minimize maintenance costs.

To ensure security and to avoid the spread of viruses, employees accessing the Internet through a computer attached to TEACH's network must do so through an approved Internet firewall. Accessing the Internet directly by modem is strictly prohibited unless the computer you are using is not connected to TEACH's network.

Files obtained from sources outside TEACH including disks brought from home; including files downloaded from the Internet, news groups, bulletin boards, or other online services; files attached to email; and files provided by customers or vendors, may contain dangerous computer viruses that may damage TEACH's computer network. Employees should never download files from the Internet, accept email attachments from outsiders, or use disks from non- TEACH sources, without first scanning the material with TEACH-approved virus checking software. If you suspect that a virus has been introduced into TEACH network, notify technology personnel immediately.

#### Violations of this Policy

Violations of this policy will be taken seriously and may result in disciplinary action, including possible termination, and civil and criminal liability.

#### Amendment and Modification of this Policy

TEACH reserves the right to modify this policy at any time, with or without notice. TEACH may require employees to acknowledge and comply with a separate Acceptable Use Policy for Internet and Network Resources.

#### Acknowledgement

Employees acknowledge this policy by signing the receipt of this handbook.

## SOCIAL MEDIA POLICY

TEACH has adopted the following policy with regard to employees' behavior on social networking sites. If you wish to use networking protocols or set up a social media site as a part of the educational process, please work with your administrators and technology staff to identify and use a restricted, school-endorsed networking platform. Such sites will be the property of the School who will have unrestricted access to, and control of, such sites.

Employees shall not accept students as friends on any personal social networking sites and are to decline any student-initiated friend requests. Teachers are not to initiate "friendships" with students or parents. Employees must delete any students already on their "friends" list immediately.

With regard to social networking content, employees should not use commentary deemed to be defamatory, obscene, proprietary, or libelous with regard to any school-related business or policy,

employee, student, or parent. Additionally, employees should exercise caution with regards to exaggeration, obscenity, copyrighted materials, legal conclusions, and derogatory remarks or characterizations. Employees should weigh whether a particular posting puts his/her effectiveness as a School employee at risk. TEACH encourages employees to post only what they want the world to see. Imagine that students, their parents, or administrators will visit your site as most information is available to the general public even after it is removed from the site. Employees may not discuss students nor post images that include students.

Due to security risks, employees must be cautious when installing the external applications that work with the social networking site. At a minimum, it is recommended that all employees should have all privacy settings set to “Only Friends”. The settings “Friends of Friends” and “Networks and Friends” open your content to a large group of unknown people, including students.

### Personal or Professional Blogs

If you are developing a website or writing a blog that will mention TEACH, you must identify that you are an employee of the organization and that the views expressed on the blog or web site are yours alone and do not represent the views of TEACH. Unless given permission by the Chief Operating Officer, you are not authorized to speak on behalf of TEACH or to represent that you do so. If you are developing a site or writing a blog that will mention TEACH, as a courtesy to the organization, please let the Chief Operating Officer know in advance of publication. The Chief Operating Officer may choose to visit your blog or social networking site from time to time.

You may not share information that is confidential and proprietary with regard to TEACH. This includes, but is not limited to, information about curriculum, school dynamics, school programs, future goals, or current challenges within the organization. These are given as examples only and do not cover the range of what TEACH considers confidential and proprietary. If you have any questions about whether information has been released publicly or doubts of any kind, speak with the Chief Operating Officer.

When writing a blog or participating in any other social networking site, employees should speak respectfully about TEACH and our current and potential employees, students, parents, and competitors. Name-calling or behavior that will reflect negatively on the organization's reputation is discouraged. Note that the use of copyrighted materials, unfounded, harassing, libelous, or derogatory statements, or misrepresentation is not viewed favorably by TEACH and can result in disciplinary action, up to, and including termination.

All employees who engage in social networking are legally liable for anything he/she writes or presents online. Employees can be disciplined by TEACH for commentary, content, or images that are defamatory, pornographic, proprietary, harassing, libelous, or that can create an unlawful hostile work environment. You can also be sued by TEACH's employees, competitors, and any individual or company that views your commentary, content, or images as defamatory, pornographic, proprietary, harassing, libelous or creating a hostile work environment.

This policy should not be construed, and will not be applied, in a manner that violates employee rights under the National Labor Relations Act.

Employees may not comment on a student's blog or a student's other social networking commentaries.

Employees may not use trade names, or logos belonging to the School without express written permission of the Chief Operating Officer.

Failure to comply with TEACH's social medial policy will result in disciplinary action, up to, and including, immediate termination.

## EQUIPMENT POLICY

TEACH attempts to provide all staff members with the equipment and supplies needed to do their job. Providing equipment is a great expense to the school. It is expected that everyone will protect and care for all equipment and supplies issued to them. Staff members are responsible for the cost of lost, stolen, or broken items issued to them including: keys, textbooks, teacher guides, laptops, and any other equipment that may be assigned to them or their classroom if the loss is due to willful misconduct or negligence.

### Laptop Computers

Each staff member assigned a laptop for professional use shall be required to sign a laptop Agreement Form and will be charged for any damages, loss or theft to the laptop caused by willful misconduct and/or negligence.

Although issued to an individual employee, all computing devices are considered the personal property of the primary organizational unit to which the receiving employee belongs and shall be returned upon termination of employment with the School, after reassignment of job duties or immediately upon request at any time by an official of the School.

Employees are expected to take all appropriate measures and precautions to prevent the loss, theft, damage and/or unauthorized use of such equipment. Such precautions shall include, but not be limited to the following:

- Keep the computing device in a locked and secured environment when not being used;
- Do not leave the computing device for prolonged periods of time in a vehicle, especially in extreme temperatures;
- Keep food and drinks away from all computing devices and work areas;
- Do not leave the computing device unattended at any time in an unsecured location (e.g., an unlocked empty classroom or office); and
- Keep the computing device in sight at all times while in public places, such as public transportation, airports, restaurants, etc. Should an employee's computing device be lost or stolen, the employee must:

- immediately report the incident to his/her immediate supervisor and Chief representative;
- obtain an official police report documenting the theft or loss; and
- provide a copy of the police report to his/her immediate supervisor or Superintendent

If the employee fails to adhere to these procedures, the employee will be held legally and financially responsible to the School for the replacement of such equipment.

The School is under no legal, financial or other obligation to provide for a replacement computing device to any employee whose device is lost, stolen or damaged.

The School may add security and other tracking technology to any and all computing devices issued by it and any and all such usage is subject to management review, monitoring and auditing by the School. Other audits may be performed on the usage and internal controls as deemed necessary.

Non-compliance with any policies or procedures regarding Employee Computers and Portable Computing Devices issued by the School will result in appropriate disciplinary action and/or reimbursement of any and all costs to the School.

## LAPTOP COMPUTERS

Each full time exempt employee receives a laptop computer for use in carrying out day-to-day functions such as lesson planning, email, enhancing classroom instruction, and using school-provided software for administrative duties (i.e. tracking attendance, logging grades, posting comments, etc.). Employee-issued laptops are property of TEACH. Employees are required to treat their laptops with great care. Laptops may never be left unattended or in unlocked classrooms. Employees are required to bring their laptop computers home with them each night. Upon termination of employment, employees understand and agree that they must promptly return their school-issued laptop to the school. Employees are responsible for reimbursing the school for the cost of lost or damaged laptops when the loss or damage is due to a violation of this policy or the willful misconduct or negligence of the employee.

Employees acknowledge and understand that TEACH is the owner of the laptop and of all information contained on the laptop. Employees are discouraged from keeping personal information on their school-issued laptops or using the laptops for personal use. There should be no expectation of privacy with regard to a school-issued laptop and employees must return his or her laptop upon request by the school for regular maintenance.

## CELL PHONE POLICY

Personal cell phone use is not permitted while you are working. Cell phones should be turned off and stored with your other personal belongings while you are working.



If you are required to perform business on a cell phone for TEACH while driving, you must utilize the hands-free option on the cell phone or a headset/earpiece device. Sending, writing, or reading text based communications on your cell phone while driving a School vehicle or your own vehicle to conduct School business is prohibited. Text based communications include, but are not limited to, text messages, instant messages and email.

If you are assigned a School cell phone to conduct School business, please notify your supervisor if the cell phone is misplaced, stolen, or damaged. Personal calls, received or placed, are not allowed on School cell phones.

## TELEPHONE CALLS AND TEXTING

While at work and during staff meetings, the employee's undivided attention is expected. Cell phones, texting, and pagers are not allowed so that the activities or discussion are not disturbed. Employees should wait to make personal phone calls during breaks.

## NO SOLICITATION/DISTRIBUTION POLICY

In order to minimize non-work-related activities that could interfere with providing quality education, teamwork, and safety, TEACH has established the following policy concerning solicitation and the distribution of written materials other than those directly related to the School's business.

Non-employees may not solicit or distribute written materials of any kind at any time on premises that are owned, leased, operated, managed or controlled by TEACH.

Employees may not solicit other employees during the workday when either the person doing the solicitation or the person being solicited is engaged in or required to be performing work tasks.

Employees may not distribute written materials of any kind during the workday when either the distributing employee or the employee receiving the materials is engaged in or required to be performing work tasks.

Additionally, distribution of written materials of any kind by TEACH employees is prohibited at all times in all working areas on school premises.

Employees may solicit other employees when both parties are on non-work time. Employees may distribute written materials in non-work areas during non-work time.

The sole exceptions to this policy are charitable and community activities supported and approved by TEACH.

School bulletin boards are the only areas where any merchandise or notices may be placed. Such items must meet the guidelines established by the school. The site Principal must approve any postings prior to posting.

TEACH reserves the right to discontinue any solicitation or distribution if the activities become disruptive to employees or the efficient operation of the school's business.

Employees are required to leave school premises and other work areas at the completion of their workday. Employees are not permitted to enter or remain on school premises or work areas unless the employee is on duty, scheduled for work, coming to or departing from scheduled work, or otherwise has specific authorization from the site principal.

### Definitions

School "premises": property owned, leased, operated, managed or controlled by the school, including buildings, parking lots, and play areas that the school has the right to use exclusively or in common with others, vehicles owned or operated by the school, and any location where school-sponsored activities are taking place, such as restaurants, banquet halls, athletic facilities, parks or other recreational facilities.

Work time: any time when employees are engaged in or required to be performing work tasks. Work time does not include break periods, meal times, or other periods during the workday when employees are properly not engaged in performing their work tasks.

Work areas: all areas controlled by the school where employees are performing work, except cafeterias, employee break areas, and parking lots (non-work areas).

### Employee Responsibility

If you have a need to solicit and/or distribute materials on school premises, it must be in compliance with this policy. If you have questions, talk with the site principal. If solicitation or distribution is conducted within the parameters of this policy, the manner of activities must not harass or intimidate other employees. If you are subjected to such behavior at any time, report the activity to your supervisor. If solicitation or distribution occurs while you are working, report the activity to the site principal.

## NEPOTISM POLICY

TEACH permits the employment of qualified relatives of employees, of the employee's household or immediate family as long as such employment does not, in the opinion of TEACH, create actual conflicts of interest. For purposes of this policy, "qualified relative" is defined as a spouse, child, parent, sibling, grandparent, grandchild, aunt, uncle, first cousin, corresponding in-law, "step" relation, or any member of the employee's household. TEACH will use sound judgment in the placement of related employees in accordance with the following guidelines:

Individuals who are related by blood, marriage, or reside in the same household are permitted to work in the same department, provided no direct reporting or supervisor-to-subordinate relationship exists. That is, no employee is permitted to work within "the chain of command" when one relative's work responsibilities, salary, hours, career progress, benefits, or other terms and conditions of employment could be influenced by the other relative.

Related employees may have no influence over the wages, hours, benefits, career progress and other terms and conditions of the other related staff members.

Employees who marry while employed, or become part of the same household are treated in accordance with these guidelines. If in the opinion of TEACH, a conflict arises as a result of the relationship, one of the employees may be transferred at the earliest practicable time.

The TEACH Board of Directors must approve any exceptions to this policy.

## BUILDING SECURITY/SCHOOL KEYS

All employees who are issued keys to the office and classrooms are responsible for their safekeeping. These employees will sign a BUILDING KEY DISBURSEMENT FORM upon receiving the key.

You will be assigned all appropriate building keys needed to conduct your daily job responsibilities. You are responsible for all keys. Duplication of any school key is not allowed and strictly prohibited. It is against School policy to loan or distribute your assigned keys to another employee or non-employee of the School. If your school keys are lost, misplaced, destroyed, or stolen, you must report it immediately to the Superintendent.

The last employee, or a designated employee, who leaves the office and /or the school site at the end of the business day assumes the responsibility to ensure that all doors are securely locked, the alarm system is armed, thermostats are set on appropriate evening and/or weekend setting, and all appliances and lights are turned off with exception of the lights normally left on for security purposes. Employees are not allowed on school property after hours without prior authorization.

## INTERNAL INVESTIGATIONS & SEARCHES

From time to time TEACH may conduct internal investigations pertaining to security, auditing, or work-related matters. Employees are required to cooperate fully with and assist in these investigations if required to do so.

Whenever necessary, in TEACH's discretion, employees' work areas (i.e. desks, file cabinets, lockers, etc.) and personal belongings (i.e. brief cases, handbags, etc.) may be subject to a search without notice. Employees are required to cooperate. Because even a routine search for TEACH property might result in the discovery of an employee's personal possessions, all employees are encouraged to refrain from bringing into the workplace any item of personal property that they do not wish to reveal to TEACH. TEACH will generally try to obtain an employee's consent before conducting a search of work areas and personal belongings, but it may not always be able to do so. Employees have no expectation of privacy in their work areas.

## VIOLENCE IN THE WORKPLACE

TEACH has adopted a policy prohibiting workplace violence. Consistent with this policy, acts or threats of physical violence, including intimidation, harassment, bullying, and/or coercion, which involve or affect TEACH or which occur on TEACH property will not be tolerated. Acts or threats of violence include conduct which is sufficiently severe, offensive, or intimidating to alter the employment conditions at TEACH or to create a hostile, abusive, or intimidating work environment for one or several employees. Examples of workplace violence include, but are not limited to, the following:

All threats or acts of violence occurring on TEACH premises, regardless of the relationship between TEACH and the parties involved.

All threats or acts of violence occurring off TEACH premises involving someone who is acting in the capacity of a representative of TEACH.

Specific examples of conduct, which may be considered threats or acts of violence, include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Hitting or shoving an individual
- Threatening an individual or his/her family, friends, associates, or property with harm
- Intentional destruction or threatening to destroy TEACH property
- Making harassing or threatening phone calls
- Harassing surveillance or stalking (following or watching someone)
- Unauthorized possession or inappropriate use of firearms or weapon

TEACH's prohibition against threats and acts of violence applies to all persons involved in TEACH's operation, including but not limited to all personnel, contract, unpaid interns, volunteers and temporary workers and anyone else, including parents on TEACH property. Violations of this policy by any individual on TEACH property will lead to disciplinary action, up to and including termination and/or legal action as appropriate. All employees are encouraged to report incidents of threats or acts of physical violence of which they are aware to their supervisors or to the Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources.

## SECTION 9 – STANDARDS OF CONDUCT

### PERSONAL APPEARANCE/STANDARDS OF DRESS

The Board of Directors believes that teachers and other TEACH staff serve as role models. They should therefore maintain professional standards of dress and grooming. Just as overall attitude and instructional competency contribute to a productive learning environment, so do appropriate dress and grooming.

The Board of Directors encourages staff; during school hours, to wear clothing that will add dignity to the educational profession, will present an image consistent with their job responsibilities, and will not interfere with the learning process. Accordingly, all staff shall adhere to the following standards of dress:

- Clothing and jewelry must be safe and appropriate to the educational environment.
- All clothing must be clean and in good repair. Slits or tears in pants or other articles of clothing are not permitted except for modest slits in women's dresses or skirts that are no higher than three (3) inches above the knee.
- Head coverings, including hats of any kind, except those worn for religious or safety reasons, are not to be worn inside school buildings including assemblies, classrooms, labs and offices. Hats may be worn outside for sun protection. All hats are to be removed upon entering school buildings. For exceptions to this policy, the Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources must grant prior approval.
- Slacks and shorts are to be worn on the waist with no portion of an undergarment showing. Shorts should be modest in length and should be no higher than three (3) inches above the knee.
- Skirts and dresses should be no higher than three (3) inches above the knee.
- All tops must be appropriate to the work environment, and should be clean, neat, and provide proper coverage.
- For safety purposes, earrings must not dangle more than one (1) inch below the ear.
- Clothing or jewelry that depict and/or promote gangs (as defined in Ed. Code § 35183), drugs, alcohol, tobacco, sex, violence, illegal activities, profanity, or obscenity are not permitted.
- Jeans are not permitted
- Yoga pants, tights and jeggings are not permitted
- Appropriate shoes must be worn at all times.
- The Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources will be the final arbiter of what constitutes appropriate dress and attire.

### DISCIPLINARY PHYSICAL CONTACT WITH STUDENTS

It is the policy of TEACH that no teacher or other staff member will use corporal punishment against a student. This prohibition includes spanking, slapping, pinching, hitting, tying, taping, or the use of any other physical force as retaliation or correction for inappropriate behavior.

## STAFF-STUDENT INTERACTIONS

While the use of appropriate touching is part of daily life and is important for student development, teachers and other staff members must ensure that they do not exceed appropriate behavior. If a child or other staff member specifically requests that he or she not be touched, then that request must be honored without question.

### Boundaries Defined

For the purposes of this policy the term “boundaries” is defined as acceptable professional behavior by staff members while interacting with a student. Trespassing beyond the boundaries of a student-teacher relationship is deemed an abuse of power and a betrayal of public trust.

### Acceptable and Unacceptable Behaviors

Some activities may seem innocent from a staff member’s perspective but may be perceived as flirtation or sexual insinuation from a student or parental point of view. The purpose of the following lists of unacceptable and acceptable behaviors is not to restrain innocent, positive relationships between staff and students, but to prevent relationships that could lead to or may be perceived as inappropriate, or sexual misconduct, or “grooming.” Grooming is defined as an act or series of acts by a sexual predator to gain physical and/or emotional control by gaining trust (of staff and/or family and a minor) and desensitizing the minor to various forms of touching and other intimate interaction.

Staff members must understand their own responsibilities for ensuring that they do not cross the boundaries as written in this policy. Violations could subject the teacher or staff member to discipline up to and including termination. *Disagreeing with the wording or intent of these established boundaries will be considered irrelevant for any required disciplinary purposes.* Thus, it is critical that all employees study this policy thoroughly and apply its spirit and intent in their daily activities.

### Unacceptable Behaviors

These lists (and any subsequent lists) are not meant to be all-inclusive, but rather, illustrative of the types of behavior we intend to address by this policy.

- Giving gifts to an individual student that are of a personal and intimate nature (including photographs); or items such as money, food, outings, electronics, etc. without the written pre-approval of the Principal or School Leader. It is recommended that any such gifts be filtered through the Principal along with the rationale therefor.
- Kissing of ANY kind
- Massage [Note: Prohibited in athletics unless provided by massage therapist or other certified professional in an open public location. Coaches may not perform massage or rub-down. Permitted in special education only as instructed under an IEP or 504 plan.]
- Full frontal or rear hugs and lengthy embraces

- Sitting students on one's lap (grades 3 and above)
- Touching buttocks, thighs, chest or genital area
- Wrestling with students or other staff member except in the context of a formal wrestling program
- Tickling or piggyback rides
- Any form of sexual contact
- Any type of unnecessary physical contact with a student in a private situation
- Intentionally being alone with a student away from school
- Furnishing alcohol, tobacco products, or drugs or failing to report knowledge of such
- "Dating" or "going out with" a student
- Remarks about physical attributes or physiological development of anyone. This includes comments such as "Looking fine!" or "Check out that [body part]."
- Taking photographs or videos of students for personal use or posting online
- Undressing in front of a student
- Leaving campus alone with a student for lunch
- Sharing a bed, mat, or sleeping bag with a student
- Making, or participating in, sexually inappropriate comments
- Sexual jokes, or jokes/comments with sexual overtones or double-entendres
- Seeking emotional involvement (which can include intimate attachment) with a student beyond the normative care and concern required of an educator.
- Listening to or telling stories that are sexually oriented
- Discussing your personal troubles or intimate issues with a student
- Becoming involved with a student so that a reasonable person may suspect inappropriate behavior
- Giving students a ride to/from school or school activities without the express, advance written permission of the Principal and the student's parent or legal guardian
- Being alone in a room with a student at school with the door closed and/or windows blocked from view

- Allowing students at your home and/or in rooms within your home without signed parental permission for a pre-planned and pre-communicated educational activity which must include another educator, parent, or designated school volunteer
- Staff mirroring the immature behavior of minors
- Sending emails, text messages, social media responses, making phone calls, or sending notes or letters to students if the content is not about school activities. Communication via private social media accounts is not acceptable.

#### Acceptable Behaviors

- Pats on the shoulder or back
- Handshakes
- “High-fives” and hand slapping
- Touching face to check temperature, wipe away a tear, remove hair from face, or other similar types of contact
- Placing TK through second grade students on one’s lap for purposes of comforting the child for a short duration only
- Holding hands while walking with small children or children with significant disabilities
- Assisting with toileting of small or disabled children in view of another staff member
- Touch required under an IEP or 504 Plan
- Reasonable restraint of a violent person to protect self, others, or property
- Obtaining formal written pre-approval from the Principal to take students off school property for activities such as field trips or competitions, including parent’s written permission and waiver form for any sponsored after-school activity whether on or off campus
- Emails, text-messages, phone conversations, and other communications to and with students, if permitted, must be professional and pertain to school activities or classes (communication should be initiated via transparent [non-private] school-based technology and equipment)
- Keeping the door wide open when alone with a student
- Keeping reasonable and appropriate space between you and the student
- Stopping and correcting students if they cross your own personal boundaries, including touching legs, or buttocks, frontal hugs, kissing, or caressing



- Keeping administration informed when a significant issue develops about a student, such as a change in demeanor or uncharacteristic behavior
- Keeping after-class discussions with a student professional and brief
- Immediately asking for advice from senior staff or administration if you find yourself in a difficult situation related to boundaries
- Involving your supervisor in discussion about boundaries situations that have the potential to become more severe (including but not limited to: grooming or other red flag behaviors observed in colleagues, written material that is disturbing, or a student's fixation on an adult)
- Making detailed notes about an incident that in your best judgement could evolve into a more serious situation later
- Recognizing the responsibility to stop Unacceptable Behaviors of students and/or co-workers
- Asking another staff member to be present, or within close supervisory distance, when you must be alone with a student after regular school hours
- Prioritizing professional behavior during all moments of student contact
- *Asking yourself if any of your actions, which are contrary to these provisions, are worth sacrificing your job and career.*

This policy does not prevent: 1) touching a student for the purpose of guiding them along a physical path; 2) helping them up after a fall; or 3) engaging in a rescue or the application of Cardio Pulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) or other emergency first-aid. Nor does it prohibit the use of reasonable force and touching in self-defense or in the defense of another. Restraining a child who is trying to engage in violent or inappropriate behavior is also allowed. Only such force as necessary to defend one's self, another person, or the child or to protect property is legally permitted. Excessive force is prohibited.

### Boundaries Reporting

When any staff member, parent, or student becomes aware of a staff member (or volunteer, guest, vendor) having crossed the boundaries specified in this policy, or has a strong suspicion of misconduct, he or she must report the suspicion to the Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources promptly. Reasonable suspicion means something perceived in spite of inconclusive or slight evidence. It is based on facts that would lead a reasonable person to believe the conduct occurred. Prompt reporting is essential to protect students, the suspected staff member, any witnesses, and the school as a whole. Employees must also report to the administration any awareness of, or concern about, student behavior that crosses boundaries, or any situation in which a student appears to be at risk for sexual abuse.

### Child Abuse / Sexual Abuse Reporting

If, within your professional capacity or within the scope of your employment, you observe or gain possession of knowledge that a child has been a victim of child abuse or sexual abuse, or you reasonably suspect it, California Penal Code Section 11166 requires you to immediately report this information or suspicion to a child protective agency or the police. The report shall be made by phone as soon as possible and a subsequent written report must be sent within 36 hours of your knowledge or suspicion of the abuse. Internal reporting to the Principal occurs after the phone-in report. Failure to meet these obligations can result in a monetary fine and/or jail.

### Investigating

The Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources will promptly investigate and document the investigation of any allegation of sexual misconduct or inappropriate behavior by a staff member, using such support staff or outside assistance, as he or she deems necessary and appropriate under the circumstances. Throughout this fact-finding process, the investigating administrator, and all others privy to the investigation, shall protect the privacy interests of any affected student(s) and/or staff member(s) including any potential witnesses, as much as possible. The investigating administrator shall promptly notify the Governing Board in closed session of the existence and status of any investigations. Upon completion of any such investigations, the Superintendent shall report to the Governing Board any conclusions reached. The investigating administrator shall consult with legal counsel, as appropriate, prior to, during, and after conducting any investigation.

### Consequences

Staff members who have violated this policy will be subject to appropriate disciplinary action, and where appropriate, will be reported to authorities for potential legal action.

## CUSTOMER & PUBLIC RELATIONS

The School's image in front of students, parents (i.e. our "customers") and the general public is critical to our success. All employees are expected to be prompt, polite, courteous and attentive to our customers and the public. We will absolutely not tolerate conduct toward our customers or the general public that might be interpreted as unlawful discrimination or harassment. If you witness conduct in violation of this policy, you should immediately bring it to the attention of your supervisor or the Superintendent.

## PROHIBITED CONDUCT

The following is a list of conduct that is prohibited and will not be tolerated by the School. It is not an all-inclusive list, but rather a list designed to give examples of the types of conduct prohibited by the School.

- Falsification of employment records, employment information, or other School records.

- Recording the work time of another employee or allowing any other employee to record your work time, or allowing falsification of any time card, either your own or another's.
- Theft, deliberate or careless damage or loss of any School property or the property of any employee or customer.
- Provoking a fight or fighting during working hours or on School property.
- Participating in horseplay or practical jokes on School time or on School premises where such conduct might be a safety risk or might be interpreted as offensive.
- Carrying firearms or any other dangerous weapons on School premises at any time.
- Consuming, possessing, or being under the influence of alcohol and/or drugs during working hours or at any time on School property or job sites.
- Insubordination, including but not limited to, failure or refusal to obey the orders or instructions of a supervisor or member of management, or the use of abusive or threatening language toward a supervisor or member of management.
- Unreported absence on scheduled workdays.
- Unauthorized use of School equipment, time, materials, facilities, or the School name.
- Sleeping or malingering on the job.
- Failure to observe working schedules, including the required rest and meal periods.
- Engaging in criminal conduct whether or not related to job performance.
- Soliciting other employees for membership, funds, or other similar activity in connection with any outside organization during your working time or the working time of the employee(s) solicited.
- Distributing unauthorized literature or any written or printed material during working time or in work areas. ("Working time" does not include your meal and break periods.)
- Failure to timely notify your supervisor when you are unable to report to work.
- Failure of an employee to obtain permission to leave work for any reason during normal working hours.
- Abuse of sick leave.
- Making or accepting personal telephone calls during working hours except in emergencies.
- Failure to provide a physician's certificate when requested or required to do so.
- Wearing extreme, unprofessional or inappropriate styles of dress or hair while working.

- Making derogatory racial, ethnic, religious or sexual remarks or gestures; any violation of the Harassment and/or Equal Employment Opportunity policy; or using profane or abusive language at any time on School premises or during working hours.
- Violation of any safety, health, security or School rule.
- Working overtime without written authorization or refusing to work assigned overtime.

## CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

You may, during the course of your duties be advised of certain confidential business matters and affairs of the School regarding its business practices, students, suppliers and employees. Your duties may also place you in a position of trust and confidence with respect to certain trade secrets and other proprietary information relating to the business of the School and not generally known to the public or competitors. Such proprietary information includes student information, competitive strategies, marketing plans, personnel information and financial information. You shall not, either during your employment with the School or any time in the future, directly or indirectly:

- Disclose or furnish, directly or indirectly, to any other person, firm, agency, corporation, client, business, or enterprise, any confidential information acquired during your employment;
- Individually or in conjunction with any other person, firm, agency, School, client, business, or corporation, employ or cause to be employed any confidential information in any manner whatsoever, except in furtherance of the business of the School;
- Without the written consent of the School, publish, deliver, or commit to being published or delivered, any copies, abstracts, or summaries of any files, records, documents, drawings, specifications, lists, equipment and similar items relating to the business of the School, except to the extent required in the ordinary course of your duties.

Upon termination of employment, employees are required to immediately return to the School all property of the School in as good condition as when received (normal wear and tear excepted) including, but not limited to, all files, records, documents, drawings, specifications, lists, equipment and supplies, promotional materials, and similar items relating to the business of the School.

## CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

All employees must avoid situations that result in actual or even potential conflicts of interest. Personal, social and economic relationships with competitors, suppliers, customers, parents, or co-employees that may impair an employee's ability to exercise good judgment on behalf of the School or which give the appearance of such impairment create an actual or potential conflict of interest. For example, romantic or personal relationships between a supervisor and subordinate employee can lead to supervisory problems, claims of harassment and morale problems.

Any employee involved in such situations or relationships must immediately and fully disclose the nature of the situation or relationship to the Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources so a determination can be made as to whether an actual or potential conflict exists, and if so, how to correct the situation.

TEACH expects employees to devote their best efforts to the interests of our school. TEACH recognizes your right to engage in activities outside of your employment, which are of a private nature and unrelated to our business. However, outside activities (second jobs, side businesses, clubs, etc.) must not interfere with your ability to fully perform your job duties at TEACH or create a conflict of interest with your statutory duty of loyalty to the School. The School prohibits employees from working with another School or external organization that competes with TEACH whether as a regular employee or as a consultant.

If you have any questions whether an action or proposed course of conduct would create a conflict of interest, you should immediately contact the Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources to obtain advice on this issue. A violation of this policy will result in immediate and appropriate discipline, up to and including immediate termination.

### Outside Employment

If you are a full time employee we expect that you devote your full professional effort to your position at TEACH. If you wish to participate in outside work activities you are required to obtain written approval from the Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources prior to starting those activities. Approval will be granted unless the activity conflicts with TEACH's interests. In general, outside work activities are not allowed when they:

- Prevent you from performing work for which you are employed at TEACH.
- Involve organizations that are doing or seek to do business with TEACH including actual or potential vendors.
- Violate provisions of law or TEACH policies or rules.
- When the employee is on a medical leave (FMLA/CFRA/PDL or any other medical leave).

Your obligations to TEACH must be given priority. Full time employees are hired and continue employment with the understanding that TEACH is their primary employer and that other employment, commercial involvement or volunteer activity that is in conflict with the business interests of the school is strictly prohibited.

## EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT POLICY

**TEACH** expects employees to act responsibly and professionally when incurring and submitting expenses. The organization will reimburse employees for reasonable expenses on pre-approved business. This includes, for example, travel fares, accommodations, meals, tips, telephone and fax charges, and purchases made on behalf of the organization.

**TEACH** does not pay for local travel to and from the office (regular commute). If employees use their vehicles for business travel, mileage will be reimbursed as per the IRS current mileage rates and for appropriate parking fees. **TEACH** will not be responsible for fuel, maintenance, traffic or parking violations.

#### General guidelines

- All reimbursements must receive pre approval from the site principal, and either the Superintendent or Chief Operating Officer via an Office Books purchase order.
- Original receipts are required for reimbursement of all expenses except for per diems.

These expenses include:

- Original boarding passes for airplane / train travel
- Credit card receipts
- Detailed merchant receipts

Receipts must be accompanied by a summary which outlines:

- The nature of the expense
- The name and titles of the individuals involved
- The purpose for the expense

Expense summaries must be submitted with receipts and approved by the Chief Operating Officer or Superintendent.

All expenses and summaries must be submitted within 30 days to the Chief Operating Officer or Superintendent for payment.

#### Travel guidelines

Employees are required to fly coach class with the lowest available airfare for non-stop travel.

If a car rental is required, employees are requested to rent mid-sized or compact vehicles. Employees will be reimbursed for the fuel costs associated with renting a vehicle.

Employees will be reimbursed for reasonable hotel accommodations. Discounted room rates should be requested at the time of room booking.

For work-related trips, employees will be eligible for reimbursement of actual expenses up to a maximum of \$750 per day. Reimbursements will not be paid where other meal arrangements are provided. For example, a luncheon included with an event.

The following list includes examples of non-reimbursable expenses:

- Personal travel insurance
- Personal reading materials

- Childcare
- Toiletries, cosmetics, or grooming products
- Expenses occurred by spouses, children, or relatives
- In-room movies or video games
- Sporting activities, shows, etc.
- Alcohol with meals

Any questions related to the content of this policy or its interpretation should be directed to the Chief Operating Officer.

## SECTION 10 – SAFETY

### SUBSTANCE ABUSE POLICY

TEACH is committed to providing a safe and productive workplace for its employees. In keeping with this commitment, the following rules regarding alcohol and drug abuse have been established for all staff members, regardless of position, including both regular and temporary employees. The rules apply during working hours to all employees of TEACH while they are on school premises or elsewhere on TEACH business.

- The manufacture, distribution, possession, sale, or purchase of controlled substances of abuse on TEACH property is prohibited.
- Being under the influence of illegal drugs, alcohol, or substances of abuse on TEACH property is prohibited.
- Working while under the influence of prescription drugs that impair performance is prohibited.

So there is no question about what these rules signify, please note the following definitions:

- TEACH Property: All school owned or leased property used by employees.
- Controlled substance of abuse: Any substance listed in Schedules I-V of Section 202 of the Controlled Substance Act, as amended.
- Drug: Any chemical substance that produces physical, mental, emotional, or behavioral change in the user.
- Drug paraphernalia: Equipment, a product, or material that is used or intended for use in concealing an illegal drug, or otherwise introducing into the human body an illegal drug or controlled substance.
- Illegal drug: Any drug or derivative thereof whose use, possession, sale, transfer, attempted sale or transfer, manufacture, or storage is illegal or regulated under any federal, state, or local law or regulation.
  - Any drug, including – but not limited to – a prescription drug, (including medically prescribed marijuana) used for any reason other than that prescribed by a physician.
  - Inhalants used illegally.
- Under the influence: A state of not having the normal use of mental or physical faculties resulting from the voluntary introduction into the body of an alcoholic beverage, drug, or substance of abuse.



Consistent with the rules listed above, any of the following actions constitutes a violation of the TEACH's policy on drugs and may subject an employee to disciplinary action, up to and including immediate termination.

- Using, selling, purchasing, transferring, manufacturing, or storing an illegal drug or drug paraphernalia, or attempting to or assisting another to do so, while in the course of employment.
- Working or reporting to work, conducting business or being on TEACH property while under the influence of an illegal drug or alcohol, or in an impaired condition.

## SMOKING

All School buildings and facilities are non-smoking facilities. This includes nicotine and non-nicotine cigarettes including (herbal cigarettes) as well as e-cigarettes, and vaping. Smoking is prohibited within 20 feet of a school building and within 25 feet of a school playground.

## SECURITY

All employees are responsible for helping to maintain a secure workplace. Be aware of persons loitering for no apparent reason. If you are leaving late at night or are in any other situation that presents security concerns or where you do not feel comfortable, please seek the assistance of the site Principal other employees or call 911. Report any suspicious persons or activities to the site Principal. Secure your desk or work area at the end of the day or when called away from your work area for an extended length of time, and do not leave valuable and/or personal articles that may be accessible in or around your work area. Please report any problems with our security systems to the site principal.

## PARKED VEHICLES

Employees are responsible for their own parked vehicles and the personal possessions within while parked on TEACH property. Vehicle break-ins are on the rise throughout California. Be cautious: keep personal possessions out of sight and lock your car. Insuring your vehicle and personal property against loss and damage is recommended for your protection.

## USE OF PERSONAL VEHICLE FOR SCHOOL BUSINESS

### PERSONAL AUTOMOBILE

Employees who use their own automobiles for travel on authorized school business will be reimbursed for mileage at the rate established by the Internal Revenue Services. Employee must have prior supervisory approval for the use of personal vehicles and must carry, at their own expense, the minimum insurance coverage for property damage and public liability.

## PERSONAL PROPERTY

TEACH cannot be responsible and will assume no liability for any loss or damage to employee personal property resulting from theft, fire, or any other cause on TEACH's premises, including the parking area, or away from school property while on school business. TEACH employees are prohibited from using personal property for work-related purposes unless approved in advance by the site Principal.

## SAFETY POLICY

TEACH is firmly committed to maintaining a safe and healthy working environment. All employees of the School are expected to be safety conscious on the job at all times. All unsafe conditions or hazards should be corrected immediately. Report all unsafe conditions or hazards to your supervisor or the Chief Operating Officer immediately, even if you believe you have corrected the problem. If you suspect a concealed danger is present on School premises, or in a product, facility, piece of equipment, process or business practice for which the School is responsible, bring it to the attention of your supervisor or the Chief Operating Officer immediately. Supervisors should arrange for the correction of any unsafe condition or concealed danger immediately and immediately contact the Chief Operating Officer regarding the problem.

All workplace injuries and illnesses must be immediately reported to your supervisor and the Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources.

TEACH has in place a written Injury and Illness Prevention Program as required by law. It is located in the main office for review.

## ERGONOMICS

TEACH has invested in providing a work environment that is safe for all employees. To lessen the risk of ergonomic hazards, the School will make necessary adjustments to an individual's workstation, educate employees on ergonomic safety, and modify processes when deemed necessary to ensure the well-being and safety of our employees. You should report any ergonomic concerns to the site Principal.

## CHEMICAL EXPOSURE WARNING

Employees should be aware that work areas might contain chemicals known to the State of California to cause cancer or to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm. If you have any questions or concerns about possible chemical exposure in your work area, contact your supervisor or Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources.

## SECTION 11 – TERMINATION

### VOLUNTARY TERMINATION

TEACH will consider an employee to have voluntarily terminated his or her employment if the employee does any of the following: (1) elects to resign from TEACH; (2) fails to return from an approved leave of absence on the date specified without notifying the school for the need for continued leave including failure to communicate with the school; or (3) fails to report for work without notice to Supervisor and Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources for three consecutive work days. TEACH requests that employees provide at least two weeks written notice of a voluntary termination. All TEACH property must be returned immediately upon terminating employment. TEACH retains the right to accept resignation immediately and pay the amount of straight time compensation an employee would have earned in lieu of further performance.

### INVOLUNTARY TERMINATION

An employee may be terminated involuntarily for, among other reasons, poor performance, misconduct or other violations of TEACH's Rules of Conduct as set forth herein. Notwithstanding the foregoing, or anything else contained in this handbook, pursuant to its at-will policy, TEACH reserves the right to terminate any employee at any time, with or without advance notice and with or without cause.

### DISMISSAL, DISCIPLINE, AND TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT

TEACH reserves the right to terminate any employee at any time, with or without cause or notice and nothing in this policy or handbook alters the at-will nature of employment with TEACH.

The following list, while not complete, gives examples of behavior that can result in the immediate termination of employment. Employees should be aware that conduct not specifically listed below also might result in disciplinary action up to and including termination.

- Breaching confidentiality;
- Fighting, violence, or using abusive language or conduct that is hostile or disrespectful to a student, co-worker, supervisor, board member, volunteer, or any other persons associated or served by the school, including parents;
- Falsifying or altering school records or student achievement data;
- Violating the school's equal opportunity or harassment policies;
- Unauthorized use of school property;
- Unsatisfactory performance, where the employee has been given written notice of the deficiency and an opportunity to cure the deficiency;

- Unfit for service, including the inability to appropriately instruct students or associate with students;
- Insubordination;
- Falsifying or concealing information on employment records, employment information, an employment application, time record, or other TEACH record;
- Willfully or maliciously making false statements regarding any co-worker or TEACH, making threats or using abusive language toward fellow employees, supervisors, students, parents, or visitors, or otherwise violating TEACH's policy concerning workplace violence;
- Theft or the deliberate or careless damage or destruction of TEACH property, or the property of TEACH's employees, students or anyone on TEACH property;
- Possessing weapons on TEACH's property at any time or while acting on behalf of TEACH;
- Refusal to comply with any federal or state regulation or law, or refusal to comply with any TEACH policy or procedure;
- Possession of or being under the influence of illegal drugs or alcohol while performing any professional duties or when publicly representing TEACH, such as at a professional conference, or otherwise violating TEACH's Drug and Alcohol Policy;
- Engaging in criminal conduct whether or not related to job performance;
- Gross negligence leading to the endangerment or harm of a child or children;
- Excessive absenteeism;
- Willfully violating any safety, health, security, or school policy, rule, or procedure;
- Reduction in force or school closure.

## EXIT INTERVIEWS

All employees who leave employment at TEACH will be asked to take part in an exit interview with the Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources to communicate their challenges and growth while employed at TEACH. Information shared during an exit interview will be treated as confidential.

## VERIFICATION AND REFERENCE POLICY

All requests for employment verification, references or personal information verification or disclosures must be directed to the Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources. Only the Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources is authorized to provide verifications or references, or disclose personal information, pertaining to current or former employees.

With respect to verification requests, TEACH will disclose only the dates of employment and the title of the last position held. TEACH will verify or disclose additional information about the employee only if the employee provides written authorization for TEACH to provide the information. However, TEACH will provide information about current or former employees as required by law or court order. TEACH will not provide any letters of reference for current or former employees. Please refer all questions about this policy to the Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources.

## EMPLOYEE HANDBOOK ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

By my signature below, I acknowledge that I have received a copy of TEACH's Employee Handbook, on the date indicated below and agree to my at-will employment as described below. I acknowledge that it is my responsibility to read and review the Employee Handbook carefully. I also acknowledge that it is my responsibility to ask for clarification if I do not understand any of the policies included in the Employee Handbook.

I understand that the Employee Handbook contains important information regarding TEACH's expectations, policies and guidelines and that I am expected to comply with these expectations, policies and guidelines at all times. I understand that the Employee Handbook does not provide a binding contract, but provides guidelines for personnel concerning some of TEACH's policies.

Just as I am free to terminate the employment relationship with TEACH at any time, TEACH, in its sole discretion, also reserves the right to modify or terminate the employment relationship with me at any time for any or no reason and with or without notice. Further, there is no agreement, express or implied, written or verbal, between the employee and TEACH for any specific period of employment, for continuing or long-term employment, or for guaranteed terms and conditions of employment. This is the entire agreement between TEACH and me regarding this subject. All prior or contemporaneous inconsistent agreements are superseded. If I have an individually negotiated written employment agreement with TEACH, then the terms and conditions of that agreement will prevail to the extent it differs from the policies in this Handbook (including the at will employment policy).

TEACH reserves the right to modify, alter, add to or delete any of the policies, guidelines or benefits contained in this handbook at any time with or without notice.

Other than TEACH Board of Directors, no other entity or person has the authority to modify this employee handbook.

Employee Name (print) \_\_\_\_\_

Employee Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

TEACH Tech Charter High (19 64733 0129627)

Status: Certified  
Saved by: charter impact  
Date: 6/27/2019 10:35 AM**2019-20 Certification of Assurances**

Submission of Certification of Assurances is required every fiscal year. A complete list of legal and program assurances for the fiscal year can be found at <https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/aa/co/ca19assurancetoc.asp>.

**CDE Program Contact:**

Consolidated Application Support Desk, Education Data Office, [conappsupport@cde.ca.gov](mailto:conappsupport@cde.ca.gov), 916-319-0297

**Consolidated Application Certification Statement**

I hereby certify that all of the applicable state and federal rules and regulations will be observed by this applicant; that to the best of my knowledge the information contained in this application is correct and complete; and I agree to participate in the monitoring process regarding the use of these funds according to the standards and criteria set forth by the California Department of Education Federal Program Monitoring (FPM) Office. Legal assurances for all programs are accepted as the basic legal condition for the operation of selected projects and programs and copies of assurances are retained on site. I certify that we accept all assurances except for those for which a waiver has been obtained or requested. A copy of all waivers or requests is on file. I certify that actual ink signatures for this form are on file.

Authorized Representative's Full Name	Raul Carranza
Authorized Representative's Signature	
Authorized Representative's Title	Superintendent
Authorized Representative's Signature Date	06/27/2019

**\*\*\*Warning\*\*\***

The data in this report may be protected by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) and other applicable data privacy laws. Unauthorized access or sharing of this data may constitute a violation of both state and federal law.

TEACH Tech Charter High (19 64733 0129627)

Status: Certified  
Saved by: charter impact  
Date: 6/27/2019 10:35 AM**2019-20 Protected Prayer Certification**

ESSA Section 8524 specifies federal requirements regarding constitutionally protected prayer in public elementary and secondary schools. This form meets the annual requirement and provides written certification.

**CDE Program Contact:**

Franco Rozic, Title I Monitoring and Support Office, [frozic@cde.ca.gov](mailto:frozic@cde.ca.gov), 916-319-0269

**Protected Prayer Certification Statement**

The LEA hereby assures and certifies to the California State Board of Education that the LEA has no policy that prevents, or otherwise denies participation in, constitutionally protected prayer in public schools as set forth in the "Guidance on Constitutionally Protected Prayer in Public Elementary and Secondary Schools."

The LEA hereby assures that this page has been printed and contains an ink signature. The ink signature copy shall be made available to the California Department of Education upon request or as part of an audit, a compliance review, or a complaint investigation.

The authorized representative agrees to the above statement	Yes
Authorized Representative's Full Name	Raul Carranza
Authorized Representative's Title	Superintendent
Authorized Representative's Signature Date	06/27/2019
Comment	
If the LEA is not able to certify at this time, then an explanation must be provided in the Comment field. (Maximum 500 characters)	

**\*\*\*Warning\*\*\***

The data in this report may be protected by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) and other applicable data privacy laws. Unauthorized access or sharing of this data may constitute a violation of both state and federal law.



**2019-20 LCAP Federal Addendum Certification****CDE Program Contact:**Local Agency Systems Support Office, [LCFF@cde.ca.gov](mailto:LCFF@cde.ca.gov), 916-323-5233

To receive funding under the Every Student Succeeds Act (ESSA), a local educational agency (LEA) must have a plan approved by the State Educational Agency on file with the State. Within California, LEAs that apply for ESSA funds are required to complete the Local Control and Accountability Plan (LCAP), the LCAP Federal Addendum Template (Addendum), and the Consolidated Application (ConApp). The LCAP, in conjunction with the Addendum and the ConApp, serve to meet the requirements of the ESSA LEA Plan.

In order to apply for funds, the LEA must certify that the 2017/18–2019/20 LCAP has been approved by the local governing board or governing body of the LEA. As part of this certification the LEA is agreeing to submit the LCAP Federal Addendum that has been approved by the local governing board or governing body of the LEA to the California Department of Education (CDE), and acknowledging that the LEA agrees to work with the CDE to ensure that the Addendum addresses all required provisions of the ESSA programs for which they are applying for federal education funds.

<b>County Offices of Education and School Districts Enter the original approval date of the county office of education or school district 2017/18–2019/20 LCAP</b>	
Note: For districts, the date should be the day your county office of education (COE) approved your 2017/18–2019/20 LCAP. For COEs, it should be the date the CDE approved your 2017/18–2019/20 LCAP.	
<b>Charter Schools Enter the adoption date of the charter school LCAP</b>	06/12/2019
Authorized Representative's Full Name	Raul Carranza
Authorized Representative's Title	Superintendent

**\*\*\*Warning\*\*\***

The data in this report may be protected by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) and other applicable data privacy laws. Unauthorized access or sharing of this data may constitute a violation of both state and federal law.

**2019-20 Application for Funding****CDE Program Contact:**Consolidated Application Support Desk, Education Data Office, [conappsupport@cde.ca.gov](mailto:conappsupport@cde.ca.gov), 916-319-0297**Local Governing Board Approval**

The local educational agency (LEA) is required to review and receive approval of their Application for Funding selections with their local governing board.

Date of approval by local governing board	07/24/2019
---	------------

**District English Learner Advisory Committee Review**

Per Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations Section 11308, if your LEA has more than 50 English learners, then the LEA must establish a District English Learner Advisory Committee (DELAC) which shall review and advise on the development of the application for funding programs that serve English learners.

DELAC representative's full name (non-LEA employee)	Raul Carranza
DELAC review date	07/24/2019
Meeting minutes web address Please enter the web address of DELAC review meeting minutes (format <a href="http://SomeWebsiteName.xxx">http://SomeWebsiteName.xxx</a> ). If a web address is not available, then the LEA must keep the minutes on file which indicate that the application was reviewed by the committee.	<a href="http://www.teachpublicschools.org">http://www.teachpublicschools.org</a>
DELAC comment If an advisory committee refused to review the application, or if DELAC review is not applicable, enter a comment. (Maximum 500 characters)	

**Application for Categorical Programs**

To receive specific categorical funds for a school year the LEA must apply for the fund by selecting Yes. Only the categorical funds the LEA is eligible to receive are displayed.

<b>Title I, Part A (Basic Grant)</b> ESSA Sec. 1111et seq. SACS 3010	Yes
<b>Title II, Part A (Supporting Effective Instruction)</b> ESEA Sec. 2104 SACS 4035	Yes
<b>Title III English Learner</b> ESEA Sec. 3102 SACS 4203	No
<b>Title III Immigrant</b> ESEA Sec. 3102 SACS 4201	No

**\*\*\*Warning\*\*\***

The data in this report may be protected by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) and other applicable data privacy laws. Unauthorized access or sharing of this data may constitute a violation of both state and federal law.

## 2019-20 Application for Funding

**CDE Program Contact:**

Consolidated Application Support Desk, Education Data Office, [conappsupport@cde.ca.gov](mailto:conappsupport@cde.ca.gov), 916-319-0297

<p><b>Title IV, Part A (Student Support)</b>                  ESSA Sec. 1112(b)                  SACS 4127</p>	<p>Yes</p>
--	------------

**\*\*\*Warning\*\*\***

The data in this report may be protected by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) and other applicable data privacy laws. Unauthorized access or sharing of this data may constitute a violation of both state and federal law.

TEACH Tech Charter High (19 64733 0129627)

Status: Certified  
Saved by: charter impact  
Date: 6/27/2019 10:35 AM**2019-20 Substitute System for Time Accounting**

This certification may be used by auditors and by California Department of Education oversight personnel when conducting audits and sub-recipient monitoring of the substitute time-and-effort system. Approval is automatically granted when the local educational agency (LEA) submits and certifies this data collection.

**CDE Program Contact:**John Miles, Financial Accountability and Info Srv Office, [jmiles@cde.ca.gov](mailto:jmiles@cde.ca.gov), 916-445-7289

The LEA certifies that only eligible employees will participate in the substitute system and that the system used to document employee work schedules includes sufficient controls to ensure that the schedules are accurate. Detailed information on documenting salaries and wages, including both substitute systems of time accounting, are described in Procedure 905 of the California School Accounting Manual posted on the web at <https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/ac/sa/>.

2019-20 Request for authorization	No
LEA certifies that the following is a full disclosure of any known deficiencies with the substitute system or known challenges with implementing the system (Maximum 500 characters)	

**\*\*\*Warning\*\*\***

The data in this report may be protected by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) and other applicable data privacy laws. Unauthorized access or sharing of this data may constitute a violation of both state and federal law.

**2018-19 Title II, Part A Fiscal Year Expenditure Report, 12 Months**

A report of year-to-date expenditures and encumbrances by activity. Activity period covered is July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019.

**CDE Program Contact:**

Maxine Wheeler, Standards Implementation Support Office, [mwheeler@cde.ca.gov](mailto:mwheeler@cde.ca.gov), 916-323-4746

2018-19 Title II, Part A entitlement	\$14,047
Transferred-in amount	\$0
Transferred-out amount	\$0
2018-19 Total allocation	\$14,047

**Professional Development Expenditures**

Professional development for teachers	\$7,830
Professional development for administrators	
All other professional development expenditures	

**Recruitment, Training, and Retention Expenditures**

Recruitment activities	
Training activities	
Retention activities	
All other recruitment, training, and retention expenditures	

**Miscellaneous Expenditures**

Class size reduction	
Administrative and indirect costs	
Equitable services for nonprofit private schools	
All other allowable expenditures and encumbrances	
Total expenditures and encumbrances	\$7,830
2018-19 Unspent funds	\$6,217

**\*\*\*Warning\*\*\***

The data in this report may be protected by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) and other applicable data privacy laws. Unauthorized access or sharing of this data may constitute a violation of both state and federal law.

## 2018-19 Homeless Education Policy, Requirements, and Implementation

The purpose of this data collection is to meet federal requirements specified in 42 U.S.C. 11431 et seq. (Education for Homeless Children and Youths Act) and some federal requirements in Title I, Part A of the ESEA. This collection includes monitoring LEAs and their compliance with key provisions of the Education for Homeless Children and Youths Act including the collection of contact information for each required designated LEA's homeless liaison.

### CDE Program Contact:

Leanne Wheeler, Regional Support and Awards Office, [lwheeler@cde.ca.gov](mailto:lwheeler@cde.ca.gov), 916-319-0383

### Homeless Education Certification

The LEA hereby assures that the LEA has met the following requirements:

1. Designated a staff person as the liaison for homeless children and youths
  
2. Developed a written policy that supports the enrollment and retention of homeless children and youths in schools of the LEA which:
  - a) Includes policies and practices to ensure that homeless children and youths are not stigmatized or segregated on the basis of their status as homeless;
  - b) Includes a dispute resolution process;
  - c) Ensures that transportation is provided for a homeless child or youth to and from the school of origin if requested by the parent, guardian or homeless liaison;
  
3. Disseminated public notice of the educational rights of homeless children and youths where such children and youths receive services under the provisions of the Education for Homeless Children and Youths Act.

### Homeless Liaison Contact Information

Homeless liaison first name	Frank
Homeless liaison last name	Williams
Homeless liaison title	Principal
Homeless liaison email address (Format: abc@xyz.zyx)	fwilliams@teachpublicschools.org
Homeless liaison telephone number (Format: 999-999-9999)	323-750-8471
Homeless liaison telephone extension	
Enter the full-time equivalent (FTE) for all personnel directly responsible for the implementation of homeless education (Format: 0.00)	1.00

### Homeless Liaison Training Information

#### \*\*\*Warning\*\*\*

The data in this report may be protected by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) and other applicable data privacy laws. Unauthorized access or sharing of this data may constitute a violation of both state and federal law.

## 2018-19 Homeless Education Policy, Requirements, and Implementation

The purpose of this data collection is to meet federal requirements specified in 42 U.S.C. 11431 et seq. (Education for Homeless Children and Youths Act) and some federal requirements in Title I, Part A of the ESEA. This collection includes monitoring LEAs and their compliance with key provisions of the Education for Homeless Children and Youths Act including the collection of contact information for each required designated LEA's homeless liaison.

### CDE Program Contact:

Leanne Wheeler, Regional Support and Awards Office, [lwheeler@cde.ca.gov](mailto:lwheeler@cde.ca.gov), 916-319-0383

Has the homeless liaison attended and/or participated in a homeless education liaison training within the last two years	Yes
Has the homeless liaison provided training to the following personnel:	
Principals and other school leaders	Yes
Attendance officers and registrars	No
Teachers and instructional assistants	No
School counselors	No

### Homeless Education Policy and Requirements

Does the LEA have a written homeless education policy	Yes
No policy comment	
Provide an explanation why the LEA does not have a homeless education policy. (Maximum 500 characters)	
Date LEA's board approved the homeless education policy	05/17/2017
Does the LEA meet the above federal requirements	Yes
Compliance comment	
Provide an explanation why the LEA does not comply with federal requirements. (Maximum 500 characters)	

### Title I, Part A Homeless Expenditures

2018-19 Title I, Part A allocation	\$115,840
2018-19 Title I, Part A direct or indirect services to homeless children reservation	\$1
Amount of 2018-19 Title I, Part A funds expended or encumbered for direct or indirect services to homeless children	\$1
Homeless services provided  (Maximum 500 characters)	Referrals to health care services, dental services, mental health services, and other appropriate services. Meals through the schools meal program and professional development for staff.

#### \*\*\*Warning\*\*\*

The data in this report may be protected by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) and other applicable data privacy laws. Unauthorized access or sharing of this data may constitute a violation of both state and federal law.

TEACH Tech Charter High (19 64733 0129627)

Status: Certified  
Saved by: charter impact  
Date: 6/28/2019 1:11 PM**2018-19 Homeless Education Policy, Requirements, and Implementation**

The purpose of this data collection is to meet federal requirements specified in 42 U.S.C. 11431 et seq. (Education for Homeless Children and Youths Act) and some federal requirements in Title I, Part A of the ESEA. This collection includes monitoring LEAs and their compliance with key provisions of the Education for Homeless Children and Youths Act including the collection of contact information for each required designated LEA's homeless liaison.

**CDE Program Contact:**Leanne Wheeler, Regional Support and Awards Office, [lwheeler@cde.ca.gov](mailto:lwheeler@cde.ca.gov), 916-319-0383

No expenditures or encumbrances comment  Provide an explanation why there are no Title I, Part A expenditures or encumbrances for homeless services. (Maximum 500 characters)	Expenditures were paid by other funds.
---	--

**\*\*\*Warning\*\*\***

The data in this report may be protected by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) and other applicable data privacy laws. Unauthorized access or sharing of this data may constitute a violation of both state and federal law.



TEACH Academy of Technologies (19 64733 0122242)

Status: Certified  
Saved by: charter impact  
Date: 6/27/2019 9:46 AM**2019-20 Certification of Assurances**

Submission of Certification of Assurances is required every fiscal year. A complete list of legal and program assurances for the fiscal year can be found at <https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/aa/co/ca19assurancetoc.asp>.

**CDE Program Contact:**

Consolidated Application Support Desk, Education Data Office, [conappsupport@cde.ca.gov](mailto:conappsupport@cde.ca.gov), 916-319-0297

**Consolidated Application Certification Statement**

I hereby certify that all of the applicable state and federal rules and regulations will be observed by this applicant; that to the best of my knowledge the information contained in this application is correct and complete; and I agree to participate in the monitoring process regarding the use of these funds according to the standards and criteria set forth by the California Department of Education Federal Program Monitoring (FPM) Office. Legal assurances for all programs are accepted as the basic legal condition for the operation of selected projects and programs and copies of assurances are retained on site. I certify that we accept all assurances except for those for which a waiver has been obtained or requested. A copy of all waivers or requests is on file. I certify that actual ink signatures for this form are on file.

Authorized Representative's Full Name	Raul Carranza
Authorized Representative's Signature	
Authorized Representative's Title	Superintendent
Authorized Representative's Signature Date	06/27/2019

**\*\*\*Warning\*\*\***

The data in this report may be protected by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) and other applicable data privacy laws. Unauthorized access or sharing of this data may constitute a violation of both state and federal law.

TEACH Academy of Technologies (19 64733 0122242)

Status: Certified  
Saved by: charter impact  
Date: 6/27/2019 9:52 AM**2019-20 Protected Prayer Certification**

ESSA Section 8524 specifies federal requirements regarding constitutionally protected prayer in public elementary and secondary schools. This form meets the annual requirement and provides written certification.

**CDE Program Contact:**

Franco Rozic, Title I Monitoring and Support Office, [frozic@cde.ca.gov](mailto:frozic@cde.ca.gov), 916-319-0269

**Protected Prayer Certification Statement**

The LEA hereby assures and certifies to the California State Board of Education that the LEA has no policy that prevents, or otherwise denies participation in, constitutionally protected prayer in public schools as set forth in the "Guidance on Constitutionally Protected Prayer in Public Elementary and Secondary Schools."

The LEA hereby assures that this page has been printed and contains an ink signature. The ink signature copy shall be made available to the California Department of Education upon request or as part of an audit, a compliance review, or a complaint investigation.

The authorized representative agrees to the above statement	Yes
Authorized Representative's Full Name	Raul Carranza
Authorized Representative's Title	Superintendent
Authorized Representative's Signature Date	06/27/2019
Comment	
If the LEA is not able to certify at this time, then an explanation must be provided in the Comment field. (Maximum 500 characters)	

**\*\*\*Warning\*\*\***

The data in this report may be protected by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) and other applicable data privacy laws. Unauthorized access or sharing of this data may constitute a violation of both state and federal law.

**2019-20 LCAP Federal Addendum Certification****CDE Program Contact:**Local Agency Systems Support Office, [LCFF@cde.ca.gov](mailto:LCFF@cde.ca.gov), 916-323-5233

To receive funding under the Every Student Succeeds Act (ESSA), a local educational agency (LEA) must have a plan approved by the State Educational Agency on file with the State. Within California, LEAs that apply for ESSA funds are required to complete the Local Control and Accountability Plan (LCAP), the LCAP Federal Addendum Template (Addendum), and the Consolidated Application (ConApp). The LCAP, in conjunction with the Addendum and the ConApp, serve to meet the requirements of the ESSA LEA Plan.

In order to apply for funds, the LEA must certify that the 2017/18–2019/20 LCAP has been approved by the local governing board or governing body of the LEA. As part of this certification the LEA is agreeing to submit the LCAP Federal Addendum that has been approved by the local governing board or governing body of the LEA to the California Department of Education (CDE), and acknowledging that the LEA agrees to work with the CDE to ensure that the Addendum addresses all required provisions of the ESSA programs for which they are applying for federal education funds.

<b>County Offices of Education and School Districts Enter the original approval date of the county office of education or school district 2017/18–2019/20 LCAP</b>	
Note: For districts, the date should be the day your county office of education (COE) approved your 2017/18–2019/20 LCAP. For COEs, it should be the date the CDE approved your 2017/18–2019/20 LCAP.	
<b>Charter Schools Enter the adoption date of the charter school LCAP</b>	06/12/2019
Authorized Representative's Full Name	Raul Carranza
Authorized Representative's Title	Superintendent

**\*\*\*Warning\*\*\***

The data in this report may be protected by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) and other applicable data privacy laws. Unauthorized access or sharing of this data may constitute a violation of both state and federal law.

**2019-20 Application for Funding****CDE Program Contact:**Consolidated Application Support Desk, Education Data Office, [conappsupport@cde.ca.gov](mailto:conappsupport@cde.ca.gov), 916-319-0297**Local Governing Board Approval**

The local educational agency (LEA) is required to review and receive approval of their Application for Funding selections with their local governing board.

Date of approval by local governing board	07/24/2019
---	------------

**District English Learner Advisory Committee Review**

Per Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations Section 11308, if your LEA has more than 50 English learners, then the LEA must establish a District English Learner Advisory Committee (DELAC) which shall review and advise on the development of the application for funding programs that serve English learners.

DELAC representative's full name (non-LEA employee)	Raul Carranza
DELAC review date	07/24/2019
Meeting minutes web address Please enter the web address of DELAC review meeting minutes (format <a href="http://SomeWebsiteName.xxx">http://SomeWebsiteName.xxx</a> ). If a web address is not available, then the LEA must keep the minutes on file which indicate that the application was reviewed by the committee.	<a href="http://www.teachpublicschools.org">http://www.teachpublicschools.org</a>
DELAC comment If an advisory committee refused to review the application, or if DELAC review is not applicable, enter a comment. (Maximum 500 characters)	

**Application for Categorical Programs**

To receive specific categorical funds for a school year the LEA must apply for the fund by selecting Yes. Only the categorical funds the LEA is eligible to receive are displayed.

<b>Title I, Part A (Basic Grant)</b> ESSA Sec. 1111 et seq. SACS 3010	Yes
<b>Title II, Part A (Supporting Effective Instruction)</b> ESEA Sec. 2104 SACS 4035	Yes
<b>Title III English Learner</b> ESEA Sec. 3102 SACS 4203	No
<b>Title III Immigrant</b> ESEA Sec. 3102 SACS 4201	No

**\*\*\*Warning\*\*\***

The data in this report may be protected by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) and other applicable data privacy laws. Unauthorized access or sharing of this data may constitute a violation of both state and federal law.

**2019-20 Application for Funding**

**CDE Program Contact:**

Consolidated Application Support Desk, Education Data Office, [conappsupport@cde.ca.gov](mailto:conappsupport@cde.ca.gov), 916-319-0297

<p><b>Title IV, Part A (Student Support)</b>                  ESSA Sec. 1112(b)                  SACS 4127</p>	<p>Yes</p>
--	------------

**\*\*\*Warning\*\*\***

The data in this report may be protected by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) and other applicable data privacy laws. Unauthorized access or sharing of this data may constitute a violation of both state and federal law.

TEACH Academy of Technologies (19 64733 0122242)

Status: Certified  
Saved by: charter impact  
Date: 6/27/2019 9:52 AM**2019-20 Substitute System for Time Accounting**

This certification may be used by auditors and by California Department of Education oversight personnel when conducting audits and sub-recipient monitoring of the substitute time-and-effort system. Approval is automatically granted when the local educational agency (LEA) submits and certifies this data collection.

**CDE Program Contact:**John Miles, Financial Accountability and Info Srv Office, [jmiles@cde.ca.gov](mailto:jmiles@cde.ca.gov), 916-445-7289

The LEA certifies that only eligible employees will participate in the substitute system and that the system used to document employee work schedules includes sufficient controls to ensure that the schedules are accurate. Detailed information on documenting salaries and wages, including both substitute systems of time accounting, are described in Procedure 905 of the California School Accounting Manual posted on the web at <https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/ac/sa/>.

2019-20 Request for authorization	No
LEA certifies that the following is a full disclosure of any known deficiencies with the substitute system or known challenges with implementing the system (Maximum 500 characters)	

**\*\*\*Warning\*\*\***

The data in this report may be protected by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) and other applicable data privacy laws. Unauthorized access or sharing of this data may constitute a violation of both state and federal law.

**2018-19 Title II, Part A Fiscal Year Expenditure Report, 12 Months**

A report of year-to-date expenditures and encumbrances by activity. Activity period covered is July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019.

**CDE Program Contact:**

Maxine Wheeler, Standards Implementation Support Office, [mwheeler@cde.ca.gov](mailto:mwheeler@cde.ca.gov), 916-323-4746

2018-19 Title II, Part A entitlement	\$18,777
Transferred-in amount	\$0
Transferred-out amount	\$0
2018-19 Total allocation	\$18,777

**Professional Development Expenditures**

Professional development for teachers	\$18,777
Professional development for administrators	
All other professional development expenditures	

**Recruitment, Training, and Retention Expenditures**

Recruitment activities	
Training activities	
Retention activities	
All other recruitment, training, and retention expenditures	

**Miscellaneous Expenditures**

Class size reduction	
Administrative and indirect costs	
Equitable services for nonprofit private schools	
All other allowable expenditures and encumbrances	
Total expenditures and encumbrances	\$18,777
2018-19 Unspent funds	\$0

**\*\*\*Warning\*\*\***

The data in this report may be protected by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) and other applicable data privacy laws. Unauthorized access or sharing of this data may constitute a violation of both state and federal law.

TEACH Academy of Technologies (19 64733 0122242)

Status: Certified  
Saved by: charter impact  
Date: 6/27/2019 10:37 AM

## 2018-19 Homeless Education Policy, Requirements, and Implementation

The purpose of this data collection is to meet federal requirements specified in 42 U.S.C. 11431 et seq. (Education for Homeless Children and Youths Act) and some federal requirements in Title I, Part A of the ESEA. This collection includes monitoring LEAs and their compliance with key provisions of the Education for Homeless Children and Youths Act including the collection of contact information for each required designated LEA's homeless liaison.

### CDE Program Contact:

Leanne Wheeler, Regional Support and Awards Office, [lwheeler@cde.ca.gov](mailto:lwheeler@cde.ca.gov), 916-319-0383

### Homeless Education Certification

The LEA hereby assures that the LEA has met the following requirements:

1. Designated a staff person as the liaison for homeless children and youths
  
2. Developed a written policy that supports the enrollment and retention of homeless children and youths in schools of the LEA which:
  - a) Includes policies and practices to ensure that homeless children and youths are not stigmatized or segregated on the basis of their status as homeless;
  - b) Includes a dispute resolution process;
  - c) Ensures that transportation is provided for a homeless child or youth to and from the school of origin if requested by the parent, guardian or homeless liaison;
  
3. Disseminated public notice of the educational rights of homeless children and youths where such children and youths receive services under the provisions of the Education for Homeless Children and Youths Act.

### Homeless Liaison Contact Information

Homeless liaison first name	Greg
Homeless liaison last name	Perez
Homeless liaison title	Principal
Homeless liaison email address (Format: abc@xyz.zyx)	gperez@teachpublicschools.org
Homeless liaison telephone number (Format: 999-999-9999)	323-777-2068
Homeless liaison telephone extension	
Enter the full-time equivalent (FTE) for all personnel directly responsible for the implementation of homeless education (Format: 0.00)	1.00

### Homeless Liaison Training Information

#### \*\*\*Warning\*\*\*

The data in this report may be protected by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) and other applicable data privacy laws. Unauthorized access or sharing of this data may constitute a violation of both state and federal law.



## 2018-19 Homeless Education Policy, Requirements, and Implementation

The purpose of this data collection is to meet federal requirements specified in 42 U.S.C. 11431 et seq. (Education for Homeless Children and Youths Act) and some federal requirements in Title I, Part A of the ESEA. This collection includes monitoring LEAs and their compliance with key provisions of the Education for Homeless Children and Youths Act including the collection of contact information for each required designated LEA's homeless liaison.

### CDE Program Contact:

Leanne Wheeler, Regional Support and Awards Office, [lwheeler@cde.ca.gov](mailto:lwheeler@cde.ca.gov), 916-319-0383

Has the homeless liaison attended and/or participated in a homeless education liaison training within the last two years	Yes
Has the homeless liaison provided training to the following personnel:	
Principals and other school leaders	Yes
Attendance officers and registrars	No
Teachers and instructional assistants	No
School counselors	No

### Homeless Education Policy and Requirements

Does the LEA have a written homeless education policy	Yes
No policy comment	
Provide an explanation why the LEA does not have a homeless education policy. (Maximum 500 characters)	
Date LEA's board approved the homeless education policy	05/17/2017
Does the LEA meet the above federal requirements	Yes
Compliance comment	
Provide an explanation why the LEA does not comply with federal requirements. (Maximum 500 characters)	

### Title I, Part A Homeless Expenditures

2018-19 Title I, Part A allocation	\$156,989
2018-19 Title I, Part A direct or indirect services to homeless children reservation	\$3
Amount of 2018-19 Title I, Part A funds expended or encumbered for direct or indirect services to homeless children	\$3
Homeless services provided  (Maximum 500 characters)	Referrals to health care services, dental services, mental health services, and other appropriate services. Meals through the schools meal program and professional development for staff.

#### \*\*\*Warning\*\*\*

The data in this report may be protected by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) and other applicable data privacy laws. Unauthorized access or sharing of this data may constitute a violation of both state and federal law.

TEACH Academy of Technologies (19 64733 0122242)

Status: Certified  
Saved by: charter impact  
Date: 6/27/2019 10:37 AM**2018-19 Homeless Education Policy, Requirements, and Implementation**

The purpose of this data collection is to meet federal requirements specified in 42 U.S.C. 11431 et seq. (Education for Homeless Children and Youths Act) and some federal requirements in Title I, Part A of the ESEA. This collection includes monitoring LEAs and their compliance with key provisions of the Education for Homeless Children and Youths Act including the collection of contact information for each required designated LEA's homeless liaison.

**CDE Program Contact:**Leanne Wheeler, Regional Support and Awards Office, [lwheeler@cde.ca.gov](mailto:lwheeler@cde.ca.gov), 916-319-0383

No expenditures or encumbrances comment  Provide an explanation why there are no Title I, Part A expenditures or encumbrances for homeless services. (Maximum 500 characters)	The school does not currently have any homeless children
---	--

**\*\*\*Warning\*\*\***

The data in this report may be protected by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) and other applicable data privacy laws. Unauthorized access or sharing of this data may constitute a violation of both state and federal law.

**2017-18 Title II, Part A Fiscal Year Expenditure Report, 24 Months**

A report of year-to-date expenditures and encumbrances by activity. Activity period covered is July 1, 2017 through June 30, 2019.

**CDE Program Contact:**

Maxine Wheeler, Standards Implementation Support Office, [mwheeler@cde.ca.gov](mailto:mwheeler@cde.ca.gov), 916-323-4746

2017-18 Title II, Part A entitlement	\$16,468
--------------------------------------	----------

**Professional Development Expenditures**

Professional development for teachers	\$16,468
Professional development for administrators	
All other professional development expenditures	

**Recruitment, Training, and Retention Expenditures**

Recruitment activities	
Training activities	
Retention activities	
All other recruitment, training, and retention expenditures	

**Miscellaneous Expenditures**

Class size reduction	
Administrative and indirect costs	
Total funds transferred out of Title II, Part A	
Equitable services for nonprofit private schools	
All other allowable expenditures and encumbrances	
Total expenditures and encumbrances	\$16,468
2017-18 Unspent funds	\$0

**\*\*\*Warning\*\*\***

The data in this report may be protected by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) and other applicable data privacy laws. Unauthorized access or sharing of this data may constitute a violation of both state and federal law.



### INDEPENDENT STUDY BOARD POLICIES

These policies apply to all pupils participating in independent study at **TEACH Public Schools** (the “School”).

Each student’s independent study shall be coordinated, evaluated, and carried out under the general supervision of an assigned certificated employee or employees.

For students in all programs of independent study, the maximum length of time that may elapse between the time an assignment is made and the date by which the student must complete the assigned work shall be as follows:

- For pupils in kindergarten and grades one through three, \_\_\_\_\_
- For pupils in grades four through eight, \_\_\_\_\_
- For students in grades nine through twelve, \_\_\_\_\_

When special or extenuating circumstances justify a longer time for individual students, the director or their designee may approve a period not to exceed \_\_\_\_\_.

*Missed Assignments:* After \_\_\_\_\_ missed assignments an evaluation shall be conducted to determine whether it is in the best interests of the pupil to remain in independent study. A written record of the findings of any evaluation made pursuant to this subdivision shall be maintained in the pupil's permanent record and treated as a mandatory interim pupil record. The record shall be maintained for a period of three years from the date of the evaluation and, if the pupil transfers to another California public school, the record shall be forwarded to that school.

*Agreement:* (5 C.C.R. § 11702) A current written agreement for each independent study pupil shall be maintained on file for each participating student. Each agreement shall be signed, dated and in effect prior to the start of reporting attendance (ADA) pursuant to that agreement. The independent study agreement for a student will require and cover a study plan that represents the same amount of study that would be required of a student in the classroom and be consistent with the School curriculum and course of study of students participating in the regular classroom setting.

*Agreement Content:* Each independent study written agreement shall contain all of the following provisions:

- The manner, time, frequency, and place for submitting a pupil's assignments and for reporting his or her progress.

- The objectives and methods of study for the pupil's work, and the methods utilized to evaluate that work.
- The specific resources, including materials and personnel that will be made available to the pupil.
- A statement of the policies adopted regarding the maximum length of time allowed between the assignment and the completion of a pupil's assigned work, and the number of missed assignments allowed prior to an evaluation of whether or not the pupil should be allowed to continue in independent study.
- The duration of the independent study agreement, recognizing that no independent study agreement shall be valid for any period longer than one school year.
- A statement of the number of course credits to be earned by the pupil upon completion.
- The inclusion of a statement in each independent study agreement that independent study is an optional educational alternative in which no pupil may be required to participate.

Written agreements may include subsidiary agreements, such as course contracts and assignment and work records.

Adopted:

Amended:

The Governing Board of **TEACH Public Schools** (the “Charter School”) desires to ensure that homeless students are provided equal access to the same free, appropriate public education provided to other children and youth. Homeless students will be given access to the education and other services that such students need to ensure that they have an opportunity to meet the same challenging State student academic achievement standards to which all students are held. Homeless students will not be stigmatized or segregated in a separate school or program based on the student’s status as homeless.

## I. Definitions

- ***Homeless children and youths*** means individuals who lack a fixed, regular and adequate nighttime residence and includes children and youths:
  - Who are sharing the housing of other persons due to loss of housing, economic hardship or a similar reason; are living in motels, hotels, trailer parks, or camping grounds due to the lack of alternative adequate accommodations; are living in emergency or transitional shelters; or are abandoned in hospitals;
  - Who have a primary nighttime residence that is a public or private place not designated for or ordinarily used as a regular sleeping accommodation for human beings;
  - Who are living in cars, parks, public spaces, abandoned buildings, substandard housing, bus or train stations, or similar settings;
  - Who are migratory children who qualify as homeless for purposes of this part because the children are living in circumstances described above.
- ***Unaccompanied youth*** includes a youth not in the physical custody of a parent or guardian.
- ***The Charter School is the school of origin*** when the student attended the Charter School when permanently housed or was last enrolled when the student became homeless. The Charter School will not be considered the school of origin when it is contrary to the wishes of a student’s parent(s) or guardian(s), or is not in the best interest of the student.
- In determining the best interest of the child or youth, the School shall:
  - Presume that keeping the child or youth in the school of origin is in the best interest of the child or youth, less it is contrary to the request of the child’s or youth’s parent or guardian, or unaccompanied youth;
  - Consider student-centered factors related to the child’s or youth’s best interest, including factors related to the impact of mobility on achievement, education, health, and safety of homeless children and youth, giving priority to the request of the child’s or youth’s parent or guardian or unaccompanied youth;

- If, after conducting the best interest determination based on consideration of the presumption identified above and the student-centered factors identified above, the School determines that it is not in the child's or youth's best interest to attend the School, the School shall provide the child's or youth's parent or guardian or the unaccompanied youth with a written explanation of the reasons for its determination, in a manner and form understandable to such parent, guardian, or unaccompanied youth, including information regarding the right to appeal; and
- In the case of an unaccompanied youth, ensure that the School liaison assists in placement or enrollment decisions, gives priority to the views of such unaccompanied youth and provides notice to such youth of the right to appeal.

A child or youth or unaccompanied youth shall be considered homeless for as long as he/she is in a living situation described above.

## II. Homeless Liaison

The School's homeless liaison is: **[insert name, title, and contact info]**. The School's homeless liaison is required to do all of the following:

- Ensure that homeless children and youths are identified by school personnel through outreach and coordination activities with other entities and agencies;
- Ensure that homeless children and youths enroll in, and have a full and equal opportunity to succeed in the School;
- Ensure that homeless children and youths have access to and receive educational services for which such families, children, and youth are eligible, including Head Start programs (including Early Head Start Programs) and **[if applicable]** early intervention services under part C of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act and other preschool programs administered by the School, and referrals to health care services, dental services, mental health and substance abuse services, housing services and other appropriate services;
- Ensure that the parents or guardians of homeless children and youth are informed of the educational and related opportunities available to their children and are provided with meaningful opportunities to participate in the education of their children;
- Ensure that enrollment disputes are mediated in accordance with the dispute resolution process outlined below;
- Ensure that public notice of the educational rights of homeless children and youths is disseminated in locations frequented by parents or guardians, including schools, family shelters, public libraries and soup kitchens, in a manner and form understandable to the parents and guardians of homeless children and youths, and unaccompanied youths;
- Ensure that the parent or guardian of a homeless student, and any unaccompanied youth, is fully informed of all transportation services, including transportation to the school of origin and is assisted in accessing transportation to the school;

- Ensure that school personnel providing services participate in professional development and other technical support as determined appropriate by the State Coordinator;
- Ensure that unaccompanied youths 1) are enrolled in school; 2) have opportunities to meet the same challenging State academic standards as the State establishes for other children and youth, including implementation of procedures to identify and remove barriers that prevent youths from receiving appropriate credit for full or partial coursework satisfactorily completed while attending a prior school; and 3) are informed of their status as independent students and that the youths may obtain assistance from the liaison to receive verification of such status for purposes of the Free Application for Federal Student Aid.

### **III. Enrollment**

All homeless students are required to follow the school's process for enrolling students, including filling out and submitting the school's enrollment packet on time. As with all students, enrollment depends upon availability. In the event of an oversubscription in a grade, homeless students will participate in the lottery as with any other student.

If the homeless student seeking to enroll is unable to produce records normally required for enrollment, such as previous academic records, medical records, proof of residency or other documentation, this will not serve as a basis for non-enrollment. Provided that the enrollment process has been followed in all other respects, a homeless student will be enrolled in the School despite the missing paper work. Upon enrollment, the School will contact the school last attended by the students to obtain relevant academic and other records.

If the student needs to obtain immunizations, or immunization or medical records, the School will immediately refer the parent or guardian of the student, or the unaccompanied youth, to the Homeless Liaison, who shall assist in obtaining necessary immunizations, or immunization or medical records.

If a dispute arises over enrollment of a homeless student in the Charter School, the student will be immediately enrolled to the Charter School in which enrollment is sought, pending resolution of the dispute. "Enrolled" means attending classes and participating fully in school activities.

The Charter School will refer the student and/or his/her parents or guardians to the Homeless Liaison, who will carry out the dispute resolution in accordance with the process set forth below, as expeditiously as possible after receiving notice of the dispute. In the case of an unaccompanied youth, the Homeless Liaison will ensure that the youth is immediately enrolled in school pending resolution of the dispute.

Parents, guardians and unaccompanied youth may provide written or oral documentation to support their positions about enrollment and may seek assistance of social services, advocates, and/or service providers in the dispute process.

The Charter School will provide the parent or guardian of the student with a written explanation of the Charter School's decision regarding enrollment, including the rights of the parent, guardian or unaccompanied youth's appeal the decision. The written explanation will be complete, as brief as possible, simply stated and provided in a language that the parent, guardian or unaccompanied



youth can understand.

If the dispute remains unresolved at the Charter School level or is appealed, then the Charter School Homeless Liaison will forward all written documentation and related paperwork to the homeless liaison at the county office of education (COE). The COE's homeless liaison will review these materials and determine the school selection or enrollment decision within five (5) working days of receipt of the materials. The COE homeless liaison will notify the Charter School and parent/guardian/unaccompanied youth of the decision.

If the dispute remains unresolved at the COE level or is appealed to the State, then the COE homeless liaison will forward all written documentation and related paperwork to the State Homeless Coordinator. Upon review, the CDE will notify the parent/guardian/unaccompanied youth of the decision relating enrollment in the Charter School within ten working days of receipt of the materials.

The Charter School will provide or arrange for transportation of a homeless student, at the request of the parent, guardian or Homeless Liaison, to the Charter School when the Charter School is the school of origin. If the student begins living in an area served by another local educational agency while continuing his/her education at the Charter School, the Charter School will contact that local educational agency to agree upon a method to apportion the responsibility and costs for providing the student with transportation to and from the Charter School.

#### IV. Comparable Education Services

Each homeless student will be provided access to services comparable to services offered to other students in the Charter School, including but not limited to the following:

- Educational services for which the homeless student meets federal, state and local program eligibility criteria
- Programs for gifted and talented students
- School nutrition programs

#### V. Inventory

All equipment, including replacement equipment, acquired for \$500 or more, in whole or in part with MVHA funds will be maintained on a written inventory that includes a description of the property, a serial number or other identification number, the source of the property, who holds title, the acquisition date, and cost of the property, percentage of federal participation in the cost of the property, the location, use and condition of the property, and any ultimate disposition data including the date of disposal and sale price of the property. A physical inventory will be taken and the results reconciled every two years.

Adopted:

Amended:



## **TITLE I PARENT AND FAMILY ENGAGEMENT POLICY**

*The TEACH Public Schools (“TEACH” or “School”) has developed a written Title I Parent and Family Engagement Policy (“Policy”) with input from Title I parents and families. TEACH has distributed the Policy to parents of Title I students by Annual Title I meeting, through handouts given to students to take home, and at various school functions and meeting throughout the school year. The policy is also posted on the website and a hard copy may be requested from the office at any time. This Policy describes the means for carrying out the following Title I parent and family engagement requirements [20 USC 6318; Section 1116(a)-(f) inclusive].*

### **TEACH Expectations and Objectives**

*In establishing TEACH’s expectations and objectives for meaningful parent and family involvement, TEACH has established the following practices:*

- 1. TEACH involves parents and family members in the joint development of the School’s planning efforts and the process of school review and improvement.*

*The school convenes an annual meeting to inform parents of Title I students about Title I requirements and about the right of parents to be involved in the Title I program. TEACH also informs parents of their right to be involved in the Title I program, its planning, improvement, and reviews during and not limited to:*

- Back to school, Open house events.*
- School Site Council and ELAC Trainings.*
- Through other parent meetings such as coffee with the principal, sub-committee meetings, school wide programs.*
- Sending information out through monthly flyers and Parent Square phone calls for SSC, ELAC and other meetings.*
- Announcements in Parent center.*

*The School offers a flexible number of meetings for Title I parents, such as meeting in the morning or evening.*

*2. TEACH provides the coordination, technical assistance, and other support necessary to assist and build the capacity of all participating schools within the School in planning and implementing effective parent and family involvement activities.*

*These activities improve student academic achievement and school performance.*

*Parents participate in planning and implementing effective parent and family involvement activities through partaking in:*

- Annual Parent Surveys*
- Parent Workshops organized by the Parent/Family Coordinator*
- Parent Open Forums*
- Dialogue at Coffee with the Principal*
- Parent Volunteering*
- Participation in the Parent Teacher Council*
- English Learner Advisory Council*
- School Site Council*

*3. TEACH coordinates and integrates parent and family engagement strategies to the extent feasible and appropriate, with other relevant federal, state, and local laws and programs.*

*The school provides Title I parents with assistance in understanding the State's academic content standards, assessments, and how to monitor and improve the achievement of their children. TEACH accomplishes this by:*

- Formal and informal parent conferences to discuss EL progress, ELPAC results, reclassification criteria and periodic assessments.*
- Parent workshops on how to understand CAASPP and ELPAC results and other assessments given to their children.*
- Parent center will provide Parent-Education classes in order to help students succeed in school.*
- Parent center will provide Parent-Education classes on the various computer programs utilized to education Title I students.*

- *Parent workshops will be led by professionals in the area of their expertise to assist parents with being more active in their children's educational development.*

*4. TEACH conducts, with the meaningful involvement of parents and family members, an annual evaluation of the content and effectiveness of the Policy in improving the academic quality at TEACH.*

*Parents evaluate the content and effectiveness of the policy through participating in:*

- *Annual evaluation of the Title I, Parent and Family Engagement Policy meeting*
- *Annual Parent Surveys*
- *LCAP survey*
- *Coffee with the Principal Meetings*
- *SSC Meetings*
- *English Learner Advisory Committee*
- *Board Meetings*
- *Other parent meetings where feedback is incorporated in the local needs assessment for the instructional program. Discussions are held and suggestions are made for the SPSA, Title I, and EL student budgets.*
- *Parent workshops that are provided to parents inform and provide resources to strengthen the home-school connection.*

*5. TEACH conducts, with the meaningful involvement of parents and family members, an annual evaluation of barriers to greater participation by parents/families (with particular attention to parents who are economically disadvantaged, are disabled, have limited English proficiency, have limited literacy, or are of any racial or ethnic minority background).*

- *TEACH adheres to its Non-Discrimination Policy (in the Parent-Student Handbook). Policy is reviewed with parents every year.*
- *SSC evaluates and modifies the Parent and Family Engagement Policy in order to provide for further removal of barriers for parent participation.*
- *Annual Surveys (translated in other languages upon request)*
- *TEACH provides multiple opportunities for parents to attend meetings/workshops. The School offers a flexible number of meetings for Title I parents, such as meeting in the morning or evening.*

6. TEACH conducts, with the meaningful involvement of parents and family members, an annual evaluation of the needs of parents and family members to assist with the learning of their children, including engaging with school personnel and teachers.

Annual evaluation of the needs of parents and family members to assist with learning is done through:

- Annual Parent Surveys
- Open Forum for all stakeholders
- SSC meetings are held at times that best accommodate staff and parents
- Parent Conferences

7. TEACH conducts, with the meaningful involvement of parents and family members, an annual evaluation of strategies to support successful School and family interactions through:

- Annual Parent Surveys
- SSC Meeting annual evaluation
- ELAC Meeting annual evaluation
- Feedback at parent Open Forums
- Feedback at Coffee with the Principal
- Participation in Parent-Teacher Council
- Other parent meetings where feedback is incorporated in the local needs assessment for the instructional program. Discussion are held and suggestions are made for the SPSA, Title I, and ELD students.

8. TEACH uses the findings of the annual evaluation to design evidence-based strategies for more effective parental and family engagement, and to revise, if necessary, the Parent and Family Engagement Policy.

- TEACH hosts annual Title I meetings for review and feedback on the Title I Parent and Family Engagement Policy.
- SSC reviews and updates the Title I Parent and Family Engagement Policy on an annual basis.
- Board of Directors approves the policy after it is reviewed by SSC.

9. *TEACH involves parents in the activities of the Schools to adequately represent the needs of the population.*

*Parents at TEACH are involved in developing activities that meet their needs through participation in:*

- *Parent Workshops organized by the Parent Center Coordinator and CCSA (California Charter School Association)*
- *Parent Open Forums*
- *Dialogue at Coffee with the Principal*
- *Parent Volunteering*
- *Participation in the Parent Teacher Council*
- *English Learner Advisory Council*
- *School Site Council*

### **Involvement of Parents in the Title I Program**

*To involve parents in the Title I program at TEACH, the following practices have been established:*

1. *TEACH convenes an annual meeting to inform parents of Title I students about Title I requirements and about the right of parents to be involved in the Title I program.*

*Title I parents attend an annual informational meeting led by the administrator in charge of categorical programs. The annual Title I meeting is used to explain the Title I requirements, the school's participation in the program, and the rights for parents to be involved. In addition, uses this opportunity to:*

- *Explain what participation in Title I programs means, including:*
  - *A description and explanation of the school's curriculum,*
  - *Information on the forms of academic assessment used to measure student progress, and*

- *Information on the proficiency levels students are expected to meet;*

*Explain TEACH's parental involvement policy, and school-parent compact;*

- *Explain the right of parents to become involved in the school's programs and ways to do so;*
- *Explain that parents have the right to request opportunities for regular meetings for parents to formulate suggestions and to participate, as appropriate, in decisions about the education of their children. The school must respond to any such suggestions as soon as practicably possible [Section 1118(c)(4), ESEA].*

*2. TEACH offers a flexible number of meetings for Title I parents, such as meetings in the morning or evening.*

*3. TEACH involves parents of Title I students in an organized, ongoing, and timely way, in the planning, review, and improvement of the school's Title I programs and the Title I Parent and Family Engagement Policy.\**

*Parents continually give feedback in the review of Title I programs through participation in:*

- *Title I Parent Meetings*
- *SSC meetings*
- *Parent Open Forums*
- *Coffee with the Principal*
- *Parent Teacher Council Meetings*
- *Parent and Family Engagement Policy annual review meeting*

*4. TEACH provides parents of Title I students with timely information about Title I programs.*

*The school provides parents of Title I students with timely information about Title I programs. Some of the ways TEACH accomplishes this is:*

- *Back to School Nights provides teachers an opportunity to give information about Title I and all programs at TEACH.*

- *On-going parent workshops provide information on Title I and other district and state mandated programs.*
- *By holding parent conferences as well as informal and formal conferences throughout the year parents may obtain information on Title I and other programs.*
- *Open house provides parents another opportunity to visit, review and inform themselves as to Title I and other program information.*
- *Parent school notifications, flyers, bulletins, memos, references are sent via students, weekly flyers and digital announcements.*

*5. TEACH provides parents of Title I students with an explanation of the curriculum used at the School, the assessments used to measure student progress, and the proficiency levels students are expected to meet.*

*The school provides parents of Title I students with an explanation of the curriculum used at the school, the assessments used to measure student progress, and the proficiency levels students are expected to meet. Sunrise accomplishes this in the following manner:*

- *Back to School Nights provides teachers an opportunity to give an overview the instructional programs at TEACH.*
- *Coffee with the Principal and parent workshops on understanding district and state mandated assessments (CAASPP, ELPAC, Benchmark Assessments).*
- *By holding parent conferences as well as informal and formal conferences throughout the year.*
- *Open house provides parents another opportunity to visit, review and inform themselves as to their children's progress and their current schoolwork.*
- *Title I and ELD mandatory district, school, and community meetings.*
- *Family and Parent-Teacher Council events and functions.*

*6. If requested by parents of Title I students, TEACH provides opportunities for regular meetings that allow the parents to participate in decisions relating to the education of their children.*

*Some ways TEACH does this is by:*



- *Teachers and all staff are available if parent requests appointment to meet outside of school hours to be informed, voice, share their ideas, concerns, and suggestions about decisions regarding their children's education.*
- *Parent conferences are held and scheduled at parent convenient hours.*
- *Parents receive ongoing written notifications of their child's academic progress based on progress monitoring.*
- *Parent Center and parent community representative serves as liaison to assist parents to participate and be involved at all phases of all school related activities, meetings, and functions.*
- *Parents may also participate by attending parent/teacher conferences, SSC meetings, ELAC meetings, IEPs, Coffee with the Principal, and other informal parent meetings.*

*\*The Policy must be updated periodically to meet changing needs of parents and the School. [20 U.S.C. § 6318 (b)(1)]. If TEACH has a process in place for involving parents in planning and designing the School's programs, the school may use that process if it includes adequate representation of parents of Title I children. [20 U.S.C. § 6318 (c)(3)].*

### **School-Parent Compact**

*TEACH distributes to parents of Title I students a School-Parent Compact. The Compact, which has been jointly developed with parents, outlines how parents, the entire school staff, and students will share the responsibility for improved student academic achievement. It describes specific ways the school and families will partner to help children achieve the State's high academic standards. It addresses the following legally required items, as well as other items suggested by parents of Title I students.*

- *TEACH's responsibility to provide high-quality curriculum and instruction to meet the challenging State academic standards.*
- *The importance of ongoing communication between parents and teachers through, at a minimum, annual parent-teacher conferences; frequent reports on student progress; access to staff; opportunities for parents to volunteer and participate in their child's class; opportunities to observe classroom activities; and ensuring regular communication between family members*

*and school staff, and to the extent practicable, in a language that family members can understand.*

*The TEACH Public Schools (“TEACH” or “School”) has developed a written Title I Parent and Family Engagement Policy (“Policy”) with input from Title I parents and families. TEACH has distributed the Policy to parents of Title I students by Annual Title I meeting, through handouts given to students to take home, and at various school functions and meeting throughout the school year. The policy is also posted on the website and a hard copy may be requested from the office at any time. This Policy describes the means for carrying out the following Title I parent and family engagement requirements [20 USC 6318; Section 1116(a)-(f) inclusive].*

### **Building Capacity for Involvement**

*TEACH engages Title I parents in meaningful interactions with the School. The School supports a partnership among staff, parents, and the community to improve student academic achievement. To help reach these goals, TEACH has established the following practices:*

- 1. TEACH provides Title I parents with assistance in understanding the challenging state academic standards, state and local assessments, and how to monitor and improve the achievement of their children.*

*Here is how TEACH accomplishes this:*

- Formal and informal parent conferences to discuss EL progress, ELPAC results, reclassification criteria and periodic benchmark assessments.*
- Parent workshops on how to understand CAASPP and ELPAC results and other assessments given to their children.*
- Parent Center will provide Parent-Education classes on personal development in order to help students succeed in school.*
- Teachers and all staff are available if parent requests appointment to meet outside of school hours to be informed, voice, share their ideas, concerns, and suggestions about decisions regarding their children's education.*

*2. TEACH provides Title I parents with materials and training, such as literacy training and using technology (including education about the harms of copyright piracy), as appropriate, to foster parental involvement, to help them work with their children to improve their children's achievement.*

*The school provides Title I parents with materials and training to help them work with their children to improve their children's achievement. Here are ways Sunrise accomplishes this:*

- TEACH'S enrollment packages will contain the Parent Involvement and volunteer policies.*
- Parent workshops will be led by teachers and other professionals in the area of their expertise to assist parents with being more active in their children's educational development.*
- The Director will provide workshops on state and district tests such as the CAASPP and ELPAC requirements.*

*3. With the assistance of Title I parents, TEACH educates staff members about the value of parent contributions, and in how to reach out, communicate with, and work with parents as equal partners to implement and coordinate parent programs and build ties between parents and the School.*

- SSC, ELAC, and Parent-Teacher Council meetings.*
- Through staff development teachers will receive the required and recommended resources to enable them to work with their students' parents.*
- Workshops given by teachers to work with parent to help their own children.*
- Parents are viewed as equal and valued stakeholders in our school community.*
- Enrollment fair to reach out to the community and showcase student and parent work to promote new enrollees to TEACH.*

*4. TEACH coordinates and integrates the Title I parental involvement program with other programs, and conducts other activities, such as parent resource centers, to encourage and support parents in more fully participating in the education*

*of their children.*

*Here is how this happens at TEACH:*

- *Teacher led workshops such as math, language arts, common core standards, phonics, and guided reading.*
- *Parent and the College Career Centers are available for students and parents, and information is also disseminated regarding upcoming events.*
- *The Parent Center will also provide workshops based on school, parent and or student needs.*
- *Developing appropriate partnerships with community based organizations and businesses.*

*5. TEACH distributes information related to School and parent programs, meetings, and other activities to Title I parents in a format and language that the parents understand.*

*TEACH does this in the following manner:*

- *Announcements, newsletters, flyers, memos, Parent Square notifications, and all written materials are communicated in English and Spanish since TEACH's student populations is 50%+ Hispanic.*
- *All meetings and events are directed in held in both languages if required.*
- *Parent surveys are translated and sent home in both languages.*

*6. TEACH provides support for parental involvement activities requested by Title I parents. In the following manner:*

- *Morning, mid-afternoon, and late parent workshops are held based on school, student, programs, and parent needs.*
- *Parent College workshops and activities.*
- *Family-Teacher Council created and sponsored events and parent meetings.*
- *Director facilitates school parent Title I involvement with monthly and as needed meetings.*
- *Parent Center outreach to parents through personal, Parent Square, written and communication.*

## **Accessibility**

*TEACH provides opportunities for the participation of all Title I parents and family members, including parents/family with limited English proficiency, parents/family with disabilities, and parents/family of migratory students. Information and School reports are provided in a format and language that parents/family understand, including by:*

- *The parent outreach coordinator is made available for students, parents and staff to disseminate information regarding schools and community needs.*
- *Announcements, newsletters flyers, parent square and all written materials are in English and Spanish.*
- *All meetings and events are directed and held in both languages if required.*
- *Parent surveys are translated and sent home in both languages.*
- *Director monitors and facilitates the development and implementation of Title I parental involvement and the policies for increasing and maintaining effective parent attendance and parent volunteer program.*

# TEACH TECH STUDENT AND PARENT HANDBOOK

2019 - 2020



## Table of Contents

Board of Directors	1
ANNUAL NOTIFICATION AND GUIDELINES	1
From the Principal	2
Our Vision	3
Our Mission	3
Our Goals	3
Anti-Discrimination Statement	3
Equal Educational Opportunities- Gender Equity	4
Student Bullying, Harassment, or Intimidation	4
Bullying, Harassment, or Intimidation Reporting Form	5
Parking	5
Library/Textbooks	5
Counseling Program	5
Visitor Identification	5
Conditions for Classroom and School Visitation and Removal Policy	6
Conditions for Classroom and School Visitation and Removal Policy Penalties	7
Volunteers	7
Telephone and Cell Phones	8
Physical Education	8
Student Code of Internet Conduct	8
Student Recruitment	10
Application Process	10
Applications of Admission	10
Academic Program	11
Our Extended Day- Extended Year	11
Report Cards & Progress Reports	12
Grading System	12
Grading Levels	12
Make Up Work	13
Student Records	13
Free and/or Reduced Breakfast or Lunch	14
TEACH Wellness Plan	14
Meals	15
Snacks	15
Student Conduct:	15
Attendance	15
Absences	16
Tardiness	16
Dress Code	17
Our Dress Policy	18
Personal Belongings	19
Vandalism, Theft, and Graffiti	19

Weapons and Dangerous Instruments	19
Reporting of Injurious Objects	20
Administrative Consequences	21
Restorative Justice	22
Health and Safety	22
Immunizations / Physical Exams Applicability	23
Immunizations	23
Physical Examinations	24
Communicable, Contagious, or Infectious Disease Prevention Policy	25
Science Laboratory Instruction	25
Injuries and Accidents	25
Illness	25
Medication at School	26
Administration of Medications	26
Medication Policy	27
Guidelines to Help Promote a Healthy Environment	28
First Aid, CPR, and Health Screening	29
Resuscitation Orders	29
Head Lice	29
Releasing Students	30
Fire and Earthquake Drills	30
Student Supports and Protections	31
Section 504 Plan	31
Parents	31
Parent's Right to Know	33
Pupil Rights Act (20 U.S.C. 123H)	33
Parent/Teacher Conference	33
Picking Up Students from School	34
After-School Pick-Up of Students	34
Money and Other Valuable Property	34
Candy & Toys	34
Lost & Found	34
Pets & Toys	34
Student Records	35
No Child Left Behind Notification	36
Uniform Complaint Policy And Procedures	37
How To Submit A Complaint	40
Investigation Of Complaint	41
Response/Resolution	41
Complaint Resolution Internal Complaint Review	41
Civil Law Remedies	43
Uniform Complaint Procedure Form	44
General Complaints	46
General Complaint Form	48



Parent/Student Signature Page	49
SFA Wellness Policy	50
Breakfast	51
Free and Reduced-priced Meals	51
Meal Times and Scheduling	51
Qualifications of School Food Service Staff	51
Sharing of Foods and Beverages	52
Middle/Junior High and High Schools	52
Snacks	53
Rewards	53
Celebrations	53
School-sponsored Events	53
Nutrition Education and Promotion	53
Integrating Physical Activity into the Classroom Setting	54
Communications with Parents	54
Food Marketing in Schools	54
Staff Wellness	55
Daily Physical Education (P.E.) 5-10	55
Physical Activity Opportunities Before and After School	55
Physical Activity and Punishment	55
Safe Routes to School	55
Use of School Facilities Outside of School Hours	55
Monitoring	56
Policy Review	56
Footnotes	57
Legal Reference	58
Appendix A	59
Harassment Complaint Form	59
Williams Complaint Classroom Notice	61

## Board of Directors

The Board of Directors of TEACH Public Schools is a policy-making board which oversees the fundamental aspects of the School. The Board, when fully constituted shall be composed of at least five (5) and no more than nine (9) directors, including parents and community members. Board members shall have expertise in finance, law, non-profit governance, fundraising, school leadership, and academic program development. It shall consist of at least three members with career public school teaching experience, one member with legal background, one member representing the business community, one member representing parents, and one member with governmental experience. The members will have a two-year term. The TEACH Public Schools Principal and the Executive Directors shall be ex officio members of the Board. In accordance with Education Code Section 47604(b), the authority that grants the charter to a charter school to be operated by a nonprofit public benefit corporation shall be entitled to a single representative on the Board of Directors of the School. There shall be a non-voting member of LAUSD on the Board of Directors, as appointed by the District.

## ANNUAL NOTIFICATION AND GUIDELINES

This Student Family Handbook enumerates sections of the Education Code that require annual parent guardian notification. (Education Code 48980[a])

California state law governs the basic operation of public schools, and the legislature regularly passes new laws affecting the quality and availability of education, as well as laws mandating that local school districts undertake new responsibilities.

These laws often require that TEACH adequately inform parents of the opportunities and protection to which they are entitled. TEACH complies with this by providing families with this Annual Notification in the Student Family Handbook at the beginning of each school year and by issuing the same publication to new families as they enter TEACH schools during the year.

The following contains a summary of state law provisions with which all parents and guardians should be familiar. In some cases, the laws have been summarized, and the precise code number has been provided should parents require more detailed information. “Education Code” is the area of state law that affects education most directly.

The Student Family Handbook will be published annually. All registered families of TEACH Public Schools will indicate their willingness to be governed by the Student Family Handbook by signing annually a written statement to that effect. The Administration reserves the right to amend the Handbook at any time for just cause. Parents of TEACH Public Schools students will be notified of the changes, in writing, in a timely manner.

## From the Principal

Dear TEACH Tech Students, Parents, Teachers and Community Members,

My name is Dr. Monique Woodley and I am excited to serve as principal at TEACH Tech Charter High School! I am committed to executing our mission of providing students with the tools for personal and academic success in a safe, technologically-focused learning environment.

I am beginning my thirteenth year in Education, I have eight years of school administration experience (as a principal and an assistant principal). I also have experience as a teacher and a professor. I am a Los Angeles (L.A) native. My parents migrated to L.A from Belize in Central America. From a young age they instilled diligence and perseverance in me. I received both my Bachelor's degree in English and my Master's degree in Education from USC. After seeing a small percentage of minorities at USC I decided to give back to my community by becoming a teacher and help more minority students become prepared to enter four-year universities.

I strongly believe in lifelong learning and its ability to shape, transform and strengthen individuals - so you can count on me to ensure that your son/daughter is prepared for college and beyond.

More specifically, by the time your child graduates we will have:

1. Prepared him/her for academic success in high school; as well as, post-secondary education
2. Prepare him/her to be responsible and active participants in their community
3. Enable him/her to become life-long learners

This school year our instructional focus will be on **critical thinking**. Ideally, we want your child to be able to state a claim and justify their reasoning with evidence. They will need these skills in college and in their career.

We will also be implementing **Project Based Learning** into your child's learning experience. Project-based learning (PBL) is a student-centered pedagogy that involves a dynamic classroom approach in which it is believed that students acquire a deeper knowledge through active exploration of real-world challenges and problems.

To accomplish all of our school goals I will be reviewing teacher lessons and conducting daily teacher observations. I look forward to working with all stakeholder groups to accomplish our school's vision and mission. Please contact me if you have any questions or concerns my email is [mwoodley@teachps.org](mailto:mwoodley@teachps.org) and my phone number is (323) 872-0707.

Dr. Monique Woodley  
*Principal*  
 TEACH Tech Charter High School

Sincerely,

Monique Woodley  
 Principal

*TEACH TECH Charter High School is\_*

- An innovative, dynamic, creative, educationally enriching institute of positive-driven learning.*

*TEACH TECH Charter High School is\_*

- A reflection of what is possible in urban schools*

## **Our Vision**

TEACH Academy seeks to establish a state-of-the art community school in South Los Angeles that will equip students with skills and habits of mind needed to compete in the 21st century. TEACH Academy will reach students of all backgrounds by teaching the entire child which includes the social, physical, emotional, and intellectual needs of the student. Upon graduation, the knowledge and the experiences acquired at this school will be effectively applied to their daily life.

## **Our Mission**

The mission of TEACH TECH Charter High School is to create a high quality, innovative teaching and learning environment that focuses on literacy; integrating state-of-the-art technologies across the core curriculum to achieve academic proficiency for all students.

## **Our Goals**

- Challenging students by moving away from traditional teaching applications in order to attain academic proficiency at grade level and above.
- Allowing each student, the freedom to learn by exploring cutting edge technologies and concepts
- Enabling students to become creative, self-motivated, competent college bound students, and lifelong learners that live responsibly as informed, and productive members of a complex social, economic, and global society

## **Anti-Discrimination Statement**

TEACH TECH Charter High School will have a zero-tolerance policy against discrimination on the basis of ethnicity, national origin, gender, sex, religion, race or disability. This applies to students, employees, and prospective employees.

## **Equal Educational Opportunities- Gender Equity**

No student shall, on the basis of his or her identified gender, be denied equal access to programs, activities, services or benefits, or be limited in the exercise of any right, privilege, advantage or opportunity. The Executive Director shall appoint a uniform complaint coordinator for nondiscrimination for the school. Students and parents shall be notified annually of their right to initiate a grievance or complaint of illegal discrimination and of the coordinator to whom such complaints shall be directed.

Within seven (7) calendar days of receiving a grievance or complaint of illegal discrimination, the coordinator shall send a copy of the school's written grievance procedure to the complainant. The coordinator shall investigate the nature and validity of the grievance with those responsible for the program or activity cited by the complainant. The coordinator may seek advice from related state agencies or legal counsel. Within sixty (60) days of receiving the grievance, the coordinator shall render a written decision, including the steps to be taken for further appeal of that decision.

## **Student Bullying, Harassment, or Intimidation**

A person is bullied when he/she is exposed to intentional negative actions on the part of one or more students, and whose ability to participate in or benefit from the school's educational programs or activities is adversely affected. Bullying often occurs repeatedly and over time.

A person is harassed when he/she perceives or actually experiences discomfort with identity issues in regard to race, color, national origin, gender, disability, sexual orientation, religion, or other identifying characteristics, and whose ability to participate in or benefit from the school's educational programs or activities is adversely affected.

A person is intimidated when he/she is subjected to intentional action that seriously threatens and induces a sense of fear and/or inferiority, and whose ability to participate in or benefit from the school's educational programs or activities is adversely affected. Bullying, harassment, or intimidation is strictly prohibited by federal law and will not be tolerated in TEACH Public Schools.

Students who engage in behaviors that constitute bullying, harassment, or intimidation will be disciplined according to the procedures set by California Ed Code.

Students who believe that they are victims of harassment should report any such incidences promptly and may employ the Title IX grievance procedure. Students may report bullying, harassment, or intimidation without fear of harmful consequences. Students, parents/guardians, close adult relatives, and/or teachers may complete a form.

## **Bullying, Harassment, or Intimidation Reporting Form**

This form may be obtained from the uniform complaint coordinator.

## **Parking**

Please note the parking signs. Double parking is illegal, unsafe and prohibited. The parking lot across the street is for teachers and staff, please refrain from parking in the lot.

## **Library/Textbooks**

TEACH TECH Charter High School focuses on literacy. Excellent reading materials will be provided for students at school. Continuous efforts will be made to teach and model proper use and care of all school books, materials, equipment, and supplies. Students and parents will be held financially responsible for any willful or unnecessary damage to or loss of books, materials, equipment, and supplies belonging to TEACH Tech Charter High School.

If a student should damage or lose a textbook, digital equipment, or classroom supplies, he/she will need to pay the cost of the repairs or replacement. Parent and student will meet with the Principal to go over the damage/lose as well as the repayment or replacement of the materials.

Parents are encouraged to take their children to the public library at least twice a month.

## **Counseling Program**

Group and individual counseling is provided for students at the school. Students may be recommended by parents or by the teacher for such service. Parents must give written consent for students to participate in any Counseling Program.

## **Visitor Identification**

Visitors are always welcome at the TEACH Tech Charter High School, especially parents of our students. To help ensure a safe and secure learning environment for all students, all visitors to TEACH Tech Charter High School are required to sign-in at the main office and to wear a visitor's pass. Faculty and staff are instructed to escort anyone not having a pass to the office immediately for identification.

## Conditions for Classroom and School Visitation and Removal Policy

While TEACH TECH Charter High School encourages parents/guardians and interested members of the community to visit TEACH TECH Charter High School and view the educational program, TEACH TECH Charter High School also endeavors to create a safe environment for students and staff.

To ensure the safety of students and staff as well as to minimize interruption of the instructional program, the school has established the following procedures, pursuant to California Penal Code Sections 627, ET. seq., to facilitate visits during regular school days:

1. Visits during school hours should first be arranged with the teacher, Principal, or designee, at least three days in advance. If a conference is desired, an appointment should be set with the teacher during non- instructional time, at least three days in advance. Parents seeking to visit a classroom during school hours must first obtain the written approval of the classroom teacher, Principal, or designee.
2. All visitors shall register with the front office immediately upon entering any school building or grounds during regular school hours. When registering, the visitor is required to provide his/her name, his/her purpose for entering school grounds, and proof of identity. For purposes of school safety and security, the office will provide a visitor with a Visitor's pass to wear as they are being accompanied through the school and any classrooms.
3. The Principal, or designee, may refuse to register an outsider if he or she has a reasonable basis for concluding that the visitor's presence or actions would disrupt the school, its students, its teachers, or its other employees; and/or would result in damage to property; would result in the distribution or use of unlawful or controlled substances.
4. The Principal or designee may withdraw consent to be on campus even if the visitor has a right to be on campus whenever there is reasonable basis for concluding that the visitor presence on school grounds would interfere or is interfering with the peaceful conduct of the activities of the school, or would disrupt or is disrupting the school, its students, its teachers, or its other employees.
5. The Principal or designee may request that a visitor who has failed to register, or whose registration privileges have been denied or revoked, promptly leave school grounds. When a visitor is directed to leave, the Principal or designee shall inform the visitor that if he/she

reenters the school without following the posted requirements he/she will be guilty of a misdemeanor.

6. Any visitor that is denied registration or has his/her registration revoked may request a hearing before the Executive Director or the Board on the propriety of the denial or revocation. The request shall be in writing, shall state why the denial or revocation was improper, shall give the address to which notice of hearing is to be sent, and shall be delivered to either the Executive Director or the Board President within five days after the denial or revocation. The Executive Director or Board President shall promptly mail a written notice of the date, time, and place of the hearing to the person who requested the hearing. A hearing before the Executive Director shall be held within seven days after the Executive Director receives the request. A hearing before the Board shall be held at the next regularly scheduled Board meeting after the President receives the request.
7. The Principal or designee shall seek the assistance of the police in dealing with or reporting any visitor in violation of this policy.
8. No electronic listening or recording device may be used by students or visitors in a classroom without the teacher's and Principal's permission.

## **Conditions for Classroom and School Visitation and Removal Policy Penalties**

1. Pursuant to the California Penal Code, if a visitor does not leave after being asked or if the visitor returns without following the posted requirements after being directed to leave, he/she will be guilty of a crime as specified which is punishable by a fine of up to \$500.00 or imprisonment in the County jail for a period of up to six (6) months or both.
2. Further conduct of this nature by the visitor may lead to the school's pursuit of a restraining order against such visitor, which would prohibit him/her from coming onto school grounds or attending school activities for any purpose for a period of three (3) years.

## **Volunteers**

Volunteers must come to the office and sign in and sign out when volunteering. A volunteer badge must be worn while on campus. Additionally, all volunteers are strongly required to take a TB test and have the results on file with the Office.



## Telephone and Cell Phones

The telephone is to be used for business only. If a student needs to place a call, he/she may do so with the permission of a teacher or other adult in the office. If it is necessary for a parent/guardian to call, the message will be relayed to the student as soon as possible. No student will be called out of class to talk on the phone, except in cases of a life or death emergency. All students carrying cellular phones to school will be responsible for leaving their phone in “cell phone bin” before the start of the school day. Please be aware that students will not be excused for any tardiness due to this policy. Phones can then be retrieved at the conclusion of the school day. Cellular phones are not permitted on campus during the school day. Any student who brings a cellular phone to school without following the cell phone procedure, will have the phone confiscated and will only be released to a parent/guardian.

Infractions and consequences are based on a school year unless otherwise noted.

## Physical Education

Students are required to participate in daily physical education activities. A varied program provides for participation geared toward individual growth and development. If a student is recovering from a minor illness, he/she may be excused from physical education for one to three days in a semester at the parent's request. If a student needs to be excused from physical education for longer than three days in congruence in a semester, a doctor's note is required. For student safety, tennis shoes are required for physical education class. Physical Education students may be accompanied to Jesse Owens Parks with his/her P.E Teacher. Parents will sign off at the beginning of the school year (see insert at the end of the handbook)

Students excused from physical education, due to medical reasons, will be required to complete and to submit written work assigned by the physical education instructor.

Students excused from physical education, due to medical reasons, may not participate in an athletic event that day.

## Student Code of Internet Conduct

The Internet is an exciting and powerful tool for students to research for both academic assignments as well as their own personal interests. As part of our curriculum, pupils have controlled access to the Internet and learn how to use libraries, databases and informational

sources on a wide variety of topics. We recognize that some inappropriate material on the Internet may be accessed intentionally or by accident. To guard against this we will use a filtered service from a reliable software provider which regularly monitors web sites.

We will teach students the importance of responsible use of the web and e-mail as well as providing basic rules to maintain the privacy of students. At all times, pupils must agree to follow the Student Code of Internet Conduct summarized below.

1. Access to the Internet at TEACH is for educational purposes.
2. Students will not use the internet system here at TEACH to access material in violation of the following standards:
  - Prohibited Material: any material that appeals to a prurient interest and material that promotes or advocates illegal activities.
  - Restricted Material: sites that contain personal advertisements or facilitate making online connections with other people are restricted unless the school has approved such sites.
  - Limited Access Material: material that is generally considered to be non-educational or entertainment.
  - Limited Access Material may be accessed in the context of specific learning activities that are directed by a teacher or during periods of time that a school may designate as "open access" time. This includes such material as electronic commerce, games, jokes, recreation, entertainment, sports and investments.
3. Students will not disclose your full name or any other personal contact information for any purpose.
4. Students will not disclose names, personal contact information, or any other private or personal information about other students under any circumstances.
5. Students will promptly disclose to their teachers or other school staff any message they receive that is inappropriate or makes them feel uncomfortable. Students should not delete such messages until instructed to do so by a staff member.

## Student Recruitment

Students are considered for admission without regard to ethnicity, national origin, gender, disability or sexual orientation. With the exception of proof of immunizations (or acceptable legal alternative), an enrollment application, and birth certificate, no requirements for admission exist. There will be no test or interview as a condition to enrollment in TEACH TECH Charter High School Charter School. No Tuition will be charged. TEACH TECH Charter High School is nonsectarian.

## Application Process

The application process is as follows:

1. Parent attendance at a school orientation meeting
2. Completion of the student enrollment forms
3. Parent signature of School Contract
4. Proof of Immunizations
5. Home Language Survey
6. Completion of Emergency Medical Information Form

## Applications of Admission

Applications will be accepted during a publicly advertised open enrollment period each spring for the following school year. Following the open enrollment period each year, applications shall be counted to determine whether any grade level has received more applications than availability. In the event that this happens, TEACH TECH Charter High School will hold a public random drawing to determine enrollment for the impacted grade level, with the exception of existing students (2nd year forward) who are guaranteed enrollment in the following school year. All individuals who have contacted TEACH TECH Charter High School regarding enrollment will be notified of the time and place of the lottery and will be encouraged to attend. All prospective students who have completed the enrollment process will have their names entered into the lottery. Names will be drawn at random until the grade level is filled. Once a grade level is drawn to capacity, applications will continue to be drawn for position on a wait list. This wait list will allow students the option of enrollment in the

case of an opening during the school year. In no circumstance will a wait list carry over to the following school year. In all situations, siblings will have first consideration.

## Academic Program

Our academic program offers a fully inclusive curriculum that puts all students on track for academic proficiency and eventual college success. The school's curriculum framework is developed for 9<sup>th</sup> – 12<sup>th</sup> grades with the explicit purpose of helping all students reach grade-level proficiency and beyond by the end of 12<sup>th</sup> grade. The school model pulls together curricular and instructional practices proven most effective with a strong emphasis on low achieving students who are struggling academically in the traditional school setting. All teaching and learning is directed toward student mastery of the California State Standards as well as key college-prep skills, learning strategies, and work habits crucial for long-term academic success.

Our students will move through an age-appropriate curriculum for English-Language Arts, Mathematics, History- Social Studies, Science, and Visual/Performing Arts at each grade level. Spanish, French, and Visual Arts will be among electives available to students who have gone through the remediation courses and subsequently need significantly less time for literacy and numeracy remediation.

## Our Extended Day- Extended Year

Our extended daily schedule offers additional academic programming and culture-building, character-building, personalized support systems, and activities to help students develop the personal skills and resilience they need for college and life success.

- **Tutoring** - After –school classes where students receive individual guided practice and homework assistance from teachers and tutors. The Tutoring period is explicitly designed to respond to student achievement data and target student areas of difficulty. Students will also be coached and given the opportunity to practice the learning strategies and work habits that they encounter in their regular course work. For those students needing further intervention, one-on-one tutoring and supplementary remedial instruction may be provided.
- **Saturday Academies** - students receive additional coaching and practice time to learn school culture and master key standards. The Saturday sessions will occasionally include team-building and college-related activities, along with arts and enrichment programs including practices reflecting Howard Gardner's 'eight intelligences'.

- **Summer Session** \_ Summer programs will provide critical support for struggling students as well as acceleration and enrichment opportunities for students who have reached grade-level proficiency.

## Report Cards & Progress Reports

All grades can be accessed through our online grading system, and parents can contact teachers to request any one on one meeting to discuss the student's grades and assignments. Progress Reports will be prepared for each student twice a semester, with a Final Semester Report cards will be printed twice a school year.

## Grading System

The grading scale is based on the degree to which students demonstrate proficiency on content area standards. The academic grade scale is composed of A, B, C, or Fail.

A 3.40-4.00

B 2.70-3.39

C 2.00-2.69

Fail 1.99 and Below

- Evidence of student learning can be captured using classroom work (formative) and benchmark tests (summative).
- Students are graded on mastery of the required California Standards. The comprehensive report cards at the end of each academic semester is information to parents about the student's performance in the core curriculum subjects and related elective courses.
- These reports should be examined by the parent/guardian. Non-custodial parents may request a copy of student reports by contacting the office in writing.

## Grading Levels

- **Advanced Mastery:** Outstanding level of performance (4) - Indicates that the pupil has done excellent work and has mastered the course objectives, consistently does excellent work with skill and thoroughness; and consistently has applied knowledge gained to new situations.
- **Proficient Mastery:** High level of performance (3) - Indicates that the pupil has done above average work, mastered all of the course objectives; and has applied knowledge gained to new situations.
- **Approaching Proficient Mastery:** Satisfactory level performance (2) - Indicates that the pupil has done average work and has mastered many of the objectives of the course.

- **At Risk:** Needs improvement in performance (1) - Indicates that the pupil has done below average work and has mastered few of the objectives of the course OR the pupil's work fell below a level of acceptance for the course and was unsatisfactory.
- The final student grade is based on summative assessments (i.e. unit exams, standards-based projects, midterm exams, final exams, presentations, etc.).

All students are allowed to redo any non-passing standards/assessments. At TEACH we strive to make sure that all of our students are successful.

## Make Up Work

Parents may and are encouraged to get make-up work for a child who is absent due to illness or injury. Parents are asked to call the school before 10:00 a.m. on the day the make-up work is to be picked up. This gives the teacher adequate time during the day to organize needed materials. Materials may be picked up from the office at the end of the school day.

## Student Records

The type of information contained in a student's permanent record will be basically identifying information including:

1. Student and parent names and addresses.
2. Date of birth, place, and gender.
3. Academic record.
4. Attendance record.
5. Health record.
6. Record of release of record information.
7. Emergency card information such as emergency address, telephone number, and doctor.
8. The types of information contained in a student's temporary record will include:
9. Family background information.
10. Intelligence test scores, both group and individual.
11. Aptitude test scores.
12. Achievement test results.
13. Teacher anecdotal records.
14. Disciplinary information.

The contents of the school's student record may be challenged by filling out the proper form. This will explain what is being challenged, and why and what is required to remediate the situation. The request is to be brought to the attention of the office manager or principal. Other school personnel, who are involved with the student and need the information, have

access to the records without parental consent. The contents of the school student record will be held on file until the date that the student would have graduated. The record will then be destroyed, except for the student's name, address, grades, dates of attendance, and completion of 12<sup>th</sup> grade.

A listing of directory information, such as name of student, parent/guardian name, address, and telephone number will be made available to authorized school organizations only as needed. If the parent/guardian does not wish to have his or her name listed, he or she must indicate this in writing to the principal prior to the start of school. Student records are subject to the guidelines and regulations set forth in the Federal Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 and the California School Student Records Act (Chapter 122, Article 50, California Revised Statutes 1975).

All parents, guardians, or an individual acting as a parent of a student in the absence of a parent, have the right to inspect and review educational records maintained by the school within seven days after the request has been made. Student records are kept in the school that the pupil attends. The right to inspect and review includes the right to a response from the school to reasonable requests for explanations and interpretations of the records, and the right to obtain copies of the records at a reasonable charge. We will make every effort to comply with parental requests as quickly as possible.

No person may condition the granting or withholding of any right, privilege, or benefit, or make as a condition of employment, credit, or insurance, the securing by any individual of any information from a student's temporary record which such individual may obtain by the exercise of any right secured by California law. Individuals have the right to contact the U.S. Department of Education to report alleged failures by any school to comply with student records laws.

## **Free and/or Reduced Breakfast or Lunch**

ALL students will receive a form to apply for free and/or reduced lunch and breakfast. If the family is entitled to this benefit, the information requested must be filled out and the form returned to school with the child. The forms will be sent to the school staff person in charge of this program.

## **TEACH Wellness Plan**

Due to children's need to access healthy foods and opportunities to be physically active in order to grow learn, and thrive; TEACH Schools is committed to providing school environments that promote and protect children's health, well-being, and ability to learn by supporting healthy eating and physical activity. You can find the TEACH Wellness Plan attached.

## ***Meals***

Breakfast and lunch are served to all students participating in the Free/Reduced Lunch program. Breakfast and lunch are designed to provide proper nutritional value.

## ***Snacks***

Students may bring nutritious snacks (fresh fruit, granola bars, cheese, peanut butter and crackers) for break time only.

## **Student Conduct:**

### ***Attendance***

Students of TEACH TECH Charter High School are expected to maintain perfect attendance. Only excused absences are acceptable.

The following reasons are sufficient cause for an excused absence:

- Illness
- Death in the Family
- Emergency Conditions as determined by the school Principal
- Prior permission from the school Principal

California law states that every student shall attend school punctually and regularly and conform to the regulations of the school. It is our policy that students attend class regularly; that work missed because of school related activities or illness must be promptly made-up; that truancy is unacceptable; and that other absences approved by the parent be minimized or avoided whenever possible.

TEACH Tech strives to achieve our goal of at least a 98% attendance rate each month and for the entire school year.

### **UNEXCUSED ABSENCE CONSEQUENCE CHART**

Number of Unexcused Absences	Consequences
1-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Call from school and request for written valid excuse</li> </ul>
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 1<sup>st</sup> Truancy notice sent home</li> <li>● Call from school</li> </ul>
6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 2<sup>nd</sup> Truancy notice sent home</li> <li>● Meeting held and contract established</li> </ul>



9 or Broken Contract	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 3<sup>rd</sup> Truancy notice sent home</li> <li>● Student classified as a Habitual Truant, referral to appropriate authorities</li> </ul>
----------------------	---

## TARDY POLICY & CONSEQUENCE CHART

School begins promptly at 8:00am and all students are expected to arrive to school on time. Whenever a child enters a classroom late, it disrupts the entire class. Please make every effort to assure that your child arrives at school on-time.

<i>Number of Tardies (Less than 30 mins)</i>	<i>Consequences</i>
1-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <i>Call from school and request for written valid excuse.</i></li> </ul>
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 1<sup>st</sup> Official Notice sent home.</li> <li>● Call from school.</li> </ul>
6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 2<sup>nd</sup> Official Notice sent home.</li> <li>● Attendance Supervisor notified.</li> </ul>
9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 3<sup>rd</sup> Official Notice sent home.</li> <li>● Referral to School Attendance Team</li> <li>● meeting held and agreement established.</li> </ul>

### ***Absences***

Parents must contact the school office by phone whenever a child is going to be absent. A written excuse must accompany the child upon the return to school. If student is absent three or more days consecutively, a doctor's note is required.

### ***Tardiness***

Instruction at TEACH TECH Charter High School begins promptly at 8:00 a.m. It is critical that all students be present and prepared to begin instruction on time. A student who is late misses valuable instructional time. Therefore, students must arrive at school by 7:50 a.m. If a student is tardy four times in a marking period, the problem will be regarded as chronic, and a parent conference will be requested to discuss correcting the problem.

### ***Dress Code***

TEACH TECH Charter High School adheres to a strict student dress code. Students at TEACH TECH Charter High School are required to wear School Uniforms. This policy is designed to permit students to focus their attention away from fashion and style, and on to academics and those aspects of their personalities that are truly important.

Cleanliness and good grooming are encouraged at all times. A neat and attractive appearance encourages a child to do his/her best schoolwork, to maintain a high standard of academic achievement, and good relations with fellow students, teachers, and staff.

*Core Truths:*

- Wearing the School Uniform is less expensive than wearing regular school clothing
- Wearing the School Uniform eliminates label competition
- Wearing the School Uniform helps to create an environment conducive to learning
- Wearing the School Uniform enhances student achievement
- Wearing the School Uniform encourages positive behavior
- Wearing the School Uniform promotes a sense of school and community pride
- Wearing the School Uniform increases campus safety and security

## Our Dress Policy

TEACH TECH Charter High School uniform may be purchased at the school site or at most department stores or clothing outlets.

- Every student is required to wear the School Uniform everyday
- All school related club, ASB, athletics, gear that is worn during the 2019-20 school year must be from the 2019-20 school year. No gear from last year.
- Hoods on sweatshirts may not be worn on campus.

### *Bottoms*

- Boys and Girls grades 9th-11th black pants
- Boys and Girls grade 12 khaki Pants
- Absolutely no “sagging”. Every student will wear their pants in a business casual manner. The definition of sagging is not determined by the student. The definition of sagging is determined by the administration of TEACH Tech Charter High School. All students will wear their pants in the manner described by TEACH administration.
- Uniform pants for all grade levels and all genders must be LOOSE FITTING. Yoga pants or any other type of form fitting pants are never to be worn at TEACH Tech Charter High School.
- Belts must be worn at all times by all students at TEACH Tech Charter High School. The belt must be “Business Casual”. No Bling!

### *Tops*

- Girls and Boys grades 9th-11th appropriate grade level polo shirt with the school logo.
- Girls and Boys grade 12 white button-down collared shirt with blue sports jacket with the school logo.
- All clothing must be clean and all uniform shirts will be tucked in for the entire instructional day.

### *Shoes*

- ALL GRADE LEVELS must wear CLOSED-TOE, RUBBER-SOLED, SOLID COLORED SNEAKERS that are white, brown, black or gray. Absolutely no other colors are allowed. Any accent colors on the shoes must also be white, black, brown or gray. No other accent colors are allowed on shoes worn to TEACH Tech Charter High School

### *Hair*

- Students must keep their hair neat, clean and well groomed.

### *Accessories*

- Any attire that may be a distraction will be confiscated. Distracting attire includes but is not limited to accessories such as extra clothing pieces, and excessive and/or large pieces of

jewelry. Female students may only wear a pair of earrings no larger than a quarter. Boys are not allowed to wear any earrings.

- All neckwear / jewelry must be tucked into the student's uniform shirt. However, we urge parents to consider keeping all jewelry at home for student safety.
- All head coverings are unacceptable at TEACH, including head/hair accessories, hats, bandanas, and beanies, etc.

## **Personal Belongings**

The school is not responsible for items that are lost or stolen. Items having a value for one individual usually have an appeal for others. Therefore, all items of value must be kept at home.

## **Vandalism, Theft, and Graffiti**

TEACH TECH Charter High School considers vandalism a very serious matter. Vandalism includes the negligent, willful, or unlawful damaging and/or theft of any charter school/district-owned real or personal property, including the writing of graffiti.

Any TEACH TECH Charter High School student who commits an act of vandalism shall be subject to disciplinary action by the Charter School and also may be prosecuted through other legal means. If reparation of damages is not made, the TEACH TECH Charter High School also may withhold the student's grades, diploma and/or transcripts in accordance with law.

## **Weapons and Dangerous Instruments**

In order to maintain order and discipline in TEACH TECH Charter High School and to protect the safety of students, staff and the public, any school employee is authorized to confiscate a weapon, dangerous instrument or imitation firearm from any person on school grounds.

Students possessing or threatening others with a weapon, dangerous instrument or imitation firearm are subject to suspension and/or expulsion in accordance with charter school policy and the law, Board policy and administrative regulations. The principal or designee shall notify law enforcement authorities when any student possesses a weapon or commits any act of assault with a firearm or other weapon.

## Reporting of Injurious Objects

TEACH TECH Charter High School encourages students to promptly report the presence of weapons, injurious objects or other suspicious activity to school authorities. The identity of a student who reports such activity shall remain confidential to the extent permitted by law.

The School Director or designee shall develop strategies designed to facilitate student reporting of the presence of injurious objects on school grounds, such as tip hotlines, electronic transmissions, or other methods that preserve the student's anonymity. Incident reports and records shall not identify the student who reported the possession. The strategy shall also include means of informing staff, students and parents/guardians that students who report the presence of injurious objects on school campuses are to be protected and their identity shielded.

### Discipline

TEACH TECH Charter High School believes that learning best occurs in an environment that consistently incorporates Character Education, and Discipline into a sound academic program. We believe that discipline and learning are directly related. Given the proper environment, we believe that children exhibit their best learning in appropriate ways. In a joint effort of parents and school, students of TEACH TECH Charter High School are taught and expected to follow the discipline guides as set forth by the School 's Board of Directors:

#### *Responsibility*

- Do what you are supposed to do; when you are supposed to do it
- Persevere: keep on trying!
- Be on task
- Always do your best
- Think before you act-consider the consequences
- Be accountable for your choices
- Follow directions
- Respect the rights and belongings of others

#### *Appropriateness*

- Good decision-making
- Positive Communication Skills
- Self-esteem
- Courtesy
- Self Control

#### *Individual Effort*

- Hard Work

- Cooperation
- Collaboration
- Kindness
- Fairness
- Aspiration
- Integrity
- Dignity
- Positive Response to Community

*Personal Attributes*

- Appearance
- Punctuality
- Cordiality
- Responsiveness

TEACH TECH Charter High School believes that all children can learn when taught well. We recognize that the ultimate objective of education is to enable students to become successful, self-directed learners. This goal is best achieved in a culture of acceptance, high expectation, encouragement, support, and positive motivation. Teachers have a responsibility to maintain a positive learning environment. Discipline is a process by which students are helped to develop an understanding of, and an appreciation for appropriate behavior toward a sound learning experience. The process includes positive behavioral interventions. Any student who interferes with their right or the right of others to learn is engaging in inappropriate behavior. Inappropriate behavior is subject to disciplinary consequences. Students engaging in inappropriate behavior, or students who have conflict with another, is subject to disciplinary consequences. Our students are taught and encouraged to manage and resolve conflict on their own through positive communication skills. If after doing so, students feel that the problem is not resolved, the conflict should be reported to the teacher.

General disciplinary problems may result in disciplinary action by teachers and/or by the principal. The Principal has primary responsibility for defining the school's culture to ensure that student discipline is implemented in a fair, effective manner. Teachers handle discipline. Instructional aides and staff may assist with discipline. Instructional aides and school staff members will make every effort, individually, collectively, and cooperatively to help each student gain acceptable self-discipline standards. Students with repeated behavior problems are referred to the Student Success Team. This team includes the student, parent, teacher, principal and counselor. An action plan is developed to help the student develop constructive behavior patterns.

## **Administrative Consequences**

Consequences are developed to accomplish the following:

- To stop the misbehavior.
- To help a student recognize that he/she can do things differently.
- To help a student understand what is beyond his or her control.

- To help a student learn to deal with things he/she cannot change in a more cooperative manner.

*The following outlines progressive consequences for inappropriate behavior:*

- |                                 |                          |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Warning                      | 6. Alternative Study     |
| 2. Parent/Guardian Contact      | 7. Late Day Discipline   |
| 3. Parent Conference Suspension | 8. Out of School         |
| 4. Out of Classroom Suspension  | 9. Alternative Education |
| 5. Social Probation             | 10. Expulsion            |

## **Restorative Justice**

At TEACH, we believe in working with students in order for them to repair any harm that they may have caused to others through words or actions. Students accomplish this through a cooperative process that includes all stakeholders, which can lead to a transformation of people, relationships, and communities.

## **Health and Safety**

### *Emergency Numbers*

For the safety of every child, it is very important that parents complete the Emergency Card providing the school with an emergency telephone number so that someone may be notified in case of an emergency. This card should be signed and dated. The card will be maintained on file to use in the event of an emergency.

If no telephone is in the home, a telephone number of a relative or family friend must be provided. Any change in address, telephone number, parent's work, physician, or name of the person or persons authorized to pick the child up if the parent is ill or injured should be reported to the office immediately.

### *Accidents*

Although TEACH TECH Charter High School makes every reasonable effort to prevent student accidents and injuries, accidents occur. The Principal or designee shall develop procedures to ensure that first aid and/or medical attention is provided as quickly as possible and that parents/guardians are notified of accidents. Universal precautions shall be observed whenever it is possible that students, employees or others may have contact with blood or body fluids as a result of the accident. TEACH TECH Charter High School staff shall appropriately report and document student accidents.

### *Health Services*

TEACH TECH Charter High School is regulated by the State Department of Health Services. All facility inspection reports are available upon request. The health and safety of each student is the foremost responsibility of the school. Health services will be made available to any student needing it. If a student becomes ill at school, and needs assistance, he/she should inform the teacher to receive a referral to go to the office. All injuries must be reported to the teacher. If injuries occur after school they must be reported to the After School Director, after school aide or to the Principal.

It is necessary for current emergency information be on file at all times. Parents must up-date emergency information on a regular basis.

## **Immunizations / Physical Exams Applicability**

This policy applies to all applicants to TEACH TECH Charter High School and the administration of the school in charge of admissions.

## **Immunizations**

TEACH TECH Charter High School will adhere to all law related to legally required immunizations for entering students pursuant to Health and Safety Code Section 120325-120375, and Title 17, California Code of Regulations Section 6000-6075.

California law requires that an immunization record be presented to the school staff before a child can be enrolled in school. TEACH TECH Charter High School requires written verification from a doctor or immunization clinic of the following immunizations:

- Diphtheria.
- Measles.
- Mumps, except for children who have reached the age of seven years.
- Pertussis (whooping cough), except for children who have reached the age of seven years.
- Poliomyelitis.
- Rubella.
- Tetanus.
- Hepatitis B.
- Varicella (chickenpox), (persons already admitted into California public or private schools at the Kindergarten level or above before July 1, 2001, shall be exempt from the Varicella immunization requirement for school entry).



***School verification of immunizations is to be by written medical records from your doctor or immunization clinic.***

*Exceptions are allowed under the following conditions:*

The parent provides a signed doctor's statement verifying that the child is to be exempted from immunizations for medical reasons. This statement must contain a statement identifying the specific nature and probable duration of the medical condition.

- A parent may request exemption of their child from immunization for personal beliefs.
- Pupils who fail to complete the series of required immunizations within the specified time allowed under the law will be denied enrollment until the series has been completed.

Any child leaving the United States for a short vacation to any country considered by the Center of Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) to have increased risk of TB exposure (such as Mexico, the Philippines, India or Southeast Asia) MUST call the County Tuberculosis Clinic, for a TB Screening upon return.

## **Physical Examinations**

All pupils are to have completed a health screening examination on or before the day after the pupil's entrance into first grade or such pupils must have obtained a waiver pursuant to Health and Safety Code Section 124085. This examination can be obtained from your family physician or possibly through the services provided by your County Health Department. Information and forms are distributed to pupils enrolled in kindergarten.

Failure to obtain an examination for your child or a waiver will result in your child being denied enrollment.

If your child's medical status changes, please provide the office with a physician's written verification of the medical issue, especially if it impacts in any way your child's ability to perform schoolwork.

## **Communicable, Contagious, or Infectious Disease Prevention Policy**

TEACH TECH Charter High School recognizes its shared responsibility with the home and the community to promote appropriate disease prevention procedures in the handling and the cleaning up of blood and body fluids.

The Board desires to protect the entire school community without segregation, discrimination or stigma. Accordingly, infectious disease prevention shall be taught regardless of whether a student or adult is known to have an identified infectious disease. All students and employees shall be provided appropriate periodic instruction in basic procedures recommended by the State Department of Education and other public health agencies and associations.

Incidence and transmission of communicable diseases will be further limited through a rigorous program of immunization and health screening required of all students, faculty, and staff. (See "Immunizations I Physical Exams" Policy) Students found to have communicable diseases will be included in all activities deemed by a physician to present no hazard of infection to other students.

## **Science Laboratory Instruction**

Students involved in science laboratory experiences shall be protected from contamination from body fluids of other persons and from contaminated instruments. Whenever possible, laboratory experiences involving body fluids will be conducted by way of teacher demonstration rather than by student participation.

## **Injuries and Accidents**

Whenever exposed to blood or other body fluids through injury or accident, students and staff should follow the latest medical protocol for disinfecting procedures. (See "Blood borne Pathogen Exposure Control Program" Policy)

## **Illness**

If a child is ill he or she **MUST NOT BE SENT TO SCHOOL**. Students who contract a contagious disease such as pink eye, chicken pox, ringworm, impetigo, head lice or other such conditions **SHALL NOT ATTEND SCHOOL**. The child must remain at home until he or she is no longer contagious and declared healthy by a health professional. A doctor's note is required for the student to return to school.

## **Medication at School**

Students are not permitted to carry medication (including inhalers for asthma). If a doctor's note is on file, the Office manager will be permitted to dispense the medication to the student.

The Office Manager and the student's teacher must be informed of any prescription medication that a student is required to take at school. To dispense prescription medication to students, the school must receive a written order from the student's doctor and a permission slip from the student's parent. These notifications must remain on file at the school for duration of time that the student is required to take the medication. All medication should be brought to the office manager by the parent/guardian in its original prescription container, labeled with the student's name, the name of the medication, the date of expiration, and the proper dosage. If medication needs to be administered to the child when the Office manager is not present, a trained staff member will administer the medication.

## **Administration of Medications**

TEACH TECH Charter High School staff is responsible for the administration of medication to students attending school during regular school hours. It is imperative that practices followed in the administration of medication be carefully delineated to ensure the safety of our students and the legal protection of our employees. Any pupil who is required to take, during the regular school day, medication prescribed for him or her by a physician or surgeon, may be assisted by designated school personnel or may carry and self-administer prescription auto-injectable epinephrine if the TEACH TECH Charter High School receives the appropriate written statements

In order for a pupil to carry and self-administer prescription auto-injectable epinephrine, TEACH Academy of Technologies shall obtain both a written statement from the physician or surgeon detailing the name of the medication, method, amount, and time schedules by which the medication is to be taken, and confirming that the pupil is able to self-administer auto-injectable epinephrine, along with a written statement from the parent, foster parent, or guardian of the pupil consenting to the self-administration, providing a release for the designated school personnel to consult with the health care provider of the pupil regarding any questions that may arise with regard to the medication, and releasing TEACH TECH Charter High School and school personnel from civil liability if the self-administering pupil suffers an adverse reaction as a result of self-administering medication.

In order for a pupil to be assisted by designated school personnel, TEACH TECH Charter High School shall obtain both a written statement from the physician detailing the name of the medication, method, amount, and time schedules by which the medication is to be taken and a written statement from the parent, foster parent, or guardian of the pupil indicating the desire that TEACH TECH Charter High School assist the pupil in the matters set forth in the statement of the physician.

Guidelines:

Student/Parent Handbook (rev. 07/2019)

- The primary responsibility for the administration of medication rests with the parent/guardian, student and medical professional.
- Medication shall be administered only during school hours if determined by a physician to be necessary.
- Designated staff shall keep records of medication administered at the school.
- All medication will be kept in a secure and appropriate storage location and administered per physician's instructions by appropriately designated staff.
- Designated staff shall return all surplus medication to the parent/guardian upon completion of the regimen or prior to summer holidays.
- Designated staff shall establish emergency procedures for specific medical conditions that require an immediate response (i.e. allergies, asthma, diabetes).
- The written statements specified in this policy shall be provided at least annually and more frequently if the medication, dosage, frequency of administration, or reason for administration changes.
- A pupil may be subject to disciplinary action if that pupil uses auto-injectable epinephrine in a manner other than as prescribed.

## Medication Policy

The following procedures will be in effect for the monitoring and use of medication at school:

- Medication will only be allowed at school when failure to take medication could jeopardize the health and/or educational abilities of the student.
- Medication is restricted to students with long-term chronic illnesses or disabilities including, but not limited to, diabetes, attention disorders, asthma, seizure activity, epilepsy, cystic fibrosis, cardiac, neurological, and endocrine disorders. Any other medications should be given by parents/guardians before and/or after school hours.
- No medicines may be administered at school unless directed by a doctor.
- The student must have a medical form completed by the attending physician and his/her parents or guardian on file with the school office.
- All medicine must be in a labeled prescription container and must be kept in the designated place in each building. All asthma inhalers should be kept in the office (labeled) unless a note from a doctor states the inhaler should be kept on the person
- Instructions for dispensing, as well as a date, must be on the container

- Students are expected to take their medication during passing times or lunch times.
- Students are to remember the conditions under which they are to request their medicine.
- Teachers or other personnel are not required to administer the medicine. They may, however, supervise the student taking the medicine.

## **Guidelines to Help Promote a Healthy Environment**

Children are most vulnerable to contracting diseases while in school because of the close contact they maintain. While we cannot prevent this from occurring, with your help we can implement some simple guidelines to help promote a healthy environment.

1. Teach your child the importance of correct hand washing as a means of preventing the spread of germs.
2. Proper disposal of tissues and covering one's mouth when coughing also prevents germs from circulating.
3. If your child is coughing excessively, keep him or her home to prevent exposure to other children.
4. A child should be fever free for 24 hours before returning to school. Temperature may indicate the onset of an illness.
5. A child should remain home if he or she has vomited or experienced diarrhea within a 24-hour period.
6. Communication is essential to maintaining a healthy environment. Please report any contagious diseases your child has been diagnosed to have (e.g., strep throat, chicken pox, pink eye, etc.). The more we know, the better prepared we are to keep your child on the road to good health. When necessary, notices containing information regarding health matters will be sent home

## **First Aid, CPR, and Health Screening**

TEACH TECH Charter High School recognizes the importance of taking appropriate preventive or remedial measures to minimize accidents or illness at school or during school-sponsored activities. To this end, TEACH TECH Charter High School expects parents/guardians to provide emergency information and keep such information current in order to facilitate immediate contact with parents/guardians if an accident or illness occurs.

Within the TEACH TECH Charter High School facilities, a First Aid Kit containing appropriate supplies will be present. First aid will be administered whenever necessary by trained staff members. When necessary, the appropriate emergency personnel will be called to assist.

All teachers are to be certified in adult and pediatric CPR and First Aid and be recertified prior to expiration of certificates. Opportunities for adult and pediatric CPR and First Aid training will be offered to all support staff and volunteers.

## **Resuscitation Orders**

School employees are trained and expected to respond to emergency situations without discrimination. If any student needs resuscitation, staff shall make every effort to resuscitate him/her. Staff members are prohibited from accepting or following any parental or medical "do not resuscitate" orders. School staff should not be placed in the position of determining whether such orders should be followed, and such Advance Directives shall not be communicated to staff. The Executive Director, or designee, shall ensure that all parents/guardians are informed of this policy.

## **Head Lice**

To prevent the spread of head lice infestations, TEACH TECH Charter High School employees shall report all suspected cases of head lice to the school nurse or designee as soon as possible. The nurse, or designee, shall examine the student and any siblings of affected students or members of the same household. If nits or lice are found, the student shall be excluded from attendance and parents/guardians informed about recommended treatment procedures and sources of further information.

The Principal, or designee, shall send home the notification required by law for excluded students. If there are two or more students affected in any learning center, an exposure notice with information about head lice shall be sent home to all parents/guardians of those students.

Staff shall maintain the privacy of students identified as having head lice and excluded from attendance. Excluded students may return to school when reexamined by the nurse, or designee, shows that all nits and lice have been removed.

## **Releasing Students**

If a student becomes too ill to remain in school, a staff member will contact the parents by telephone. The parent is required to pick the child up or arrange for the child to be picked up by an authorized person. Parents must have the name and contact telephone number of an authorized person on the emergency card.

***TEACHERS ARE NOT PERMITTED TO RELEASE CHILDREN WITHOUT OFFICE APPROVAL.***

Parents or guardians who wish to take students home before regular dismissal time must come to the school's office for an official release from class. If a student has a specific medical condition, health problem or security need, this information must be reported in writing at the time of enrollment or as soon as it is known, so that appropriate accommodations can be made for the student.

## **Fire and Earthquake Drills**

Fire and earthquake drills will be conducted throughout the year. Students are expected to follow teacher instructions.

## **Student Supports and Protections**

### ***Section 504 Plan***

Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, states that no otherwise qualified handicapped individual in the United States...shall, solely by reason of his handicap, be excluded from the participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance. (29 USC 794)

- Compliance monitored by the Office of Civil Rights.
- Applies to all institutions receiving federal financial assistance, such as public schools.
- Schools are obligated to provide a "free appropriate public education" (FAPE) to children with a disability.

Section 504 prohibits discrimination while assuring that disabled students have educational opportunities and benefits equal to those provided to non-disabled students. If you would like to know more about 504 Plans or other types of assistance available to your student, please contact your Principal.

Special Education Determination for eligibility for special education and services may come from teachers, parents, agencies, appropriate professional persons, and from other members of the public. Special Education referrals will be coordinated with school site procedures for referral of students with needs that cannot be met with modifications of the regular instructional program, including referrals from student intervention teams, such as the Student Study Team (SST). A student shall be referred for special education and services after the resources of the regular education program have been considered and, where appropriate, utilized.

### Student Study Team (SST)

The Student Study Team is an efficient and effective way to bring together all resources, human and programmatic, to support students having difficulties in regular classes. This is a concentrated solution-seeking meeting where all the needed persons, including the student and parent, are present at the same time. The SST is an expression of the school's concern for students and provides a supportive atmosphere for students to become actively involved in determining their own needs and in implementing strategies designed to help them. The SST meets to determine what assistance is needed for students who have learning difficulties or who have repeated behavior problems. The team consists of the principal, teacher, parent and others associated with the student's area of need.

## Parents

### *Parent Involvement*

A key piece of the school culture to support achievement for all students is a process of continuous communication and collaboration with families. As the student moves through the school year, his/her progress toward individual goals is carefully tracked and shared monthly with families through the means of a Personalized Learning Plan.

Therefore, parental Involvement at TEACH TECH Charter High School is required. Our Parents are encouraged to participate individually and as a group for the benefit of the school.

### *Parent Participation*

- Enhances the quality of education children receive
- Provides for greater integration of the educational program
- Promotes better understanding between parent and teacher, between parent and child; between home and school; and between school and the community.
- Parental involvement plays an important role in the life of the school and in the resolution of classroom behavior issues.

### *Required Parental Attendance*



The Board of Directors of TEACH TECH Charter High School believes that parental involvement plays an important role in the life of the school and in the resolution of classroom behavior problems. The Board expects that teachers will communicate with parents/guardians when behavior problems arise.

Whenever a student is removed from a class because he/she committed an obscene act, engaged in habitual profanity or vulgarity, disrupted school activities or otherwise willfully defied valid school authority, the teacher of the class from which the student was removed may provide that the student's parent/guardian attend a portion of a school day in that class. After completing the classroom visit and before leaving school premises, the parent/guardian shall also meet with the school Principal or designee.

The Board of Directors encourages teachers, before requiring parental attendance, to make reasonable efforts to have the parent/guardian visit the class voluntarily. The teacher may also inform the parent/guardian about available resources and parent education opportunities. Teachers should reserve the option of required parental attendance for cases in which they have determined that it is the best strategy to promote positive interaction between the student and the parent/guardian and to improve classroom behavior.

The teacher shall apply this policy uniformly to all students within the classroom. This policy shall apply only to a parent/guardian who lives with the student.

Parental attendance may be requested on the day the student returns to class or within one week thereafter. The Principal or designee shall contact any parents/guardians who do not respond to the request to attend school. The Board recognizes that parental compliance with this policy may be delayed, modified or prevented for reasons such as serious illness/injury/disability, absence from town, or inability to get release time from work.

## **Parent's Right to Know**

### Right to know about your child's teacher and Paraprofessional

As a parent you have the right to know the qualifications of your child's teacher and/or paraprofessional. You may obtain information from California Department of Education by computer at [www.cde.gov](http://www.cde.gov). You may also send an information request to the, Freedom of Information Act Office at the SED or the District can provide you with information regarding:

- Whether the teacher is certified in the area in which they are teaching,
- Whether the teacher is teaching under emergency or other provisional status
- Whether the State Qualification or certification requirements have been waived, the bachelor degree and major of the teacher, graduate certification of the teacher, the field of discipline of the certification or degree

- And whether the child is provided services of a paraprofessional and if so their qualifications

## **Pupil Rights Act (20 U.S.C. 123H)**

Parents have the right to inspect all instructional materials, including teachers' instructional manuals, films, tapes, or other supplementary material which will be used in connection with any survey, analysis, or evaluation of their child. Parents have:

1. The right to inspect a survey created by a third party before it is administered and distributed to their student;
2. The right to contact the principal and request the viewing of that survey;
3. The right to know the Argenta-Oreana CUSD #1 will make arrangements to protect the privacy of their student with regard to surveys that request personal information;
4. The right to inspect any instructional material used as part of their child's educational curriculum;
5. The right to be informed of any physical examinations or screenings that the district may administer to their student (screenings for head lice will occur periodically-as needed);
6. The right to contact the Principal to have their student opt-out of the survey.

## **Parent/Teacher Conference**

Parents may be required to accompany their child through a school day to monitor and observe his or her behavior. Parents may be required to confer with school staff to concentrate efforts to assist a chronically misbehaving student.

## **Picking Up Students from School**

If you will be picking your student up before the end of the school day, please send a note to the office, as well as the classroom teachers. If someone other than a parent or guardian is to pick up your child, a signed note is REQUIRED and the adult MUST be named in the Emergency Card.

## **After-School Pick-Up of Students**

Please note the parking signs. Double parking is illegal, unsafe and prohibited. The parking lot across the street is for teachers and staff, please refrain from parking in the lot. Students will be dismissed from the front entrance of the school, you may find a parking spot and collect your child.

## **Money and Other Valuable Property**

Students are encouraged to leave all money and other valuable property at home. The School assumes no responsibility for the loss or theft of such articles.

## **Candy & Toys**

Students may not bring candy, toys, or other non-school related items to school unless approved by the teacher. The student assumes responsibility for any items brought from home. Toy weapons are strictly prohibited, and no headphones, radios, games, virtual pets, Game Boys, etc., are allowed and will be confiscated and only returned to a parent.

## **Lost & Found**

Students may lose items of clothing from time to time. Every article that could possibly be lost should be plainly marked with the child's name on it. It is important every student makes an effort to keep or recover all of his/her belongings. Articles lost and not claimed are given to a charitable organization at the end of each semester.

## **Pets & Toys**

Pets may not be brought to school unless a teacher has made a special request. Toys, trading cards, etc. are not to be brought to school. They get lost or taken and become a distracting to learning. All toys, including toy guns, squirt guns, toy knives and toy cell phones are prohibited.

## **Student Records**

1. The right to inspect and review the student's education records within 45 days of the day the School receives a request for access. Parents or eligible students should submit to the School principal a written request that identifies the record(s) they wish to inspect. The School principal will make arrangements for access and notify the parent or eligible student of the time and place where the records may be inspected.
2. The right to request the amendment of the student's education record that the parent or eligible student believes is inaccurate. Parents or eligible students may ask the School to amend a record that they believe is inaccurate. They should write the School principal to clearly identify the part of the record they want changed, and specify why it is inaccurate. If the School decides not to amend the record as requested by the parent or eligible student, the School will notify the parent or eligible student of the decision and advise them of their right to a hearing with the TEACH Director of Student Services regarding the request for amendment. Additional information regarding the hearing procedures will be provided to the parent or eligible student when notified of the right to a hearing.
3. The right to consent to disclosures of personally identifiable information contained in the student's education records, except to the extent that FERPA authorizes disclosure without consent. One exception, which permits disclosure without consent, is disclosure to school officials with legitimate educational interests. A school official is a person employed by the School as an administrator, supervisor, instructor, or support staff member (including health or medical staff and law enforcement unit personnel); a person serving on the TEACH Board of Directors; a person or

company with whom the School has contracted to perform a special task (such as an attorney, auditor, medical consultant, or therapist); or a parent or student serving on an official committee, such as a disciplinary or grievance committee, or assisting another school official in performing his or her tasks. A school official has a legitimate educational interest if the official needs to review an education record in order to fulfill his or her professional responsibility.

4. Upon request, the School discloses education records without consent to officials of another school district in which a student seeks or intends to enroll. Student records shall be released to another school district where the student has enrolled or intends to enroll, upon official request from that district. At the time of transfer of records, the parent, guardian, custodian or adult-age student may receive a copy of the records at his her expense (\$0.25 per page), if requested, and shall have an opportunity to challenge the contents of the records.

5. The right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education concerning alleged failures by the School District to comply with the requirements of FERPA. The name and address of the Office that administers FERPA are:

Family Policy Compliance Office  
U.S. Department of Education  
400 Maryland Avenue, SW  
Washington, DC 20202-5901

## **No Child Left Behind Notification**

You have the right under Federal law to request information specific to teacher qualifications. In addition, No Child Left Behind (NCLB) places an emphasis on the parents' right to know about the professional qualifications of their child's classroom teachers. Parents have the right to request the following information about the instructional staff working with their child:

- (1) Has the teacher met state certification for the grades and subjects that he or she is teaching?
- (2) Is the teacher working with an emergency or conditional certificate?
- (3) What was the baccalaureate degree major of the teacher and any other graduate certification or degree held?
- (4) What are the qualifications of the para-educators working with the child?

TEACH Public Schools are committed to providing quality instruction for all students. It does so by employing the most qualified individuals to teach and support each student in the classroom. If you would like to receive any of the information listed above, please contact TEACH Public Schools at 323-872-0808.

Public Meeting Notice: The public is invited to attend TEACH Public Schools public meetings. If you require any reasonable accommodation to enable you to attend and or participate, please contact the TEACH Home Office 323-872-0808, 48 hours prior to the meeting.

## Uniform Complaint Policy and Procedures

### Scope

The policy of the Board of Directors of TEACH Public Schools (“TEACH”) is to comply with applicable federal and state laws and regulations. TEACH is the local agency primarily responsible for compliance with federal and state laws and regulations governing educational programs. Pursuant to this policy, persons responsible for conducting investigations shall be knowledgeable about the laws and programs which they are assigned to investigate. This complaint procedure is adopted to provide a uniform system of complaint processing for the following types of complaints:

- (1) Complaints of unlawful discrimination, harassment, intimidation or bullying against any protected group, including actual or perceived discrimination, on the basis of the actual or perceived characteristics of age, ancestry, color, mental disability, physical disability, ethnic group identification, gender expression, gender identity, gender, genetic information, nationality, national origin, race or ethnicity, religion, medical condition, marital status, sex, or sexual orientation, or on the basis of a person’s association with a person or group with one or more of these actual or perceived characteristics in any TEACH program or activity; and
- (2) Complaints of violations of state or federal law and regulations governing the following programs including but not limited to: After School Education and Safety Programs, Consolidated Categorical Aid Programs, Child Nutrition Programs, Foster and Homeless Youth Services, Every Student Succeeds Act / No Child Left Behind Act (2001) Programs (Titles I-VII), including improving academic achievement, compensatory education, limited English proficiency, and migrant education, Special Education Programs, Bilingual Education, Economic Impact Aid, and Tobacco-Use Prevention Education.
- (3) A complaint may also be filed alleging that a pupil enrolled in a public school was required to pay a pupil fee for participation in an educational activity as those terms are defined below.
  - a. “Educational activity” means an activity offered by a school, school district, charter school or county office of education that constitutes an integral fundamental part of elementary and secondary education, including, but not limited to, curricular and extracurricular activities.
  - b. “Pupil fee” means a fee, deposit or other charge imposed on pupils, or a pupil’s parents or guardians, in violation of Section 49011 of the Education Code and Section 5 of Article IX of the California Constitution, which require educational activities to be provided free of charge to all pupils without regard to their families’ ability or willingness to pay fees or request special waivers, as provided for in *Hartzell v. Connell* (1984) 35 Cal.3d 899. A pupil fee includes, but is not limited to, all of the following:
    - i. A fee charged to a pupil as a condition for registering for school or classes, or as a condition for participation in a class or an extracurricular activity, regardless of whether the class or activity is elective or compulsory, or is for credit.

- ii. A security deposit, or other payment, that a pupil is required to make to obtain a lock, locker, book, class apparatus, musical instrument, uniform or other materials or equipment.
  - iii. A purchase that a pupil is required to make to obtain materials, supplies, equipment or uniforms associated with an educational activity.
  - c. A pupil fees complaint may be filed anonymously if the complaint provides evidence or information leading to evidence to support an allegation of noncompliance with laws relating to pupil fees. A complaint of noncompliance with laws relating to pupil fees may be filed with the Principal or the Compliance Officer.
  - d. If the TEACH finds merit in a pupil fees complaint TEACH shall provide a remedy to all affected pupils, parents, and guardians that, where applicable, includes reasonable efforts by TEACH to ensure full reimbursement to all affected pupils, parents, and guardians, subject to procedures established through regulations adopted by the state board.
  - e. Nothing in this section shall be interpreted to prohibit solicitation of voluntary donations of funds or property, voluntary participation in fundraising activities, or school districts, school, and other entities from providing pupils prizes or other recognition for voluntarily participating in fundraising activities.
- (4) Complaints of noncompliance with the requirements governing the Local Control Funding Formula or Sections 47606.5 and 47607.3 of the Education Code, as applicable.
- (5) Complaints of noncompliance with the requirements of Education Code Section 222 regarding the rights of lactating pupils on a school campus. If TEACH finds merit in a complaint, or if the Superintendent finds merit in an appeal, TEACH shall provide a remedy to the affected pupil.

TEACH acknowledges and respects every individual's rights to privacy. Unlawful discrimination, harassment, intimidation or bullying complaints shall be investigated in a manner that protects (to the greatest extent reasonably possible) the confidentiality of the parties and the integrity of the process. TEACH cannot guarantee anonymity of the complainant. This includes keeping the identity of the complainant confidential. However, TEACH will attempt to do so as appropriate. TEACH may find it necessary to disclose information regarding the complaint/complainant to the extent necessary to carry out the investigation or proceedings, as determined by the Superintendent or designee on a case-by-case basis.

TEACH prohibits any form of retaliation against any complainant in the complaint process, including but not limited to a complainant's filing of a complaint or the reporting of instances of unlawful discrimination, harassment, intimidation or bullying. Such participation shall not in any way affect the status, grades or work assignments of the complainant.

### Compliance Officers

The Board of Directors designates the following compliance officer(s) to receive and investigate complaints and to ensure TEACH's compliance with law:

Superintendent  
TEACH Public Schools  
1846 W. Imperial Hwy.  
Los Angeles, CA 90047

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that employees designated to investigate complaints are knowledgeable about the laws and programs for which they are responsible. Designated employees may have access to legal counsel as determined by the Superintendent or designee.

Should a complaint be filed against the Superintendent, the compliance officer for that case shall be the President of TEACH Board of Directors.

#### Notifications

The Superintendent or designee shall annually provide written notification of TEACH's uniform complaint procedures to employees, students, parents and/or guardians, advisory committees, private school officials and other interested parties (e.g., Adult Education).

The annual notice shall be in English, and when necessary, in the primary language, pursuant to section 48985 of the Education Code if fifteen (15) percent or more of the pupils enrolled in TEACH speak a single primary language other than English.

The Superintendent or designee shall make available copies of TEACH's uniform complaint procedures free of charge.

#### The annual notice shall include the following:

- (a) A statement that TEACH is primarily responsible for compliance with federal and state laws and regulations.
- (b) A statement that a pupil enrolled in a public school shall not be required to pay a pupil fee for participation in an educational activity.
- (c) A statement identifying the responsible staff member, position, or unit designated to receive complaints.
- (d) A statement that the complainant has a right to appeal TEACH 's decision to the CDE by filing a written appeal within 15 days of receiving TEACH decision.
- (e) A statement advising the complainant of any civil law remedies that may be available under state or federal discrimination, harassment, intimidation or bullying laws, if applicable, and of the appeal pursuant to Education Code § 262.3.
- (f) A statement that copies of the local educational agency complaint procedures shall be available free of charge.

## Procedures

The following procedures shall be used to address all complaints which allege that TEACH has violated federal or state laws or regulations governing educational programs. Compliance officers shall maintain a record of each complaint and subsequent related actions.

All parties involved in allegations shall be notified when a complaint is filed, when a complaint meeting or hearing is scheduled, and when a decision or ruling is made.

- **Step 1: Filing of Complaint**

Any individual, public agency, or organization may file a written complaint of alleged noncompliance by TEACH.

A complaint alleging unlawful discrimination, harassment, intimidation or bullying shall be initiated no later than six (6) months from the date when the alleged unlawful discrimination, harassment, intimidation or bullying occurred, or six (6) months from the date when the complainant first obtained knowledge of the facts of the alleged unlawful discrimination, harassment, intimidation or bullying. A complaint may be filed by a person who alleges that he/she personally suffered unlawful discrimination, harassment, intimidation or bullying or by a person who believes that an individual or any specific class of individuals has been subjected to unlawful discrimination, harassment, intimidation or bullying.

Pupil fee complaints shall be filed not later than one (1) year from the date the alleged violation occurred.

The complaint shall be presented to the compliance officer who shall maintain a log of complaints received, providing each with a code number and date stamp.

If a complainant is unable to put a complaint in writing due to conditions such as a disability or illiteracy, TEACH staff shall assist him/her in the filing of the complaint.

- **Step 2: Mediation**

Within three (3) days of receiving the complaint, the compliance officer may informally discuss with the complainant the possibility of using mediation. If the complainant agrees to mediation, the compliance officer shall make arrangements for this process.

Before initiating the mediation of an unlawful discrimination, harassment, intimidation or bullying complaint, the compliance officer shall ensure that all parties agree to make the mediator a party to related confidential information.

If the mediation process does not resolve the problem within the parameters of law, the compliance officer shall proceed with his/her investigation of the complaint.

The use of mediation shall not extend TEACH's timelines for investigating and resolving the complaint unless the complainant agrees in writing to such an extension of time.



- **Step 3: Investigation of Complaint**

The compliance officer is encouraged to hold an investigative meeting within five (5) days of receiving the complaint or an unsuccessful attempt to mediate the complaint. This meeting shall provide an opportunity for the complainant and/or his/her representative to repeat the complaint orally.

The complainant and/or his/her representative shall have an opportunity to present the complaint and evidence or information leading to evidence to support the allegations in the complaint.

A complainant's refusal to provide TEACH's investigator with documents or other evidence related to the allegations in the complaint, or his/her failure or refusal to cooperate in the investigation or his/her engagement in any other obstruction of the investigation, may result in the dismissal of the complaint because of a lack of evidence to support the allegation.

TEACH's refusal to provide the investigator with access to records and/or other information related to the allegation in the complaint, or its failure or refusal to cooperate in the investigation or its engagement in any other obstruction of the investigation, may result in a finding, based on evidence collected, that a violation has occurred and may result in the imposition of a remedy in favor of the complainant.

- **Step 4: Response**

Unless extended by written agreement with the complainant, the compliance officer shall prepare and send to the complainant a written report of TEACH's investigation and decision, as described in Step #5 below, within sixty (60) days of TEACH's receipt of the complaint.

- **Step 5: Final Written Decision**

TEACH's decision shall be in writing and sent to the complainant. TEACH's decision shall be written in English and in the language of the complainant whenever feasible or as required by law.

The decision shall include:

1. The findings of fact based on evidence gathered.
2. The conclusion(s) of law.
3. Disposition of the complaint.
4. Rationale for such disposition.
5. Corrective actions, if any are warranted.
6. Notice of the complainant's right to appeal TEACH's decision within fifteen (15) days to the CDE and procedures to be followed for initiating such an appeal.

7. For unlawful discrimination, harassment, intimidation or bullying complaints arising under state law, notice that the complainant must wait until sixty (60) days have elapsed from the filing of an appeal with the CDE before pursuing civil law remedies.
8. For unlawful discrimination, harassment, intimidation or bullying complaints arising under federal law such complaint may be made at any time to the U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights.

If an employee is disciplined as a result of the complaint, the decision shall simply state that effective action was taken and that the employee was informed of TEACH's expectations. The report shall not give any further information as to the nature of the disciplinary action.

#### Appeals to the California Department of Education

If dissatisfied with TEACH's decision, the complainant may appeal in writing to the CDE within fifteen (15) days of receiving TEACH's decision. The appeal should be sent to:

California Department of Education  
1430 N Street  
Sacramento, CA 95814  
Telephone: (916) 319-0800

When appealing to the CDE, the complainant must specify the basis for the appeal of the decision and whether the facts are incorrect and/or the law has been misapplied. The appeal shall be accompanied by a copy of the locally filed complaint and a copy of TEACH's decision.

Upon notification by the CDE that the complainant has appealed TEACH's decision, the Superintendent or designee shall forward the following documents to the CDE:

1. A copy of the original complaint.
2. A copy of the decision.
3. A summary of the nature and extent of the investigation conducted by TEACH, if not covered by the decision.
4. A copy of the investigation file, including but not limited to all notes, interviews, and documents submitted by all parties and gathered by the investigator.
5. A report of any action taken to resolve the complaint.
6. A copy of TEACH's complaint procedures.
7. Other relevant information requested by the CDE.

The CDE may directly intervene in the complaint without waiting for action by TEACH when one of the conditions listed in Title 5, California Code of Regulations, Section 4650 exists, including cases in which TEACH has not taken action within sixty (60) days of the date the complaint was filed with TEACH.

### Civil Law Remedies

A complainant may pursue available civil law remedies outside of TEACH's complaint procedures. Complainants may seek assistance from mediation centers or public/private interest attorneys. Civil law remedies that may be imposed by a court include, but are not limited to, injunctions and restraining orders. For unlawful discrimination, harassment, intimidation or bullying complaints arising under state law, however, a complainant must wait until sixty (60) days have elapsed from the filing of an appeal with the CDE before pursuing civil law remedies. The moratorium does not apply to injunctive relief and is applicable only if TEACH has appropriately, and in a timely manner, apprised the complainant of his/her right to file a complaint in accordance with 5 CCR § 4622.

## Uniform Complaint Procedure Form

Last Name: \_\_\_\_\_ First Name/MI: \_\_\_\_\_

Student Name (if applicable): \_\_\_\_\_ Grade: \_\_\_\_\_ Date of Birth: \_\_\_\_\_

Street Address/Apt. #: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip Code: \_\_\_\_\_

Home Phone: \_\_\_\_\_ Cell Phone: \_\_\_\_\_ Work Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

School/Office of Alleged Violation: \_\_\_\_\_

**For allegation(s) of noncompliance, please check the program or activity referred to in your complaint, if applicable:**

- |  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Special Education   | <input type="checkbox"/> After School Education and Safety | <input type="checkbox"/> Foster/Homeless Youth            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Pupil Fees          | <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated Categorical Aid      | <input type="checkbox"/> Tobacco-Use Prevention Education |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bilingual Education | <input type="checkbox"/> Child Nutrition                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Lactating Pupils                 |
|  | <input type="checkbox"/> No Child Left Behind Programs     | <input type="checkbox"/> Economic Impact Aid              |
|  | <input type="checkbox"/> Every Student Succeeds Act Prog.  |   |
|  | <input type="checkbox"/> Local Control Funding Formula     |   |

**For allegation(s) of unlawful discrimination, harassment, intimidation or bullying, please check the basis of the unlawful discrimination, harassment, intimidation or bullying described in your complaint, if applicable:**

- |  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Age                             | <input type="checkbox"/> Gender / Gender Expression / Gender Identity | <input type="checkbox"/> Sex (Actual or Perceived)   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Ancestry                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Genetic Information                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Sexual Orientation (Actual or Perceived)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Color                           | <input type="checkbox"/> National Origin                              | <input type="checkbox"/> Based on association with a person or group with one or more of these actual or perceived characteristics |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Disability (Mental or Physical) | <input type="checkbox"/> Race or Ethnicity                            |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Ethnic Group Identification     | <input type="checkbox"/> Religion                                     |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Medical Condition               |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Marital Status  |

- Please give facts about the complaint. Provide details such as the names of those involved, dates, whether witnesses were present, etc., that may be helpful to the complaint investigator.

---



---



---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

2. Have you discussed your complaint or brought your complaint to any TEACH personnel? If you have, to whom did you take the complaint, and what was the result?

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

3. Please provide copies of any written documents that may be relevant or supportive of your complaint.  
I have attached supporting documents.  Yes  No

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Mail complaint and any relevant documents to:

Superintendent  
TEACH Public Schools  
1846 W. Imperial Hwy.  
Los Angeles, CA 90047

## General Complaints

## **General Complaints**

The Board of Directors of TEACH Public Schools (“TEACH”) has adopted this General Complaint Policy to address concerns about TEACH generally or regarding specific employees. For complaints regarding harassment or perceived violations of state or federal laws, please refer to the TEACH Anti-Discrimination, Sexual Harassment, Harassment, and Bullying Policy and/or TEACH Uniform Complaint Procedures. For all other complaints, the General Complaint form and accompanying procedures will be appropriate.

### **Internal Complaints**

(Complaints by Employees against Employees)

This section of the policy is for use when an TEACH employee raises a complaint or concern about a co-worker.

If reasonably possible, internal complaints should be resolved at the lowest possible level, including attempts to discuss/resolve concerns with the immediate supervisor. However, in the event an informal resolution may not be achieved or is not appropriate, the following steps will be followed by the Superintendent or designee:

1. The complainant will bring the matter to the attention of the Superintendent as soon as possible after attempts to resolve the complaint with the immediate supervisor have failed or if not appropriate; and
2. The complainant will reduce his or her complaint to writing, indicating all known and relevant facts. The Superintendent or designee will then investigate the facts and provide a solution or explanation;
3. If the complaint is about the Superintendent, the complainant may file his or her complaint in a signed writing to the Chair of the TEACH Board of Directors, who will then confer with the Board of Directors and may conduct a fact-finding or authorize a third-party investigator on behalf of the Board of Directors. The Chair or investigator will report his or her findings to the Board of Directors for review and action, if necessary.

This policy cannot guarantee that every problem will be resolved to the employee’s satisfaction. However, TEACH values each employee’s ability to express concerns and the need for resolution without fear of adverse consequence to employment.

### **Policy for Complaints Generally**

(General Complaints and Complaints by Third Parties against Employees)

This section of the policy is for use when either a complaint does not fall under other complaint procedures or a third party (non-employee) raises a complaint or concern about TEACH generally, or an TEACH employee.

If complaints cannot be resolved informally, complainants may file a written complaint with the office of the Superintendent or Chair of the TEACH Board of Directors (only if the complaint concerns the Superintendent) as soon as possible after the events that give rise to the complainant’s concerns. The written complaint should set forth in detail the factual basis for the complaint.

In processing the complaint, the Superintendent (or designee) shall abide by the following process:

1. The Superintendent or designee shall use his or her best efforts to ascertain the facts relating to the complaint. Where applicable, the Superintendent or designee shall talk with the parties identified in the complaint or persons with knowledge of the particulars of the complaint to ascertain said facts.
2. In the event that the Superintendent (or designee) finds that a complaint is valid, the Superintendent (or designee) may take appropriate action to resolve the problem. Where the complaint is against an employee of TEACH, the Superintendent may take disciplinary action against the employee. As appropriate, the Superintendent (or designee) may also simply counsel/reprimand employees as to their conduct without initiating formal disciplinary measures.
3. The Superintendent's (or designee's) decision relating to the complaint shall be final unless it is appealed to the TEACH Board of Directors. The decision of the Board of Directors shall be final.

### **General Requirements**

1. Confidentiality: All complainants will be notified that information obtained from the complainants and thereafter gathered will be maintained in a manner as confidential as possible, but in some circumstances absolute confidentiality cannot be assured.
2. Non-Retaliation: All complainants will be advised that they will be protected against retaliation as a result of the filing of any complaints or participation in any complaint process.
3. Resolution: The TEACH Board of Directors (if a complaint is about the Superintendent) or the Superintendent or designee will investigate complaints appropriately under the circumstances and pursuant to the applicable procedures, and if necessary, take appropriate remedial measures to ensure effective resolution of any complaint.

## **General Complaint Form**

Your Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Alleged Incident(s): \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Person(s) you have a complaint against: \_\_\_\_\_

List any witnesses that were present: \_\_\_\_\_

Where did the incident(s) occur? \_\_\_\_\_

Please describe the circumstances, events, or conduct that are the basis of your complaint by providing as much factual detail as possible (i.e. specific statements; what, if any, physical contact was involved; any verbal statements; what did you do to avoid the situation, etc.) (Attach additional pages, if needed):

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

I hereby authorize TEACH to disclose the information I have provided as it finds necessary in pursuing its investigation. I hereby certify that the information I have provided in this complaint is true and correct and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief. I further understand providing false information in this regard could result in disciplinary action up to and including termination.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Complainant

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name

To be completed by TEACH:

Received by: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

### Parent/Student Signature Page

*Our signatures below indicate that we have received, read for understanding, and agree to follow the policies and guidelines found in the Student/Parent Handbook 2017-2018.*



\_\_\_\_\_  
*Student Name (please print)*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Grade Level*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Date*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Parent/Guardian Signature*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Date*

**SFA Wellness Policy**

**Due to children’s need to access healthy foods and opportunities to be physically active in order to grow, learn, and thrive; TEACH Schools is committed to providing school environments that promote and protect children's health, well-being, and ability to learn by supporting healthy eating and physical activity. Therefore, it is the policy of TEACH SFA that:**

- The schools will engage students, parents, teachers, food service professionals, health professionals, and other interested community members in developing, implementing, monitoring, and reviewing TEACH SFA school-wide nutrition and physical activity policies.
- All students in grades 9-12 will have opportunities, support, and encouragement to be physically active on a regular basis.
- Qualified child nutrition professionals will provide students with access to a variety of affordable, nutritious, and appealing foods that meet the health and nutrition needs of students; will accommodate the religious, ethnic, and cultural diversity of the student body in meal planning; and will provide clean, safe, and pleasant settings and adequate time for students to eat.
- Schools will provide nutrition education and physical education to foster lifelong habits of healthy eating and physical activity, and will establish linkages between health education and school meal programs, and with related community services.

#### **TO ACHIEVE THESE POLICY GOALS:**

##### **Creation of Wellness Committee**

TEACH SFA has created, strengthened, or worked within existing school advisory councils developing, implementing, monitoring, reviewing, and, as necessary, revising school nutrition and physical activity policies. The councils serve as resources to school sites for implementing those policies. (A school health council consists of a group of individuals representing the school and community, and should include parents, students, and representatives of the school food authority, members of the school board, school administrators, teachers, health professionals, and members of the public.)

##### **Nutrition and Physical Activity Promotion and Food Marketing**

Meals served through the National School Lunch and Breakfast Programs will:

- be appealing and attractive to children;
- be served in clean and pleasant settings;
- meet, at a minimum, nutrition requirements established by local, state, and federal statutes and regulations;
- offer a variety of fruits and vegetables;
- calories and sodium will be specific for grade levels
- no more the 10% of total calories from saturated fat, averaged over a week;
- serve only low-fat (1%) and fat-free milk<sup>3</sup> and nutritionally-equivalent non-dairy alternatives (to be defined by USDA); and

- ensure that grains are whole grain.<sup>3,4</sup>

Schools should engage students and parents, through taste-tests of new entrees and surveys, in selecting foods sold through the school meal programs in order to identify new, healthful, and appealing food choices. In addition, schools should share information about the nutritional content of meals with parents and students. Such information can be made available on menus, a website, on cafeteria menu boards, placards, or other point-of-purchase materials.

### **Breakfast**

To ensure that all children have breakfast, either at home or at school, in order to meet their nutritional needs and enhance their ability to learn:

- Schools will, to the extent possible, operate the School Breakfast Program.
- Schools will, to the extent possible, arrange bus schedules and utilize methods to serve school breakfasts that encourage participation, including serving breakfast in the classroom, "grab-and-go" breakfast, or breakfast during morning break or recess.
- Schools that serve breakfast to students will notify parents and students of the availability of the School Breakfast Program.
- Schools will encourage parents to provide a healthy breakfast for their children.

### **Free and Reduced-priced Meals**

Schools will make every effort to eliminate any social stigma attached to, and prevent the overt identification of, students who are eligible for free and reduced-price school meals.<sup>5</sup>

### **Meal Times and Scheduling**

Schools:

- will provide students with enough time to consume their meal after it has been served.
- should schedule meal periods at appropriate times, *e.g.*, lunch should be scheduled between 11 a.m. and 1 p.m.;
- should not schedule tutoring, club, or organizational meetings or activities during mealtimes, unless students may eat during such activities;
- will encourage students to wash or hand sanitize hands before they eat meals or snacks; and
- should take reasonable steps to encourage the tooth-brushing regimens of students with special oral health needs (*e.g.*, orthodontia or high tooth decay risk).

### **Qualifications of School Food Service Staff**

Qualified nutrition professionals will administer the school meal programs. As part of TEACH SFA it is our responsibility to operate a food service program, we will provide continuing professional development for all nutrition professionals in schools. Staff development programs should include appropriate certification and/or training programs for child nutrition directors, school nutrition managers, and cafeteria workers, according to their levels of responsibility.<sup>6</sup>

### **Sharing of Foods and Beverages**

Schools should monitor students sharing their foods or beverages with one another during meal or snack times, given concerns about allergies and other restrictions on some children's diets.

### **Middle/Junior High and High Schools**

In middle/junior high and high schools, all foods and beverages sold individually outside the reimbursable school meal programs (including those sold through a la carte [snack] lines, vending machines, student stores, or fundraising activities) during the school day, or through programs for students after the school day, will meet the following nutrition and portion size standards:

- **Beverages**

Allowed:

- Fruit or Vegetable juice:
  - ⇒ 100% juice (can be diluted with water, no dilution limit)
  - ⇒ No added sweeteners
  - ⇒ 12 fl. oz. serving size or less
- Milk:
  - ⇒ 1 % (unflavored), nonfat (flavored, unflavored),
  - ⇒ 12 fl oz. serving size or less
- Water:
  - ⇒ No added sweeteners, flavors etc.
  - ⇒ No serving size
- Other flavored beverages ("no calorie") **(Not Allowed in Middle School)**
  - ⇒ 5 calories/8 fl. oz. or less
  - ⇒ 20 fl. oz. serving size
- Other flavored beverages ("low calorie") **(Not Allowed in Middle School)**
  - ⇒ 40 calories/8 fl. oz. or less
  - ⇒ 12 fl. oz serving size

Not allowed: Caffeinated beverages are not allowed in middle school.

### **Foods**

- A food item sold individually:
  - will have no more than 35% of its calories from fat (excluding nuts, seeds, peanut butter, and other nut butters) and 10% of its calories from saturated and trans fat combined;
  - will have no more than 35% of its *weight* from added sugars;<sup>s</sup>
  - will contain no more than 230 mg of sodium per serving for chips, cereals, crackers, French fries, baked goods, and other snack items; will contain no more than 480 mg of sodium per serving for pastas, meats, and soups; and will contain no more than 600 mg of sodium for pizza, sandwiches, and main dishes.

- It is encouraged to offer a choice of two fruits and/or non-fried vegetables for sale at any location on the school site where foods are sold. Such items could include, but are not limited to, fresh fruits and vegetables; cooked, dried, or canned fruits (canned in fruit juice or light syrup), juice; and cooked, dried, or canned vegetables (that meet the above fat and sodium guidelines).<sup>9</sup>

### **Snacks**

Snacks served during the school day or in after-school care or enrichment programs will make a positive contribution to children's diets and health, with an emphasis on serving fruits and vegetables as the primary snacks and water as the primary beverage. Schools will assess if and when to offer snacks based on timing of school meals, children's nutritional needs, children's ages, and other considerations. The TEACH SFA will disseminate the guidelines for compliant snacks.

- If eligible, schools that provide snacks through after-school programs will pursue receiving reimbursements through the National School Lunch Program.

### **Rewards**

Schools are encouraged not to use foods or beverages, especially those that do not meet the nutrition standards for foods and beverages sold individually (above), as rewards for academic performance or good behavior,<sup>10</sup> and will not withhold food or beverages (including food served through school meals) as a punishment.

### **Celebrations**

Schools should limit celebrations that involve food during the school day to no more than one party per class per month. It is encouraged that each party include no more than one food or beverage that does not meet nutrition standards for foods and beverages sold individually (above).

**School-sponsored Events (such as, but not limited to, athletic events, dances, or performances).** It is encouraged that foods and beverages offered or sold at school-sponsored events outside the school day meet the nutrition standards for meals or for foods and beverages sold individually (above).

## **Nutrition and Physical Activity Promotion and Food Marketing**

### **Nutrition Education and Promotion**

TEACH SFA aims to teach, encourage, and support healthy eating by students. It's encouraged that schools provide nutrition education and engage in nutrition promotion that:

- is offered at each grade level as part of a sequential, comprehensive, standards-based program designed to provide students with the knowledge and skills necessary to promote and protect their health;
- is part of not only health education classes, but also classroom instruction in subjects such as math, science, language arts, social sciences, and elective subjects;
- includes enjoyable, developmentally-appropriate, culturally-relevant, participatory activities, such as contests, promotions, taste testing, farm visits, and school gardens;

- promotes fruits, vegetables, whole grain products, low-fat and fat-free dairy products, healthy food preparation methods, and health-enhancing nutrition practices;
- emphasizes caloric balance between food intake and energy expenditure (physical activity/exercise);
- links with school meal programs, other school foods, and nutrition-related community services;
- teaches media literacy with an emphasis on food marketing; and
- includes training for teachers and other staff.

### **Integrating Physical Activity into the Classroom Setting**

For students to receive the nationally-recommended amount of daily physical activity (*i.e.*, at least 60 minutes per day) and for students to fully embrace regular physical activity as a personal behavior, students need opportunities for physical activity beyond physical education class. Toward that end:

- classroom health education will complement physical education by reinforcing the knowledge and self-management skills needed to maintain a physically-active lifestyle and to reduce time spent on sedentary activities, such as watching television;
- opportunities for physical activity will be incorporated into other subject lessons; and
- classroom teachers will provide short physical activity breaks between lessons or classes, as appropriate.

### **Communications with Parents**

The TEACH SFA/school will support parents' efforts to provide a healthy diet and daily physical activity for their children. The TEACH SFA will, send home nutrition information, post nutrition tips on school websites, and provide nutrient analyses of school menus when available. Schools should encourage parents to pack healthy lunches and snacks and to refrain from including beverages and foods that do not meet the above nutrition standards for individual foods and beverages.

The TEACH SFA/school will provide information about physical education and other school-based physical activity opportunities before, during, and after the school day; and support parents' efforts to provide their children with opportunities to be physically active outside of school.

### **Food Marketing in Schools**

School-based marketing will be consistent with nutrition education and health promotion. As such, schools will limit food and beverage marketing to the promotion of foods and beverages that meet the nutrition standards for meals or for foods and beverages sold individually (above).<sup>11</sup> School-based marketing of brands promoting predominantly low-nutrition foods and beverages<sup>12</sup> is prohibited. The promotion of healthy foods, including fruits, vegetables, whole grains, and low-fat dairy products is encouraged.

Examples of marketing techniques include the following: logos and brand names on/in vending machines, books or curricula, textbook covers, school supplies, scoreboards, school structures, and sports equipment; educational incentive programs that provide food as a reward; programs that provide schools with supplies when families buy low-nutrition food

products; free samples or coupons; and food sales through fundraising activities. Marketing activities that promote healthful behaviors (and are therefore allowable) include: sales of healthy food for fundraisers.

## **Staff Wellness**

TEACH SFA highly values the health and well-being of every staff member and will encourage that support personal efforts by staff to maintain a healthy lifestyle.

## **Physical Education and Physical Activity Opportunities**

### **Daily Physical Education (P.E.) 5-10**

All students in grades 9-10, including students with disabilities, special health-care needs, and in alternative educational settings, will receive weekly physical education for the entire school year. All physical education will be taught by a certified physical education teacher. Student involvement in other activities involving physical activity (*e.g.*, interscholastic or intramural sports) will not be substituted for meeting the physical education requirement. Students will spend at least 50 percent of physical education class time participating in moderate to vigorous physical activity.

- A minimum of 400 minutes for every 10 school days for students in grades 9-12
- Schools shall be encouraged to annually administer the physical fitness test designated by the State Board of Education to students in grades 5, 7, and 9.

### **Physical Activity Opportunities Before and After School**

All middle and high schools will offer when appropriate extracurricular physical activity programs, such as physical activity clubs or intramural programs. All high schools, and middle schools, when appropriate, will offer, interscholastic sports programs. Schools will offer, when feasible, a range of activities that meet the needs, interests, and abilities of all students, including boys, girls, students with disabilities, and students with special health-care needs.

After-school child care and enrichment programs when appropriate will provide and encourage – verbally and through the provision of space, equipment, and activities – daily periods of moderate to vigorous physical activity for all participants.

### **Physical Activity and Punishment**

Teachers and other school and community personnel will not use physical activity (*e.g.*, running laps, pushups) or withhold opportunities for physical activity (*e.g.*, recess, physical education) as punishment.

### **Safe Routes to School**

TEACH SFA will assess and, if necessary and to the extent possible, make needed improvements to make it safer and easier for students to walk, skate and bike to school. When appropriate, TEACH SFA will work together with local public works, public safety, and/or police departments in those efforts. TEACH SFA will explore the availability of

federal "safe routes to school" funds, administered by the state department of transportation, to finance such improvements. TEACH SFA will encourage students to use public transportation when available and appropriate for travel to school, and will work with the local transit agency to provide transit passes for students.

### **Use of School Facilities Outside of School Hours**

School spaces and facilities should be available to students, staff, and community members before, during, and after the school day, on weekends, and during school vacations. These spaces and facilities also should be available to community agencies and organizations offering physical activity and nutrition programs. School policies concerning safety will apply at all times.

### **Monitoring**

The Wellness Committee will ensure compliance with established TEACH SFA school-wide nutrition and physical activity wellness policies. In each school, the principal or designee will ensure compliance with those policies in his/her school and will report on the school's compliance to the TEACH SFA Wellness Committee.

School food service staff, at the school level, will ensure compliance with nutrition policies within school food service areas and will report on this matter to the Wellness Committee (or if done at the school level, to the school principal). In addition, TEACH SFA will report on the most recent USDA Administrative Review findings and any resulting changes.

The Wellness Committee will develop a summary report periodically on TEACH SFA school-wide compliance with TEACH Schools established nutrition and physical activity wellness policies, based on input from schools within TEACH SFA. That report will be provided to the school board and also distributed to all school health councils, parent/teacher organizations, school principals, and school health services personnel in TEACH SFA schools.

### **Monitor and Policy Review**

#### **Policy Review**

To help with the initial development of the TEACH SFA wellness policies, each school in the TEACH SFA will conduct a baseline assessment of the school's existing nutrition and physical activity environments and policies.<sup>13</sup> The results of those school-by-school assessments will be compiled by the Wellness Committee level to identify and prioritize needs.

Assessments will be repeated periodically to help review policy compliance, assess progress, and determine areas in need of improvement. As part of that review, TEACH SFA will review our nutrition and physical activity policies; provision of an environment that supports healthy eating and physical activity; and nutrition and physical education policies and program elements. TEACH SFA, and individual schools within TEACH SFA, will, as necessary, suggest revisions to the wellness policies and develop work plans to facilitate their implementation.



## Footnotes

<sup>2</sup> To the extent possible, schools will offer at least two non-fried vegetable and two fruit options each day and will offer five different fruits and five different vegetables over the course of a week. Schools are encouraged to source fresh fruits and vegetables from local farmers when practicable.

<sup>3</sup> As recommended by the *Dietary Guidelines for Americans 2010*

<sup>4</sup> A whole grain is one labeled as a "whole" grain product or with a whole grain listed as the primary grain ingredient in the ingredient statement. Examples include "whole" wheat flour, cracked wheat, brown rice, and oatmeal.

<sup>5</sup> It is against the law to make others in the cafeteria aware of the eligibility status of children for free, reduced-price, or "paid" meals.

<sup>6</sup> School nutrition staff development programs are available through the USDA, School Nutrition Association, and National Food Service Management Institute.

<sup>7</sup> Surprisingly, seltzer water may not be sold during meal times in areas of the school where food is sold or eaten because it is considered a "Food of Minimal Nutritional Value" (Appendix B of 7 CFR Part 210).

<sup>8</sup> If a food manufacturer fails to provide the *added* sugars content of a food item, use the percentage of weight from total sugars (in place of the percentage of weight from *added* sugars), and exempt fruits, vegetables, and dairy foods from this total sugars limit.

<sup>9</sup> Schools that have vending machines are encouraged to include refrigerated snack vending machines, which can accommodate

<sup>10</sup> Unless this practice is allowed by a student's individual education plan (IEP).

<sup>11</sup> Advertising of low-nutrition foods and beverages is permitted in supplementary classroom and library materials, such as newspapers, magazines, the Internet, and similar media, when such materials are used in a class lesson or activity, or as a research tool.

<sup>12</sup> Schools should not permit general brand marketing for food brands under which more than half of the foods or beverages do not meet the nutrition standards for foods sold individually or the meals are not consistent with school meal nutrition standards.

<sup>13</sup> Useful self-assessment and planning tools include the *School Health Index* from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), *Changing the Scene* from the Team Nutrition Program of the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA), and *Opportunity to Learn Standards for Elementary, Middle, and High School Physical Education* from the National Association for Sport and Physical Education.

**(cf. 3550 - Food Service/Child Nutrition Program)**  
**(cf. 3553 - Free and Reduced Price Meals)**  
**(cf. 3554 - Other Food Sales)**  
**(cf. 6142.7 - Physical Education)**

**Legal Reference:**

**EDUCATION CODE**

**49430-49436 Pupil Nutrition, Health, and Achievement Act of 2001**

**49500-49505 School meals**

**49510-49520 Nutrition**

**49530-49536 Child Nutrition Act**

**49540-49546 Child care food program**

**49547-49548.3 Comprehensive nutrition services**

**49550-49560 Meals for needy students**

**49565-49565.8 California Fresh Start pilot program**

**49570 National School Lunch Act**

**51222 Physical education**

**51223 Physical education, elementary schools**

**CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5**

**10060- Criteria for Physical Education Program**

**15500-15501 Food sales by student organizations**

**15510 Mandatory meals for needy students**

**15530-15535 Nutrition education**

**15550-15565 School lunch and breakfast programs**

**UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42**

**1751-1769 National School Lunch Program, especially:**

**1751 Note Local wellness policy**

**1771-1791 Child Nutrition Act, including:**

**1773 School Breakfast Program**

## APPENDIX A

## HARASSMENT COMPLAINT FORM

*It is the policy of the School that all of its employees be free from harassment. This form is provided for you to report what you believe to be harassment, so that the School may investigate and take appropriate disciplinary or other action when the facts show that there has been harassment.*

*If you are an employee of the School, you may file this form with the Principal or Board President.*

*Please review the School's policies concerning harassment for a definition of harassment and a description of the types of conduct that are considered to be harassment.*

*The School will undertake every effort to handle the investigation of your complaint in a confidential manner. In that regard, the School will disclose the contents of your complaint only to those persons having a need to know. For example, to conduct its investigation, the School will need to disclose portions of your factual allegations to potential witnesses, including anyone you have identified as having knowledge of the facts on which you are basing your complaint, as well as the alleged harasser.*

*In signing this form below, you authorize the School to disclose to others the information you have provided herein, and information you may provide, the more likely it is that the School will be able to address your complaint to your satisfaction.*

*Charges of harassment are taken very seriously by the School both because of the harm caused to the person harassed, and because of the potential sanctions that may be taken against the harasser. It is therefore very important that you report the facts as accurately and completely as possible and that you cooperate fully with the person or persons designated to investigate your complaint.*

Your Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Alleged Incident(s): \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Person(s) you believe sexually harassed you or someone else:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
List any witnesses that were present:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Where did the incident(s) occur?

\_\_\_\_\_  
Please describe the events or conduct that are the basis of your complaint by providing as much factual detail as possible (i.e. specific statements; what if any, physical contact was involved; any verbal statements; what did you do to avoid the situation, etc.) (Attach additional Pages if needed):

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

I acknowledge that I have read and that I understand the above statements. I hereby authorize the School to disclose the information I have provided as it finds necessary in pursuing its investigation.

I hereby certify that the information I have provided in this complaint is true and correct and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Signature of Complainant: \_\_\_\_\_

Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_

**To be completed by School:**

Received by Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_



Williams Complaint Classroom Notice

Provided by the California Department of Education • Categorical Programs Complaints Management Office • 1430 N Street, Sacramento, CA 95815 • 916-319-0929

2016 - 2017

TEACH TECH Charter High School

Williams Complaint Classroom Notice

1.

2. Notice to Parents, Guardians, Pupils, and Teachers

Pursuant to California Education Code Section 5186, you are hereby notified that:

- 1. There should be sufficient textbooks and instructional materials. English learners, must have textbooks or instructional materials, for both, to use in class and to take home.
- 2. School facilities must be clean, safe, and maintained in good repair.

There should be no teacher vacancies or reassignments. There should be a teacher assigned to each class and not a series of substitutes or other temporary teachers. The teacher should have the proper credential to teach the class including the certification required to teach English learners if present.

Teacher vacancy means a position to which a single designated certificated employee has not been assigned at the beginning of the year for an entire year or, if the position is for a one-semester course, a position to which a single designated certificated employee has not been assigned at the beginning of a semester for an entire semester.

Complaint Investigation and Response

BUL-5189.7  
Office of the Counsel

Each complainant's investigation by the District Office, unit, division, branch, or the Investigator and District representative.

Any person with a disability or who is unable to communicate effectively in English shall have the opportunity to receive appropriate auxiliary aids unless it can be demonstrated that such measures would not be effective or would result in undue financial and administrative burdens or by California Education Code Section 5189.7. The District assures confidentiality of the information provided from retaliation. The District prohibits retaliation against anyone who files a complaint or participates in the complaint investigation process. Pursuant to EDC 5262.3, Complaints are subject to law remedies may also be available under federal, state, or local law. For questions regarding UCP, contact UCP Coordinator at (213) 241-7888. A copy of the District UCP policy and procedures shall be available free of charge. For questions regarding UCP, contact UCP Coordinator at (213) 241-7888.

June Hall-Franzmann, Director  
Educational Equity Compliance Office  
Los Angeles Unified School District  
333 South Beaudry Avenue - 20<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90017  
Fax: (213) 241-3312







## **General Complaints**

The Board of Directors of TEACH Public Schools (“TEACH”) has adopted this General Complaint Policy to address concerns about TEACH generally or regarding specific employees. For complaints regarding harassment or perceived violations of state or federal laws, please refer to the TEACH Anti-Discrimination, Sexual Harassment, Harassment, and Bullying Policy and/or TEACH Uniform Complaint Procedures. For all other complaints, the General Complaint form and accompanying procedures will be appropriate.

### **INTERNAL COMPLAINTS**

(Complaints by Employees against Employees)

This section of the policy is for use when an TEACH employee raises a complaint or concern about a co-worker.

If reasonably possible, internal complaints should be resolved at the lowest possible level, including attempts to discuss/resolve concerns with the immediate supervisor. However, in the event an informal resolution may not be achieved or is not appropriate, the following steps will be followed by the Superintendent or designee:

1. The complainant will bring the matter to the attention of the Superintendent as soon as possible after attempts to resolve the complaint with the immediate supervisor have failed or if not appropriate; and
2. The complainant will reduce his or her complaint to writing, indicating all known and relevant facts. The Superintendent or designee will then investigate the facts and provide a solution or explanation;
3. If the complaint is about the Superintendent, the complainant may file his or her complaint in a signed writing to the Chair of the TEACH Board of Directors, who will then confer with the Board of Directors and may conduct a fact-finding or authorize a third-party investigator on behalf of the Board of Directors. The Chair or investigator will report his or her findings to the Board of Directors for review and action, if necessary.

This policy cannot guarantee that every problem will be resolved to the employee’s satisfaction. However, TEACH values each employee’s ability to express concerns and the need for resolution without fear of adverse consequence to employment.

### **POLICY FOR COMPLAINTS GENERALLY**

(General Complaints and Complaints by Third Parties against Employees)

This section of the policy is for use when either a complaint does not fall under other complaint procedures or a third party (non-employee) raises a complaint or concern about TEACH generally, or an TEACH employee.

If complaints cannot be resolved informally, complainants may file a written complaint with the office of the Superintendent or Chair of the TEACH Board of Directors (only if the complaint concerns the

Superintendent) as soon as possible after the events that give rise to the complainant's concerns. The written complaint should set forth in detail the factual basis for the complaint.

In processing the complaint, the Superintendent (or designee) shall abide by the following process:

1. The Superintendent or designee shall use his or her best efforts to ascertain the facts relating to the complaint. Where applicable, the Superintendent or designee shall talk with the parties identified in the complaint or persons with knowledge of the particulars of the complaint to ascertain said facts.
2. In the event that the Superintendent (or designee) finds that a complaint is valid, the Superintendent (or designee) may take appropriate action to resolve the problem. Where the complaint is against an employee of TEACH, the Superintendent may take disciplinary action against the employee. As appropriate, the Superintendent (or designee) may also simply counsel/reprimand employees as to their conduct without initiating formal disciplinary measures.
3. The Superintendent's (or designee's) decision relating to the complaint shall be final unless it is appealed to the TEACH Board of Directors. The decision of the Board of Directors shall be final.

#### **GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

1. Confidentiality: All complainants will be notified that information obtained from the complainants and thereafter gathered will be maintained in a manner as confidential as possible, but in some circumstances absolute confidentiality cannot be assured.
2. Non-Retaliation: All complainants will be advised that they will be protected against retaliation as a result of the filing of any complaints or participation in any complaint process.

Resolution: The TEACH Board of Directors (if a complaint is about the Superintendent) or the Superintendent or designee will investigate complaints appropriately under the circumstances and pursuant to the applicable procedures, and if necessary, take appropriate remedial measures to ensure effective resolution of any complaint.

## General Complaint Form

Your Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Alleged Incident(s): \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Person(s) you have a complaint against: \_\_\_\_\_

List any witnesses that were present: \_\_\_\_\_

Where did the incident(s) occur?  
\_\_\_\_\_

Please describe the circumstances, events, or conduct that are the basis of your complaint by providing as much factual detail as possible (i.e. specific statements; what, if any, physical contact was involved; any verbal statements; what did you do to avoid the situation, etc.) (Attach additional pages, if needed):

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

I hereby authorize TEACH to disclose the information I have provided as it finds necessary in pursuing its investigation. I hereby certify that the information I have provided in this complaint is true and correct and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief. I further understand providing false information in this regard could result in disciplinary action up to and including termination.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Complainant

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name

To be completed by TEACH:

Received by: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_



## Parent/Student Signature Page

*Our signatures below indicate that we have received, read for understanding, and agree to follow the policies and guidelines found in the Student/Parent Handbook 2017-2018.*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Student Name (please print)*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Grade Level*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Date*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Parent/Guardian Signature*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Date*

## SFA Wellness Policy

**Due to children’s need to access healthy foods and opportunities to be physically active in order to grow, learn, and thrive; TEACH Schools is committed to providing school environments that promote and protect children's health, well-being, and ability to learn by supporting healthy eating and physical activity. Therefore, it is the policy of TEACH SFA that:**

- The schools will engage students, parents, teachers, food service professionals, health professionals, and other interested community members in developing, implementing, monitoring, and reviewing TEACH SFA school-wide nutrition and physical activity policies.
- All students in grades 9-12 will have opportunities, support, and encouragement to be physically active on a regular basis.
- Qualified child nutrition professionals will provide students with access to a variety of affordable, nutritious, and appealing foods that meet the health and nutrition needs of students; will accommodate the religious, ethnic, and cultural diversity of the student body in meal planning; and will provide clean, safe, and pleasant settings and adequate time for students to eat.
- Schools will provide nutrition education and physical education to foster lifelong habits of healthy eating and physical activity, and will establish linkages between health education and school meal programs, and with related community services.

### **TO ACHIEVE THESE POLICY GOALS:**

#### **Creation of Wellness Committee**

TEACH SFA has created, strengthened, or worked within existing school advisory councils developing, implementing, monitoring, reviewing, and, as necessary, revising school nutrition and physical activity policies. The councils serve as resources to school sites for implementing those policies. (A school health council consists of a group of individuals representing the school and community, and should include parents, students, and representatives of the school food authority, members of the school board, school administrators, teachers, health professionals, and members of the public.)

#### **Nutrition and Physical Activity Promotion and Food Marketing**

Meals served through the National School Lunch and Breakfast Programs will:

- be appealing and attractive to children;
- be served in clean and pleasant settings;
- meet, at a minimum, nutrition requirements established by local, state, and federal statutes and regulations;
- offer a variety of fruits and vegetables;<sup>2</sup>
- calories and sodium will be specific for grade levels
- no more the 10% of total calories from saturated fat, averaged over a week;
- serve only low-fat (1%) and fat-free milk<sup>3</sup> and nutritionally-equivalent non-dairy alternatives (to be defined by USDA); and

- ensure that grains are whole grain.<sup>3, 4</sup>

Schools should engage students and parents, through taste-tests of new entrees and surveys, in selecting foods sold through the school meal programs in order to identify new, healthful, and appealing food choices. In addition, schools should share information about the nutritional content of meals with parents and students. Such information can be made available on menus, a website, on cafeteria menu boards, placards, or other point-of-purchase materials.

### **Breakfast.**

To ensure that all children have breakfast, either at home or at school, in order to meet their nutritional needs and enhance their ability to learn:

- Schools will, to the extent possible, operate the School Breakfast Program.
- Schools will, to the extent possible, arrange bus schedules and utilize methods to serve school breakfasts that encourage participation, including serving breakfast in the classroom, "grab-and-go" breakfast, or breakfast during morning break or recess.
- Schools that serve breakfast to students will notify parents and students of the availability of the School Breakfast Program.
- Schools will encourage parents to provide a healthy breakfast for their children.

### **Free and Reduced-priced Meals.**

Schools will make every effort to eliminate any social stigma attached to, and prevent the overt identification of, students who are eligible for free and reduced-price school meals<sup>5</sup>.

### **Meal Times and Scheduling.**

Schools:

- will provide students with enough time to consume their meal after it has been served.
- should schedule meal periods at appropriate times, *e.g.*, lunch should be scheduled between 11 a.m. and 1 p.m.;
- should not schedule tutoring, club, or organizational meetings or activities during mealtimes, unless students may eat during such activities;
- will encourage students to wash or hand sanitize hands before they eat meals or snacks; and
- should take reasonable steps to encourage the tooth-brushing regimens of students with special oral health needs (*e.g.*, orthodontia or high tooth decay risk).

### **Qualifications of School Food Service Staff.**

Qualified nutrition professionals will administer the school meal programs. As part of TEACH SFA it is our responsibility to operate a food service program, we will provide continuing professional development for all nutrition professionals in schools. Staff development programs should include appropriate certification and/or training programs for child nutrition directors, school nutrition managers, and cafeteria workers, according to their levels of responsibility.<sup>6</sup>

### **Sharing of Foods and Beverages.**

Schools should monitor students sharing their foods or beverages with one another during meal or snack times, given concerns about allergies and other restrictions on some children's

diets.

### **Middle/Junior High and High Schools.**

In middle/junior high and high schools, all foods and beverages sold individually outside the reimbursable school meal programs (including those sold through a la carte [snack] lines, vending machines, student stores, or fundraising activities) during the school day, or through programs for students after the school day, will meet the following nutrition and portion size standards:

- **Beverages**

Allowed:

- Fruit or Vegetable juice:
  - 100% juice (can be diluted with water, no dilution limit)
  - No added sweeteners
  - 12 fl. oz. serving size or less
- Milk:
  - 1 % (unflavored), nonfat (flavored, unflavored),
  - 12 fl oz. serving size or less
- Water:
  - No added sweeteners, flavors etc.
  - No serving size
- Other flavored beverages (“no calorie”) **(Not Allowed in Middle School)**
  - 5 calories/8 fl. oz. or less
  - 20 fl. oz. serving size
- Other flavored beverages (“low calorie”) **(Not Allowed in Middle School)**
  - 40 calories/8 fl. oz. or less
  - 12 fl. oz serving size

Not allowed: Caffeinated beverages are not allowed in middle school.

- **Foods**

- A food item sold individually:

- will have no more than 35% of its calories from fat (excluding nuts, seeds, peanut butter, and other nut butters) and 10% of its calories from saturated and trans fat combined;
  - will have no more than 35% of its *weight* from added sugars;<sup>8</sup>
  - will contain no more than 230 mg of sodium per serving for chips, cereals, crackers, French fries, baked goods, and other snack items; will contain no more than 480 mg of sodium per serving for pastas, meats, and soups; and will contain no more than 600 mg of sodium for pizza, sandwiches, and main dishes.
- It is encouraged to offer a choice of two fruits and/or non-fried vegetables for sale at any location on the school site where foods are sold. Such items could include, but are not limited to, fresh fruits and vegetables; cooked, dried, or canned fruits (canned in fruit juice or light syrup), juice; and cooked, dried, or canned vegetables (that meet the above fat and sodium guidelines).<sup>9</sup>

### **Snacks.**

Snacks served during the school day or in after-school care or enrichment programs will make a positive contribution to children's diets and health, with an emphasis on serving fruits and vegetables as the primary snacks and water as the primary beverage. Schools will assess if and when to offer snacks based on timing of school meals, children's nutritional needs, children's ages, and other considerations. The TEACH SFA will disseminate the guidelines for compliant snacks.

- If eligible, schools that provide snacks through after-school programs will pursue receiving reimbursements through the National School Lunch Program.

### **Rewards.**

Schools are encouraged not to use foods or beverages, especially those that do not meet the nutrition standards for foods and beverages sold individually (above), as rewards for academic performance or good behavior,<sup>10</sup> and will not withhold food or beverages (including food served through school meals) as a punishment.

### **Celebrations.**

Schools should limit celebrations that involve food during the school day to no more than one party per class per month. It is encouraged that each party include no more than one food or beverage that does not meet nutrition standards for foods and beverages sold individually (above).

**School-sponsored Events (such as, but not limited to, athletic events, dances, or performances).** It is encouraged that foods and beverages offered or sold at school-sponsored events outside the school day meet the nutrition standards for meals or for foods and beverages sold individually (above).

## **Nutrition and Physical Activity Promotion and Food Marketing**



### **Nutrition Education and Promotion.**

TEACH SFA aims to teach, encourage, and support healthy eating by students. It's encouraged that schools provide nutrition education and engage in nutrition promotion that:

- is offered at each grade level as part of a sequential, comprehensive, standards-based program designed to provide students with the knowledge and skills necessary to promote and protect their health;
- is part of not only health education classes, but also classroom instruction in subjects such as math, science, language arts, social sciences, and elective subjects;
- includes enjoyable, developmentally-appropriate, culturally-relevant, participatory activities, such as contests, promotions, taste testing, farm visits, and school gardens;
- promotes fruits, vegetables, whole grain products, low-fat and fat-free dairy products, healthy food preparation methods, and health-enhancing nutrition practices;
- emphasizes caloric balance between food intake and energy expenditure (physical activity/exercise);
- links with school meal programs, other school foods, and nutrition-related community services;
- teaches media literacy with an emphasis on food marketing; and
- includes training for teachers and other staff.

### **Integrating Physical Activity into the Classroom Setting.**

For students to receive the nationally-recommended amount of daily physical activity (*i.e.*, at least 60 minutes per day) and for students to fully embrace regular physical activity as a personal behavior, students need opportunities for physical activity beyond physical education class. Toward that end:

- classroom health education will complement physical education by reinforcing the knowledge and self-management skills needed to maintain a physically-active lifestyle and to reduce time spent on sedentary activities, such as watching television;
- opportunities for physical activity will be incorporated into other subject lessons; and
- classroom teachers will provide short physical activity breaks between lessons or classes, as appropriate.

### **Communications with Parents.**

The TEACH SFA/school will support parents' efforts to provide a healthy diet and daily physical activity for their children. The TEACH SFA will, send home nutrition information, post nutrition tips on school websites, and provide nutrient analyses of school menus when available. Schools should encourage parents to pack healthy lunches and snacks and to refrain from including beverages and foods that do not meet the above nutrition standards for individual foods and beverages.

The TEACH SFA/school will provide information about physical education and other school-based physical activity opportunities before, during, and after the school day; and support parents' efforts to provide their children with opportunities to be physically active outside of school.

### **Food Marketing in Schools.**

School-based marketing will be consistent with nutrition education and health promotion. As such, schools will limit food and beverage marketing to the promotion of foods and beverages that meet the nutrition standards for meals or for foods and beverages sold individually (above).<sup>11</sup> School-based marketing of brands promoting predominantly low-nutrition foods and beverages<sup>12</sup> is prohibited. The promotion of healthy foods, including fruits, vegetables, whole grains, and low-fat dairy products is encouraged.

Examples of marketing techniques include the following: logos and brand names on/in vending machines, books or curricula, textbook covers, school supplies, scoreboards, school structures, and sports equipment; educational incentive programs that provide food as a reward; programs that provide schools with supplies when families buy low-nutrition food products; free samples or coupons; and food sales through fundraising activities. Marketing activities that promote healthful behaviors (and are therefore allowable) include: sales of healthy food for fundraisers.

### **Staff Wellness.**

TEACH SFA highly values the health and well-being of every staff member and will encourage that support personal efforts by staff to maintain a healthy lifestyle.

### Physical Education and Physical Activity Opportunities

#### **Daily Physical Education (P.E.) 5-10.**

All students in grades 9-10, including students with disabilities, special health-care needs, and in alternative educational settings, will receive weekly physical education for the entire school year. All physical education will be taught by a certified physical education teacher. Student involvement in other activities involving physical activity (*e.g.*, interscholastic or intramural sports) will not be substituted for meeting the physical education requirement. Students will spend at least 50 percent of physical education class time participating in moderate to vigorous physical activity.

- A minimum of 400 minutes for every 10 school days for students in grades 9-12
- Schools shall be encouraged to annually administer the physical fitness test designated by the State Board of Education to students in grades 5, 7, and 9.

#### **Physical Activity Opportunities Before and After School.**

All middle and high schools will offer when appropriate extracurricular physical activity programs, such as physical activity clubs or intramural programs. All high schools, and middle schools, when appropriate, will offer, interscholastic sports programs. Schools will offer, when feasible, a range of activities that meet the needs, interests, and abilities of all students, including boys, girls, students with disabilities, and students with special health-care needs.

After-school child care and enrichment programs when appropriate will provide and encourage – verbally and through the provision of space, equipment, and activities – daily periods of moderate to vigorous physical activity for all participants.

**Physical Activity and Punishment.**

Teachers and other school and community personnel will not use physical activity (*e.g.*, running laps, pushups) or withhold opportunities for physical activity (*e.g.*, recess, physical education) as punishment.

**Safe Routes to School.**

TEACH SFA will assess and, if necessary and to the extent possible, make needed improvements to make it safer and easier for students to walk, skate and bike to school. When appropriate, TEACH SFA will work together with local public works, public safety, and/or police departments in those efforts. TEACH SFA will explore the availability of federal "safe routes to school" funds, administered by the state department of transportation, to finance such improvements. TEACH SFA will encourage students to use public transportation when available and appropriate for travel to school, and will work with the local transit agency to provide transit passes for students.

**Use of School Facilities Outside of School Hours.**

School spaces and facilities should be available to students, staff, and community members before, during, and after the school day, on weekends, and during school vacations. These spaces and facilities also should be available to community agencies and organizations offering physical activity and nutrition programs. School policies concerning safety will apply at all times.

**Monitoring.**

The Wellness Committee will ensure compliance with established TEACH SFA school-wide nutrition and physical activity wellness policies. In each school, the principal or designee will ensure compliance with those policies in his/her school and will report on the school's compliance to the TEACH SFA Wellness Committee.

School food service staff, at the school level, will ensure compliance with nutrition policies within school food service areas and will report on this matter to the Wellness Committee (or if done at the school level, to the school principal). In addition, TEACH SFA will report on the most recent USDA Administrative Review findings and any resulting changes.

The Wellness Committee will develop a summary report periodically on TEACH SFA school-wide compliance with TEACH Schools established nutrition and physical activity wellness policies, based on input from schools within TEACH SFA. That report will be provided to the school board and also distributed to all school health councils, parent/teacher organizations, school principals, and school health services personnel in TEACH SFA schools.

Monitor and Policy Review

**Policy Review.**

To help with the initial development of the TEACH SFA wellness policies, each school in the TEACH SFA will conduct a baseline assessment of the school's existing nutrition and physical activity environments and policies.<sup>13</sup> The results of those school-by-school assessments will be compiled by the Wellness Committee level to identify and prioritize needs.

Assessments will be repeated periodically to help review policy compliance, assess progress, and determine areas in need of improvement. As part of that review, TEACH SFA will

review our nutrition and physical activity policies; provision of an environment that supports healthy eating and physical activity; and nutrition and physical education policies and program elements. TEACH SFA, and individual schools within TEACH SFA, will, as necessary, suggest revisions to the wellness policies and develop work plans to facilitate their implementation.

#### Footnotes

<sup>2</sup> To the extent possible, schools will offer at least two non-fried vegetable and two fruit options each day and will offer five different fruits and five different vegetables over the course of a week. Schools are encouraged to source fresh fruits and vegetables from local farmers when practicable.

<sup>3</sup> As recommended by the *Dietary Guidelines for Americans 2010*

<sup>4</sup> A whole grain is one labeled as a "whole" grain product or with a whole grain listed as the primary grain ingredient in the ingredient statement. Examples include "whole" wheat flour, cracked wheat, brown rice, and oatmeal.

<sup>5</sup> It is against the law to make others in the cafeteria aware of the eligibility status of children for free, reduced-price, or "paid" meals.

<sup>6</sup> School nutrition staff development programs are available through the USDA, School Nutrition Association, and National Food Service Management Institute.

<sup>7</sup> Surprisingly, seltzer water may not be sold during meal times in areas of the school where food is sold or eaten because it is considered a "Food of Minimal Nutritional Value" (Appendix B of 7 CFR Part 210).

<sup>8</sup> If a food manufacturer fails to provide the *added* sugars content of a food item, use the percentage of weight from total sugars (in place of the percentage of weight from *added* sugars), and exempt fruits, vegetables, and dairy foods from this total sugars limit.

<sup>9</sup> Schools that have vending machines are encouraged to include refrigerated snack vending machines, which can accommodate

<sup>10</sup> Unless this practice is allowed by a student's individual education plan (IEP).

<sup>11</sup> Advertising of low-nutrition foods and beverages is permitted in supplementary classroom and library materials, such as newspapers, magazines, the Internet, and similar media, when such materials are used in a class lesson or activity, or as a research tool.

<sup>12</sup> Schools should not permit general brand marketing for food brands under which more than half of the foods or beverages do not meet the nutrition standards for foods sold individually or the meals are not consistent with school meal nutrition standards.

<sup>13</sup> Useful self-assessment and planning tools include the *School Health Index* from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), *Changing the Scene* from the Team Nutrition Program of the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA), and *Opportunity to Learn Standards for Elementary, Middle, and High School Physical Education* from the National Association for Sport and Physical Education.

**(cf. 3550 - Food Service/Child Nutrition Program)**

**(cf. 3553 - Free and Reduced Price Meals)**

**(cf. 3554 - Other Food Sales)**

**(cf. 6142.7 - Physical Education)**

#### Legal Reference:

#### EDUCATION CODE

**49430-49436 Pupil Nutrition, Health, and Achievement Act of 2001**  
**49500-49505 School meals**  
**49510-49520 Nutrition**  
**49530-49536 Child Nutrition Act**  
**49540-49546 Child care food program**  
**49547-49548.3 Comprehensive nutrition services**  
**49550-49560 Meals for needy students**  
**49565-49565.8 California Fresh Start pilot program**  
**49570 National School Lunch Act**  
**51222 Physical education**  
**51223 Physical education, elementary schools**  
**CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5**  
**10060- Criteria for Physical Education Program**  
**15500-15501 Food sales by student organizations**  
**15510 Mandatory meals for needy students**  
**15530-15535 Nutrition education**  
**15550-15565 School lunch and breakfast programs**  
**UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42**  
**1751-1769 National School Lunch Program, especially:**  
**1751 Note Local wellness policy**  
**1771-1791 Child Nutrition Act, including:**  
**1773 School Breakfast Program**

## APPENDIX A

### HARASSMENT COMPLAINT FORM

*It is the policy of the School that all of its employees be free from harassment. This form is provided for you to report what you believe to be harassment, so that the School may investigate and take appropriate disciplinary or other action when the facts show that there has been harassment.*

*If you are an employee of the School, you may file this form with the Principal or Board President.*

*Please review the School's policies concerning harassment for a definition of harassment and a description of the types of conduct that are considered to be harassment.*

*The School will undertake every effort to handle the investigation of your complaint in a confidential manner. In that regard, the School will disclose the contents of your complaint only to those persons having a need to know. For example, to conduct its investigation, the School will need to disclose portions of your factual allegations to potential witnesses, including anyone you have identified as having knowledge of the facts on which you are basing your complaint, as well as the alleged harasser.*

*In signing this form below, you authorize the School to disclose to others the information you have provided herein, and information you may provide, the more likely it is that the School will be able to address your complaint to your satisfaction.*

*Charges of harassment are taken very seriously by the School both because of the harm caused to the person harassed, and because of the potential sanctions that may be taken against the harasser. It is therefore very important that you report the facts as accurately and completely as possible and that you cooperate fully with the person or persons designated to investigate your complaint.*

Your Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Alleged Incident(s):

\_\_\_\_\_

Name of Person(s) you believe sexually harassed you or someone else:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

List any witnesses that were present:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Where did the incident(s) occur?

\_\_\_\_\_

Please describe the events or conduct that are the basis of your complaint by providing as much factual detail as possible (i.e. specific statements; what if any, physical contact was involved; any verbal statements; what did you do to avoid the situation, etc.) (Attach additional Pages if needed):

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

I acknowledge that I have read and that I understand the above statements. I hereby authorize the School to disclose the information I have provided as it finds necessary in pursuing its investigation.

I hereby certify that the information I have provided in this complaint is true and correct and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Signature of Complainant: \_\_\_\_\_

Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_

**To be completed by School:**

Received by Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

# Comprehensive School Safety Plan SB 187 Compliance Document

## 2019-20 School Year

**School:** TEACH Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School  
**CDS Code:** 2004  
**District:** TEACH Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School  
**Address:** 8505 S. Western Ave. Los Angeles, Ca. 90047

**Date of Adoption:**

**Approved by:**

Name	Title	Signature	Date
Dr. Raul Carranza	Superintendent		



## Table of Contents

Senate Bill 187: Comprehensive School Safety Plan Purpose .....	4
Safety Plan Vision.....	4
Self-Monitoring Tool .....	5
Components of the Comprehensive School Safety Plan (EC 32281).....	7
(A) Child Abuse Reporting Procedures (EC 35294.2 [a] [2]; PC 11166).....	12
(B) Disaster Procedures (EC 35295-35297; GC 8607 and 3100).....	13
(C) School Suspension, Expulsion and Mandatory Expulsion Guidelines .....	20
(D) Procedures to Notify Teachers of Dangerous Pupils (EC 49079).....	34
(E) Sexual Harassment Policies (EC 212.6 [b]).....	35
(F) School-wide Dress Code Relating to Gang-Related Apparel (EC 35183).....	38
(G) Procedure for Safe Ingress and Egress of Pupils, Parents, and Staff to and from School (EC 35294.2) .....	38
(H) A Safe and Orderly School Environment Conducive to Learning (EC 35294.2) .....	38
(I) School Discipline Rules and Consequences (EC 35291 and EC 35291.5) .....	40
(J) Hate Crime Reporting Procedures and Policies.....	46
Safety Plan Review, Evaluation and Amendment Procedures .....	50
Safety Plan Appendices.....	51
Emergency Contact Numbers .....	52
Safety Plan Review, Evaluation and Amendment Procedures .....	53
TEACH Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School Incident Command System .....	54
Incident Command Team Responsibilities.....	55
Emergency Response Guidelines .....	78
Step One: Identify the Type of Emergency .....	78
Step Two: Identify the Level of Emergency.....	78
Step Three: Determine the Immediate Response Action .....	78
Step Four: Communicate the Appropriate Response Action .....	78
Types of Emergencies & Specific Procedures.....	79
Aircraft Crash .....	79
Animal Disturbance.....	79

Armed Assault on Campus .....79

Biological or Chemical Release.....80

Bomb Threat/ Threat Of violence .....82

Bus Disaster.....84

Disorderly Conduct .....85

Earthquake.....85

Explosion or Risk Of Explosion .....86

Fire in Surrounding Area .....87

Fire on School Grounds .....88

Flooding .....89

Loss or Failure Of Utilities .....89

Motor Vehicle Crash .....90

Psychological Trauma.....90

Suspected Contamination of Food or Water .....91

Unlawful Demonstration or Walkout.....91

Emergency Evacuation Map.....92

## Senate Bill 187: Comprehensive School Safety Plan Purpose

The California Education Code (sections 32280-32288) outlines the requirements of all schools operating any kindergarten and any grades 1 to 12, inclusive, to write and develop a school safety plan relevant to the needs and resources of that particular school.

In 2004, the Legislature and Governor recast and renumbered the Comprehensive School Safety Plan provisions in SB 719 and AB 115. It is the intent of the Legislature in enacting the provisions to support California public schools as they develop their mandated comprehensive safety plans that are the result of a systematic planning process, that include strategies aimed at the prevention of, and education about, potential incidents involving crime and violence on school campuses.

The historical requirement of the Comprehensive School Safety Plan was presented in Senate Bill 187, which was approved by the Governor and chaptered in 1997. This legislation contained a sunset clause that stated that this legislation would remain in effect only until January 1, 2000. Senate Bill 334 was approved and chaptered in 1999 and perpetuated this legislation under the requirement of the initial legislation.

Comprehensive School Safety Plans are required under SB 719 & AB 115 and contains the following elements:

Assessment of school crime committed on school campuses and at school-related functions

- Child abuse reporting procedures
- Disaster procedures
- Suspension and expulsion policies
- Procedures to notify teachers of dangerous pupils
- Discrimination and harassment policies
- School wide dress code policies
- Procedures for safe ingress and egress
- Policies enacted to maintain a safe and orderly environment
- Rules and procedures on school discipline
- Hate crime reporting procedures

The Comprehensive School Safety Plan will be reviewed and updated by March 1st every year. In July of every year, the school will report on the status of its school safety plan including a description of its key elements in the annual school accountability report card.

A copy of the Comprehensive School Safety Plan is available for review at TEACH Public Schools Home Office & at the School Site.

### Safety Plan Vision

TEACH Public Schools is committed to maintaining safe and secure campuses for all of its pupils and staff. To that end, this Comprehensive School Safety Plan covers TEACH's policies and expectations regarding the practices of each school in maintaining the security of the physical campus, responding appropriately to emergencies, increasing the safety and protection of students and staff, and creating a safe and orderly environment that is conducive to learning.

All school employees should receive training in the Comprehensive School Safety Plan upon joining the school, and should review any changes to the Plan annually.

**Self-Monitoring Tool****California Department of Education –****Comprehensive School Safety Plan****California *Education Code* Sections 32280–32289**

<b>Requirements for a Comprehensive School Safety Plan</b>	<b>Requirement Met</b>	<b>Comments</b>
<b>1. Plan is written and developed by a school site council (SSC) or a safety planning committee.</b> The School Safety Planning Committee is comprised of: principal/designee, teacher, parent of child who attends the school, classified employee, and others. The SSC may delegate this responsibility to a school safety planning committee.	X	
<b>2. SSC/Planning Committee consulted with a representative from a law enforcement agency in the writing and development of the Comprehensive School Safety Plan.</b>	X	
<b>3. The Comprehensive School Safety Plan includes, but is not limited to:</b> <b>a. An assessment of the current status of school crime committed on the school campus and at school-related functions. You may accomplish this by reviewing the following types of information:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Local law enforcement crime data</li> <li>• Suspension/Expulsion data found in the California Longitudinal Pupil Achievement Data System</li> <li>• Behavior Referrals</li> <li>• Attendance rates/School Attendance Review Board data</li> <li>• California Healthy Kids Survey data</li> <li>• School Improvement Plan</li> <li>• Property Damage data</li> </ul> <b>b. An identification of appropriate strategies and programs that provide/maintain a high level of school safety.</b>	X	
<b>4. The SSC/Planning Committee reviewed and addressed, as needed, the school's procedures for complying with existing laws related to school safety.</b>	X	
<b>5. The Comprehensive School Safety Plan must include all of the following:</b>		
• Child Abuse Reporting procedures	X	
• Disaster procedures, routine and emergency, including adaptations for pupils with disabilities.	X	
• Earthquake emergency procedures that include: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. A school building disaster plan</li> <li>2. A drop procedure</li> <li>3. Dates/times of drop procedure drills held once each quarter in elementary; once each semester in secondary schools</li> <li>4. Protective measures to be taken before, during, and after an earthquake</li> <li>5. A program to ensure that pupils and both certificated and classified staff are aware of and are trained in the earthquake emergency procedure system</li> </ol>	X	
• Procedures to allow a public agency to use school buildings, grounds, and equipment for mass care and welfare shelters during an emergency which affects public health or welfare.	X	
• Policies and procedures which lead to suspension and/or expulsion.	X	
• Procedures to notify teachers of dangerous pupils.	X	
• Policy prohibiting discrimination, harassment, intimidation, and	X	

bullying.		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provisions of any school site dress code, including prohibition of “gang-related” apparel.</li> </ul>	X	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Procedures for safe ingress and egress of pupils, parents, and employees from school site; including access to the school campus.</li> </ul>	X	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Procedures that create a safe and orderly environment conducive to learning at the school.</li> </ul>	X	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Access to the school campus (visitors).</li> </ul>	X	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The rules and procedures on school discipline.</li> </ul>	X	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Crisis Response Plan.</li> </ul>	X	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hate crime reporting procedures and policies.</li> </ul>	X	
<p><b>6.</b> The plan may include clear guidelines for the roles and responsibilities of mental health professionals, community intervention professionals, school counselors, school resource officers, and police officers on campus.</p>	X	
<p><b>7.</b> The plan may include procedures for responding to the release of a pesticide or other toxic substance from properties located within one-quarter mile of a school.</p>	X	
<p><b>8.</b> The plan should include verification that the school safety plan was evaluated at least once a year, and revised by March 1 every year.</p>	X	
<p><b>9.</b> The plan should include documentation that school safety plan was submitted for approval to either the district office or county office of education. Evidence of approval at the district or county level should be included.</p>	X	
<p><b>10.</b> The plan should include verification that the SSC/Planning Committee communicated the school safety plan to the public at a public meeting at the school site.</p>	X	

## Components of the Comprehensive School Safety Plan (EC 32281)

### TEACH Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School Safety Committee

Principal & Staff

#### Assessment of School Safety

Self-Monitoring Tool and Staff Meeting

#### Strategies and Programs to Provide and Maintain a High Level of Safety (EC 32281(a)1, items A-J)

Safe School Planning Education Codes

200. It is the policy of the State of California to afford all persons in public schools, regardless of their disability, gender, gender identity, gender expression, nationality, race or ethnicity, religion, sexual orientation, or any other characteristic that is contained in the definition of hate crimes set forth in Section 422.55 of the Penal Code, equal rights and opportunities in the educational institutions of the state. The purpose of this chapter is to prohibit acts that are contrary to that policy and to provide remedies therefor.

201. (a) All pupils have the right to participate fully in the educational process, free from discrimination and harassment.

(b) California's public schools have an affirmative obligation to combat racism, sexism, and other forms of bias, and a responsibility to provide equal educational opportunity.

(c) Harassment on school grounds directed at an individual on the basis of personal characteristics or status creates a hostile environment and jeopardizes equal educational opportunity as guaranteed by the California Constitution and the United States Constitution.

(d) There is an urgent need to prevent and respond to acts of hate violence and bias-related incidents that are occurring at an increasing rate in California's public schools.

(e) There is an urgent need to teach and inform pupils in the public schools about their rights, as guaranteed by the federal and state constitutions, in order to increase pupils' awareness and understanding of their rights and the rights of others, with the intention of promoting tolerance and sensitivity in public schools and in society as a means of responding to potential harassment and hate violence.

(f) It is the intent of the Legislature that each public school undertake educational activities to counter discriminatory incidents on school grounds and, within constitutional bounds, to minimize and eliminate a hostile environment on school grounds that impairs the access of pupils to equal educational opportunity.

234. (a) This article shall be known, and may be cited, as the Safe Place to Learn Act.

(b) It is the policy of the State of California to ensure that all local educational agencies continue to work to reduce discrimination, harassment, violence, intimidation, and bullying. It is further the policy of the state to improve pupil safety at schools and the connections between pupils and supportive adults, schools, and communities.

234.1. The department, pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 64001, shall monitor adherence to the requirements of Chapter 5.3 (commencing with Section 4900) of Division 1 of Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations and this chapter as part of its regular monitoring and review of local educational agencies, commonly known as the Categorical Program Monitoring process. The department shall assess whether local educational agencies have done all of the following:

(a) Adopted a policy that prohibits discrimination, harassment, intimidation, and bullying based on the actual or perceived characteristics set forth in Section 422.55 of the Penal Code and Section 220 of this code, and disability, gender, gender identity, gender expression, nationality, race or ethnicity, religion, sexual orientation, or association with a person or group with one or more of these actual or perceived characteristics. The policy shall include a statement that the policy applies to all acts related to school activity or school attendance occurring within a school under the jurisdiction of the superintendent of the school district.

(b) Adopted a process for receiving and investigating complaints of discrimination, harassment, intimidation, and bullying based on any of the actual or perceived characteristics set forth in Section 422.55 of the Penal Code and Section 220 of this code, and disability, gender, gender identity, gender expression, nationality, race or ethnicity, religion, sexual orientation, or association with a person or group with one or more of these actual or perceived characteristics. The complaint process shall include, but not be limited to, all of the following:

(1) A requirement that, if school personnel witness an act of discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying, they shall take immediate steps to intervene when safe to do so.

(2) A timeline to investigate and resolve complaints of discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying that shall be followed by all schools under the jurisdiction of the school district.

(3) An appeal process afforded to the complainant should he or she disagree with the resolution of a complaint filed pursuant to this section.

(4) All forms developed pursuant to this process shall be translated pursuant to Section 48985.

(c) Publicized anti-discrimination, anti-harassment, anti-intimidation, and anti-bullying policies adopted pursuant to subdivision (a), including information about the manner in which to file a complaint, to pupils, parents, employees, agents of the governing board, and the general public. The information shall be translated pursuant to Section 48985.

(d) Provided, incident to the publicizing described in subdivision (c), to certificated school site employees who serve pupils in any of grades 7 to 12, inclusive, who are employed by the local educational agency, information on existing school site and community resources related to the support of lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, and questioning (LGBTQ) pupils. School site resources may include, but are not limited to, peer support or affinity clubs and organizations, safe spaces for LGBTQ pupils, counseling services, staff who have received anti-bias or other training aimed at supporting these pupils or who serve as designated support to these pupils, health and other curriculum materials that are inclusive of, and relevant to, these pupils, online training developed pursuant to Section 32283.5, and other policies adopted pursuant to this article, including related complaint procedures. Community resources may include, but are not limited to, community-based organizations that provide support to LGBTQ pupils and their families, and physical and mental health providers with experience or training in treating or supporting these pupils.

(e) Posted the policy established pursuant to subdivision (a) in all schools and offices, including staff lounges and pupil government meeting rooms.

(f) Maintained documentation of complaints and their resolution for a minimum of one review cycle.

(g) Ensured that complainants are protected from retaliation and that the identity of a complainant alleging discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying remains confidential, as appropriate.

(h) Identified a responsible local educational agency officer for ensuring school district or county office of education compliance with the requirements of Chapter 5.3 (commencing with Section 4900) of Division 1 of Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations and this chapter.

234.2. The department shall display current information, and periodically update information, on curricula and other resources that specifically address bias-related discrimination, harassment, intimidation, and bullying based on any of the actual or perceived characteristics set forth in Section 422.55 of the Penal Code and Section 220 on the California Healthy Kids Resource Center Internet Web site and other appropriate department Internet Web sites where information about discrimination, harassment, intimidation, and bullying is posted.

234.3. The department shall develop a model handout describing the rights and obligations set forth in Sections 200, 201, and 220 and the policies addressing bias-related discrimination, harassment, intimidation, and bullying in schools. This model handout shall be posted on appropriate department Internet Web sites.

234.5. The Superintendent shall post, and annually update, on the department's Internet Web site and provide to each school district a list of statewide resources, including community-based organizations, that provide support to youth who have been subjected to school-based discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying, and their families. The department's Internet Web site shall also include a list of statewide resources for youth who have been affected by gangs, gun violence, and psychological trauma caused by violence at home, at school, and in the community.

32280. It is the intent of the Legislature that all California public schools, in kindergarten, and grades 1 to 12, inclusive, operated by school districts, in cooperation with local law enforcement agencies, community leaders, parents, pupils, teachers, administrators, and other persons who may be interested in the prevention of campus crime and violence, develop a comprehensive school safety plan that addresses the safety concerns identified through a systematic planning process. For the purposes of this section, law enforcement agencies include local police departments, county sheriffs' offices, school district police or security departments, probation departments, and district attorneys' offices. For purposes of this section, a "safety plan" means a plan to develop strategies aimed at the prevention of, and education about, potential incidents involving crime and violence on the school campus.

32281. (a) Each school district and county office of education is responsible for the overall development of all comprehensive school safety plans for its schools operating kindergarten or any of grades 1 to 12, inclusive.

(b) (1) Except as provided in subdivision (d) with regard to a small school district, the school site council established pursuant to former Section 52012, as it existed before July 1, 2005, or Section 52852 shall write and develop a comprehensive school safety plan relevant to the needs and resources of that particular school.

(2) The school site council may delegate this responsibility to a school safety planning committee made up of the following members:

(A) The principal or the principal's designee.

- (B) One teacher who is a representative of the recognized certificated employee organization.
  - (C) One parent whose child attends the school.
  - (D) One classified employee who is a representative of the recognized classified employee organization.
  - (E) Other members, if desired.
- (3) The school site council shall consult with a representative from a law enforcement agency in the writing and development of the comprehensive school safety plan.
- (4) In the absence of a school site council, the members specified in paragraph (2) shall serve as the school safety planning committee.
- (c) Nothing in this article shall limit or take away the authority of school boards as guaranteed under this code.
- (d) (1) Subdivision (b) shall not apply to a small school district, as defined in paragraph (2), if the small school district develops a district wide comprehensive school safety plan that is applicable to each school site.
- (2) As used in this article, "small school district" means a school district that has fewer than 2,501 units of average daily attendance at the beginning of each fiscal year.
- (e) (1) When a principal or his or her designee verifies through local law enforcement officials that a report has been filed of the occurrence of a violent crime on the school site of an elementary or secondary school at which he or she is the principal, the principal or the principal's designee may send to each pupil's parent or legal guardian and each school employee a written notice of the occurrence and general nature of the crime. If the principal or his or her designee chooses to send the written notice, the Legislature encourages the notice be sent no later than the end of business on the second regular work day after the verification. If, at the time of verification, local law enforcement officials determine that notification of the violent crime would hinder an ongoing investigation, the notification authorized by this subdivision shall be made within a reasonable period of time, to be determined by the local law enforcement agency and the school district. For purposes of this section, an act that is considered a "violent crime" shall meet the definition of Section 67381 and be an act for which a pupil could or would be expelled pursuant to Section 48915.
- (2) Nothing in this subdivision shall create any liability in a school district or its employees for complying with paragraph (1).
- (f) (1) Notwithstanding subdivision (b), a school district or county office of education may, in consultation with law enforcement officials, elect to not have its school site council develop and write those portions of its comprehensive school safety plan that include tactical responses to criminal incidents that may result in death or serious bodily injury at the school site. The portions of a school safety plan that include tactical responses to criminal incidents may be developed by administrators of the school district or county office of education in consultation with law enforcement officials and with a representative of an exclusive bargaining unit of employees of that school district or county office of education, if he or she chooses to participate. The school district or county office of education may elect not to disclose those portions of the comprehensive school safety plan that include tactical responses to criminal incidents.
- (2) As used in this article, "tactical responses to criminal incidents" means steps taken to safeguard pupils and staff, to secure the affected school premises, and to apprehend the criminal perpetrator or perpetrators.
- (3) Nothing in this subdivision precludes the governing board of a school district or county office of education from conferring in a closed session with law enforcement officials pursuant to Section 54957 of the Government Code to approve a tactical response plan developed in consultation with those officials pursuant to this subdivision. Any vote to approve the tactical response plan shall be announced in open session following the closed session.
- (4) Nothing in this subdivision shall be construed to reduce or eliminate the requirements of Section 32282.

32282. (a) The comprehensive school safety plan shall include, but not be limited to, both of the following:

- (1) Assessing the current status of school crime committed on school campuses and at school-related functions.
- (2) Identifying appropriate strategies and programs that will provide or maintain a high level of school safety and address the school's procedures for complying with existing laws related to school safety, which shall include the development of all of the following:
  - (A) Child abuse reporting procedures consistent with Article 2.5 (commencing with Section 11164) of Chapter 2 of Title 1 of Part 4 of the Penal Code.
  - (B) Disaster procedures, routine and emergency, including adaptations for pupils with disabilities in accordance with the federal Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. Sec. 12101 et seq.). The disaster procedures shall also include, but not be limited to, both of the following:
    - (i) Establishing an earthquake emergency procedure system in every public school building having an occupant capacity of 50 or more pupils or more than one classroom. A school district or county office of education may work with the Office of Emergency Services and the Alfred E. Alquist Seismic Safety Commission to develop and establish the earthquake emergency procedure system. The system shall include, but not be limited to, all of the following:
      - (I) A school building disaster plan, ready for implementation at any time, for maintaining the safety and care of pupils and staff.



(II) A drop procedure whereby each pupil and staff member takes cover under a table or desk, dropping to his or her knees, with the head protected by the arms, and the back to the windows. A drop procedure practice shall be held at least once each school quarter in elementary schools and at least once a semester in secondary schools.

(III) Protective measures to be taken before, during, and following an earthquake.

(IV) A program to ensure that pupils and both the certificated and classified staff are aware of, and properly trained in, the earthquake emergency procedure system.

(ii) Establishing a procedure to allow a public agency, including the American Red Cross, to use school buildings, grounds, and equipment for mass care and welfare shelters during disasters or other emergencies affecting the public health and welfare. The school district or county office of education shall cooperate with the public agency in furnishing and maintaining the services as the school district or county office of education may deem necessary to meet the needs of the community.

(C) Policies pursuant to subdivision (d) of Section 48915 for pupils who committed an act listed in subdivision (c) of Section 48915 and other school-designated serious acts which would lead to suspension, expulsion, or mandatory expulsion recommendations pursuant to Article 1 (commencing with Section 48900) of Chapter 6 of Part 27 of Division 4 of Title 2.

(D) Procedures to notify teachers of dangerous pupils pursuant to Section 49079.

(E) A discrimination and harassment policy consistent with the prohibition against discrimination contained in Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 200) of Part 1.

(F) The provisions of any school wide dress code, pursuant to Section 35183, that prohibits pupils from wearing "gang-related apparel," if the school has adopted that type of a dress code. For those purposes, the comprehensive school safety plan shall define "gang-related apparel." The definition shall be limited to apparel that, if worn or displayed on a school campus, reasonably could be determined to threaten the health and safety of the school environment. A school wide dress code established pursuant to this section and Section 35183 shall be enforced on the school campus and at any school-sponsored activity by the principal of the school or the person designated by the principal. For purposes of this paragraph, "gang-related apparel" shall not be considered a protected form of speech pursuant to Section 48950.

(G) Procedures for safe ingress and egress of pupils, parents, and school employees to and from school.

(H) A safe and orderly environment conducive to learning at the school. (I) The rules and procedures on school discipline adopted pursuant to Sections 35291 and 35291.5.

(b) It is the intent of the Legislature that schools develop comprehensive school safety plans using existing resources, including the materials and services of the partnership, pursuant to this chapter. It is also the intent of the Legislature that schools use the handbook developed and distributed by the School/Law Enforcement Partnership Program entitled "Safe Schools: A Planning Guide for Action" in conjunction with developing their plan for school safety.

(c) Each school site council or school safety planning committee, in developing and updating a comprehensive school safety plan, shall, where practical, consult, cooperate, and coordinate with other school site councils or school safety planning committees.

(d) The comprehensive school safety plan may be evaluated and amended, as needed, by the school safety planning committee, but shall be evaluated at least once a year, to ensure that the comprehensive school safety plan is properly implemented. An updated file of all safety-related plans and materials shall be readily available for inspection by the public.

(e) As comprehensive school safety plans are reviewed and updated, the Legislature encourages all plans, to the extent that resources are available, to include policies and procedures aimed at the prevention of bullying.

(f) The comprehensive school safety plan, as written and updated by the school site council or school safety planning committee, shall be submitted for approval pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 32288.

32282.1. (a) As comprehensive school safety plans are reviewed and updated, the Legislature encourages all plans, to the extent that resources are available, to include clear guidelines for the roles and responsibilities of mental health professionals, community intervention professionals, school counselors, school resource officers, and police officers on school campus, if the school district uses these people.

(b) The guidelines developed pursuant to subdivision (a) are encouraged to include both of the following:

(1) Primary strategies to create and maintain a positive school climate, promote school safety, and increase pupil achievement, and prioritize mental health and intervention services, restorative and transformative justice programs, and positive behavior interventions and support.

(2) Consistent with paragraph (2) of subdivision (a) of Section 32282, protocols to address the mental health care of pupils who have witnessed a violent act at any time, including, but not limited to, any of the following:

(A) While on school grounds.

(B) While going to or coming from school.

(C) During a lunch period whether on or off campus.

(D) During, or while going to or coming from, a school-sponsored activity.

32282.5. (a) The department shall electronically distribute disaster preparedness educational materials and lesson plans that are currently available to school districts and county offices of education.

(b) The department shall ensure that the disaster preparedness materials are available in at least the three most dominant primary languages spoken by English learners in California, according to the language census.

(c) The department shall coordinate with the California Emergency Management Agency to make sure that all materials are reviewed and updated annually.

32283. The Department of Justice and the State Department of Education, in accordance with Section 32262, shall contract with one or more professional trainers to coordinate statewide workshops for school districts, county offices of education, and school site personnel, and in particular school principals, to assist them in the development of their respective school safety and crisis response plans, and provide training in the prevention of bullying as defined in subdivision (r) of Section 48900. The Department of Justice and the State Department of Education shall work in cooperation with regard to the workshops coordinated and presented pursuant to the contracts. Implementation of this section shall be contingent upon the availability of funds in the annual Budget Act.

32284. The comprehensive school safety plan may also include, at local discretion of the governing board of the school district and using local funds, procedures for responding to the release of a pesticide or other toxic substance from properties located within one-quarter mile of a school. No funds received from the state may be used for this purpose.

32286. (a) Each school shall adopt its comprehensive school safety plan by March 1, 2000, and shall review and update its plan by March 1, every year thereafter. A new school campus that begins offering classes to pupils after March 1, 2001, shall adopt a comprehensive school safety plan within one year of initiating operation, and shall review and update its plan by March 1, every year thereafter.

(b) Commencing in July 2000, and every July thereafter, each school shall report on the status of its school safety plan, including a description of its key elements in the annual school accountability report card prepared pursuant to Sections 33126 and 35256.

32287. If the Superintendent of Public Instruction determines that there has been a willful failure to make any report required by this article, the superintendent shall do both of the following:

(a) Notify the school district or the county office of education in which the willful failure has occurred.

(b) Make an assessment of not more than two thousand dollars (\$2,000) against that school district or county office of education. This may be accomplished by deducting an amount equal to the amount of the assessment from the school district's or county office of education's future apportionment.

32288. (a) In order to ensure compliance with this article, each school shall forward its comprehensive school safety plan to the school district or county office of education for approval.

(b) (1) Before adopting its comprehensive school safety plan, the school site council or school safety planning committee shall hold a public meeting at the school site in order to allow members of the public the opportunity to express an opinion about the school safety plan.

(2) The school site council or school safety planning committee shall notify, in writing, the following persons and entities, if available, of the public meeting:

(A) The local mayor.

(B) A representative of the local school employee organization.

(C) A representative of each parent organization at the school site, including the parent teacher association and parent teacher clubs.

(D) A representative of each teacher organization at the school site.

(E) A representative of the student body government.

(F) All persons who have indicated they want to be notified.

(3) The school site council or school safety planning committee is encouraged to notify, in writing, the following persons and entities, if available, of the public meeting:

(A) A representative of the local churches.

(B) Local civic leaders.

(C) Local business organizations.

(c) In order to ensure compliance with this article, each school district or county office of education shall annually notify the State Department of Education by October 15 of any schools that have not complied with Section 32281.

32289. A complaint of noncompliance with the school safety planning requirements of Title IV of the federal No Child Left Behind Act of 2001, 20 U.S.C. Sec. 7114(d)(7), may be filed with the department under the Uniform Complaint Procedures as set forth in Chapter 5.1 (commencing with Section 4600) of Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations.

49380. (a) A school district is encouraged to collaborate with outside consultants, including law enforcement, with expertise in sexual abuse and sex trafficking prevention education in order to create a school safety plan to address the threat of sexual abuse and sex trafficking.

(b) A school district is encouraged to collaborate with law enforcement on a referral protocol for high-risk pupils and minors.

(c) In-service training may be conducted periodically to enable school district personnel to learn about new developments in the understanding of sexual abuse and sex trafficking, and to receive instruction on current prevention efforts and methods. A school district is encouraged to include training on early identification of sexual abuse and sex trafficking of pupils and minors.

### **(A) Child Abuse Reporting Procedures (EC 35294.2 [a] [2]; PC 11166)**

#### Mandated reporters

Mandated reporters include, but are not limited to, teachers; instructional aides; teacher's aides or assistants; classified employees; certificated pupil personnel employees; administrative officers or supervisors of child attendance; administrators and employees of a licensed day care facility; Head Start teachers; district police or security officers; licensed nurses or health care providers; and administrators, presenters, and counselors of a child abuse prevention program. (Penal Code 11165.7) Reasonable suspicion means that it is objectively reasonable for a person to entertain a suspicion, based upon facts that could cause a reasonable person in a like position, drawing when appropriate on his/her training and experience, to suspect child abuse or neglect. However, reasonable suspicion does not require certainty that child abuse or neglect has occurred nor does it require a specific medical indication of child abuse or neglect. (Penal Code 11166)

#### Reportable Offenses

A mandated reporter shall make a report using the procedures provided below whenever, in his/her professional capacity or within the scope of his/her employment, he/she has knowledge of or observes a child whom the mandated reporter knows or reasonably suspects has been the victim of child abuse or neglect. (Penal Code 11166)

#### Responsibility for Reporting

The reporting duties of mandated reporters are individual and cannot be delegated to another person. (Penal Code 11166)

No supervisor or administrator shall impede or inhibit a mandated reporter from making a report. (Penal Code 11166)

#### Reporting Procedures

##### 1. Initial Telephone Report

Immediately or as soon as practicable after knowing or observing suspected child abuse or neglect, a mandated reporter shall make an initial report by telephone to any police department (excluding a school district police/security department), sheriff's department, county probation department if designated by the county to receive such reports, or county welfare department. (Penal Code 11165.9, 11166)

Department of Children and Family Services 425 Shatto Place, Los Angeles, CA 90020 Headquarters' Receptionist: (213) 351-55072.

#### Written Report

Within 36 hours of knowing or observing the information concerning the incident, the mandated reporter shall then prepare and either send, fax, or electronically submit to the appropriate agency a written follow-up report, which includes a completed Department of Justice form (SS 8572). (Penal Code 11166, 11168)

#### Victim Interviews by Social Services/Law Enforcement

Whenever a representative from the Department of Social Services or another government agency investigating suspected child abuse or neglect deems it necessary, a suspected victim may be interviewed during school hours, on school premises, concerning a report of suspected child abuse or neglect that occurred within the child's home or out-of-home care facility. The child shall be given the

?choice of being interviewed in private or in the presence of any adult school employee or volunteer aide selected by the child.

(Penal Code 11174.3)

A staff member or volunteer aide selected by a child may decline to be present at the interview. If the selected person accepts, the principal or designee shall inform him/her of the following requirements: (Penal Code 11174.3)

1. The purpose of the selected person's presence at the interview is to lend support to the child and enable him/her to be as comfortable as possible.
2. The selected person shall not participate in the interview.
3. The selected person shall not discuss the facts or circumstances of the case with the child.
4. The selected person is subject to the confidentiality requirements of the Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act, a violation of which is punishable as specified in Penal Code 11167.5.

If a staff member agrees to be present, the interview shall be held at a time during school hours when it does not involve an expense to the school. (Penal Code 11174.3)

#### Release of Child to Peace Officer

When a child is released to a peace officer and taken into custody as a victim of suspected child abuse or neglect, the Superintendent or designee and/or principal shall not notify the parent/guardian, but rather shall provide the peace officer with the address and telephone number of the child's parent/guardian. It is the responsibility of the peace officer or agent to notify the parent/guardian of the situation. (Education Code 48906)

### **(B) Disaster Procedures (EC 35295-35297; GC 8607 and 3100)**

#### **Disaster Plan (See Appendix C-F)**

Disaster Response Procedures Fire Drill Procedure

Signal: Fire Bell Rung in a Continuous Cycle

Procedure During Class Time:

1. Students exit classroom via both doors and WALK in orderly lines.
2. Students evacuate the building by designated routs to the assembly area (see evacuation map)
3. NO TALKING IS PERMITTED
4. Teachers:
  - a. Take your EMERGENCY FOLDER and attendance.
  - b. Check that all students are out the classroom.
  - c. Check that all exits are clear.
  - d. Close the classroom door. DO NOT LOCK (Later entry may be required)
5. In assembly area, teacher takes roll and accounts for each child.
6. Students in classroom other than their own are to remain with that class until given permission to rejoin their class by both teachers.
7. Students remain in orderly and silent lines until all clear signal is given.

Procedure Used Before School During Lunch and Snack Recess

1. Students WALK to the assigned place on the yard where they meet their TEACHER

- Students wait in orderly and silent lines for their teacher, or other supervising adult, to conduct them to their proper assembly area.

#### Procedure During P.E.

- Teacher, or supervising adult, stops play, organizes class (es) into silent and orderly lines and conducts class (es) to assembly area.

#### Procedure When Not in Your Own Classroom

- Teachers should be familiar with assembly area and evacuation route designated for that classroom or area.
- The EMERGENCY FOLDER should accompany the class and be used by the teacher, or supervising adult, to account for all students.

#### Earthquake Procedures

##### Actual Earthquake

Tremors and shaking of the earth are the signals of an earthquake. The initial shock is likely to be not more than ninety seconds duration. Emergency action to be taken when children are inside the building is:

When inside a building, stay inside: Do not run outside because you may be hit by falling debris. Drop to the floor on your knees and make the body as small as possible. Cover yourself under a desk, table or bench, in a hall, or stand against an inside wall. You should be facing away from: windows; door; glass; skylights; brick or rock faced walls; large moveable objects, such as bookcases; or outside doors and walls. With one arm, hold on to a desk leg so that it will protect your head and neck and so that the desk will not move away from covering you. Rest your head on one arm and place your other arm over the base of the head and neck. When it is safe, proceed to the assembly areas in the same manner as for Evacuation Procedures.

When outdoors, stay outside: Do not run inside because you may be hit by falling debris. Move away from buildings and overhead structures. Drop to the ground on your knees and make the body as small as possible. Face position away from: buildings, power poles and lines, trees or other overhead hazards, roads and streets, as cars may go out of control. Cover as much skin surface as possible, close your eyes, and cover your ears. If you have a book or other similar object, place it over the base of your head and neck to protect you from flying debris. When it is safe, proceed to the assembly areas in the same manner as for Evacuation Procedures.

Walking to or from school facilities: If students are walking to or from school when an earthquake occurs, they should stay away from all buildings, trees, exposed wires, or other hazards that may fall. The safest place is in the open. Students should assume "drop, cover, and hold" position until the quake is over. After the earthquake, if on the way to school facilities, continue to school. If on the way home, continue home or return to school.

#### Environmental Hazards

##### Biochemical or Chemical Release

A biological or chemical release is an incident involving the discharge of a biological or chemical substance in a solid, liquid or gaseous state. Such incidents may also include the release of radioactive materials. Common chemical threats within or adjacent to schools include the discharge of acid in a school laboratory, and overturned truck of hazardous materials in proximity of the school, or an explosion at a nearby oil refinery or another chemical plant.

The following indicators may suggest the release of a biological or chemical substance: Multiple victims suffering from:

- Watery eyes
- Twitching
- Chocking or loss of coordination
- Trouble breathing

Other indicators may include the presence of distressed animals or dead birds.

This procedure deals with three possible scenarios involving the release of biochemical substances: Scenario 1: Substance released inside a room or a building

Scenario 2: Substance released outdoors and localized

Scenario 3: Substance released in the surrounding community

It is necessary to first determine which scenario applies and then implement the appropriate response procedures listed below:

Scenario 1: Substance Released Inside a Room or Building

#### General Procedures

1. Evacuate the building
2. Notify Main Office/Administration
3. Turn off all fans in the area of the release; close the windows and doors, shut down the building's air handling system

#### IC Responsibilities

1. Signal for the building to be evacuated
2. Call 911
3. Contact the Charter Board
4. Direct School emergency Response Team members (search and rescue team) to isolate and restrict access to potentially contaminated areas
5. Direct school Emergency Response Team members (search and rescue team) to turn off local fans in the area of the release, close the windows and doors and shut down the building's air handling system
6. Ensure person's who have come in direct contact with the hazardous substances are washed and cleaned. See First Aid Team responsibilities
7. The School, or affected areas, will not reopen until the County HazMat or appropriate agency provides clearance to do so

#### Teacher/Staff Responsibilities

1. Evacuate classroom in a calm and orderly fashion. Follow general evacuation procedures
2. At the evacuation site, prepare a list of all individuals in the affected room or contaminated area; specify those who may have had actual contact with the substance. Provide this information to the IC

#### First Aid Team

1. Direct or assist individuals who have come into direct contact with hazardous substances, to wash with soap and water. Do not use bleach or other disinfectants on potentially exposed skin
2. Remove and contain all contaminated clothes
3. Segregate individuals that have been contaminated “topically” by a liquid from unaffected individuals (isolation does not apply to widespread airborne releases)
4. Provide additional medical attention as needed

#### Threats or Disturbances

##### Animal disturbance

This procedure should be implemented when the presence of a dog, coyote, mountain lion or any other wild animal threatens the safety of students and staff.

##### General Procedures

1. Notify office and administration
2. Keep students away from the animal (return to classroom, secure all entrances to classroom, etc.)

##### IC Responsibilities

1. Call 911 and/or Animal Control
2. Attempt to isolate the animal from students, if it is safe to do so. If the animal is outside, students will be kept inside. If the animal is inside, students will remain outside in an area away from the animal

#### Disruptive Student

##### General Procedures

1. At the beginning of each school year, every teacher is to develop a “Clear the Room” procedure. This procedure includes step-by-step instructions of what to do should a student begin to throw things or attack other students or staff.
2. “Clear the Room” procedures should state to which teacher the students should report.
3. The receiving teacher will notify the office immediately.
4. The teacher must stay with the disruptive student until assistance arrives.
5. Students will not return to their classroom until notified by sending teacher.

##### IC Responsibilities

1. Respond to the classroom as soon as possible.

2. Assist the teacher with the student.
3. Involve other staff as necessary.
4. Call 911 if situation does not abate.
5. Notify the School Counselor/Psychologist or outside agency.
6. Review each plan and require that the plan be practice so that students will know what to do

#### Teacher/Staff Responsibilities

1. In concert receiving teachers, develop the "Clear the Room" plan.
2. Develop and alternate plan for when receiving teacher is not in the room.
3. Instruct students as to their roles if plan is implemented.
4. Stay with the out-of-control student.

#### Suicide or Suicide Threat or Attempt

#### General Procedures

1. Always assume the victim is alive!
2. Administer emergency first aid
3. Notify the IC
4. Stay with the victim until help arrives
5. Limit access to the immediate area until police arrive (treat as a crime scene)
6. Prepare an informational flyer for parents of the students in the victim's class
7. Notify the Carter Board
8. Notify the Crisis Response Team and/or mental health service provider (Los Angeles

County Department of Mental Health or contracted service provider).

#### IC Responsibilities Actual

1. Assess the situation
2. Direct that 911 be called
3. Declare a Lock Down-Response
4. Direct that appropriate notifications are made
5. Isolate all witnesses; if they are students, notify their parents
6. Direct that personal property of the victim is secured. This includes items in the



classroom and in locker

7. If victim has siblings in your school, bring them to a secure area until their parents

arrive at the school

8. If victim has siblings in other area schools, notify their administrators 9. Be Prepared to deal with the media

10. Arrange for counselors for s students and staff

11. Make contact with parents of deceased student

#### Attempted

1. Assess the situation

2. Direct that appropriate notifications be made

3. If required, call 911

4. Deal with siblings set forth above

5. If Lock-Down was not called, hold an emergency staff meeting at close of school to brief

staff

6. Arrange for additional counselors if needed

#### Teacher/Staff Responsibilities Actual/Attempted

1. Immediately notify the IC.

2. Administer first aid/CPR (if knowledgeable)

3. Secure the area until an administrator arrives on the scene

4. Once Relieved, teacher responds to his or her classroom and maintains order

#### Rumors

1. Treat all verbal and written threats as a serious matter

2. Immediately notify the IC about the information

3. Assist in the evaluation of the threat with other staff

#### Trespasser in building General Procedures

1. If the unauthorized visitor remains on the school property, notify the police, or IC of the situation, and implement Lock-Down procedures

2. If the trespasser refuses to register in the office and flees the scene obtain an accurate description and inform the office

3. Should a staff member observe a trespasser on school property; treat them as if they are simply a visitor who has failed to register in the office and kindly invite them to do so. NOTE: If a staff member is uncomfortable approaching trespasser, notify the office immediately of their presence
4. Teachers should recall students in hall, lock doors, and remain with their classes at all times
5. When the trespasser has registered in the office, has fled or been escorted from the scene, make a P.A. announcement that the Lock-Down situation has ended, by announcing an “all clear”
6. Notify the Charter Board
7. Prepare for possible media coverage
8. Consider formulating an informational flyer for parents

#### Bomb Threats General Procedures

1. Evacuation route should be posted in every classroom
2. Use Bomb Threat Checklist to record information about telephone bomb threats. Listen to the message without interrupting the caller. Write down the message, noting time of call, unusual background noises, and estimated age of caller, and try to keep the caller talking. Attempt to ascertain from the caller the type of bomb, where placed, time of detonation, and reason school has been targeted
3. After caller has concluded his or her threat, hang up and immediately lift the receiver and press \*69 (call trace)
4. If school has caller ID, note the number from which call was made
5. Notify Main Office/Building Administration
6. If threat is written, place it in an envelope or plastic bag
7. Prepare media statement flyer to inform parents

#### IC Responsibilities

1. Evaluate the bomb threat and determine if building evacuation is necessary
2. If threat is deemed valid:
  - Call 911 – advise building is being evacuated because of a bomb threat
  - Activate SERT
  - Turn off school bell system Don't use PA system
  - Turn off all two-way radios

NOTE: Do not utilize the fire alarm system to evacuate the building

3. Dispatch SERT to notify each classroom of the need to evacuate the school. While completing this task, conduct a limited search of common areas of the school
4. In consultation with police/fire officials, determine when it is safe to reenter the school

**Teacher/Staff Responsibilities**

1. Upon receipt of notification to evacuate the school, conduct a limited research of classrooms to determine if any strange or unknown objects are in the room
2. Proceed to pre-designated evacuation point with class roll book
3. Maintain control of students and advise SERT of any missing children
4. Do not reenter the building until directed to do so by a SERT member or someone in

authority

**Device Found**

Upon discovery of a suspicious device, immediately send word to the IC. If the device is found in a classroom with students, immediately, but in an orderly manner, evacuate the classroom. UNDER NO CONDITION ATTEMPT TO TOUCH OR MOVE THE DEVICE

**IC Responsibilities**

1. Upon notification of a device found:
  - Call 911 – advise building is being evacuated because of suspected bomb

has been discovered if possible, give a description of the device

- Activate the SERT
- Turn off the school bell system
- Turn off all two-way radios
- Do not use the fire alarm system to evacuate the building

Dispatch SERT to begin the evacuation process. The order of evacuation should be:

- Classroom in which the device is located
  - Classroom on either side of, across the hall from, that backs up to, or is directly above or below the classroom containing the device. Continue increasing the size of the evacuation until all students and staff are at a safe distance
2. The evacuation must be conducted in an orderly and controlled manner so as not to create an unstable environment which may exacerbate the situation
  3. In consultation with police/fire/bomb disposal officials, determine when it is safe to reenter the building

**Teacher/Staff Responsibilities**

1. Upon receipt of notification to evacuate the classroom, proceed to pre-designated evacuation location with class roll book
2. Maintain control of students and advise SERT of any missing or unaccounted for students  
<https://secure.doctracking.com/v2/Home/DocumentSectionEditRteTest.aspx?DefId=47064&SectionId=858553>
3. Do not enter the school until directed to do so by an SERT or police/fire authority

**Public Agency Use of School Buildings for Emergency Shelters****(C) School Suspension, Expulsion and Mandatory Expulsion Guidelines**

“The procedures by which pupils can be suspended or expelled.” (Ed. Code § 47605(b)(5)(J).) GENERAL PROVISIONS

Charter School shall provide due process for all students, including adequate and timely notice to parents/guardians and students of the grounds for all suspension and expulsion recommendations and decisions and their due process rights regarding suspension and expulsion, including rights of appeal.

Charter School shall ensure that its policies and procedures regarding suspension and expulsion will be periodically reviewed, and modified as necessary, in order to conform to changes in state law.

Charter School shall ensure that its staff is knowledgeable about and complies with the District's Discipline Foundation Policy and/or current equivalent policy, as required by the Modified Consent Decree. Charter School shall comply with the terms of the School Discipline Policy and School Climate Bill of Rights resolution adopted by the LAUSD Board of Education on May 6, 2013.

Charter School shall be responsible for the appropriate interim placement of students during and pending the completion of Charter School's student expulsion process and shall facilitate the post- expulsion placement of expelled students.

Charter School shall document and implement the alternatives to suspension and expulsion that Charter School utilizes in response to attendance-related concerns, e.g. truancy or excessive tardiness.

#### STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES

Charter School shall establish and implement policies and procedures to ensure full compliance with federal and state laws and regulations regarding the discipline of students with disabilities. If a student is recommended for expulsion and the student receives or is eligible for special education, Charter School shall identify and provide special education programs and services at an appropriate interim educational placement, pending the completion of the expulsion process, to be coordinated with the LAUSD Special Education Service Center.

In the case of a student who has an Individualized Education Program ("IEP"), or a student who has a 504 Plan, Charter School shall ensure that it follows correct disciplinary procedures to comply with the mandates of state and federal laws, including IDEA and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Plan of 1973. As set forth in the MOU regarding special education between the District and Charter

School, an IEP team will meet to conduct a manifestation determination and to discuss alternative placement utilizing the District's Special Education Policies and Procedures Manual. Prior to recommending expulsion for a student with a 504 Plan, Charter School's administrator will convene a Link Determination meeting to ask the following two questions:

A. Was the misconduct caused by, or directly and substantially related to the student's disability? B. Was the misconduct a direct result of the Charter School's failure to implement 504?

#### NOTIFICATION OF THE DISTRICT

Upon expelling any student, Charter School shall notify the Charter Schools Division by submitting an expulsion packet to the CSD immediately or as soon as practicable, which shall contain:

##### Critical Components of Expulsion Packets

If Law Enforcement is confiscating an item of evidence, then you must take a color photo of the evidence, obtain a property receipt from the officer, and have

the officer sign the Chain of Evidence document from the Expulsion Packet prior to relinquishing the evidence to the officer.

For cases involving Drugs, Mood Altering Substances and Unauthorized Substances, proof positive of the alleged substance must be provided within the expulsion packet as evidence to support the alleged charge. Whenever possible, have Law Enforcement complete a drug/substance kit, and/or issue a property receipt, to verify status of evidence as another specific unauthorized substances. Make a concerted effort to secure a statement from the offending student prior to removal from campus by Law Enforcement.

Recommendation for Expulsion Packets submitted to TEACH Public Schools and or LAUSD must be complete and include all evidence pertaining to the case to avoid delays in

scheduling of a Pre-expulsion Conference. DO NOT return evidence to the student, parent or guardian. When possible, obtain witness signatures on administrative statements. Remove date and time stamps that have been automatically generated by electronic devices such as printers or cameras from all articles included within the expulsion packet. Completed "Notification of

Charter School Expulsion" [form available from the CSD website or office], including attachments as required on the form

- Documentation of the expulsion proceeding, including statement of specific facts supporting the expulsion and documentation that Charter School's policies and procedures were followed
- Copy of parental notice of expulsion hearing
- Copy of expulsion notice provided to parent stating reason for expulsion, term of expulsion,

rehabilitation plan, reinstatement notice with eligibility date and instructions for providing

proof of student's compliance for reinstatement, appeal process, and options for enrollment

- If the student is eligible for Special Education, documentation related to expulsion in compliance with IDEA and the MCD, including the Expulsion Analysis page of the pre-

expulsion IEP. If the student is eligible for Section 504 accommodations, documentation that Charter School

conducted a Link Determination meeting to address two questions:

A. Was the misconduct caused by, or directly and substantially related to the student's

disability?

B. Was the misconduct a direct result of Charter School's failure to implement 504 Plan?

Notwithstanding the documentation sent to the Charter Schools Division as indicated above, if the student is a resident of a school district other than LAUSD, Charter School must notify the superintendent of the student's district of residence within 30 days of the expulsion. Additionally, upon request of the receiving school district, Charter School shall forward student records no later than 10 school days from the date of the request as stated in Education Code section 49068 (a) and (b).

#### OUTCOME DATA

Charter School shall gather and maintain all data related to placement, tracking, and monitoring of student suspensions, expulsions, and reinstatements, and make such outcome data readily available to the District upon request.

#### REHABILITATION PLANS

Pupils who are expelled from Charter School shall be given a rehabilitation plan upon expulsion as developed by Charter School's governing board at the time of the expulsion order, which may include, but is not limited to, periodic review as well as assessment at the time of review for readmission. Terms of expulsion should be reasonable and fair with the weight of the expelling offense taken into consideration when determining the length of expulsion. Therefore, the rehabilitation plan should include a date not later than one (1) year from the date of expulsion when the pupil may apply to Charter School for readmission. Charter School shall inform parents in writing of its processes for reinstatement and applying for expungement of the expulsion record.

#### READMISSION

Charter School's governing board shall adopt rules establishing a procedure for the filing and processing of requests for readmission and the process for the required review of all expelled pupils for readmission. Upon completion of the readmission process, Charter School's governing board shall readmit the pupil, unless Charter School's governing board makes a finding that the pupil has not met the conditions of the rehabilitation plan or continues to pose a danger to campus safety. A description of the procedure shall be made available to the pupil and the pupil's parent or guardian at the time the expulsion order is entered and the decision of the governing board, including any related findings, must be provided to the pupil and the pupil's parent/guardian within a reasonable time.

#### REINSTATEMENT

Charter School's governing board shall adopt rules establishing a procedure for processing reinstatements, including the review of documents regarding the rehabilitation plan. Charter School is responsible for reinstating the student upon the conclusion of the expulsion period in a timely manner.

#### GUN-FREE SCHOOLS ACT

Charter School shall comply with the federal Gun-Free Schools Act.

This Pupil Suspension and Expulsion Policy has been established in order to promote learning and protect the safety and well being of all students at the Charter School. In creating this policy, the Charter School has reviewed Education Code Section 48900 et seq., which describes the noncharter schools' list of offenses and procedures, to establish its list of offenses and procedures for suspensions and expulsions. The language that follows closely mirrors the language of Education Code Section 48900 et seq. The Charter School is committed to annual review of policies and procedures surrounding suspensions and expulsions and, as necessary, modification of the lists of offenses for which students are subject to suspension or expulsion.

When the Policy is violated, it may be necessary to suspend or expel a student from regular classroom instruction. This policy shall serve as the Charter School's policy and procedures for student suspension and expulsion and it may be amended from time to time without the need to amend the charter so long as the amendments comport with legal requirements. Charter School staff shall enforce disciplinary rules and procedures fairly and consistently among all students. This Policy and its Procedures will be printed and distributed as part of the Student Handbook and will clearly describe discipline expectations. Corporal punishment shall not be used as a disciplinary measure against any student. Corporal punishment includes the willful infliction of or willfully causing the infliction of physical pain on a student. For purposes of the Policy, corporal punishment does not include an employee's use of force that is reasonable and necessary to protect the employee, students, staff or other persons or to prevent damage to school property.

The Charter School administration shall ensure that students and their parents/guardians are notified in writing upon enrollment of all discipline policies and procedures. The notice shall state that this Policy and Procedures are available on request at the Executive Director's office.

Suspended or expelled students shall be excluded from all school and school-related activities unless otherwise agreed during the period of suspension or expulsion.

#### A. Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion of Students

A student may be suspended or expelled for prohibited misconduct if the act is related to school activity or school attendance occurring at anytime including but not limited to: a) while on school grounds; b) while going to or coming from school; c) during the lunch period, whether on or off the school campus; d) during, going to, or coming from a school-sponsored activity.

#### B. Enumerated Offenses

1. Discretionary Suspension Offenses. Students may be suspended for any of the following acts when it is determined the pupil:

- a) Caused, attempted to cause, or threatened to cause physical injury to another person.
- b) Willfully used force or violence upon the person of another, except self-defense.

- c) Unlawfully possessed, used, sold or otherwise furnished, or was under the influence of any controlled substance, as defined in Health and Safety Code 11053-11058, alcoholic beverage, or intoxicant of any kind.
- d) Unlawfully offered, arranged, or negotiated to sell any controlled substance as defined in Health and Safety Code Sections 11053-11058, alcoholic beverage or intoxicant of any kind, and then sold, delivered or otherwise furnished to any person another liquid substance or material and represented same as controlled substance, alcoholic beverage or intoxicant.
- e) Committed or attempted to commit robbery or extortion.
- f) Caused or attempted to cause damage to school property or private property.
- g) Stole or attempted to steal school property or private property.
- h) Possessed or used tobacco or products containing tobacco or nicotine products, including but not limited to cigars, cigarettes, miniature cigars, clove cigarettes, smokeless tobacco, snuff, chew packets and betel. This section does not prohibit the use of his or her own prescription products by a pupil.
- i) Committed an obscene act or engaged in habitual profanity or vulgarity.
- j) Unlawfully possessed or unlawfully offered, arranged, or negotiated to sell any drug paraphernalia, as defined in Health and Safety Code Section 11014.5.
- k) Disrupted school activities or otherwise willfully defied the valid authority of supervisors, teachers, administrators, other school officials, or other school personnel engaged in the performance of their duties.
- l) Knowingly received stolen school property or private property.
- m) Possessed an imitation firearm, i.e.: a replica of a firearm that is so substantially similar in physical properties to an existing firearm as to lead a reasonable person to conclude that the replica is a firearm.
- n) Committed or attempted to commit a sexual assault as defined in Penal Code Sections 261, 266c, 286, 288, 288a or 289, or committed a sexual battery as defined in Penal Code Section 243.4.
- o) Harassed, threatened, or intimidated a student who is a complaining witness or witness in a school disciplinary proceeding for the purpose of preventing that student from being a witness and/or retaliating against that student for being a witness.
- p) Unlawfully offered, arranged to sell, negotiated to sell, or sold the prescription drug Soma.
- q) Engaged in, or attempted to engage in hazing. For the purposes of this subdivision, "hazing" means a method of initiation or pre-initiation into a pupil organization or body, whether or not the organization or body is officially recognized by an educational institution, which is likely to cause serious bodily injury or personal degradation or disgrace resulting in physical or mental harm to a former, current, or prospective pupil. For purposes of this section, "hazing" does not include athletic events or school-sanctioned events.
- r) Made terroristic threats against school officials and/or school property. For purposes of this section, "terroristic threat" shall include any statement, whether written or oral, by a person who willfully threatens to commit a crime which will result in death, great bodily injury to another person, or property damage in excess of one thousand dollars (\$1,000), with the specific intent that the statement is to be taken as a threat, even if there is no intent of actually carrying it out, which, on its face and under the circumstances in which it is made, is so unequivocal, unconditional, immediate, and specific as to convey to the person threatened, a gravity of purpose and an immediate prospect of execution of the threat, and thereby causes that person reasonably to be in sustained fear for his or her own safety or for his or her immediate family's safety, or for the protection of school property, or the personal property of the person threatened or his or her immediate family.

s) Committed sexual harassment, as defined in Education Code Section 212.5. For the purposes of this section, the conduct described in Section 212.5 must be considered by a reasonable person of the same gender as the victim to be sufficiently severe or pervasive to have a negative impact upon the individual's academic performance or to create an intimidating, hostile, or offensive educational environment. This section shall apply to pupils in any of grades 4 to 12, inclusive.

t) Caused, attempted to cause, threatened to cause or participated in an act of hate violence, as defined in subdivision (e) of Section 233 of the Education Code. This section shall apply to pupils in any of grades 4 to 12, inclusive.

u) Intentionally harassed, threatened or intimidated a student or group of students to the extent of having the actual and reasonably expected effect of materially disrupting class work, creating substantial disorder and invading student rights by creating an intimidating or hostile educational environment. This section shall apply to pupils in any of grades 4 to 12, inclusive.

v) Engaged in an act of bullying, including, but not limited to, bullying committed by means of an electronic act.

1. "Bullying" means any severe or pervasive physical or verbal act or conduct, including communications made in writing or by means of an electronic act, and including one or more acts committed by a student or group of students which would be deemed hate violence or harassment, threats, or intimidation, which are directed toward one or more

students that has or can be reasonably predicted to have the effect of one or more of the following:

i. Placing a reasonable student (defined as a student, including, but is not limited to, a student with exceptional needs, who exercises average care, skill, and judgment in conduct for a person of his or her age, or for a person of his or her age with exceptional needs) or students in fear of harm to that student's or those students' person or property.

ii. Causing a reasonable student to experience a substantially detrimental effect on his or her physical or mental health.

iii. Causing a reasonable student to experience substantial interference with his or her academic performance.

iv. Causing a reasonable student to experience substantial interference with his or her ability to participate in or benefit from the services, activities, or privileges provided by the Charter School.

2) "Electronic Act" means the creation and transmission originated on or off the school site, by means of an electronic device, including, but not limited to, a telephone, wireless telephone, or other wireless communication device, computer, or pager, of a communication, including, but not limited to, any of the following:

i. A message, text, sound, or image.

ii. A post on a social network Internet Web site including, but not limited to:

a) Posting to or creating a burn page. A "burn page" means an Internet Web site created for the purpose of having one or more of the effects as listed in subparagraph (1) above.

b) Creating a credible impersonation of another actual pupil for the purpose of having one or more of the effects listed in subparagraph (1) above. "Credible impersonation" means to knowingly and without consent impersonate a pupil for the purpose of bullying the pupil and such that another pupil would reasonably believe, or has reasonably believed, that the pupil was or is the pupil who was impersonated.

c) Creating a false profile for the purpose of having one or more of the effects listed in subparagraph (1) above. "False profile" means a profile of a fictitious pupil or a profile using the likeness or attributes of an actual pupil other than the pupil who created the false profile.

iii. Notwithstanding subparagraphs (1) and (2) above, an electronic act shall not constitute pervasive conduct solely on the basis that it has been transmitted on the Internet or is currently posted on the Internet.



w) A pupil who aids or abets, as defined in Section 31 of the Penal Code, the infliction or attempted infliction of physical injury to another person may be subject to suspension, but not expulsion, except that a pupil who has been adjudged by a juvenile court to have committed, as an aider and abettor, a crime of physical violence in which the victim suffered great bodily injury or serious bodily injury shall be subject to discipline pursuant to subdivision (1).

x) Possessed, sold, or otherwise furnished any knife unless, in the case of possession of any object of this type, the student had obtained written permission to possess the item from a certificated school employee, with the Executive Director or designee's concurrence.

2. Non-Discretionary Suspension Offenses: Students must be suspended and recommended for expulsion for any of the following acts when it is determined the pupil:

a) Possessed, sold, or otherwise furnished any firearm, explosive, or other dangerous object unless, in the case of possession of any object of this type, the students had obtained written permission to possess the item from a certificated school employee, with the Executive Director or designee's concurrence.

3. Discretionary Expellable Offenses: Students may be recommended for expulsion for any of the following acts when it is determined the pupil:

a) Caused, attempted to cause, or threatened to cause physical injury to another person. b) Willfully used force or violence upon the person of another, except self-defense.

c) Unlawfully possessed, used, sold or otherwise furnished, or was under the influence of any controlled substance, as defined in Health and Safety Code Sections 11053-11058, alcoholic beverage, or intoxicant of any kind.

d) Unlawfully offered, arranged, or negotiated to sell any controlled substance as defined in Health and Safety Code Sections 11053-11058, alcoholic beverage or intoxicant of any kind, and then sold, delivered or otherwise furnished to any person another liquid substance or material and represented same as controlled substance, alcoholic beverage or intoxicant.

e) Committed or attempted to commit robbery or extortion.

f) Caused or attempted to cause damage to school property or private property. g) Stole or attempted to steal school property or private property.

h) Possessed or used tobacco or products containing tobacco or nicotine products, including but not limited to cigars, cigarettes, miniature cigars, clove cigarettes, smokeless tobacco, snuff, chew packets and betel. This section does not prohibit the use of his or her own prescription products by a pupil.

i) Committed an obscene act or engaged in habitual profanity or vulgarity.

j) Unlawfully possessed or unlawfully offered, arranged, or negotiated to sell any drug paraphernalia, as defined in Health and Safety Code Section 11014.5.

k) Disrupted school activities or otherwise willfully defied the valid authority of supervisors, teachers, administrators, other school officials, or other school personnel engaged in the performance of their duties.

l) Knowingly received stolen school property or private property.

m) Possessed an imitation firearm, i.e.: a replica of a firearm that is so substantially similar in physical properties to an existing firearm as to lead a reasonable person to conclude that the replica is a firearm.

n) Committed or attempted to commit a sexual assault as defined in Penal Code Sections 261, 266c, 286, 288, 288a or 289, or committed a sexual battery as defined in Penal Code Section 243.4.

o) Harassed, threatened, or intimidated a student who is a complaining witness or witness in a school disciplinary proceeding for the purpose of preventing that student from being a witness and/or retaliating against that student for being a witness.

p) Unlawfully offered, arranged to sell, negotiated to sell, or sold the prescription drug Soma.

q) Engaged in, or attempted to engage in hazing. For the purposes of this subdivision, “hazing” means a method of initiation or pre-initiation into a pupil organization or body, whether or not the organization or body is officially recognized by an educational institution, which is likely to cause serious bodily injury or personal degradation or disgrace resulting in physical or mental harm to a former, current, or prospective pupil. For purposes of this section, “hazing” does not include athletic events or school-sanctioned events.

r) Made terroristic threats against school officials and/or school property. For purposes of this section, “terroristic threat” shall include any statement, whether written or oral, by a person who willfully threatens to commit a crime which will result in death, great bodily injury to another person, or property damage in excess of one thousand dollars (\$1,000), with the specific intent that the statement is to be taken as a threat, even if there is no intent of actually carrying it out, which, on its face and under the circumstances in which it is made, is so unequivocal, unconditional, immediate, and specific as to convey to the person threatened, a gravity of purpose and an immediate prospect of execution of the threat, and thereby causes that person reasonably to be in sustained fear for his or her own safety or for his or her immediate family’s safety, or for the protection of school property, or the personal property of the person threatened or his or her immediate family.

s) Committed sexual harassment, as defined in Education Code Section 212.5. For the purposes of this section, the conduct described in Section 212.5 must be considered by a reasonable person of the same gender as the victim to be sufficiently severe or pervasive to have a negative impact upon the individual’s academic performance or to create an intimidating, hostile, or offensive educational environment. This section shall apply to pupils in any of grades 4 to 12, inclusive.

t) Caused, attempted to cause, threatened to cause or participated in an act of hate violence, as defined in subdivision (e) of Section 233 of the Education Code. This section shall apply to pupils in any of grades 4 to 12, inclusive.

u) Intentionally harassed, threatened or intimidated a student or group of students to the extent of having the actual and reasonably expected effect of materially disrupting class work, creating substantial disorder and invading student rights by creating an intimidating or hostile educational environment. This section shall apply to pupils in any of grades 4 to 12, inclusive.

v) Engaged in an act of bullying, including, but not limited to, bullying committed by means of an electronic act.

1) “Bullying” means any severe or pervasive physical or verbal act or conduct, including communications made in writing or by means of an electronic act, and including one or more acts committed by a student or group of students which would be deemed hate violence or harassment, threats, or intimidation, which are directed toward one or more students that has or can be reasonably predicted to have the effect of one or more of the following:

i. Placing a reasonable student (defined as a student, including, but is not limited to, a student with exceptional needs, who exercises average care, skill, and judgment in conduct for a person of his or her age, or for a person of his or her age with exceptional needs) or students in fear of harm to that student’s or those students’ person or property.

ii. Causing a reasonable student to experience a substantially detrimental effect on his or her physical or mental health.

iii. Causing a reasonable student to experience substantial interference with his or her academic performance.

iv. Causing a reasonable student to experience substantial interference with his or her ability to participate in or benefit from the services, activities, or privileges provided by the Charter School.

2) “Electronic Act” means the creation and transmission originated on or off the school site, by means of an electronic device, including, but not limited to, a telephone, wireless telephone, or other wireless communication device, computer, or pager, of a communication, including, but not limited to, any of the following:

ii.

i. A message, text, sound, or image.

A post on a social network Internet Web site including, but not limited to:

(a) Posting to or creating a burn page. A “burn page” means an Internet Web site created for the purpose of having one or more of the effects as listed in subparagraph (1) above.

(b) Creating a credible impersonation of another actual pupil for the purpose of having one or more of the effects listed in subparagraph (1) above. “Credible impersonation” means to knowingly and without consent impersonate a pupil for the purpose of bullying the pupil and such that another pupil would reasonably believe, or has reasonably believed, that the pupil was or is the pupil who was impersonated.

(c) Creating a false profile for the purpose of having one or more of the effects listed in subparagraph (1) above. “False profile” means a profile of a fictitious pupil or a profile using the likeness or attributes of an actual pupil other than the pupil who created the false profile.

iii. Notwithstanding subparagraphs (1) and (2) above, an electronic act shall not constitute pervasive conduct solely on the basis that it has been transmitted on the Internet or is currently posted on the Internet.

w) A pupil who aids or abets, as defined in Section 31 of the Penal Code, the infliction or attempted infliction of physical injury to another person may be subject to suspension, but not expulsion, except that a pupil who has been adjudged by a juvenile court to have committed, as an aider and abettor, a crime of physical violence in which the victim suffered great bodily injury or serious bodily injury shall be subject to discipline pursuant to subdivision (1).

x) Possessed, sold, or otherwise furnished any knife unless, in the case of possession of any object of this type, the student had obtained written permission to possess the item from a certificated school employee, with the Executive Director or designee’s concurrence.

4. Non-Discretionary Expellable Offenses: Students must be recommended for expulsion for any of the following acts when it is determined pursuant to the procedures below that the pupil:

a) Possessed, sold, or otherwise furnished any firearm, explosive, or other dangerous object unless, in the case of possession of any object of this type, the students had obtained written permission to possess the item from a certificated school employee, with the Executive Director or designee’s concurrence.

If it is determined by the Board of Directors that a student has brought a fire arm or destructive device, as defined in Section 921 of Title 18 of the United States Code, on to campus or to have possessed a firearm or dangerous device on campus, the student shall be expelled for one year, pursuant to the Federal Gun Free Schools Act of 1994.

The term “firearm” means (A) any weapon (including a starter gun) which will or is designed to or may readily be converted to expel a projectile by the action of an explosive; (B) the frame or receiver of any such weapon; (C) any firearm muffler or firearm silencer; or (D) any destructive device. Such term does not include an antique firearm.

The term “destructive device” means (A) any explosive, incendiary, or poison gas, including but not limited to: (i) bomb, (ii) grenade, (iii) rocket having a propellant charge of more than four ounces, (iv) missile having an explosive or incendiary charge of more than one-quarter ounce, (v) mine, or (vi) device similar to any of the devices described in the preceding clauses.

### C. Suspension Procedure

Suspensions shall be initiated according to the following procedures: 1. Conference

Suspension shall be preceded, if possible, by a conference conducted by the Executive Director or the Executive Director’s designee with the student and his or her parent and, whenever practical, the teacher, supervisor or Charter School employee who referred the student to the Executive Director or designee.

The conference may be omitted if the Executive Director or designee determines that an emergency situation exists. An “emergency situation” involves a clear and present danger to the lives, safety or health of students or Charter School personnel. If a student is suspended without this conference, both the parent/guardian and student shall be notified of the student’s right to return to school for the purpose of a conference.

At the conference, the pupil shall be informed of the reason for the disciplinary action and the evidence against him or her and shall be given the opportunity to present his or her version and evidence in his or her defense. This conference shall be held within two school days of when the student was suspended, unless the pupil waives this right or is physically unable to attend for any reason including, but not limited to, incarceration or hospitalization. No penalties may

be imposed on a pupil for failure of the pupil’s parent or guardian to attend a conference with Charter School officials. Reinstatement of the suspended pupil shall not be contingent upon attendance by the pupil’s parent or guardian at the conference.

## 2. Notice to Parents/Guardians

At the time of the suspension, an administrator or designee shall make a reasonable effort to contact the parent/guardian by telephone or in person. Whenever a student is suspended, the parent/guardian shall be notified in writing of the suspension and the date of return following suspension. This notice shall state the specific offense committed by the student. In addition, the notice may also state the date and time when the student may return to school. If Charter School officials wish to ask the parent/guardian to confer regarding matters pertinent to the suspension, the notice may request that the parent/guardian respond to such requests without delay.

## 3. Suspension Time Limits/Recommendation for Expulsion

Suspensions, when not including a recommendation for expulsion, shall not exceed five (5) consecutive school days per suspension. Upon a recommendation of expulsion by the Executive Director or Executive Director’s designee, the pupil and the pupil’s guardian or representative will be invited to a conference to determine if the suspension for the pupil should be extended pending an expulsion hearing. This determination will be made by the Executive Director or designee upon either of the following: 1) the pupil’s presence will be disruptive to the education process; or 2) the pupil poses a threat or danger to others. Upon either determination, the pupil’s suspension will be extended pending the results of an expulsion hearing. The student will have the opportunity, at the discretion of the Executive Director and/or the classroom teacher, to complete instructional activities missed due to his or her suspension and will be able to communicate with designated school staff for any questions and for evaluation of work.

## D. Authority to Expel

A student may be expelled by an Administrative Panel following a hearing before it, and preceded by recommendation from the Executive Director. The Administrative Panel shall consist of at least three members who are certificated employees and neither a teacher of the pupil or a Board member of the Charter School’s governing board. The Charter School’s Board will appoint an Administrative Panel. The Administrative Panel may expel any student found to have committed an expellable offense.

A student and his or her parents may appeal an expulsion decision by the Administrative Panel to the Charter School’s Board, which will make the final determination.

## E. Expulsion Procedures

Students recommended for expulsion are entitled to a hearing to determine whether the student should be expelled. If requested by the student, and unless postponed for good cause, the hearing shall be held within thirty (30) school days after the Executive Director or designee determines that the student has committed an expellable offense and recommends the student for expulsion.

The Administrative Panel will hold a hearing on the case, and will make a determination whether to expel. The hearing shall be held in closed session (complying with all pupil confidentiality rules under FERPA) unless the student makes a written request for a public hearing three (3) days prior to the hearing.

Written notice of the hearing shall be forwarded to the student and the student’s parent/guardian at least ten (10) calendar days before the date of the hearing. Upon mailing the notice, it shall be deemed served upon the pupil. The notice shall include:

1. The date and place of the expulsion hearing;
2. A statement of the specific facts, charges and offenses upon which the proposed expulsion is based;
3. A copy of the Charter School's disciplinary rules which relate to the alleged violation;
4. Notification of the student's or parent/guardian's obligation to provide information about the student's status at the Charter School to any other school district or school to which the student seeks enrollment;
5. The opportunity for the student or the student's parent/guardian to appear in person or to employ and be represented by counsel or a non-attorney advisor;
6. The right to inspect and obtain copies of all documents to be used at the hearing;
7. The opportunity to confront and question all witnesses who testify at the hearing;
8. The opportunity to question all evidence presented and to present oral and documentary evidence on the student's behalf including witnesses.

#### F. Special Procedures for Expulsion Hearings Involving Sexual Assault or Battery Offenses

The Charter School may, upon a finding of good cause, determine that the disclosure of either the identity of the witness or the testimony of that witness at the hearing, or both, would subject the witness to an unreasonable risk of psychological or physical harm. Upon this determination, the testimony of the witness may be presented at the hearing in the form of sworn declarations that shall be examined only by the Charter School or the hearing officer. Copies of these sworn declarations, edited to delete the name and identity of the witness, shall be made available to the pupil.

1. The complaining witness in any sexual assault or battery case must be provided with a copy of the applicable disciplinary rules and advised of his/her right to (a) receive five days notice of his/her scheduled testimony, (b) have up to two (2) adult support persons of his/her choosing present in the hearing at the time he/she testifies, which may include a parent, guardian, or legal counsel, and (c) elect to have the hearing closed while testifying.
2. The Charter School must also provide the victim a room separate from the hearing room for the complaining witness' use prior to and during breaks in testimony.
3. At the discretion of the Administrative Panel, the complaining witness shall be allowed periods of relief from examination and cross-examination during which he or she may leave the hearing room.
4. The Administrative Panel may also arrange the seating within the hearing room to facilitate a less intimidating environment for the complaining witness.
5. The Administrative Panel may also limit time for taking the testimony of the complaining witness to the hours he/she is normally in school, if there is no good cause to take the testimony during other hours.
6. Prior to a complaining witness testifying, the support persons must be admonished that the hearing is confidential. Nothing in the law precludes the person presiding over the hearing from removing a support person whom the presiding person finds is disrupting the hearing. The Administrative Panel may permit any one of the support persons for the complaining witness to accompany him or her to the witness stand.
7. If one or both of the support persons is also a witness, the Charter School must present evidence that the witness' presence is both desired by the witness and will be helpful to the Charter School. The person presiding over the hearing shall permit the witness to stay unless it is established that there is a substantial risk that the testimony of the complaining witness would be influenced by the support person, in which case the presiding official shall admonish the support person or persons not to prompt, sway, or influence the witness in any way. Nothing shall preclude the presiding officer from exercising his or her discretion to remove a person from the hearing whom he or she believes is prompting, swaying, or influencing the witness.

8. The testimony of the support person shall be presented before the testimony of the complaining witness and the complaining witness shall be excluded from the courtroom during that testimony.

9. Especially for charges involving sexual assault or battery, if the hearing is to be conducted in public at the request of the pupil being expelled, the complaining witness shall have the right to have his/her testimony heard in a closed session when testifying at a public meeting would threaten serious psychological harm to the complaining witness and there are no alternative procedures to avoid the threatened harm. The alternative procedures may include videotaped depositions or contemporaneous examination in another place communicated to the hearing room by means of closed-circuit television.

10. Evidence of specific instances of a complaining witness' prior sexual conduct is presumed inadmissible and shall not be heard absent a determination by the person conducting the hearing that extraordinary circumstances exist requiring the evidence be heard. Before such a determination regarding extraordinary circumstance can be made, the witness shall be provided notice and an opportunity to present opposition to the introduction of the evidence. In the hearing on the admissibility of the evidence, the complaining witness shall be entitled to be represented by a parent, legal counsel, or other support person. Reputation or opinion evidence regarding the sexual behavior of the complaining witness is not admissible for any purpose.

#### G. Record of Hearing

A record of the hearing shall be made and may be maintained by any means, including electronic recording, as long as a reasonably accurate and complete written transcription of the proceedings can be made.

#### H. Presentation of Evidence

While technical rules of evidence do not apply to expulsion hearings, evidence may be admitted and used as proof only if it is the kind of evidence on which reasonable persons can rely in the conduct of serious affairs. A determination by the Administrative Panel to expel must be supported by substantial evidence that the student committed an expellable offense. Findings of fact shall be based solely on the evidence at the hearing. While hearsay evidence is admissible, no decision to expel shall be based solely on hearsay. Sworn declarations may be admitted as testimony from witnesses of whom the Board or Administrative Panel determines that disclosure of their identity or testimony at the hearing may subject them to an unreasonable risk of physical or psychological harm.

If, due to a written request by the expelled pupil, the hearing is held at a public meeting, and the charge is committing or attempting to commit a sexual assault or committing a sexual battery as defined in Education Code Section 48900, a complaining witness shall have the right to have his or her testimony heard in a session closed to the public.

The decision of the Administrative Panel shall be in the form of written findings of fact.

If the Administrative Panel decides not to recommend expulsion, the pupil shall immediately be returned to his/her educational program.

#### I. Written Notice to Expel

The Executive Director or designee, following a decision of the Administrative Panel to expel, shall send written notice of the decision to expel, including the Administrative Panel's adopted findings of fact, to the student or parent/guardian. This notice shall also include the following: (a) Notice of the specific offense committed by the student; and (b) Notice of the student's or parent/guardian's obligation to inform any new district in which the student seeks to enroll of the student's status with the Charter School.

The Executive Director or designee shall send a copy of the written notice of the decision to expel to the authorizer. This notice shall include the following: (a) The student's name; and (b) The specific expellable offense committed by the student.

#### J. Disciplinary Records

The Charter School shall maintain records of all student suspensions and expulsions at the Charter School. Such records shall be made available to the authorizer upon request.

K. Right to Appeal

The pupil shall have the right to appeal an expulsion decision from the Administrative Panel to the Charter School Board. The Charter School Board's decision to expel shall be final.

L. Expelled Pupils/Alternative Education

Pupils who are expelled shall be responsible for seeking alternative education programs including, but not limited to, programs within the County or their school district of residence. The Charter School shall work cooperatively with parents/guardians as requested by parents/guardians or by the school district of residence to assist with locating alternative placements during expulsion.

M. Special Procedures for the Consideration of Suspension and Expulsion of Students with Disabilities

1. Notification of SELPA

The Charter School shall immediately notify the SELPA and coordinate the procedures in this policy with the SELPA of the discipline of any student with a disability or student who the Charter School or SELPA would be deemed to have knowledge that the student had a disability.

2. Services During Suspension

Students suspended for more than ten (10) school days in a school year shall continue to receive services so as to enable the student to continue to participate in the general education curriculum, although in another setting, and to progress toward meeting the goals set out in the child's IEP/504 Plan; and receive, as appropriate, a functional behavioral assessment and behavioral intervention services and modifications, that are designed to address the behavior violation so that it does not recur. These services may be provided in an interim alternative educational setting.

3. Procedural Safeguards/Manifestation Determination

Within ten (10) school days of a recommendation for expulsion or any decision to change the placement of a child with a disability because of a violation of a code of student conduct, the Charter School, the parent, and relevant members of the IEP/504 Team shall review all relevant information in the student's file, including the child's IEP/504 Plan, any teacher observations, and any relevant information provided by the parents to determine:

- a. If the conduct in question was caused by, or had a direct and substantial relationship to, the child's disability; or
- b. If the conduct in question was the direct result of the local educational agency's failure to implement the IEP/504 Plan.

If the Charter School, the parent, and relevant members of the IEP/504 Team determine that either of the above is applicable for the child, the conduct shall be determined to be a manifestation of the child's disability.

If the Charter School, the parent, and relevant members of the IEP/504 Team make the determination that the conduct was a manifestation of the child's disability, the IEP/504 Team shall:

- a. Conduct a functional behavioral assessment and implement a behavioral intervention plan for such child, provided that the Charter School had not conducted such assessment prior to such determination before the behavior that resulted in a change in placement;
- b. If a behavioral intervention plan has been developed, review the behavioral intervention plan if the child already has such a behavioral intervention plan, and modify it, as necessary, to address the behavior; and
- c. Return the child to the placement from which the child was removed, unless the parent and the Charter School agree to a change of placement as part of the modification of the behavioral intervention plan.

If the Charter School, the parent, and relevant members of the IEP/504 Team determine that the behavior was not a manifestation of the student's disability and that the conduct in question was not a result of the failure to implement the IEP/504 Plan, then the Charter School may apply the relevant disciplinary procedures to children with disabilities in the same manner and for the same duration as the procedures would be applied to students without disabilities.

#### 4. Due Process Appeals

The parent of a child with a disability who disagrees with any decision regarding placement, or the manifestation determination, or the Charter School believes that maintaining the current placement of the child is substantially likely to result in injury to the child or to others, may request an expedited administrative hearing through the Special Education Unit of the Office of Administrative Hearings or by utilizing the dispute provisions of the 504 Policy and Procedures.

When an appeal relating to the placement of the student or the manifestation determination has been requested by either the parent or the Charter School, the student shall remain in the interim alternative educational setting pending the decision of the hearing officer or until the expiration of the forty-five (45) day time period provided for in an interim alternative educational setting, whichever occurs first, unless the parent and the Charter School agree otherwise.

#### 5. Special Circumstances

Charter School personnel may consider any unique circumstances on a case-by-case basis when determining whether to order a change in placement for a child with a disability who violates a code of student conduct.

The Executive Director or designee may remove a student to an interim alternative educational setting for not more than forty-five (45) days without regard to whether the behavior is determined to be a manifestation of the student's disability in cases where a student:

- a. Carries or possesses a weapon, as defined in 18 USC 930, to or at school, on school premises, or to or at a school function;
- b. Knowingly possesses or uses illegal drugs, or sells or solicits the sale of a controlled substance, while at school, on school premises, or at a school function; or
- c. Has inflicted serious bodily injury, as defined by 20 USC 1415(k)(7)(D), upon a person while at school, on school premises, or at a school function.

#### 6. Interim Alternative Educational Setting

The student's interim alternative educational setting shall be determined by the student's IEP/504 Team.

#### 7. Procedures for Students Not Yet Eligible for Special Education Services

A student who has not been identified as an individual with disabilities pursuant to IDEA and who has violated the Charter School's disciplinary procedures may assert the procedural safeguards granted under this administrative regulation only if the Charter School had knowledge that the student was disabled before the behavior occurred.

The Charter School shall be deemed to have knowledge that the student had a disability if one of the following conditions exists:

- a. The parent/guardian has expressed concern in writing, or orally if the parent/guardian does not know how to write or has a disability that prevents a written statement, to Charter School supervisory or administrative personnel, or to one of the child's teachers, that the student is in need of special education or related services.
- b. The parent has requested an evaluation of the child.
- c. The child's teacher, or other Charter School personnel, has expressed specific concerns about a pattern of behavior demonstrated by the child, directly to the director of special education or to other Charter School supervisory personnel.



If the Charter School knew or should have known the student had a disability under any of the three (3) circumstances described above, the student may assert any of the protections available to IDEA- eligible children with disabilities, including the right to stay put.

If the Charter School had no basis for knowledge of the student's disability, it shall proceed with the proposed discipline. The Charter School shall conduct an expedited evaluation if requested by the parents; however the student shall remain in the education placement determined by the Charter School pending the results of the evaluation.

The Charter School shall not be deemed to have knowledge that the student had a disability if the parent has not allowed an evaluation, refused services, or if the student has been evaluated and determined to not be eligible.

#### **(D) Procedures to Notify Teachers of Dangerous Pupils (EC 49079)**

In order to fulfill the requirements made by Education Code 49079 and Welfare and Institutions Code 827 that state teachers must be notified of the reason(s) a student has been suspended. TEACH Public Schools has incorporated this notification into the existing "Attendance Reporting Screen". On the daily attendance report, when a student is suspended, will show an "S" next to the students name. The teacher can access the suspension by looking at the student's discipline screen. The information provided is for the student's current teachers only. All information regarding suspension and expulsion is CONFIDENTIAL, is not to be shared with any student(s) or parent(s). Teachers are asked to secure the list so students and others may not view it.

Pursuant to Welfare & Institution Code 827(b) and Education Code 48267, the Court notifies the Superintendent of the The TEACH Public School District regarding students who have engaged in certain criminal conduct. This information is forwarded to the site Principal. The site Principal is responsible for prompt notification of the student's teachers. Per Education Code 49079, this information must be kept confidential. This information is also forwarded to all administrators and the student's counselor. To: ALL CERTIFICATED STAFF From: Principal

Re: Student Suspension Information

Education Code 49079 and Welfare and Institutions Code 827 require that teachers be notified of the reason(s) a student has been suspended. The TEACH Public School District has incorporated this notification into the existing "Attendance Reporting screen". On the daily attendance report, when a student is suspended, will show an "S" next to the students name. The teacher can access the suspension by looking at the student's discipline screen. The information provided is for the student's current teachers only. All information regarding suspension and expulsion is CONFIDENTIAL, is not to be shared with any student(s) or parent(s). Teachers are asked to secure the list so students and others may not view it.

The following are examples of Ed. Code 48900 and 48915 violations that may appear on your report.

E.C. 48900

- (a)(1) Mutual fight (a)(2) Assault/Battery
- (b) Possessed, sold or furnished dangerous object
- (c) Controlled substance/alcohol
- (d) Imitation controlled substance
- (e) Robbery/extortion
- (f) Vandalism
- (g) Theft
- (h) Tobacco/nicotine products
- (i) Obscene act, habitual profanity/vulgarity
- (j) Drug paraphernalia
- (k) Disruptive/willfully defiant behavior (grades 4-12) (l) Received stolen property
- (m) Imitation firearm
- (n) Sexual assault or battery
- (o) Harassed/threatened witness
- (p) Sale of soma
- (q) Hazing
- (r) Bullying/cyberbullying
- (t) Aiding and abetting

E.C. 48900.2 Sexual harassment (gr 4-12) E.C. 48900.3 Hate violence(gr 4-12)

E.C. 48900.4 Severe or pervasive harassment, threats and intimidation (grades 4-12) E.C. 48900.7 Terrorist threats against school officials or property

E.C. 48915 (a)(1)(A)Serious physical injury

(a)(1)(B)Possession: knife or dangerous object (a)(1)(C) Controlled substance

(a)(1)(D) Robbery or extortion

(a)(1)(E) Assault/battery of school employee

E.C. 48915 (c)(1) Possessing, selling, furnishing firearm (c)(2) Brandishing a knife at another person (c)(3) Selling a controlled substance

(c)(4) Committing or attempting to commit sexual assault or battery (c)(5) Possession of an explosive

### **(E) Sexual Harassment Policies (EC 212.6 [b])**

#### Employee Prohibited Unlawful Sexual Harassment

TEACH Public Schools is committed to providing a workplace that is free of sexual harassment and considers such harassment to be a major offense, which may result in disciplinary action, up to, and including dismissal, of the offending employee.

Sexual harassment consists of sexual advances, request for sexual favors and other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature, regardless of whether or not the conduct is motivated by sexual desire, when: (1) submission to the conduct is either made explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of an individual's employment; (2) an employment decision is based upon an individual's acceptance or rejection of that conduct; (3) that conduct interferes with an individual's work performance or creates an intimidating, hostile or offensive working environment.

It is also unlawful to retaliate in any way against an employee who has articulated a good faith concern about sexual harassment against him or her or against another individual.

All supervisors of staff will receive sexual harassment training within six (6) months of their assumption of a supervisory position and will receive further training once every two (2) years thereafter. Such training will include information about the negative effects that abusive conduct has on both the victim of the conduct and others in the workplace, as well as methods to prevent abusive conduct undertaken with malice a reasonable person would find hostile, offensive, and unrelated to an employer's legitimate business interests. Abusive conduct includes but is not limited to repeated infliction of verbal abuse, such as the use of derogatory remarks, insults, and epithets, verbal or physical conduct that a reasonable person would find threatening, intimidating, or humiliating, or the gratuitous sabotage or undermining of a person's work performance. Supervisors shall also be trained on how to appropriately respond when the supervisor becomes aware that an employee is the target of unlawful harassment.

Other staff will receive sexual harassment training and/or instruction concerning sexual harassment in the workplace as required by law. Each employee has the responsibility to maintain a workplace free from any form of sexual

harassment. Consequently, should any individual, in particular those with supervisory responsibilities, become aware of any conduct that may constitute sexual harassment or other prohibited behavior, immediate action should be taken to address such conduct. Any employee who believes they have been sexually harassed or has witnessed sexual harassment is encouraged to immediately report such harassment to the Executive Director. See Appendix A for the

"Harassment Complaint Form." See Appendix B for the general "Complaint Form."

Sexual harassment may include, but is not limited to:

- Physical assaults of a sexual nature, such as:
- Rape, sexual battery, molestation or attempts to commit these assaults and
- Intentional physical conduct that is sexual in nature, such as touching, pinching, patting, grabbing, brushing against another's body, or poking another's body.
- Unwanted sexual advances, propositions or other sexual comments, such as:

Sexually oriented gestures, notices, remarks, jokes, or comments about a person's sexuality or sexual experience.

- Preferential treatment or promises of preferential treatment to an employee for submitting to sexual conduct, including soliciting or attempting to solicit any employee to engage in sexual activity for compensation or reward or disparate treatment for rejecting sexual conduct.

- Subjecting or threats of subjecting an employee to unwelcome sexual attention or conduct or intentionally making performance of the employee's job more difficult because of the employee's sex.
- Sexual or discriminatory displays or publications anywhere at the workplace by employees, such as:
- Displaying pictures, cartoons, posters, calendars, graffiti, objections, promotional materials, reading materials, or other materials that are sexually suggestive, sexually demeaning or pornographic or bringing to work or possessing any such material to read, display or view at work.
- Reading publicly or otherwise publicizing in the work environment materials that are in any way sexually revealing, sexually suggestive, sexually demeaning or pornographic; and
- Displaying signs or other materials purporting to segregate an employee by sex in an area of the workplace (other than restrooms or similar rooms).

The illustrations of harassment and sexual harassment above are not to be construed as an all inclusive list of prohibited acts under this policy. Moreover, please note that while in most situations a personal relationship is a private matter, these relationships are not appropriate in a professional setting, particularly where one of the parties has management or supervisory responsibilities. As such, consensual relationships in the workplace may violate LA Leadership policy.

Complainants and witnesses under these policies will be protected from further harassment and will not be retaliated against in any aspect of their employment due to their participation in an investigation, filing of a complaint, or reporting harassment.

TEACH Public Schools will investigate complaints promptly and provide a written report of the investigation and decision as soon as practicable. The investigation will be handled in as confidential a manner as possible consistent with a full, fair, and proper investigation. TEACH Public Schools is committed to remediating any instances where investigation findings demonstrate unlawful harassment has occurred.

Following exhaustion of the TEACH Public Schools complaint procedures outlined herein, employees who believe they have been harassed or discriminated against may contact state or federal agencies to file a complaint. Employees who wish to contact the California Department of Fair Employment and Housing ("DFEH") may do so by calling (800) 884-1684 (or, TTY, (800) 700-2320). For more information about or from the DFEH, visit [www.dfeh.ca.gov](http://www.dfeh.ca.gov) or you can contact the Fair Employment Housing Commission at [www.fehc.ca.gov](http://www.fehc.ca.gov). Employees who wish to contact the U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission ("EEOC") may do so by calling (800) 669-4000 (or, TTY, (800) 669-6820). For more information about or from the EEOC, visit [www.eeoc.gov](http://www.eeoc.gov). Both the DFEH and EEOC will investigate complaints of discrimination or harassment, and may attempt to resolve such complaints either by prosecuting, conciliating or settling the matter on the employee's behalf. TEACH Public Schools will not retaliate against any employee who files a complaint with, or otherwise participates in an investigation, proceeding or hearing conducted by, the DFEH or EEOC.

#### Student Unwanted Sexual Harassment

Includes unwelcome sexual advances and other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature when any or all of the following occurs:

1. Submission to such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of a student's academic status or progress.
2. Submission to or rejection of such conduct by a student is used as the basis of academic decisions affecting the individual.
3. Such conduct has the purpose or effect of unreasonably interfering with the individual's academic performance or creating an intimidating, hostile or offensive educational environment.

It is the responsibility of TEACH Public Schools to:

1. Implement this policy through regular meetings with all administrators, ensuring that they understand the policy and its importance;

2. Make all faculty, staff, students, and parents aware of this policy and the commitment of the school toward its strict enforcement;
3. Remain watchful for conditions that create or may lead to a hostile or offensive school environment;
4. Establish practices designed to create a school environment free from discrimination, intimidation, or harassment.

It is the responsibility of the student to:

1. Conduct herself/himself in a manner, which contributes to a positive school environment;
2. Avoid any activity that may be considered discriminatory, intimidating, or harassing;
3. Consider immediately informing anyone harassing him/her that the behavior is offensive and unwelcome.
4. Report all incidents of discrimination or harassment to the Principal;
5. If informed he/she is perceived as engaging in discriminatory, intimidating, harassing or unwelcome conduct, to discontinue that conduct immediately.

#### Complaint filing and investigation procedures

The following procedures must be followed for filing and investigating a harassment claim:

1. The student may first choose to tell the individual causing the harassment that his/her conduct is offensive and must stop. If the objectionable behavior does not cease immediately, the student must report the harassment to the Principal.
2. The student alleging harassment will be asked to complete a formal, written complaint. The claim will be investigated thoroughly, involving only the necessary parties. Confidentiality will be maintained as much as possible.
3. The investigation will include a meeting with the person alleged to have harassed, sharing with that person the nature of the allegations as well as the name of the person bringing the allegations. If appropriate, the alleged harasser will be placed on administrative leave during the course of the investigation.
4. Once the facts of the case have been gathered, the Principal, in consultation with the Superintendent, will decide what, if any, disciplinary action is warranted. The disciplinary action will relate to the nature, context, and seriousness of the harassment and can include all disciplinary actions up to and including immediate expulsion or termination.
5. If the complaint is against a non-employee or non-student, such as a parent, volunteer, or vendor, the school will take steps, within its power, to investigate and eliminate the problem.

**(F) School-wide Dress Code Relating to Gang-Related Apparel (EC 35183)**

At TEACH Public Schools, employees come into frequent contact with the public. Courtesy, tact, and helpfulness are expected in order to reinforce the positive reputation TEACH Public Schools employees have worked hard to establish. Furthermore, in interactions with or in the presence of students, employees are required to speak and interact appropriately.

Certificated staff must refrain from using cell phones in classrooms or in plain view unless during an approved break or conference period and should not conduct personal business during the school day.

As students are asked to wear a uniform to communicate their academic seriousness, employees are likewise expected to dress in an appropriate manner that is suitable for their working conditions. appearance must project a professional appearance that sets a tone for an environment in which learning is expected to take place and in which the public is welcomed. Students are expected to maintain good personal hygiene. Determination of appropriateness of attire will be made by the school Principal.

Student dress shall always be the prescribed uniform. Attire which can be readily associated with a criminal street gang, or criminal street organization is prohibited during school and school sponsored functions and at all times when representing TEACH Public Schools.

**(G) Procedure for Safe Ingress and Egress of Pupils, Parents, and Staff to and from School (EC 35294.2)**

During normal school hours our school has one entry gates (Alley off of Century Blvd., just east of Western Ave.) for all students to enter through and line up with their classroom teachers. Students may arrive at 8:00AM for breakfast. Staff will open the school and all staff will be positioned to greet the students as they enter the gates onto the enclosed school yard. Official arrival time for instruction is at 8:30AM.

The principal and staff will supervise the front of the school and school yard during morning arrival to make sure all students are either with their teacher or a substitute. The instructional day continues as scheduled.

The school day ends at 2:45pm on Mondays, Tuesdays, Thursday and Fridays. On Wednesdays, school dismissal is at 1:00pm for staff professional development. Minimum Day dismissal is at 12:30pm.

All staff members and community-based Safe Passage Organization staff monitor the safe entry and exit of students. TK and Kindergarten students will exit through the Alley gate off of Century Blvd., just east of Western Ave. and Grade 1 students exit through the Century Blvd. and Hobart Blvd. gate. The principal circulates back and forth to both exit gates during dismissal and staff uses walkie-talkies to communicate as necessary.

Strategies and procedures were developed to ensure the safe ingress/egress of students, school employees, parents, volunteers and visitors.

- Visitors must sign in and secure a Visitor's Pass from the school office before entering the campus. They must sign out when leaving.
- Students leaving early must be signed out by parents/guardians or someone listed on the student's emergency card.
- Walkie-Talkies assigned to designated staff will be operational throughout the day.

**(H) A Safe and Orderly School Environment Conducive to Learning (EC 35294.2)****Component:**

Create and maintain a caring and connected school climate

**Element:**

Goal(s): To Increase Parent involvement at TEACH Public Schools

**Opportunity for Improvement:**

Objective: Provide opportunities for parents to become involved with the school culture and community

Objectives	Action Steps	Resources	Lead Person	Evaluation
Provide opportunities for parents to participate and be involved in the school culture and community	Coffee with the Principal, Parent workshops, Parent Potluck, Parent Conferences, Way to Go Wednesday Assemblies, School Newsletter	Varies based on the events / activities	Principal & Office Manager	Surveys

**Component:**

Create and maintain a caring and connected school climate

**Element:**

Increase supervision staff in order to maintain a safe campus

**Opportunity for Improvement:**

Increase the number of staff who supervise student during snack recess, lunch, and dismissal

Objectives	Action Steps	Resources	Lead Person	Evaluation
Increase the number of staff who supervise student during snack recess, lunch, and dismissal	Hire additional staff as allowed per executive team authorization	Need for additional staff	Administration/Executive Team	School Safety Survey

**Component:**

Create and maintain a caring and connected school climate

**Element:**

Decrease the number of incidents in the community near the campus wherein student safety is compromised

**Opportunity for Improvement:**

Create partnerships with community members and Safe Passage staff to increase adult presence in the areas near the campus

Objectives	Action Steps	Resources	Lead Person	Evaluation
Create partnerships with community residents and merchants to increase overall protection and student safety near the school site	Meetings and conversations to discuss concerns and strengthen partnerships for safety support	All staff and Community members, merchants, leaders and residents interested in student safety	Principal & Office Manager	Surveys, ongoing conversations

### (I) School Discipline Rules and Consequences (EC 35291 and EC 35291.5)

#### TEACH Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School Student Conduct Code

##### Conduct Code Procedures

The fundamental belief that was operating at the creation of TEACH and its discipline structure is that one of the major functions of education is the preparation of youth for responsible citizenship. TEACH Public Schools shall foster a learning environment that reinforces self-discipline and the acceptance of personal responsibility. In addition, all TEACH schools shall work with students and families to provide a safe school environment that provides students with the opportunity to have a quality education.

The following policies and procedures are designed to guide TEACH schools and personnel in dealing with student discipline issues, while providing students and parents with a clear set of expectations regarding student behavior and an understanding of the consequences of misconduct.

As provided in TEACH charter petition, the policies and procedures for suspension and expulsion of TEACH students set forth in this document comply with the policies and procedures identified in the California Education Code. These policies and procedures will be periodically reviewed and the lists of offenses for which students are subject to suspension or expulsion will be modified as necessary.

These policies and procedures will be enforced fairly, uniformly, and consistently without regard to sex, ethnic group, religion, sexual orientation, color, race, national origin and physical or mental disability

##### Discipline in General

Each school should develop a process for handling, and if necessary escalating, individual cases of student misbehavior. Strategies may include but are not limited to:

- Relocating the student's desk to a different part of the classroom;
- Assigning different or additional work appropriate to the infraction;
- Utilizing a peer mediation or student conflict resolution program;
- Individual conversation with the classroom teacher about behavior and consequences;
- Utilizing a written referral framework;
- Designating selected classrooms and teachers as places for "time out/calm down/cool down";
- Referring students to the principal or a designee;
- Contacting parents/guardians; and/or

All TEACH school employees will report unmanageable or unusual behavior of students to the school principal or designee as soon as possible. The school principal or designee shall investigate the report and exercise his or her discretion for purposes of notification of parents, legal guardians, law enforcement, or local child protection services.

##### Suspension

Suspension is the temporary removal of a student from class instruction for adjustment or disciplinary reasons. A suspension does not mean any of the following:

1. Reassignment to another class at the same school where the student will receive continuing instruction for the school day.
2. Referral to an advisor assigned that role by the Principal.

While on suspension from school, the student is not to loiter on or about any school grounds at any time, nor to attend any TEACH school activity at any time, no matter where such activity may be taking place. Violation may result in further disciplinary action.

Except in cases where suspension for a first offense is warranted in accordance with law, each school site shall consider suspension from school only when other means have not been successful or where the student's presence would constitute a danger to persons or property or seriously disrupt the educational process.

#### Authority to Suspend:

1. A teacher may suspend a student only from his/her classroom for the day of the suspension plus the following school day. A teacher's suspension must be related to student safety and is subject to the approval of the principal.
2. The Principal or his/her designee may suspend a student from class, classes or the school campus for a period not to exceed five school days.
3. The President or his/her designee may extend a student's suspension pending final decision by the School Board of Directors on a recommendation for expulsion.
4. A Special Education student being considered for expulsion may be suspended for ten (10) consecutive days pending assessment and an IEP Team meeting. The suspension may also be extended pending final decision by the School Board of Directors on a recommendation for expulsion.

A pupil may not be suspended or expelled for any of the acts enumerated unless the act is related to school activity or school attendance occurring within a school under the jurisdiction of the President or principal or occurring within any other school district. A pupil may be suspended or expelled for acts that are enumerated in the section and related to school activity or attendance that occur at any time, including, but not limited to any of the following:

- While on school grounds.
- While going to or coming from school.
- During the lunch period whether on or off the campus.
- During, or while going to or coming from, a school sponsored activity.

#### Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion

The following information is provided in order to provide uniformity within TEACH in matters of student misconduct requiring disciplinary action. The following offenses constitute grounds for suspension and expulsion and require police notification for the grade levels indicated:

- Physical Injury: Caused, attempted to cause, or threatened to cause physical injury to another person (Ed. Code 48900(a)(1)) or willfully used force or violence upon the person of another, except in self-defense. (Ed. Code 48900(a)(2)) Notification to police required for students in grades K-12.
- Weapons, Explosives, Dangerous Objects: Possessed, sold, or otherwise furnished any firearm, knife, explosive, or other dangerous object, unless, in the case of possession of any object of this type, the pupil had obtained written permission to possess the item from a certificated school employee, which is concurred in by the principal or the designee of the principal. (Ed.Code 48900(b)) Notification to police required for students in grades K-12.
- Controlled Substances/Alcohol: Unlawfully possessed, used, sold, or otherwise furnished, or been under the influence of, any controlled substance listed in Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 11053) of Division 10 of the Health and Safety Code, an alcoholic beverage, or an intoxicant of any kind. (Ed.Code 48900(c)) Notification to police required for students in grades K-12.



- Substances in Lieu of Controlled Substances: Unlawfully offered, arranged, or negotiated to sell any controlled substance listed in Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 11053) of Division 10 of the Health and Safety Code, an alcoholic beverage, or an intoxicant of any kind, and then either sold, delivered, or otherwise furnished to any person another liquid, substance, or material and represented the liquid, substance, or material as a controlled substance, alcoholic beverage, or intoxicant. (Ed.Code 48900(d)) Notification to police required for students in grades K-12.
- Robbery or Extortion: Committed or attempted to commit robbery or extortion. (Ed.Code 48900(e)) Notification to police required for students in grades K-12.
- Damage to Property: Caused or attempted to cause damage to school property or private property. (Ed. Code 48900(f)) Notification to police required for students in grades K-12.
- Theft of Property: Stole or attempted to steal school property or private property. (Ed. Code 48900(g)) Notification to police required for students in grades 4-12.
- Tobacco: Possessed or used tobacco, or any product containing tobacco or nicotine products, including, but not limited to, cigarettes, cigars, miniature cigars, clove cigarettes, smokeless tobacco, snuff, chew packets, and betel. However, this section does not prohibit use or possession by a pupil of his or her own prescription products. (Ed.Code 48900(h))
- Obscenity/Profanity: Committed an obscene act or engaged in habitual profanity or vulgarity. (Ed.Code 48900(i))
- Drug Paraphernalia: Unlawfully possessed or unlawfully offered, arranged, or negotiated to sell any drug paraphernalia, as defined in Section 11014.5 of the Health and Safety Code. (Ed.Code 48900(j)) Notification to police required for students in grades K-12.
- Disruption/Defiance: Disrupted school activities or otherwise willfully defied the valid authority of supervisors, teachers, administrators, or other school personnel engaged in the performance of their duties. (Ed.Code 48900(k)) Notification to police required for students in grades K-12.
- Received Stolen Property: Knowingly received stolen school property or private property. (Ed.Code 48900(l)) Notification to police required for students in grades 4-12.
- Imitation Firearm: Possessed an imitation firearm. (Ed. Code 48900(m)) Notification to police required for students in grades 4-12.
- Definition of Imitation Firearm: a replica of a firearm that is so substantially similar in physical properties to an existing firearm to lead a reasonable person to conclude that the replica is a firearm. (Ed.Code 48900(m))
- Sexual Assault/Sexual Battery: Committed or attempted to commit a sexual assault as defined in Section 261, 266c, 286, 288, 288a, or 289 of the Penal Code or committed a sexual battery as defined in Section 243.4 of the Penal Code. (Ed.Code 48900(n)) Notification to police required for students in grades 4-12.
- Definition of Sexual Assault: includes rape, various types of sexual abuse, and lewd and lascivious conduct. (Penal Code 261, 266c, 286, 288, 288a, 289.)
- Definition of Sexual Battery: the touching of an intimate part of another person, if the touching is against the will of the person touched, and is for the specific purpose of sexual arousal, sexual gratification, or sexual abuse. (Penal Code

## 243.4.)

- Harassment of Witness: Harassed, threatened, or intimidated a pupil who is a complaining witness or witness in a school disciplinary proceeding for the purpose of either preventing that pupil from being a witness or retaliating against that pupil for being a witness, or both. (Ed.Code 48900(o))
- Sexual Harassment: Committed sexual harassment. (Ed.Code 48900.2)
- Definition of Sexual Harassment: an act which, upon review of a reasonable person of the same gender as the victim, is determined to be sufficiently severe or pervasive so as to cause negative impact on one's academic performance or to create an intimidating, hostile or offensive educational environment. Notification to police required for students in grades 4-12.
- Limitation: Sexual harassment must be unwelcomed by the recipient in order to constitute a violation of Education Code 48900.2.
- Limitation: Only students in grades 4-12 are subject to suspension for sexual harassment.
- Hate Violence: Caused, attempted to cause, threatened to cause, or participated in an act of hate violence. (Ed.Code 48900.3) Notification to police required for students in grades K-12.
- Definition of Hate Violence: the use of force or threat of force to intimidate a person in the exercise of a constitutional or statutory right, or damage or destruction of property for the purpose of intimidating or interfering with a person because of that individual's "race, color, religion, ancestry, national origin, disability, gender, or sexual orientation."
- Intentional Harassment: Created a hostile educational environment (Ed.Code 48900.4)

- Definition of Intentional Harassment: engaging in harassment, threats or intimidation, directed against a student or group of students, that is sufficiently severe or pervasive to have the actual and reasonably expected effect of materially disrupting a classroom, creating substantial disorder, and invading the rights of the students or group of students by creating an intimidating or hostile educational environment.
- Terrorist Threats Against School Officials and/or Property: Committed a terrorist threat against school officials, school property or both (Ed.Code 48900.7) Definition of Terrorist Threat: includes any statement, whether written or oral, by a person who willfully threatens to commit a crime which will result in death, great bodily injury to another person, or property damage in excess of one thousand dollars (\$1,000.00), with the specific intent that the statement is to be taken as a threat, even if there is no intent of actually carrying it out, which, on its face and under the circumstances in which it is made, is so unequivocal, unconditional, immediate, and specific as to convey to the person threatened a gravity of purpose and an immediate prospect of execution of the threat, and thereby causes that person reasonably to be in sustained fear for:his or her own safety, his or her immediate family's safety, the protection of school property, and/or

the personal property of the person threatened or of his or her immediate family.

- Electronic Signaling Device: Possessed electronic signaling device, including cell phones and pagers while on school grounds while attending school sponsored activities or while under the supervision and control of school employees (Ed.

Code 48901.5)

- Hazing: Engaged in hazing activities or any act that causes or is likely to cause personal humiliation or disgrace (Ed.Code 32050-32052)
- Vandalism/Malicious Mischief: Defaced, damaged or destroyed any school property including, books, supplies of all kinds, equipment, buildings and grounds.
- Note: Parents can be held financially liable for damages up to \$10,000 and shall also be liable for the amount of any reward not exceeding \$10,000 pursuant to Section 53069.5 of the Government Code (Ed.Code 48904).

See complete Suspension/Expulsion Policy and Procedures for steps taken in cases requiring suspension and appeals process.

## Expulsion

Expulsion is the involuntary removal of a student from all schools and programs of TEACH for an extended period of time for acts of specified misconduct. Except for single acts of a grave nature, expulsion is used only when there is a history of misconduct, when other forms of discipline, including suspension, have failed to bring about proper conduct, or when the student's presence causes a continuing danger to other students. Final action is only taken by vote of the TEACH Board of Directors – Executive Committee ("TEACH Executive Committee").

In the event that a student is recommended for expulsion from school, he or she is entitled to a hearing and, among other things, advance written notice of the rights and responsibilities enumerated in Education Code section 48918. Written notice of these due process rights shall be provided at least 10 days in advance of the date set for the hearing. (Ed. Code 48918)

Expulsion proceedings for a currently identified Special Education student require additional due process procedures. TEACH will follow all due process procedures for Special Education students included in this document and in the Education Code.

While under expulsion, a student cannot enroll in another California school district without approval of that district's Board of Education. Certain expelled students may enroll only in Juvenile Court Schools, County Community Schools, or District operated Community Day Schools (AB922) during the duration of the expulsion.

The School Board of Directors, upon voting to expel a pupil, may suspend the enforcement of the expulsion order for a period of not more than one calendar year and may, as a condition of the suspension of enforcement, assign the pupil to a school, class, or program that is deemed appropriate for the rehabilitation of the pupil. The rehabilitation program to which the pupil is assigned may provide for the involvement of the pupil's parent or guardian in his or her child's education in ways that are specified in the rehabilitation program. A parent or guardian's refusal to participate in the rehabilitation program shall not be considered in the School Board of Directors determination as to whether the pupil has satisfactorily completed the rehabilitation program. (Ed. Code 48917)

## Expellable Offenses:

## Category I – Mandatory Expulsion

Under the mandatory provisions of Education Code 48915(c), a student who has committed one or more of the following acts must be recommended for expulsion and the School Board of Directors must expel the student.

- Possessing, selling or otherwise furnishing a firearm when an TEACH School employee verified firearm possession,
- Brandishing a knife at another person,
- Unlawfully selling a controlled substance listed in Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 11053) of Division 10 of the Health and

## Safety Code, or

- Committing or attempting to commit a sexual assault or committing sexual battery

## Category II – Mandatory Recommendation for Expulsion

Under the mandatory provision of Education Code 48915(a), a student who has committed one of the following acts of misconduct must be recommended for expulsion unless particular circumstances render it inappropriate.

- Causing serious physical injury to another person, except in self-defense;
- Possession of any knife, explosive, or other dangerous object of no reasonable use to the student;
- Unlawful possession of any controlled substance listed in Chapter 2 (Commencing with Section 11053) of Division 10 of the Health and Safety Code, except for the first offense for the possession of not more than one avoirdupois ounce of marijuana, other than concentrated cannabis;
- Robbery or extortion;
- Assault or battery upon a school employee.

## Category III – Expulsion May Be Recommended

In accordance with Education Code 48915 and by direction of the California Board of Education, a student may be considered for expulsion for committing any act not listed in Category I or II and enumerated in Education Code sections 48900, 48900.2, 48900.3, 48900.4, or 48900.7.

Note: The School Board of Director’s decision to expel a student for violations included in Categories II and III must be based on a finding of one or both of the following:

1. Other means of correction are not feasible or have repeatedly failed to bring about the proper conduct.
2. Due to the nature of the act, the presence of the pupil causes a continuing danger to the physical safety of the pupil or others.

(Ed. Code 48915(b) and 48915(e).)

Note: If the Discipline Review Board chooses not to recommend the expulsion of the student, TEACHmay, at its discretion, impose a lesser form of disciplinary action which may include assigning the student to another school or program. Such transferred students will not be permitted to re-enroll in their former school of assignment. (Ed. Code 48918(e).)

See complete Suspension/Expulsion Policy and Procedures for procedures in cases involving expulsion, requiring the extension of suspension and/or expulsion, and the appeals process.

TEACH Public Schools believes that learning best occurs in an environment that consistently incorporates Character Education, and Discipline into a sound academic program. We believe that discipline and learning are directly related. Given the proper environment, we believe that children exhibit their best learning in appropriate ways. In a joint effort of parents and school, students of TEACH Public Schools are taught and expected to follow the discipline guides as set forth by the Board of Directors:

#### Responsibility

- Do what you are supposed to do; when you are supposed to do it
- Persevere: keep on trying!
- Be on task
- Always do your best
- Think before you act-consider the consequences
- Be accountable for your choices
- Follow directions
- Respect the rights and belongings of others

#### Appropriateness

- Good decision-making
- Positive Communication Skills
- Self-esteem
- Courtesy
- Self Control

#### Individual Effort

- Hard Work
- Cooperation
- Collaboration
- Kindness
- Fairness
- Aspiration
- Integrity
- Dignity
- Positive Response to Community

#### Personal Attributes

- Appearance
- Punctuality
- Cordiality
- Responsiveness

TEACH Public Schools believes that all children can learn when taught well. We recognize that the ultimate objective of education is to enable students to become successful, self-directed learners. This goal is best achieved in a culture of acceptance, high expectation, encouragement, support, and positive motivation. Teachers have a responsibility to maintain a positive learning environment. Discipline is a process by which students are helped to develop an understanding of, and an appreciation for appropriate behavior toward a sound learning experience. The process includes positive behavioral interventions. Any student who interferes with their right or the right of others to learn is engaging in inappropriate behavior. Inappropriate behavior is subject to disciplinary consequences. Students engaging in inappropriate behavior, or students who have conflict with another, is subject to disciplinary consequences. Our students are taught and encouraged to manage and resolve conflict on their own through positive communication skills. If after doing so, students feel that the problem is not resolved, the conflict should be reported to the teacher.

#### Restorative Justice

At TEACH, we believe in working with students in order for them to repair any harm that they may have caused to others through words or actions. Students accomplish this through a cooperative process that includes all stakeholders, which can lead to a transformation of people, relationships, and communities.

#### **(J) Hate Crime Reporting Procedures and Policies**

TEACH Public Schools desires to ensure equal opportunities for all students in admission and access to TEACH Public Schools educational programs, guidance and counseling programs, athletic programs, testing procedures, and other activities. TEACH Public Schools programs and activities shall be free from discrimination, including harassment, with respect to a student's race, color, ancestry, national origin, ethnic group identification, citizenship and immigration status, age, religion, marital or parental status, physical or mental disability, sex, sexual orientation, gender, gender identity or expression, or genetic information; the perception of one or more of such characteristics; or association with a person or group with one or more of these actual or perceived characteristics. These terms are defined by state or federal statute.

The TEACH Public Schools District prohibits discrimination, intimidation, or harassment of any student by any employee, student, or other person in TEACH Public Schools: Prohibited harassment includes physical, verbal, nonverbal, or written conduct based on one of the categories listed above that is so severe and pervasive that it affects a student's ability to participate in or benefit from an educational program or activity; creates an intimidating, threatening, hostile, or offensive educational environment; has the purpose or effect of substantially or unreasonably interfering with a student's academic performance; or otherwise adversely affects the student's educational opportunities.

School staff and volunteers shall carefully guard against segregation, bias, and stereotyping in the delivery of services, including, but not limited to, instruction, guidance, and supervision.

The Principal or designee shall develop a plan to provide students with appropriate accommodations when necessary for their protection from threatened or potentially harassing or discriminatory behavior.

Students who engage in discrimination or harassment in violation of law, TEACH Public Schools policy, or administrative regulation shall be subject to appropriate discipline, up to and including counseling, suspension, and/or involuntary release to student's district of residence.

#### Grievance Procedures

Any student who feels that he/she has been subjected to discrimination or harassment should immediately contact the Principal, administrators or designee. Any student or school employee who observes an incident of discrimination or harassment should report the incident to the Principal, administrator or designee whether or not the victim files a complaint.

Upon receiving a complaint of discrimination or harassment, the Principal or other administrator or designee shall immediately investigate the complaint in accordance with site-level grievance procedures specified in AR 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment.

The Executive Director or designee will ensure that the student handbook clearly describes TEACH Public Schools nondiscrimination policy, procedures for filing a complaint regarding discrimination or harassment, and the resources that are available to students who feel that they have been the victim of discrimination or harassment. TEACH Public Schools policy may also be posted on the school website or any other location that is easily accessible to students. AR5145.3

#### General Provisions 1. Definitions

a. TEACH Public Schools participant: any individual involved in TEACH programs or activities. This includes employees, students, contractors, vendors, guests and volunteers.

b. TEACH Public Schools staff member: any TEACH Public Schools employee.

c. Principal or designee: supervisor or site administrator, or the person designated to investigate or coordinate the investigation of concerns or complaints in an objective, consistent and thorough manner.

d. Complaint: a statement regarding how a TEACH program or activity is run or how a TEACH Public Schools participant was treated while involved in a TEACH PS program or activity. A complaint alleges a violation of state or federal laws or regulations. Complaints point to specific misconduct, or behavior or practices that violate law.

(1) Examples of complaints based on discriminatory behavior: (a) Sexual harassment, assault, battery

(b) Harassment: includes unwelcome verbal, visual or physical contact that, when directed at any person, would be considered inherently likely to provoke an extremely negative or intimidating reaction. Such contact includes, but is not limited to; those terms or actions widely recognized as negative or derogatory references to race, ethnicity, religion, gender, sexual orientation, disability and other characteristics uniquely a part of the individual or group. "Harassment" occurs when these words or conduct create a hostile or intimidating environment that prevents the target of harassment from being able to pursue educational goals or to participate fully in TEACH programs or activities. (c) Denial of educational opportunities (d) Abuse or neglect (e) Inaccurate student records

(2) In accordance with the Uniform Complaint Procedure, TEACH Public Schools will assist in referring certain complaints to specified agencies.

e. Concern: a statement regarding how a TEACH program or activity is run or how a TEACH participant was treated while involved in a TEACH program or activity. A concern is a constructive suggestion for a problem that is not necessarily a violation of state or federal laws or regulations. If a participant is unclear whether s/he has a concern or a complaint, the participant should make a statement. Concerns may be resolved informally.

f. Target: TEACH Public Schools participant who is the target of discriminatory behavior.

g. PCQ: Person whose conduct is in question; person whose behavior is allegedly discriminatory.

Notice of TEACH Public Schools

1. Each TEACH Public Schools site shall provide notice of this Nondiscrimination Policy along with the name, title, address and phone number of the person in charge of handling complaints and investigations.

2. This notice shall also include a statement of policy, definitions and the potential disciplinary consequences of substantiated complaints. See below.

3. Notice of the Nondiscrimination Policy, will also be included in the Annual Notification provided upon enrollment to all students and parents.

4. Notice may also be provided by:

a. Publication in local newspapers, newsletters or magazines operated by TEACH Public Schools or the site.

b. Distribution with other written communications to TEACH participants and their parents.

c. Incorporation in mandatory Health Education classes.

d. Workshops conducted by sites to inform participants, including parents where feasible, of the Nondiscrimination Policy grounds and procedures.

Procedure for Filing a Concern or Complaint

1. TEACH Public Schools encourages any student who has a concern or complaint about alleged discrimination in how a TEACH Public Schools program or activity is run to report the concern/complaint to the Principal or administrator.

2. The TEACH Public Schools staff member will then contact the Principal or administrator regarding the reported incident immediately or as soon as practically possible, but no later than forty- eight (48) hours after the student's report. TEACH Public Schools staff member will make a written note that the report was forwarded to the Principal or administrator.

3. A student who wishes to resolve a concern or complaint with TEACH should make this report to a TEACH Public Schools staff member as soon as possible but no later than one hundred eighty (180) calendar days of the incident causing the concern or complaint.

a. Complainants are encouraged to keep a written log of incidents. This log should include, where possible, the items listed below, in subsection 5 of this Part.

b. Any witness of misconduct is encouraged to report the misconduct and to support the complainant in reporting the misconduct.

(1) A witness who personally observed the incident should tell the complainant that the witness will report the misconduct.

(2) If a complainant confides in another TEACH Public Schools participant that s/he believes s/he has complaint or concern, the TEACH PS participant is encouraged to support the complainant in reporting the misconduct to the school.

c. The complainant or witness may, if s/he chooses, request that a friend, adult advisor from the school or parent be present when the complainant or witness reports the complaint.

d. The complainant or witness should write down and provide the principal or administrator with the following information regarding the incident:

(1) When the misconduct occurred

(2) Who was involved (as a complainant, as a PCQ, as a witness)

(3) Where the incident occurred

(4) What happened

(5) How the complainants responded to the incident

(6) Any related incidents (for example, similar conduct or similar people involved) (7) Any other information regarding the incident that may help the investigation.

e. If the complainant feels safe, s/he is encouraged to communicate to the PCQ, in person or by letter, that the conduct is both unwelcome and must stop immediately. This often helps PCQs recognize that their conduct is unacceptable and causes them to stop.

(1) The complainant is not required to take this step.

(2) If the complainant prefers, a friend or counselor may assist the complainant in addressing the PCQ. The complainant should keep a written record of his/her conversation(s) with the PCQ.

(3) If the complainant chooses to write a letter, s/he should keep a copy of the letter, signed, and make a copy for the principal.

#### 4. Confidentiality

a. Confidentiality regarding the complaint and investigation will be maintained to the extent possible.

(1) If child abuse or abuse of a dependent adult is reported, teachers and school administrators are mandatory reporters and must report the incident to child protective services or law enforcement.

(2) If the misconduct is physical, the conduct may be assault, battery, or sexual assault or battery. Assault and battery, including sexual assault and battery, are crimes and must be immediately reported to law enforcement.

(3) The parent/guardian of the complainant should also be notified.

b. If a student specifically requests confidentiality of his/her name from the PCQ, the school should grant this request to the extent possible.

(1) If the PCQ faces potential criminal charges or cannot otherwise identify the incident in question, the school will disclose the complainant's name to the PCQ to protect the PCQ's due process rights and to enable the investigation to move forward.

(2) If the school will disclose the complainant's name to the PCQ, the school shall notify the complainant of the disclosure.

c. Retaliation for complaints of misconduct by complainants or witnesses is prohibited.

(1) If any retaliation for reporting the incident occurs, such as increased misconduct or additional denials of educational benefits, the complainant or witness should report these incidents to the principal

(2) If retaliation is substantiated or proven, the retaliator is subject to involuntary release to student's district of residence

(2) If retaliation is substantiated, or proven, and if the retaliator is TEACH Tech staff, the retaliator is subject to disciplinary measures under Personnel Policies.

#### Investigations of Complaints

1. TEACH Public Schools treats student complaints seriously.

a. The principal or other administrator will initiate an investigation into the incident within forty-eight (48) hours of a complaint.

b. The principal or other administrator will conduct a thorough investigation into the facts of the incident to be completed within thirty (30) calendar days of a complaint.

c. The principal will notify the parents of the complainant and the PCQ, if the PCQ is a student, of the reported incident, the school's intent to investigate, and the potential consequences if the complaint is substantiated.

d. Fact-finding for the investigation will be objective and will focus on the following factors: (1) The age of the complainant(s).

(2) The age of the person(s) whose misconduct is in the complaint (Note: children from kindergarten through grade 3 are not subject to discipline for sexual harassment, hate violence or harassment/threats/ intimidation but other age-appropriate measures may be taken).

(3) The nature of the misconduct (for example, questionable restriction from programs, unwelcome physical contact, property damage, threats, repeated comments, pictures or writings that are racially explicit and/or degrading).

(4) The number of related incidents. (5) The location of the incidents.

(6) The identity, number and relationships of the individuals involved (for example, misconduct by a teacher who is "off duty" may have greater impact on a complainant than similar behavior by another student; a group of students' misconduct toward one complainant might be more severe than one student's misconduct toward one complainant). (7) Statements of any witnesses to the incident, in writing, signed and dated by the witness(es)

(8) Any prior substantiated complaints

(9) Any other facts the investigator finds relevant (for example, a history of negative behaviors, such as teasing by the PCQ or repeated inappropriate comments by a teacher, leading up to the misconduct)

e. The investigator will also conduct a private, confidential interview with the PCQ to get the PCQ's response to the allegations.

f. The principal or other administrator will notify the complainant and his/her parent/guardian of the investigation's progress. (1) Unless a crime or potential criminal act is involved, the complainant may request the investigation to stop at any time. Where TEACH Public Schools is required by law to continue, or where sufficient information has been gathered to show a problem, TEACH Public Schools shall move forward with appropriate corrective action without the complainant's participation.

(2) If the complainant is a minor, the complainant's parent/guardian must be consulted if the complainant requests the investigation to stop. A conference between the complainant, parent/guardian, and school administrator, point person and/or investigator should be held to discuss the decision.

g. The investigator has up to thirty (30) calendar days to investigate a complaint. The investigator will write a report for each complaint, to be completed and given to the site principal within three (3) school days of the completion of the investigation. This report will include:

- (1) A description of the incident
- (2) The complainant's claims
- (3) The PCQ's response
- (4) The results of the investigation's fact-finding:
  - (a) The results should include all investigated facts and evidence from the factors listed above.
  - (b) The investigator should include all documents relevant to the complaint and investigation.
  - (c) These facts and evidence will be summarized objectively.
- (5) Conclusions based on the factual findings
  - (a) The facts will be reviewed impartially.
  - (b) The investigator will prepare a conclusion for each of the complainant's claims.
  - (c) Conclusions will be directly tied to the underlying facts supporting them.
  - (d) Conclusions will clearly state whether or not misconduct occurred.
- (6) Recommendations for disciplinary action, see Part V below, or other reasonable, age-appropriate, specific corrective actions to end the discrimination or harassment, eliminate the hostile environment, or eliminate future discrimination or harassment.

2.TPS will maintain records of all investigations into misconduct claims.

- a. These records will be confidential.
- b. These records may be used for tracking of complaints in order to improve procedures. If used as part of a study or database, all names of parties will be removed to protect the privacy of the parties.
- c. These records may be used to substantiate claims of repeated misconduct or retaliation for reporting misconduct.

Consequences

1. The site administrator will notify the complainant, the PCQ, and their parents or legal guardians of the determination of the complaint, including consequences, within two school days of the investigator's report to the site administrator.
2. Counseling services should be offered to both the complainant and the PCQ.
3. In less severe cases, with notice to the complainant and his/her parent or guardian, the principal or County Superintendent may determine that other consequences are more appropriate. These include:
  - a. A written warning
  - b. A formal written apology from the PCQ to the complainant
  - c. Transfer of the PCQ to another school class or program from a class s/he shares with the complainant, which may require an IEP review if the PCQ is a Special Education student
4. Appeal of determination of misconduct
  - a. If the complaint of misconduct is substantiated and the principal or County Superintendent determines that an involuntary release to student's district of residence is appropriate, the student charged with misconduct has the opportunity to appeal this decision.
  - b. For lesser disciplinary actions, the student charged with misconduct may request a conference between the student, his/her parent or guardian and the site principal.
    - (1) The charged student has five (5) school days from the day s/he learns of disciplinary action to request this conference.
    - (2) The school will hold this conference within five (5) calendar days of the request. The complainant and his/her parent or guardian will be notified of this conference. They may also attend or provide a written statement of their concerns.
5. Unsubstantiated complaints
  - a. If an investigation does not support the complaint, the complainant and the PCQ will be notified. No disciplinary action may be taken but counseling may be offered to both parties.
  - b. If an investigation determines that the misconduct claim was false and the complainant made the claim knowing it was false, the complainant is subject to discipline including suspension or involuntary release to student's district of residence.
  - c. In the event that the complainant is dissatisfied with the determination of an unsubstantiated complaint, the Target may invoke the appeal process from the complaint policy, County Board policy 7380, at whichever step the complainant feels appropriate.
  - d. In addition, for complaints of discrimination, the complainant may file a complaint at any time with the Office for Civil Rights. TEACH Public Schools staff shall assist the Target by providing contact information.
6. If the PCQ is a TEACH Public Schools staff member, refer to Personnel policies regarding employee discipline.
7. If the PCQ is a contractor or vendor, refer to Business policies regarding any available corrective measures.



## **Safety Plan Review, Evaluation and Amendment Procedures**

The plan will be monitored by administration with discussion at the SWPBIS team meetings, team meetings, and School Site Council meetings.

The goal for component 1: Students will understand and consistently follow the behavioral expectations. Objective: 1) Tier 1 and Tier 2 strategies for social emotional issues will be defined and in use.

### Procedures/Actions:

- Character Pillar/Awards Assemblies done monthly for Way to Go Wednesdays
- RAMS Tickets (daily and weekly positive behavior incentives/rewards for students)
- Weekly Progress Note home to Parents/parent communication & conferences to reinforce positive behavior plans for students
- Staff In-Service and professional development on safety and SWPBIS strategies

## Safety Plan Appendices

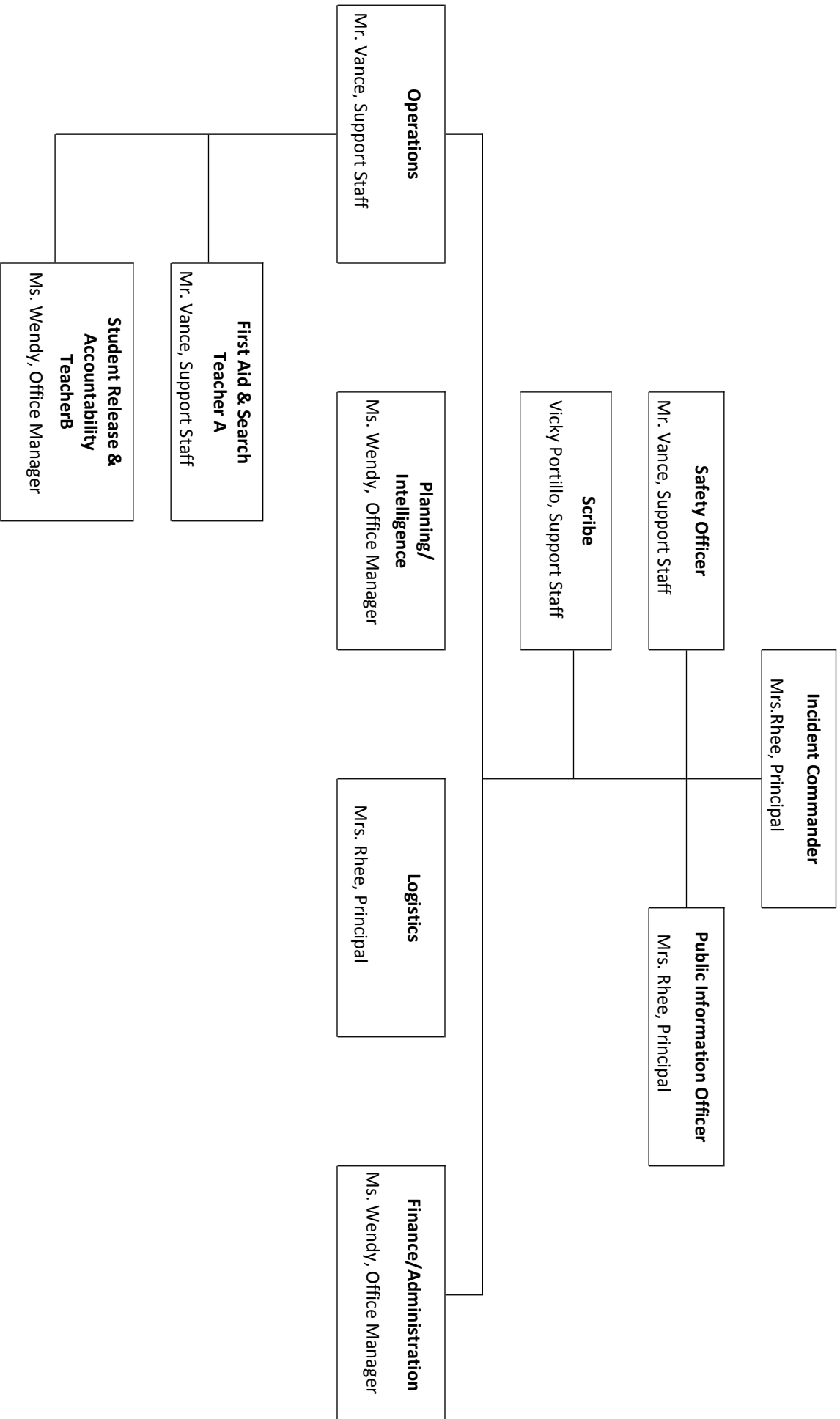
**Emergency Contact Numbers****Utilities, Responders and Communication Resources**

<b>Type</b>	<b>Vendor</b>	<b>Number</b>	<b>Comments</b>
Law Enforcement/Fire/Paramedic	Los Angeles Sheriff	(323) 820-6700	
Public Utilities	Los Angeles Department of Water & Power	(800) DIAL-DWP	
Local Hospitals	Memorial Hospital of Gardena	(310) 532-4200	
City Services	Los Angeles Fire	(888) 772-3203	
School District	TEACH Public Schools	(323) 872-0808	LAUSD (213) 241-1000
Other	US Department of Homeland Security	(800) 375-5283	
Other	Federal Bureau of Investigation	(310) 477-6565	
Radio Station	Radio Station	(212) 975-8014	
Emergency Services	Psychiatric Emergency Team	(213) 738-4924	
Other	Crisis Response	(800) 733-2767	

**Safety Plan Review, Evaluation and Amendment Procedures**

<b>Activity Description</b> (i.e. review steps, meetings conducted, approvals, etc)	<b>Date and Time</b>	<b>Attached Document</b> (description and location)
Safety Plans are submitted by March 1st to the TEACH Public Schools home office who keeps the documentation. Additional copies are available at the school office for review.	March 1st of current school year	
Law enforcement agency consulted with in the writing and development of the Comprehensive School Safety Plan.	March 1st of current school year	
Plan written and developed by a school site council (SSC) or a safety planning committee.	March 1st of current school year	
School safety plan will be communicated to the public during parent meetings.	Beginning of school year (first quarter)	
Safety Planning Committee/SSC identifies areas of need/focus for improvement and enhancement.	March 1st of current school year	
Safety Planning Committee/SSC reviews and addresses, as needed, the school's procedures for complying with existing laws related to school safety.	March 1st of current school year	
Emergency Drills to occur monthly with the assistance of the Director of Facilities and Maintenance.	Set for various dates of each month	See attached Emergency Date List

**TEACH Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School Incident Command System**



## Incident Command Team Responsibilities

### Standardized Emergency Response Management System Overview

The California Standardized Emergency Management System (SEMS) is designed to centralize and coordinate emergency response through the use of standardized terminology and processes. This greatly facilitates the flow of information and resources among the agencies participating in response to an emergency. SEMS consists of five functions:

#### A.1 INCIDENT COMMANDER

Primary: Mrs. Rhee, Principal

Alternate: Vance, Support Staff

The Incident Commander (IC) is responsible for emergency and/or disaster operations and shall remain at the Command Post (CP) to observe and direct all operations. You are responsible to ensure the safety of students, staff and others on campus. Lead by example; your behavior and decisions set the tone for staff and students.

Start up actions:

- Obtain your personal safety equipment; i.e. hardhat, vest, clipboard with job description sheet Access type and scope of emergency.
- Determine threat to human life and structures.
- Implement the Emergency Operations Plan and relevant hazard specific procedures.
- Assume the duties of ALL incident positions until staff is assigned and available.
- Activate functions (assign positions) as needed. Appoint a backup or alternate for IC.
- Assign staff to initiate check-in procedures.
- Ensure that an incident organization and staffing chart is posted and arriving staff are assigned by name.
- Ensure the Incident Command Post is properly set up and ready for operation.
- Ensure that telephone and/or radio communication with other facilities are established and tested.
- In conjunction with the Planning Section Chief, develop and communicate an incident action plan with objectives and a time frame to meet those objectives. Open and maintain a position log.

Ongoing operational Duties:

- Continue to monitor and assess total school situation.
- View site map periodically for Search and Rescue progress and damage assessment information.
- Check with section chiefs for periodic updates.
- Reassign personnel as needed.
- Report (through communication) to School District office contact on status of students, staff and campus as needed.
- Establish contact with Los Angeles Unified School District, local law enforcement and/ or fire department and other agencies, as needed, to provide assistance and/ or to keep informed of school disaster status.
- Develop and communicate with Planning Section revised incident action plans as needed.
- In conjunction with the Public Information Officer, conduct press briefings and review media releases as required. Establish procedures for information releases and press briefings with other agencies who may be involved.
- Begin student release when appropriate. NOTE: No student should be released until student accounting is complete. Never send students home before the end of the regular school day unless directed by the Superintendent or his/her designee, except individuals on request of parent/ guardian.
- Utilize your alternate; plan and take regular breaks, 5-10 minutes per hour away from CP.
- Plan regular breaks for all staff and volunteers. Take care of your caregivers.
- Thoroughly brief relief staff upon shift change.
- If incident becomes a Unified Command, thoroughly brief your Co-Incident Commander(s).
- Release teachers as appropriate. By law, during a disaster, teachers become "disaster workers." Stagger teachers and staff appropriate release time to check on family and loved ones when possible.
- Remain on and in charge of your campus until redirected or released by the Superintendent or his/ her designee.

Closing Down:

- Authorize deactivation of sections, branches or units when they are no longer required.
- At the direction of the Superintendent or his/her designee, deactivate the entire emergency response. If the Fire Department or other outside agency calls an "All Clear," contact the district before taking any further action.
- Ensure the return of all equipment and reusable supplies to Logistics.
- Close out all logs. Ensure that all logs, reports, and other relevant documents are completed and provided to the Documentation Unit.
- Proclaim termination of the emergency and proceed with recovery operations if necessary.

#### Command Post Equipment and Supplies:

- Emergency Operations Plan
- Campus maps
- Master keys
- Pens, pencils etc.
- Clipboards
- Staff and student rosters- 2 sets
- 2- way radio
- Cell phone
- AM/FM portable radio
- Bullhorn
- Tables and chairs
- Canopy for shelter (if outside)
- Hardhat
- Vest
- Activity log

#### A.2 Safety Officer

Primary: Mr. Vance, Support Staff

Alternate: Vicky Portillo, Support Staff

The Safety Officer ensures that all activities are conducted in as safe a manner as possible under the circumstances which exist.

#### Start up Actions:

- Check in with Incident Commander for situation briefing.
- Obtain necessary equipment and supplies from logistics.
- Put on position identifier, such as vest or hat, if available.
- Open and maintain a position log. Maintain all required records and documentation to support the history of the emergency or disaster.
- Document the following: Messages received, action taken, decision justification and documentation, requests filled.

#### Operational Duties:

- Monitor drills, exercises and emergency response for safety.
- Identify and mitigate safety hazards and situations.
- Stop or modify all unsafe operations.
- Ensure that responders use appropriate safety equipment.
- Think ahead and anticipate situations and problems before they occur.
- Anticipate situation changes, such as severe aftershocks in all planning.
- Ensure personnel have adequate intake of water and healthy meals, in the event of a prolonged activation.
- Keep the Incident Commander (IC) advised of your status and activity and on any problem areas that now need or will require solutions.

#### Closing Down:

- When authorized by IC, deactivate the unit and close out all logs. Provide logs and other relevant documents to the Documentation Unit.

#### Safety Officer Supplies/ Equipment:

- Vest or position identifier
- Hardhat
- Clipboard, paper, pens and pencils
- Two-way radio

#### A.3. Public Information Officer

Primary: Mrs.Rhee, Principal

Alternate: Ms. Wendy, Office Manager

The Public Information Officer (PIO) acts as the official spokesperson for the school site in an emergency situation. If a School District PIO is available, he/she will be the official spokesperson. A school site based PIO should only be used if the media is on campus and the district PIO is not available or forthcoming.

- Important Note- the public has the right and need to know important information related to emergencies/ disaster at the school site as soon as it is available and does not jeopardize an ongoing investigation or local and/or national security.
- News media can play a key role assisting the school in getting emergency/ disaster related information to the public and parents. Information released must be consistent, accurate and timely.

#### Start up Actions:

- Determine a possible “news center” site as a media reception area (located away from the Command Post and students). Get approval from the Incident Commander.
- Identify yourself as the “PIO” (vest, visor, hat, sign etc.)
- Consult with district PIO to coordinate information release.
- Assess situation and obtain statement from IC. Tape record if possible.
- Advise arriving media that the site is preparing a press release and approximate time of its issue.
- Open and maintain a position log of your actions and all communications. If possible, tape media briefings. Keep all documentation to support the history of the event.
- Contact local Emergency Operations Center (EOC) to coordinate incident specific information to be released to media (i.e.; size of disaster ect.)

#### Operational Duties:

- Keep up to date on the situation
- Statements must be approved by the IC and should reflect:
  - Reassurance
  - Incident or disaster cause and time of origin
  - Size and scope of incident
  - Current situation e.g. condition of school site, evacuation progress, care being given, injuries, student release location, etc. Do not release any names.
  - Resources in use
  - Best routes to school if known and appropriate
  - Any information school wishes to be released to the public
  - Read statements if possible
- When answering questions, be complete and truthful, always considering and emotional impact. Avoid speculation, bluffing, lying, and talking ‘off the record’ arguing, etc. Avoid use of the phrase “no comment.”
- Remind school staff to refer all questions from media or waiting parents to the PIO.
- Update information periodically with IC
- Ensure announcements and other information is translated into other languages as needed.
- Monitor news broadcasts about incident. Correct any misinformation heard.



**Closing Down:**

- At the Incident Commanders direction, release PIO staff no longer needed. Direct staff members to sign out through Timekeeping.
- Return equipment and reusable supplies to Logistics
- Close out all logs. Provide logs and other relevant documents to the Documentation Unit

**Public Information Officer Equipment and Supplies**

- ID Vest
- Battery Operated AM/FM radio and/or television (if possible)
- Paper/pencils/marketing pens
- Scotch tape/masking tape
- Scissors
- School site maps and area maps
- Laminated poster board or dry erase board for display
- Activity Log

**A.4. Liaison Officer**

Primary: Mrs. Rhee

Alternate: Ms. Wendy

The Liaison Officer serves as the point of contact for outside Agency representatives offering organizational assistance during school site emergency response. The Liaison Officer coordinates the efforts of these outside agencies while on-site to ensure the proper flow of information.

**Start up Actions:**

- Check with Incident Commander (IC) for situation briefing
- Determine your personal operating location and set up as necessary. All command staff should be congregated in one location at an Emergency Operations Center (EOC).
- Obtain necessary equipment and supplies from logistics.
- Put on position identifier, such as vest or hat if available.
- Open and maintain a position log. Maintain all required records and documentation to support the history of the situation.

**Operational duties:**

- Brief Agency Representatives on current situation, priorities and incident action plan.
- Ensure coordination of efforts by keeping IC informed of agencies action plans.
- Provide periodic update briefings to Agency Representatives as necessary.
- Contact the American Red Cross and have them provide a representative to assess the situation.

**Closing Down:**

- At the Incident Commanders direction, deactivate the Liaison Officer position and release staff no longer needed. Direct staff members to sign out through Timekeeping.
- Return equipment and reusable supplies to Logistics.
- Close out all logs. Provide logs and other relevant documents to the Documentation Unit.

**Liaison Officer Equipment and Supplies**

- Vest, hat position identifier.
- Two-way radio
- Clipboard, paper and pens
- Activity Log

**OPERATIONS SECTION**

## B.1 OPERATIONS SECTION CHIEF

Primary: Mr. Vance

Alternate: Ms. Lopez

The Operations Chief manages the direct response to the disaster, which can include the following teams:

- Site Security
- Search and Rescue
- Student Care
- Medical, First Aid
- Student Release

Start up Actions:

- Check in with Incident Commander for situation briefing.
- Obtain necessary equipment and supplies from Logistics.
- Assume the duties of ALL Operations Section positions until staff is available and assigned.
- Activate Team Leaders.
- Meet with Team Leaders and initiate response activities.
- Open and maintain activity log.
- Put on position identifier, such as vest or hat if available.

Operational Duties:

- As staff is assigned, brief them on the situation and supervise their activities, utilizing the position checklists.
- If additional supplies or staff is needed for the Operations Section, notify Logistics. When additional staff arrives, brief them on the situation, and assign them as needed.
- Coordinate Search and Rescue operations. Appoint Search and Team leaders to direct their operations if necessary.
- As information is received from Operations Staff, pass it on to Situation Analysis and/or the Incident Commander.
- Inform the Incident Commander regarding tasks and priorities.
- Make sure that Operations staff is following standard procedures, utilizing appropriate safety gear and documenting their activities.
- Schedule breaks and reassign Operations staff within the section as needed.

Closing Down:

- At the Incident Commanders direction, release Operations staff no longer needed. Direct staff members to sign out through Timekeeping.
- Return equipment and reusable supplies to Logistics.
- When authorized by IC, deactivate the section and close out all logs. Provide logs and other relevant documents to the Documentation Unit.

Operations Section Chief Equipment and Supplies:

- Vest or position identifier
- Two-way radio
- Search and Rescue Equipment
- Job Description
- Clipboard, paper or notebook, pens and pencils
- Search and Rescue maps
- Large campus maps
- Activity Log

## B.2 Security Team Leader

Primary: Mr. Vance

Comprehensive School Safety Plan

59 of 92

Alternate: Vicky Portillo

Assess, identify and mitigate (to the extent possible) campus hazards during and immediately following and on-site disaster/emergency. This team is also responsible for campus security for the duration of the incident, or until the arrival of first responders that assume responsibility.

Personnel: Staff as assigned. Work in pairs.

Start up Actions:

- Attend a briefing with Operations Section Chief and other Operations Team Leaders.
- Open and maintain position activity log.
- Assess available personnel and make appropriate assignments.
- Assume all Team duties until staff is assigned and available.
- Survey on-campus hazards and prioritize team response.
- Wear hardhat and orange identification vest.
- Take appropriate tools, job description clipboard and radio.
- Check all equipment for batteries, wear and tear etc.

Operational Duties:

- Coordinate activities of Site Security Team.
- Verify the shut-off of utilities as necessary.
- Determine integrity of on-campus water system and report this information to the Operations Section Chief.
- Direct the suppression of small fires.
- Coordinate the location of existing and potential hazards.
- Facilitate emergency vehicle access to the campus.
- Oversee/Monitor campus security/perimeter control
- Secure school campus and buildings from un-authorized access.

Closing Down:

- Return equipment and reusable supplies to Logistics.
- When authorized by the Incident Commander, close out all logs. Provide logs and other relevant documents to the Documentation Unit.

Security Team Leader Equipment and Supplies

- Vest
- Hardhat
- Work gloves
- Whistle
- First Aid Kit
- Two- way radio
- Grand Master Key(s)
- Carry bucket or duffel bag with goggles, flashlight, dust masks, yellow caution tape, crescent wrench and shut off tools for gas.
- Activity log

B.3 Search and Rescue Team Leader

Primary: Mrs. Rhee

Alternate: Mr. Vance

The Search and Rescue Team Leader is responsible for coordinating all on-site search and rescue efforts. This responsibility includes identifying search and rescue priorities and making team assignments. The Search and Rescue team Leader is also responsible for ensuring the safety of his/her teams while they are in the field.

#### Start up Actions:

- Obtain all necessary equipment.
- Obtain briefing from operations Chief, noting known fires, injuries, or other situations requiring response.
- Assume all Team duties until staff is assigned and available.
- Assign teams based on available manpower, minimum 2 persons per team.

#### Operational Duties:

- Perform visual check of outfitted team leaving CP, include radio check. Teams must wear sturdy shoes and safety equipment.
- Record names and assignments before deploying teams.
- Dispatch teams to high priority areas first, then to search the campus using specific planned routes.
- Send a specific map assignment with each team.
- Remain at Command Post (CP) in radio contact with Search and Rescue Teams.
- Record all teams' progress and reports on site map, keeping other at CP informed of problems. When a room is reported clear, mark a "C" on the site map.
- If injured students or staff is located, consult Operations Chief for response. Utilize Transport Teams, or send a Medical/First Aid Team.
- Record exact location of damage and triage tally (I=immediate, D=delayed, DEAD=dead) on map.
- Keep radio communication brief and simple. No codes.

#### Closing Down:

- Record the return of each S and R Team. Direct them to return equipment and report for additional assignments to

#### Logistics.

- Provide maps and logs to the Documentation Unit.

#### Search and Rescue Team Leader and Teams Equipment/Supplies

- Vest
- Hardhat
- Work gloves
- Latex Gloves
- Whistle with Master key on lanyard
- One member wear first aid backpack
- Teams have 2-way radio each
- Clipboard with job description and maps of site indicating search plans.
- Goggles
- Flashlight
- Dust masks
- Pry bar
- Grease pencil
- Pens and pencils
- Duct tape
- Masking tape
- Activity log

#### B.4 Search and Rescue Teams

## Team #1 Mrs. Rhee, Mr. Vance

The Search and Rescue Team (SR) is responsible for safely conducting all on-site search and rescue efforts under the direction of the Search and Rescue Team Leader.

## Start up Actions:

- Report to Search and Rescue Team Leader for briefing and assignments.
- Gather all SR Equipment and personnel safety gear.
- Check flashlight and radio batteries; perform radio gear.
- Visually inspect each other's gear.
- Make sure you and your partner have school site maps and are clear on your assignment
- Report gas leaks, fires, or structural damage to CP immediately upon discovery. Shut off gas or extinguish fires if possible.
- Before entering a building, inspect complete exterior of building. Report structural damage to team leader. Use yellow caution tape to barricade hazardous areas.
- Do not enter severely damaged buildings.
- If building is safe to enter, search assigned area (following map) using orderly pattern. Check all rooms. Use chalk or grease pencil to mark slash on door when entering room. Check under desks and tables.
- Search visually and vocally. Listen. When leaving each room, close slash to form "X" on door. Report by radio to Command Post that room has been cleared.
- When injured victim is located, team transmit location, number of injured and condition of injured to CP. Do not use names of students or staff on radio. Follow directions from Command post.
- Record exact location of damage and triage tally on map and report information to CP.
- Keep radio communication brief and simple, avoid codes.

## Closing Down:

- Return equipment to Logistics. Provide maps and logs to the Documentation Unit.

## Search and Rescue Team Leader and Teams Equipment/Supplies

- Vest
- Hardhat
- Work gloves
- Latex Gloves
- Whistle with Master key on lanyard
- One member wear first aid backpack
- Teams have 2-way radio each
- Clipboard with job description and maps of site indicating search plans.
- Goggles
- Flashlight
- Dust masks
- Pry bar
- Grease pencil
- Pens and pencils
- Duct tape
- Masking tape
- Activity log

## B.5 Medical Team Leader

Primary: Ms. Lopez

Alternate: Ms. Wendy

The Medical Team Leader is responsible for the provision of emergency medical response, first aid and counseling. Informs the Operations Chief or Incident Commander when the situation requires health or medical services that staff cannot provide. Ensures that appropriate actions are taken in the event of deaths.

#### Start Up Actions:

- Establish scope of incident with Incident Commander and determine probability of outside emergency medical support and transport needs.
- Assume all Team duties until staff is assigned and available.
- Make Team personnel assignments. If possible, assign a minimum of two people to Triage, two to Immediate, two to Delayed, and two to Psychological.
- Setup first aid area in a safe place, away from students and parents, with access to emergency vehicles. Obtain equipment/ supplies.
- Assess available inventory of supplies and equipment.
- Review safety procedures and assignments with personnel.
- Establish point of entry for triage into treatment area.
- Establish immediate and delayed treated areas.
- Set up separated Psychological First Aid area if staff levels are sufficient.

#### Operational Duties:

- Oversee care, treatment, and assessment of patients.
- Ensure Caregiver and rescuer safety: Latex gloves for protection.
- Make sure that accurate records are kept.
- Provide personnel response for injuries in remote locations or request transport team from Logistics.
- If needed, request additional personnel from Logistics.
- Report deaths immediately to Operations Chief.
- Keep Operations Chief informed of overall status.
- Set up morgue, if necessary, in cool, isolated secure area; follow guidelines.
- Stay alert for communicable and isolate as appropriate.
- Consult with Student Care director regarding health care, medications and meals for students with known medical conditions.

#### Closing Down

- At the Incident Commanders direction, release Medical staff no longer needed. Direct staff members to sign out through Timekeeping.
- Return equipment and reusable supplies to Logistics.
- When authorized by the Incident Commander, deactivate the section and close out all logs. Provide logs and other relevant documents to the Documentation Unit.

#### Medical Team Leader Equipment and Supplies

- Vest
- Hardhat
- Work gloves
- Latex Gloves
- Whistle with Master key on lanyard
- First Aid Kits w/ backpacks
- Teams have 2-way radio each
- Clipboard with job description and maps of site indicating search plans.
- Goggles
- Flashlight
- Dust masks
- Pry bar
- Grease pencil
- Pens and pencils

Duct tape

Masking tape

Stretchers

- Blankets
- Quick Medical Reference Guides
- Tables and Chairs
- Ground cover
- Activity log

B.6 Medical Teams

Team #1

Primary: Ms. Lopez

Alternate: Ms. Vicky

Use approved safety equipment and techniques. Locate staff that is first aid trained and if possible, first aid certified.

Start Up Actions:

- Obtain and wear personnel safety equipment including latex gloves.
- Check with Medical Team Leader for assignment

Operational Duties:

- Administer appropriate first aid.
- Keep accurate records of care given.
- Continue to assess victims at regular intervals.
- Report deaths immediately to Medical Team Leader
- If, and when, transport is available, do final assessment and document on triage tag. Keep and file records for reference- do not send with victim.
- Students Emergency Card must accompany student removed from campus to receive advanced medical attention. Send emergency out of area phone number

Triage Entry Area:

- Staffed with a minimum of 2 trained team members, if possible.
- One member confirms triage tag category (red, yellow, green) and

Directs to proper treatment area. Should take 30 seconds to assess, no treatment takes place here. Assess if not logged.

- Second team member logs victim's names on form and sends forms to CP as completed.

Treatment Area:

- Staff with minimum of 2 team members per area if possible.
- One member completes secondary head to toe assessment.
- Second member records information on triage tag and on site treatment records.
- Follow categories: Immediate, Delayed, Dead
- When using 2 way radios, do not use names of injured or dead.

Closing Down:

- Return equipment and unused supplies to Logistics.
- Clean up first aid area. Dispose of Hazardous waste safely.
- Complete all paperwork and turn it in to the Documentation Unit.

### Medical Teams Equipment/Supplies

- Vest
- Hardhat
- Work gloves
- Latex Gloves
- Whistle with Master key on lanyard
- One member wear first aid backpack
- Teams have 2-way radio each
- Clipboard with job description and maps of site indicating search plans.
- Goggles
- Flashlight
- Dust masks
- Pry bar
- Grease pencil
- Pens and pencils
- Duct tape
- Masking tape
- Activity log

### B.7 Student Care Team Leader: Mrs. Rhee

The Student Care Team Leader is responsible for providing for the safe sheltering and care of students and staff while on-site during an emergency. This person is also in charge of facilitating campus evacuation, when the school site is deemed, by the Management Team to be unsafe.

Personnel: Classroom teachers, substitute teachers and staff are assigned.

### Start-up Actions:

- Wear identification vest if available.
- Take job description clipboard and a radio
- Check in with Operations Chief for situation briefing.
- Assume all Team duties until staff is assigned and available.
- Assign personnel to assignments as needed.
- If designated assembly/shelter site is destroyed or inaccessible, consult with Operations Sections Chief and determine alternate location.
- If school is evacuating:
  - Verify that the assembly area and routes to it are safe.
  - Count or observe the classrooms as they exit, to make sure that all classes evacuate.
  - Initiate the set-up of portable toilet facilities and hand washing stations.
  - Ensure initial record of all students and staff in shelter/assembly area is made and that it is updated regularly during the disaster.
  - Monitor the safety and well being of the students and staff in the shelter/assembly area.
  - Oversee the procurement and distribution of food and water.
  - Direct set-up of sanitary facilities when necessary.
  - Coordinate Student Release with Student Release Team Leader when directed by Operations Section chief.
  - Administer minor first aid as needed.
  - Determine the need for setting up a counseling/mental health site.
  - Communicate need to Operations Section Chief.
  - Arrange for counseling and mental health intervention as needed.
  - Coordinate with Medical Branch for treatment of more serious physical and mental health care.

### Closing down:

Close shelter per direction of Operations Section Chief.



Return equipment and reusable supplies to Logistics.

When authorized by IC, close out all logs. Provide logs and other relevant documents to the Documentation Unit.

#### Student Care Team Leader Equipment/ Supplies

- Vest
- 2 way radio
- Ground cover Tarps
- First aid kit
- Water
- Food
- Sanitation supplies
- Activities for students: books, games, etc.
- Activity Log

#### B.8 Student Care Teams

##### Team #1 Mr. Vance

Provide for the safe sheltering and care of students and staff while on-site during an emergency. This team is also responsible for facilitating campus evacuation when the school site is deemed by the Management Team to be unsafe.

##### Start-up Actions:

- Meet with Student Care Team Leader.
- Secure assembly site or set up shelter per directions of Student Care Team Leader.
- Gather all supplies from storage locker(s) and transport to assembly/shelter site.
- Conduct initial population assessment.

##### Operational Duties:

- Facilitate the orderly distribution of food and water.
- Set up sanitary facilities per direction of Student Care Team Leader.
- Make arrangements to provide shelter for students and staff.
- Maintain and update student and staff population log.
- Ensure initial record of all students and staff in shelter/assembly area is made and that it is updated regularly during the incident.
- Monitor the safety and well being of the students and staff in the shelter/assembly area.
- Administer minor first aid as needed.
- Administer counseling and mental health intervention as needed.
- Maintain log of all assistance given and nature of that assistance.
- Cooperate with Student Release Team to facilitate orderly Student Release (when directed by Student Care Tea, Leader).
- Arrange activities and keep students reassured.
- Update records of the number of students and staff in the assembly area (or in the buildings).
- Direct all requests for information to PIO.

##### Closing Down:

- Close shelter per direction of Operations Section Chief.
- Return equipment and reusable supplies to Logistics.
- When authorized by IC, close out all logs. Provide logs and other relevant documents to the Documentation Unit.

#### Student Care Team Equipment/ Supplies

- Vest
- 2 way radio Ground cover Tarps

First aid kit

Water

Food

- Sanitation supplies
- Activities for students: books, games, etc.
- Activity Log

B.9 Student Release Team Leader

Primary: Mr. Vance

Oversee the reunification of students with their parents or authorized adult through separate Request and Release Gates.

Personnel: School Registrar, available staff and emergency volunteers. Law enforcement if available, to maintain security of release area.

Start up Actions:

- Attend a briefing with the Operations Section Chief and other Operations Team Leaders.
- Open and maintain position activity log.
- Assume all Team duties until staff is assigned and available.
- Designate secure areas for student request and release and authorize setup.
- Set up Request Gate at a main student access gate if possible. Note: Release Gate should be some distance from Request Gate.
- Obtain and wear vest or position identifier, if available.
- Obtain necessary equipment and forms from logistics.

Operational Duties:

- Monitor request and release operations.
- Oversee Student Release Team "Procedures" for request and release of students.
- Assist with the location/ verification of missing students.
- Stay in contact with Student Care, Site Security, and Medical Team Leaders.

Closing Down:

- At the direction of the Operations Chief, Return equipment and unused supplies to Logistics.
- Complete all paperwork and turn in to the Documentation Unit.

Student Release Team Leader Equipment/Supplies

- Job Description clipboards
- Pens, pencils and staplers.
- Boxes of Emergency Cards.
- Signs to mark Parent Request Gate and Parent Release Gate.
- Signs for alphabetical grouping to organize the parents (A-F etc.)
- Student Release Log

B.10 Student Release Team

Primary: Ms. Wendy

Spanish Ms. Lopez

Start up Actions:

- Report to Student Release Team Leader for briefing and assignments.

- Gather all student release equipment and supplies.
- Set up Request Gate at a main student access gate.
- Post alphabetical signage on Request Table to organize parent requests (example: A-F, G-L, M-R, S-Z).
- Have Student Release Forms available for parents outside of fence at Request Gate. Have support from other staff and law enforcement, if available.
- Set up Student Release Gate some distance from Request Gate.
- Have Student Release Forms available on clipboards.
- Secure area against unauthorized access. Mark gates with signs.
- Obtain and wear vest or position identifier.
- Obtain necessary equipment and forms from Logistics.

#### Operational Duties:

- Follow procedures outlined below to ensure the safe reunification of students with their parents or guardians.
- Refer all requests for information to the Public Information Officer. **DO NOT SPREAD RUMORS!**
- Maintain log of students released.

#### Procedures:

- Divide Student Emergency Cards according to alphabetical groupings posted at Request Table.
- Requesting adult fills out Student Release Form, gives it to a staff member, and shows identification.
- Staff verifies identification, pulls Emergency Card from file and verifies that the requester is listed on the Emergency Card.
- Staff instructs the requester to proceed to the Release Gate.
- If there are two copies of the Emergency Cards (one at each gate) staff files the Emergency Card in the “out” box. If there is only one copy, runner takes the card with the Student Release Form and staff files a blank card with the student’s name on it in the “out” box.
- Runner takes form(s) to the designated classroom. Note: If parent refuses to wait on line, don’t argue. Note time with appropriate comments on Emergency Card and place in “out” box.

#### If student is with class:

- Runner shows Student Release Form to teacher.
- Teacher makes notation, “Sent with runner.”
- If appropriate, teacher sends parent copy of first aid form with runner.
- Runner walks student(s) to Release Gate.
- Runner hands paperwork to release personnel.
- Release staff match student to requester, verify proof of identification, ask requester to fill out and sign the lower portion of Student Release Form, and release student. Parents are given the Notice of First Aid Care Given, if applicable.

#### If student is NOT with the class:

- Teacher makes appropriate notation on Student Release Form:

“Absent” if student was never in school that day.

“First Aid” if student is in Medical Treatment Area.

“Missing” if student was in school, but now cannot be located.

- Runner takes Student Release Form to Student Release Team Leader.
- Student Release Team Leader verifies student location with Command Post (if known) and meets with parent(s).
- If runner is retrieving multiple students and one or more are missing, walk available students to Release Gate before returning “Missing” forms to Student Release Team Leader for verification.
- Parent should be notified of missing student status and escorted to crisis counselor.
- If student is in first aid, parent should be escorted to medical Treatment Area.
- If student was marked absent, Student Release Team Leader will notify parent.

**Closing Down:**

Close Request and Release tables when directed by Student Release Team Leader.

Make sure all confidential information and emergency cards are returned to Team Leader for secure storage.

Return all equipment to Logistics.

- Complete/close out all logs and turn them over to Documentation Unit.

**Student Release Team Equipment/Supplies**

- Job Description clipboards
- Pens, pencils and staplers.
- Boxes of Emergency Cards.
- Signs to mark Parent Request Gate and Parent Release Gate.
- Signs for alphabetical grouping to organize the parents (A-F etc.)
- Student Release Log

**PLANNING SECTION****C.1 PLANNING SECTION CHIEF**

Primary: Mrs. Rhee

This section is responsible for the collection, evaluation, documentation and use of information about the development of the incident and the status of resources. Maintain accurate records and site map. Provide ongoing analysis of situation and resource status. Work with Incident Commander to develop the Incident Action Plan. The Section is made up of the Documentation Unit and the Situation Analysis Unit.

**Start up Actions:**

- Check in with Incident Commander (IC) for situation briefing.
- Obtain necessary equipment and supplies from Logistics.
- Open and maintain activity log.
- Assume duties of ALL Planning Section positions until staff is assigned and available.
- Activate Unit Leaders as needed.
- Put on position identifier, such as vest etc.
- File all reports for reference.
- Important: a permanent log may be typed or rewritten at a later time for clarity and better understanding. Keep all original notes and records—they are legal documents.

**Student and Staff Accounting:**

- Receive record and analyze Student Accounting forms.
- Coordinate with the Staffing Unit in Logistics to ensure that staff sign in, recording name, assignment, and time on-duty and off-duty.
- Check off staff roster. Compute number of students, staff and others on campus for Situation Analysis. Update periodically.
- Report missing persons and site damage to Command Post.
- Report first aid needs to Medical Team Leader.
- File forms for reference.

**Closing Down:**

- Collect and file all paperwork and documentation from deactivating sections.
- Securely package and store these documents for future use.
- Return equipment and reusable supplies to Logistics.

#### Planning Chief Equipment/Supplies

- 2 way radio
- Paper, pens

#### File Box

#### Job Description clipboard

#### Forms:Situation/Status Report

#### Situation/ Status Update

Check in with Planning for situation briefing.

- Obtain necessary equipd supplies from Logistics.

#### Operational Duties

#### Situation Status – Map

- Collect, organize and analyze situation information.
- Mark site map appropriately as related reports are received. This includes but is not limited to Search and Rescue reports and damage updates, giving a concise picture status of campus.
- Preserve map as legal document until photographed.
- Use area-wide map to record information on major incidents, road closures, utility outages, etc. (This information may be useful to staff for planning routes home etc.

#### Situation Analysis:

- Provide current situation assessments based on analysis of information received.
- Develop situation reports for the Command Post to support the action planning process.
- Think ahead and anticipate situations and problems before they occur.
- Report only to Command Post Personnel. Refer all other requests to Public Information Officer.

#### Closing Down:

- Close out all logs and turn all documents into Documentation.
- Return equipment and reusable supplies to Logistics.

#### Situation Analysis Unit Equipment/Supplies

- 2 way radio
- Paper and pens, pencils
- File boxes
- Job Description clipboard
- Dry erase board and pens
- Tissues
- Large site map of campus, laminated or covered with Plexiglas

#### C.3 Documentation Unit

Primary: Ms. Wendy

This unit is responsible for the collection, evaluation, documentation and use of information about the development of the incident and the status of resources.

#### Start up Actions:

- Check in with Planning Chief for situation briefing.

- Obtain necessary equipment and supplies from Logistics.
- Put on position identifier, such as vest.
- Determine whether there will be a Staffing Unit and a Finance/Administration Section. If there is neither, the Documentation Unit will be responsible for maintaining all records of any expenditures as well as all personnel time keeping records.

#### Operational Duties

Maintain time log of the incident, noting all actions and reports.

Record content of all communication with XXX School District Emergency Operations Center (EOC). Record verbal communication for basic content.

- Log in all written reports.
- File all reports for reference.

#### Student and Staff Accounting:

- Receive record and analyze Student Accounting forms.
- Coordinate with the Staffing Unit in Logistics to ensure that staff signs in, recording name, assignment, and time on duty and off duty.
- Check off staff roster. Compute number of students, staff and others on campus for Situation Analysis. Update periodically.
- Report missing persons and site damage to Command Post.
- Report first aid needs to medical team leader.
- File forms for reference.

#### Closing Down:

- Collect and file all paper work and documentation from deactivating sections.
- Securely package and store these documents for future use.
- Return equipment and reusable supplies to Logistics.

#### Documentation Unit Equipment/Supplies

- 2 way radio
- Paper, pens and pencils, file boxes, Job Description Clipboard

#### C.4 Situation Analysis Unit

Primary: Mrs.Rhee/Matt Brown

This section is responsible for the collection, evaluation, documentation and use of information about the development of the incident and status of resources. Maintain accurate site map. Provide ongoing analysis of situation and resource status.

#### Start Up Actions:

- Check in with Planning Chief for situation briefing.
- Obtain necessary equipment and supplies form Logistics.
- Put on position identifier, such as vest or hat.

#### Operational Duties:

##### Situation Status- Map

- Collect, organize and analyze situation information.
- Mark site map appropriately as related reports are received. This includes but is not limited to Search and Rescue reports and damage updates, giving a concise picture status of campus.
- Preserve map as a legal document until photographed.

- Use area wide map to record information on major incidents, road closures, and utility outages. Can use by staff for planning routes away from campus.

#### Situation Analysis:

- Provide current situation assessments based on analysis if information received.
- Develop situation reports for the Command Post to support the action planning process.
- Think ahead and anticipate situations and problems before they occur.
- Report only to Command Post Personnel. Refer all other requests to Public Information Officer.

#### Closing Down:

Close out all logs and turn into Documentation.

Return equipment and reusable supplies to Logistics.

#### Situation Analysis Unit Equipment/Supplies

- 2 way radio
- Paper and pens, pencils, dry erase board and pens, tissues
- File boxes
- Job Description clipboard
- Large site map of campus laminated or covered with Plexiglas.

### LOGISTICS SECTION

#### D.1 LOGISTICS SECTION CHIEF

Primary: Jimmy Morales

The Logistics Section is responsible for providing facilities, services, personnel, equipment, materials and forms in support of the incident. The section set ups and maintains an Incident Check-In Roster. The Section is made up of the following units: Supplies/Facilities, Staffing and Communications.

#### Start up Actions:

- Check in with Incident Commander for situation briefing.
- Obtain on site supplies and open facilities.
- Put on position identifier, such as vest or hat.
- Assume lead of all Logistics positions until staffed.
- Activate Team leaders.
- Begin distribution of supplies and equipment as needed.

#### Operational Duties:

- As (or if) staff is assigned, brief them on the situation and supervise their activities, utilizing the position checklists.
- Ensure that the Incident Command Post and other facilities are properly set up.
- Coordinate supplies, equipment and personnel needs with the Incident Commander.
- Maintain security of stored supplies and equipment.
- Oversee distribution of supplies and equipment where and as needed.

#### Closing Down:

- At the Incident Commander's direction, deactivate the section and close out all logs.
- Verify that closing tasks of all Logistics positions have been accomplished. Secure all equipment and supplies.

#### Logistics Section Chief Equipment/ Supplies

- 2-way radio
- Job Description clipboard

- Paper, pens and paper
- Cargo container or other storage area with emergency supplies stored on campus.

## D.2 Supplies/Facilities Unit

Primary: Jimmy Morales

This unit is responsible for providing facilities, equipment, supplies and materials in support of the incident.

Start Up Action:

- Check in with Logistics chief for situation briefing.
- Open supplies container or other storage area if necessary.
- Put on position identifier, such as vest or hat.

Begin distribution of supplies and equipment as needed. Set up the Command Post.

Operational Duties:

- Maintain security of supplies and equipment.
- Distribute supplies and equipment as needed.
- Assist team members in locating appropriate supplies and equipment.
- Set up Staging Area, Sanitation Area, Feeding Area and other facilities as needed.

Closing Down:

- At the Logistic Chief's direction, receive all equipment and unused supplies as they are returned.
- Secure all equipment and supplies.

Supplies/ Facilities Unit Equipment/ Supplies

- 2 way radio
- Job Description clipboard
- Paper, pens and paper
- Cargo container or other storage area with emergency supplies stored on campus

## D.3 Staffing Unit

Primary: Mrs. Rhee/Matt Brown

This unit is responsible for coordinating the check in and assignment of personnel (staff, students, incident volunteers) in support of the incident.

Start Up Actions:

- Check in with Logistics Chief for situation briefing.
- Put on position identifier, such as vest, if available.
- Establish a check in location to insure that all personnel working on the incident are accounted for.
- Post signs so that staff can easily find incident check in location.

Operational duties:

- Open three logs to list staff, volunteers and students who are awaiting assignment.
- Ensure that staff sign in, recording name, assignment, and time on duty and off duty. Make photocopies for the Documentation Unit in the Planning Section.
- Deploy personnel as requested by the Incident Commander.
- Sign in volunteers, making sure that volunteers are wearing ID badges and are on the site disaster list. Unregistered volunteers need to be registered.

Closing Down:



- Ask volunteers to sign out.
- At the Logistic Chief's direction, close out all logs and turn them into Documentation Unit.
- Return all equipment and supplies.

#### Staffing Unit Equipment/ Supplies

- 2 way radio
- Job Description clipboard
- Paper, pens and paper
- Cargo container or other storage area with emergency supplies stored on campus

#### D.4 Communications Unit

Primary: Mrs. Rhee

This unit is responsible for establishing, coordinating and directing verbal and written communications within the school disaster site and with the School District. If the School District cannot be contacted, communications may be made with outside agencies when necessary.

Personnel: School staff member with two-way radio, supported by student or disaster volunteer runners, and if available, a Disaster volunteer who is a qualified amateur radio operator.

#### Start Up Actions:

- Set up Communications station in a quiet location with access to the Command Post.
- Turn on radios and advise Command Post when ready to accept radio traffic.

#### Operational Duties:

- Coordinate all communications between site, XXX School District and local Emergency Operations Center.
- Use runners to deliver messages to the Incident Commander with copies to the Planning Section Chief.
- Maintain Communications log: Date/ Time/ Originator/ Recipient.
- Monitor AM/FM radio stations and local TV for local emergency news.
- Direct the media or the public to the Public Information Officer.

#### Closing Down:

- Close out all logs, message forms, etc. and turn them over to Documentation.
- Return all equipment and unused supplies to Logistics.

#### Communications Unit Equipment/ Supplies

- 2 way radios with spare batteries for each
- Job description clipboard
- Paper, pens and pencils
- Table and chairs
- AM/FM Radio and television if possible
- File boxes
- Tote tray for outgoing messages
- Activity Log

#### D.5 Transportation Unit

Primary: Matt Brown

The Transportation Unit is responsible for implementing the transportation plan during school emergencies. Part of those responsibilities include assessing the need for buses and trucks for the ferrying of students, staff and/or supplies and directing vehicles to where they are needed.

**Start Up Actions:**

- Attend a briefing with the Logistics Section Chief and the Supplies and Staffing Team Leader.
- Open and maintain position activity log.
- Gather all supplies and personal safety gear.

**Operational Duties:**

- Implement various components of the transportation plan.
- Direct the use of vehicles on campus.
- Stay in contact with Section Chief about the needs of other sections.

**Closing Down:**

- Release staff and volunteers per direction of Incident Commander.

Arrange for return of vehicles to vendors.

Make sure all equipment and reusable supplies are safely and securely stored.

- Close out all logs, messages forms, etc and turn them over to Documentation. Return all equipment and unused supplies to Logistics.

**Transportation Unit Equipment/ Supplies**

- 2 way radios with spare batteries for each
- Job description clipboard
- Paper, pens and pencils
- Table and chairs
- AM/FM Radio and television if possible
- File boxes
- Tote tray for outgoing messages
- Activity Log

**FINANCE/ADMINISTRATION SECTION****E.1 FINANCE/ADMINISTRATION SECTION CHIEF**

Primary: Matt Brown

The Finance/Administration Section is responsible for financial tracking, procurement and cost analysis related to the disaster or emergency. Maintain financial records, track and record staff hours.

**Start Up Actions:**

- Check in with Incident Commander for situation briefing.
- Put on position identifier, such as vest or hat.
- Locate and set up workspace.
- Check in with the Documentation Clerk to collect records and information, which relate to personnel time keeping and/or purchasing.

**Operational Duties:**

- Assume all duties of the Recordkeeping Unit until staff is available and assigned.
- As (or if) staff is assigned, brief them on the situation and supervise their activities, utilizing the position checklists.
- Document all expenses for possible future reimbursement.

**Closing Down:**

- At the Incident Commander's direction, deactivate the section and close out all logs.
- Verify that closing tasks of all Finance/Administration positions have been accomplished. Secure all documents and records.

#### Finance/Administration Equipment/ Supplies

- Job Description clipboard
- Paper, Pens and Pencils
- Activity Log

#### E.2 Recordkeeping Unit

Primary: Mrs. Rhee

The Record keeping Unit is responsible for ensuring that records for personnel costs, volunteers, payroll, purchasing materials and supplies, insurance claims and cost recovery are maintained during campus emergencies.

#### Start Up Actions:

- Attend a briefing with Finance/Administration Section Chief.
- Locate all supplies.
- Activate personnel and make appropriate assignments.

#### Operational Duties:

- Monitor the tracking of staff and volunteer hours.
- Monitor the tracking of response-related requests and purchases.
- Facilitate the processing of purchase requests from Logistics Section Chief.

#### Closing Down:

- Release staff and volunteers per direction of Section Chief.
- Make sure all equipment and unused supplies are returned to Logistics.
- Complete/close-out all logs and turn them over Documentation Team.

#### Record keeping Unit Equipment/ Supplies

- Job Description clipboard
- Paper, Pens and Pencils
- Activity Log

### 9. XXX SCHOOL DISTRICT EMERGENCY RESPONSE PROCEDURES

- Local Emergency and Agency Phone Numbers
- Overview of Emergency Procedures
- Initial Response to Emergencies
- Duck and Cover
- Shelter In-Place
- Lock Down
- Building Evacuation
- Off- Site Evacuation
- All-Clear
- Aircraft Crash
- Animal Disturbance
- Armed Assault on Campus
- Biological or Chemical Release
- Bomb Threat
- Bus Disaster
- Disorderly Conduct

- Earthquake
- Explosion
- Fire
- Fire on School Grounds
- Flooding
- Incapacitated Staff Member
- Loss of Utilities
- Motor Vehicle Crash
- Psychological Trauma
- Suspected Contamination of Food and/ or Water
- Unlawful Walkout/Demonstration
- Windstorm
- First Aid Guidelines

### **Management**

During an emergency, the Incident Commander directs response actions from a designated Command Post. To effectively do this, the Incident Commander must constantly assess the situation, and develop and implement appropriate strategies. The Incident Commander must be familiar with the available resources, accurately document all response actions, and effectively communicate response strategies to others participating in the response. This function is typically filled by the school principal. The principal is assisted in carrying out this function by a Public Information & Liaison Officer and Safety Officer.

### **Planning & Intelligence**

Planning and Intelligence involves the use of various methods to efficiently gather information, weigh and document the information for significance, and actively assess the status of the emergency. This understanding and knowledge about the situation at hand is vital to the effective management of a response. These activities are performed by a single person who reports directly to the Incident Commander.

### **Operations**

All response actions are implemented under by Operations. This includes staff performing first aid, crisis intervention, search and rescue, site security, damage assessment, evacuations, and the release of students.

### **Logistics**

Logistics supports the response by coordinating personnel; assembling and deploying volunteers; providing supplies, equipment, and services; and facilitating communications among emergency responders.

### **Finance & Administration**

Finance & Administration involves the purchasing of all necessary materials, tracking financial records, timekeeping for emergency responders, and recovering school records following an emergency. These activities are performed by a single person who reports directly to the Incident Commander.

## **Emergency Response Guidelines**

### **Step One: Identify the Type of Emergency**

Assess the situation carefully yet quickly. Is there immediate danger to staff or students? Is the danger within the building or outside the building? What is the magnitude of the event?

### **Step Two: Identify the Level of Emergency**

What is the magnitude of the event? Is it life threatening? What needs to be done immediately to protect safety while further information is gathered?

### **Step Three: Determine the Immediate Response Action**

Do not delay in calling 911 and the District Office. It is better to have emergency responders arrive and not be needed than to delay calling them and risk injury or harm.

### **Step Four: Communicate the Appropriate Response Action**

Communicate clearly to staff and students what they should do immediately. Activate the emergency response team at the school as needed.

## Types of Emergencies & Specific Procedures

### Aircraft Crash

This procedure addresses situations involving an Aircraft Crash on or in proximity to school property. If a crash results in a fuel or chemical spill on school property, refer Biological or Chemical Release. If a crash results in a utility interruption, refer to Loss or Failure of Utilities.

#### Procedure

1. The School Administrator will initiate appropriate Immediate Response Actions, which may include DROP, COVER and HOLD ON, SHELTER-IN-PLACE, EVACUATE BUILDING, or OFF-SITE EVACUATION.
2. If the School Administrator issues the EVACUATE BUILDING action, staff and students will evacuate the buildings using prescribed routes or other safe routes to the Assembly Area.
3. In the event of an evacuation, teachers will bring their student roster and take attendance at the Assembly Area to account for students. Teachers will notify the Assembly Area Team of missing students.
4. The School Administrator will call "911" and the Los Angeles County Sheriff and provide the exact location (e.g., building or area) and nature of emergency. The School Administrator will call the office of the District Superintendent.
5. If on school property, the Security/Facilities Team will secure the crash area to prevent unauthorized access.
6. The School Administrator will direct the Fire Suppression and HazMat Team to organize fire suppression activities until the Fire Department arrives.
7. The First Aid/Medical Team will check injuries to provide appropriate first aid.
8. Any affected areas will not be reopened until the Fire Department or County HazMat or appropriate agency provides clearance and the School Administrator issues authorization to do so.
9. The Psychological First Aid Team will convene onsite and begin the process of counseling and recovery as appropriate.
10. If it is unsafe to remain on campus, the School Administrator will initiate an OFF-SITE EVACUATION, if warranted by changes in condition.

### Animal Disturbance

#### Intruders/ Vicious Animals

1. Call the school main office and office staff will check out the situation and take appropriate action (i.e., contact Police or animal control agency).
2. Administration should initiate a code to alert staff of a potential suspicious intruder.
3. Keep the students in the classroom until the threat is cleared.
4. Implement shelter in place if necessary; lock classroom doors and windows, move away from windows, draw curtains, remain silent.
5. Notify office of who is with you, if possible.
6. All students outside of the building are to be quietly and cautiously led into the building.
7. Wait for further instructions from administration and/or police/animal agency.

### Armed Assault on Campus

Armed Assault on Campus involves one or more individuals who attempt to take hostages or cause physical harm to students and staff. Guns, knives or other harmful devices may be involved.

#### Procedure

1. Upon first indication or armed assault, school personnel immediately call 911. School site security team are to be notified via radio or cell phone.
2. School Administrator is notified. School Administrator assures or designates a person to remain online with Police/Sheriff if safe to do so.
3. If suspect is seen, do not engage. This could generate a hostage situation. Give 911 operator a detailed description of suspect(s). If suspect is outside, try to keep suspect outside.
4. School Administrator initiates Lockdown Procedures
5. Staff keeps everyone in an area under cover and as concealed as possible. Stay behind solid walls and doors; keep away from windows.
6. If students are in class at time of Lockdown, staff will:
  - a. Explain that there is an emergency

- b. Lock all classroom doors
  - c. Have students lie on floor, behind or underneath solid objects
  - d. Close blinds stay away from windows
  - e. Control all cell phone activity
  - f. Remain in classroom until personally advised to move by administration or law enforcement
7. If students are not in class at time of Lockdown, staff will:
- a. Move students to nearest available safe building, without drawing attention to self or students. If doors are locked, continue to look for a safe area.
  - b. Once inside, lock doors if possible; if lock is on outside of door, attempt secure door from inside
  - c. Follow remaining steps in item 6 above
8. Staff takes steps to calm and control students, and if safe to do so, attempt to maintain separation between students and suspect(s)
9. Maintain order in all areas of assembly or shelter, await arrival of law enforcement. Be prepared for lengthy stay of 2-4 hours.
10. All Clear signal will be made by personal notification only, after consultation with Law Enforcement Administrative Personnel on scene
11. Staff is not to act upon bells or PA messages without this personal notification

### **Biological or Chemical Release**

Chemical Spill/ Incident If Indoors:

1. Block or rope off area – DO NOT TOUCH ANYTHING.
2. Evacuate room and TURN OFF air conditioning system.
3. Notify school office and Head Custodian of the incident - contact 911 if necessary.
4. Head Custodian should check for chemical safety data to determine clean up procedure.

If Outdoors:

1. Upon hearing of a chemical leak (usually from the fire department or other city office) the principal will determine if students should be evacuated.
2. Move away from buildings, poles and overhead wires.
3. Close doors and windows and TURN OFF air conditioning system.
4. If it is necessary to leave the site, move crosswind, never more directly with or against the wind which may carry fumes.
5. Give first aid.
6. Staff to follow the emergency procedures previously described.

A biological or chemical release is an incident involving the discharge of a biological or chemical substance in a solid, liquid or gaseous state. Such incidents may also include the release of radioactive materials. Common chemical threats within or adjacent to schools include the discharge of acid in a school laboratory, an overturned truck of hazardous materials in proximity of the school, or an explosion at a nearby oil refinery or other chemical plant. This procedure deals with three possible scenarios involving the release of biochemical substances:

Scenario 1: Substance released inside a room or a building

Scenario 2: Substance released outdoors and localized

Scenario 3: Substance released in the surrounding community

It is necessary to first determine which scenario applies and then implement the appropriate response procedures listed below:

Scenario 1: Substance Released Inside a Room or Building

General Procedures

1. Evacuate the building
2. Notify Main Office Administration
3. Turn off all fans in the area of the release; close the windows and doors, shut down the building's air handling system

IC Responsibilities

1. Signal for the building to be evacuated

2. Call 911
3. Contact the Alliance Home Office
4. Direct School Emergency Response Team members (search & rescue team) to isolate and restrict access to potentially contaminated areas
5. Direct School Emergency Response Team members (search & rescue team) to turn off local fans in the area of the release, close the windows and doors, and shut down the building's air handling system
6. Ensure persons who have come in direct contact with the hazardous substances are washed and cleaned. See First Aid Team responsibilities.
7. Complete the Biological and Chemical Release Response Checklist
8. The School, or affected areas, will not reopen until the County HazMat or appropriate agency provides clearance to do so

#### Teacher/Staff Responsibilities

1. Evacuate classroom in a calm and orderly fashion. Follow general evacuation procedures.
2. At the evacuation site, prepare a list of all individuals in the affected room or contaminated area; specify those who may have had actual contact with the substance. Provide this information to the IC.

#### First Aid Team

1. Direct or assist individuals who have come into direct contact with hazardous substances, to wash with soap and water. Do not use bleach or other disinfectants on potentially exposed skin.
2. Remove and contain all contaminated clothes
3. Segregate individuals that have been contaminated "topically" by a liquid from unaffected individuals (isolation does not apply to widespread airborne releases)
4. Provide additional medical attention as needed

#### Scenario 2: Substance Released Outdoors and Localized

##### General Procedures

1. Notify Main Office/Administration
2. Turn off all fans in the area of the release; close the windows and doors, shut down the building's air handling system

##### IC Responsibilities

1. Immediately direct staff to remove students from the affected areas to an area upwind from the release. If necessary, evacuate the building.
2. Call 911
3. Contact the Alliance Home Office
4. Direct School Emergency Response Team members (search & rescue team) to establish a safe perimeter around the affected area and ensure personnel do not reenter the area
5. Direct School Emergency Response Team members (search & rescue team) to turn off local fans in the area of the release, close the windows and doors, and shut down the building's air handling system
6. Ensure persons who have come in direct contact with the hazardous substances are washed and cleaned. See First Aid Team responsibilities.
7. The School, or affected areas, will not reopen until the County HazMat or appropriate agency provides clearance to do so

#### Teacher/Staff Responsibilities

1. Evacuate students away from the affected area, as directed by the IC
2. At the evacuation site, prepare a list of all individuals in the affected room or contaminated area; specify those who may have had actual contact with the substance. Provide this information to the IC.

#### First Aid Team

1. Direct or assist individuals who have come into direct contact with hazardous substances, to wash with soap and water. Do not use bleach or other disinfectants on potentially exposed skin.
2. Remove and contain all contaminated clothes
3. Segregate individuals that have been contaminated "topically" by a liquid from unaffected individuals (isolation does not apply to widespread airborne releases)
4. Provide additional medical attention as needed



### Scenario 3: Substance Released in Surrounding Community

#### IC Responsibilities

1. Once local authorities determine a potentially toxic substance has been released to the atmosphere, initiate a Lockdown (Soft) 2. Direct all students and staff who are outside when the Lockdown (Soft) is declared to return to their classrooms or other designated space
3. Call 911 and advise them of the school's response to the event
4. Contact the Alliance Home Office
5. Direct staff to turn off local fans, close and lock doors and windows. Consider directing staff to seal gaps under doors and windows with wet towels or duct tape. If gaps are sealed; monitor the air space in each classroom.
6. Direct School Emergency Response Team (search & rescue team) to seal vents with aluminum foil or plastic wrap and turn off sources of ignition, such as pilot lights, and shut down all buildings' air handling systems
7. Turn on a radio or television station to monitor information concerning the incident
8. Do not declare an All Clear until the County HazMat or appropriate agency provides clearance to do so

#### Teacher/Staff Responsibilities

1. When directed to do so, turn off local fans, close and lock doors and windows, seal gaps under doors and windows with wet towels or duct tape. If gaps are sealed; monitor the air space.
2. Report any medical conditions or other concerns to the IC.

### **Bomb Threat/ Threat Of violence**

#### Lockdown/Shooting Incident

If a shooting takes place the first priority is to shelter students and staff. On hearing shots or an announcement from Principal:

1. Teachers close and lock all classroom doors and windows immediately.
2. Teachers take roll.
3. Teachers calmly direct students to duck under their desks.
4. Principal calls 911.
5. Principal assigned person ensure students are not in the hallways or bathrooms. Students found in these areas are immediately escorted to a secure classroom or office.
6. Office personnel close and lock all office doors and windows immediately.
7. Nobody leaves their secure sites until emergency crew members escort them to safety.
8. Assigned person(s) will control and organize media.
9. Assigned person(s) will ensure that counseling services are available as soon as possible.

#### Bomb Threat

There are two primary ways a bomb threat may arise. One is through a phone call or written letter in which a bomb is discussed. The other is through a citing of a suspicious object. Threats should be handled quickly and efficiently as if they were real and life threatening.

If there is a phone call or written threat of a bomb on campus, the person who took the call or read the note will:

1. Notify Principal immediately.
2. Try to obtain information from the caller such as where the bomb is, where it is set to explode, what it looks like, what kind of bomb it is, why it is there and who the caller is. Note any identifying features about the caller (i.e. gender, speech patterns).

If there is a citing of a suspicious object, the person would:

1. Notify Principal immediately.
2. Do not touch the object but note any identifying features to describe it to the Principal and emergency crews.

In all cases:

1. If Principal determines to evacuate, staff follows emergency procedures previously described.
2. Before emergency crews are on campus, do not search for any bomb, or explosive. Search only for people who should be evacuated.
3. If you see any suspicious object, steer clear of it and report it to the Principal and the emergency crew chief. Follow all emergency crew and bomb squad directives.
4. Use radios, walkie-talkies and phones only if absolutely necessary as the frequencies may set off the bomb(s).

## Explosion

### If indoors:

1. All drop down to the floor and duck and cover.
2. Turn away from the windows.
3. Take cover under a desk or table or against an interior wall.
4. Cover head with arms or hold to the cover.
5. Hold the position until directed to the building.
6. Staff to follow the emergency procedures previously described.

### If outdoors:

1. Move away from buildings, poles and overhead wires.
2. Lie down or crouch low to the ground.
3. Look out for dangers that demand movement.
4. Staff to follow emergency procedures previously described.

## Death/Suicide

1. Principal will be notified in the event of a death or suicide on campus.
2. Assigned person(s) will phone 911.
3. Assigned person(s) will phone TEACH headquarters.
4. Principal will notify teachers to keep students in their classrooms until informed otherwise.
5. Assigned person(s) will control and organize media.
6. Assigned person(s) will notify relatives where the victim(s) have been taken and not divulge unnecessary details.
7. Assigned person(s) will ensure that counseling services are available as soon as possible.

## Suicide Prevention

Assisting students who express suicidal wishes or engage in suicidal behaviors is essential to maintaining a safe and healthy environment for students.

1. An administrator who serves as the head of the school site shall respond to reported incidents of students expressing suicidal wishes or engaging in suicidal behaviors.
2. A preliminary assessment and referrals, as appropriate, will be completed by the designated "administrator", including a review of risk factors.
3. Parents must be informed of the student's actions or expressions of intent.

Responses to Bomb Threat is initiated upon the discovery of a suspicious package on campus grounds or receipt of a threatening phone call that present risk of an explosion.

## General Procedures

1. Evacuation route should be posted in every classroom
2. Use Bomb Threat Checklist to record information about telephone bomb threats. Listen to the message without interrupting the caller. Write down the message, noting time of call, unusual background noises, and estimated age of caller, and try to keep the caller talking. Attempt to ascertain from the caller the type of bomb, location placed, time of detonation, and reason school has been targeted.
3. After caller has concluded his or her threat, hang up and immediately lift the receiver and press \*69 (call trace)
4. If school has caller ID, note the number from which call was made
5. Notify Main Office Administration
6. If threat is written, place it in an envelope or plastic bag
7. Prepare media statement and flyer to inform parents

## IC Responsibilities

1. Evaluate the bomb threat and determine if building evacuation is necessary
2. If threat is deemed valid:
  - a. Call 911 – advise building is being evacuated because of a bomb threat
  - b. Activate SERT
  - c. Turn off school bell system
  - d. Don't use PA system

e. Turn off all two-way radios

3. Dispatch SERT to notify each classroom of the need to evacuate the school. While completing this task, conduct a limited search of common areas of the school.

4. In consultation with police/fire officials, determine when it is safe to reenter the school

NOTE: Do not utilize the fire alarm system to evacuate the building

#### Teacher/Staff Responsibilities

1. Upon receipt of notification to evacuate the school, conduct a limited search of classrooms to determine if any strange or unknown objects are in the room

2. Proceed to pre-designated evacuation point with emergency back pack

3. Maintain control of students and advise SERT of any missing children

4. Do not reenter the building until directed to do so by a SERT member or someone in authority

#### Device Found

Upon discovery of a suspicious device, immediately send word to the IC. If the device is found in a classroom with students, immediately, but in an orderly manner, evacuate the classroom. UNDER NO CONDITION ATTEMPT TO TOUCH OR MOVE THE DEVICE.

#### IC Responsibilities

1. Upon notification of a device found:

a. Call 911 – advise building is being evacuated because a suspected bomb has been discovered. If possible, give a description of the device.

b. Activate the SERT

c. Turn off the school bell system

d. Turn off all two-way radios

e. Do not use the fire alarm system to evacuate the building

2. Dispatch SERT to begin the evacuation process. The order of evacuation should be:

a. Classroom in which the device is located

b. Classrooms on either side of, across the hall from, that back up to, or are directly above or below the classroom containing the device. Continue increasing the size of the evacuation until all students and staff are at a safe distance.

3. The evacuation must be conducted in an orderly and controlled manner so as not to create an unstable environment which may exacerbate the situation

4. In consultation with police/fire/bomb disposal officials, determine when it is safe to reenter the building

#### Teacher/Staff Responsibilities

1. Upon receipt of notification to evacuate the classroom, proceed to pre-designated evacuation location with emergency back pack

2. Maintain control of students and advise SERT of any missing or unaccounted for students

3. Do not enter the school until directed to do so by an SERT or police/fire authority.

#### Bus Disaster

TEACH Prep Elementary School does not provide buses. In situations where buses are provided to students independent contractors are hired and responsible for student safety. TEACH PS provides the following guidelines for bus emergencies: Emergencies occur without warning and vary in their level of risk and severity. During any emergency situation bus drivers must be able to focus on all of the interrelated pieces of a particular emergency. While each situation will be different and could have many parts, the driver will need to stay focused on their responsibility and work towards providing a safe environment for all passengers regardless of their involvement in the emergency.

Use this Emergency Plan as a guide as you assess the emergency situation. It will help you determine the courses of action that will best address the threat or hazard you are facing. Bus drivers are empowered to deviate from the roles described in this plan including the order of these actions, whenever doing so is likely to reduce the risk of serious injury or death. These procedures apply to student activity trips and regular school bus routes.

**Disorderly Conduct**

Disorderly conduct may involve a student or staff member exhibiting threatening or irrational behavior.

**Procedure**

1. Upon witnessing Disorderly Conduct, staff will immediately notify the School Administrator.
2. The School Administrator will initiate the appropriate Immediate Response Actions, which may include SHELTER-IN-PLACE, LOCKDOWN, EVACUATE BUILDING or OFF-SITE EVACUATION.
3. The School Administrator will call Los Angeles County Sheriff and or other response agencies, PET Team, depending upon the assessed need and provide the exact location and nature of the incident. If determined to be appropriate, the School Administrator will call "911."
4. If an immediate threat is not clearly evident, the School Administrator or a staff member may attempt to diffuse the situation. Approach the perpetrator in a calm, non-confrontational manner and request he or she leave the campus. Avoid any hostile situations.
5. If the perpetrator is a student, an attempt should be made to notify the family. (Family members may provide useful information on handling the situation.)
6. The School Administrator will notify the District Superintendent of the situation.

**Earthquake**

Earthquake If indoors:

1. DUCK or DROP to the floor on your knees and make the body as small as possible. COVER yourself under a sturdy desk, table or bench, in a hall, or stand against an inside wall.
  - a. You should be facing away from: windows; doors; glass; skylights; brick or rock faced walls; large movable objects, such as bookcases; or outside doors and walls.
  - b. With one arm, HOLD on to a desk leg so that it will protect your head and neck and so that it will not move away from covering you; be prepared to move with it. STAY in this position for at least one minute or, in a real situation, until shaking stops. When it is safe, proceed to the assembly areas in the same manner as for Evacuation Procedures.
  - c. Rest your head on one arm and place your other arm over the base of the head and neck.
2. Turn away from windows.
3. Take cover under a desk or table or against an interior wall.
4. Cover head with arms or hold to the cover and be prepared to move with it.
5. Hold the position until the ground stops shaking.
6. When initial shaking stops, principal or office manager sounds alarms to evacuate the building.
7. Staff to follow emergency procedures previously described.

When outdoors, stay outside.

Tremors and shaking of the earth are the signals of an earthquake. The initial shock is likely to be not more than ninety seconds duration.

1. Move away from buildings and overhead wires or structures
2. Lie down or crouch low to the ground. Drop to the ground on your knees and make the body as small as possible
  - a. Face position away from: buildings, power poles and lines, trees or other overhead hazards, roads and streets, as cars may go out of control.
  - b. Cover as much skin surface as possible, close your eyes, and cover your ears. If you have a book or other similar object, place it over the base of your head and neck to protect you from flying debris.
3. When it is safe, proceed to the assembly areas in the same manner as for Evacuation Procedures
4. Look out for dangers that demand movement.
5. Be prepared to duck and cover again due to after shocks.

Staff to follow emergency procedures previously described

Walking to or from school facilities

If students are walking to or from school when an earthquake occurs, they should stay away from all buildings, trees, exposed wires, or other hazards that may fall. The safest place is in the open. Students should assume "drop, cover, and hold" position until the quake is over. After the earthquake, if on the way to school facilities, continue to school. If on the way home, continue home or return to school.

Teacher responsibilities during the evacuation

The teacher may render immediate first aid if necessary. Students with major injuries and are unable to move are to remain in the classroom (search & rescue team members or first responders will remove injured students/staff). Students with minor injuries are to be moved out of the classroom with the class.

1. Teachers check primary evacuation route for blockage and dangers such as fallen trees or electrical wires
2. If primary route is blocked, check alternate route. Do not walk under covered walkways unless absolutely necessary.
3. If both routes are blocked do not risk injury to yourself or students. Wait for help to arrive!
4. When evacuating classroom, take your emergency backpack and folder with you.
5. Check with your buddy teacher during an evacuation to ensure everyone is evacuating and assist or evacuate the class yourself if necessary
6. Door is to be left open during an earthquake disaster

Always DUCK, COVER, and HOLD when an earthquake occurs. Assess the situation and remain calm. When alerted to evacuate or have made a decision to evacuate, look for the safest route, take your emergency backpack and ID card, and escort your children to the assembly area. Check the adjacent classroom(s) and assist if necessary or evacuate the class(es). Wedge the door open if possible. Take the attendance with the Emergency Attendance Form to the evacuation site and display appropriate 'alert card' (Green Card = all students accounted for, Red Card = missing students and/or need assistance) from the emergency backpack.

1. Anyone who is 'injured but mobile' should be escorted to the assembly area
2. Anyone who is 'severely injured and not mobile' should be left for the search and rescue team or first responders
3. Leave all 'dead' where they are

All classified and support staff are to escort their students to the assembly area and return to their teacher. They will then await instruction from the IC. Office personnel are to take emergency cards, radios, and key sets with them and report to the Incident Commander for instructions.

### **Explosion or Risk Of Explosion**

This section addresses four possible scenarios involving an explosion or risk of explosion:

Scenario 1: Explosion on school property

Scenario 2: Risk of explosion on school property

Scenario 3: Explosion or risk of explosion in a surrounding area

Scenario 4: Nuclear blast or explosion involving radioactive materials (a nuclear blast is characterized by a sequence of intense light and heat, air pressure wave, expanding fireball, and subsequent radioactive fallout)

It is important to first determine which scenario applies and then implement the appropriate response procedures.

#### **Scenario 1: Explosion on School Property**

##### **General Procedures**

1. Call 911
2. Initiate Duck, Cover and Hold procedures
3. Consider the possibility of another imminent explosion and take appropriate action
4. After the explosion, the IC will initiate the appropriate response signal, which may include a Lockdown or Evacuation. Evacuation may be warranted in some buildings and other buildings may be used as shelter.
5. In the event of an evacuation, sound the fire alarm and everyone in the school should leave the building in a calm, orderly manner with classes led by teachers.
6. Any students separated from their classes should be incorporated into any adult-led group
7. Follow the evacuation routes established in the fire drill plan. Create a safety zone -- at least 300 feet from the building.
8. Staff without classes should monitor crosswalks or other posts to locate children that may have been separated from adult supervisors
9. Teachers should have class rosters so that each student can be accounted for once the evacuation is completed. Names of any students unaccounted for or students that have joined groups other than their own classes in the evacuation process should immediately be given to the IC.
10. The IC should formulate a list of students that could still be in danger with the assistance of other administrators or staff
11. Limit the use of electronic and motorized devices – no open flames
12. Attempt to suppress fires with extinguishers

? Note: Ensure the use of proper type of extinguishers, i.e. Class A, B or C for ordinary combustibles; Class B or C for fires involving flammable liquids; or Class C only for fires involving electrical equipment.

13. Contact the Utility company with any damage to water lines, sewers, power lines or other utilities

14. Any areas affected by the explosion will not be reopened until the City/County HazMat or appropriate agency provides clearance and authorization

#### Scenario 2: Risk of Explosion on School Property

##### General Procedures

1. Call 911
2. Determine the appropriate response signal: Lockdown (Soft) or Evacuation
3. If an evacuation is warranted, follow standard evacuation procedures in Evacuation Procedures
4. If an explosion occurs follow the procedures outlined in Bomb Threats

#### Scenario 3: Explosion or Risk of Explosion in Surrounding Area

##### General Procedures

1. The IC will initiate a Lockdown (Soft)
2. Call 911
3. Do not declare an All Clear until the appropriate authorities have given authorization to do so

#### Scenario 4: Nuclear Blast or Explosion Involving Radioactive Materials

##### General Procedures

1. The IC will initiate a Lockdown (Soft)
2. Call 911
3. Staff members should attempt to establish an adequate barrier or shielding (e.g. concrete walls, metal doors) between themselves and the source of the blast or explosion. Move students away from exterior windows.
4. After the initial blast, remove students from rooms with broken windows, extinguish fires, provide first aid, and relocate students from upper floors if possible
5. Turn off the school's main gas supply, local fans in the area, lock doors and windows, shut down all buildings' air handling systems, seal gaps under doors and windows with wet towels or duct tape, seal vents with aluminum foil or plastic wrap, and turn off sources of ignition, such as pilot lights
6. Monitor radio or television announcements and initiate further action as appropriate
7. Do not declare an All Clear until the City/County HazMat or appropriate agency provides clearance

#### **Fire in Surrounding Area**

IC will determine whether the students and staff should leave the premises, or any further action should be implemented.

##### Burning Clothes

If a student's or staff member's clothing catches fire, don't allow them to run! Smother the fire with a blanket, coat, rug, curtain, or other heavy fabric material. If wrapping material is not available, drop the victim to the ground and attempt to smother the fire by rolling the victim on the ground. After the fire is out treat the victim for shock (lying down, feet raised, neck supported) and cover the burned area with soaking wet cloth, sheet or blanket.

When appropriate and directed by the IC, SERT member may:

1. Turn off the gas and electricity service
2. Direct emergency vehicles to the scene
3. Make sure fire lanes are clear and gates are open

**IMPORTANT: ALL SEARCH AND RESCUE, FIRE FIGHTING, OR ANY OTHER ACTIVITIES WILL CEASE IF TOXIC OR HAZARDOUS MATERIALS ARE INVOLVED. ALL PERSONNEL ARE TO EVACUATE IMMEDIATELY.**

## Fire on School Grounds

Fires may occur at any time in almost any structure and usually are totally unexpected. The longer a fire is undetected the more severe and dangerous it can become. A definite plan of action is needed for each occupied area to ensure that the maximum effort is made to protect the occupants and the buildings involved.

The Principal of each school shall develop a route of egress and an alternate route to be used in case of fire. These route signs shall be posted in each occupied area in a conspicuous place, preferably near the door to be used during the evacuation (place at student's eye level). Clearly identify the primary escape route.

Fire extinguishers should be used only after notifying the Fire Department and only if feasible. Fire extinguishers are intended for small fires only. In addition, the user should make sure the fire extinguisher is of the proper type for the fire before using it.

### General Fire Safety

1. Ensure that all exits are clearly marked and free of clutter (this includes classroom exits)
2. Ensure the location of all fire extinguishers and pull stations is indicated on the evacuation map posted in every classroom and office.

### Passage and Aisle Widths

A minimum of 36 inch free and clear passage width shall be maintained in all doorways and aisles within each classroom and office. Equipment, furniture, or materials which reduce these passageways to less than 36 inches must be relocated.

### Turning off the Fire Alarm System

If for any reason it is determined that the fire alarm bell system must be silenced, a trained member of the staff must maintain a watch at the systems panel to monitor for activation of the systems detection devices. This person should have radio communications to others who can: sound an alert for evacuation if necessary; be dispatched to the area where the device has been activated to verify a fire or emergency; and to ensure that they system is not silenced and forgotten.

### Fire Procedures

1. Any person discovering a fire will activate the fire alarm, call 911, evacuate the area, close doors and windows to confine the fire, or extinguish it if possible. Take your Emergency Backpack and ID card when evacuating.
2. Check with your buddy teacher during an evacuation to ensure everyone is evacuating and assist or evacuate the class yourself if necessary. All staff are to report to the assembly area and display the appropriate 'alert card' (Green Card = all students accounted for, Red Card = missing students and/or need additional assistance) in the emergency backpack.
3. The IC is to be notified immediately
4. Members of the Search Team or IC designee will report to the evacuation site before any students arrive. Team members will look for any suspicious objects or behavior (i.e. abandoned cars or objects in evacuation site) and report findings to IC. In the event of a suspicious object, team member will redirect teachers and students to alternate evacuation site.
5. The IC will form a Command Post at the evacuation site.
  - a. Direct that the necessary agency contacts be made
  - b. Teachers will immediately take roll and report any missing students to the Search Team Coordinator by using the card system. If problems exist, hold up appropriate colored card:
    - ? Red Card - Missing Students/Need Assistance
    - ? Green Card - All Students Present
6. The Search Team Coordinator will manage the reconciliation of all students and staff. The Search Team Coordinator is responsible for bringing the Visitor's Log and Early Dismissal Log (and any additional entry logs) to the evacuation site and reconciling attendance with these documents.
7. First aid is rendered as necessary
8. Use fire extinguisher if appropriate. While attempting to extinguish the fire, the user should keep a free exit path to his/her back to prevent being trapped by the fire. If one extinguisher does not put out the fire, do not go searching for additional extinguishers. Close off the area as best as possible, and exit the building immediately.
9. Access roads are kept open for emergency vehicles
10. IC in consultation with first responders will determine if students and staff should be moved to another area and/or begin the early release procedures
11. Students and staff will not return to the school building until fire department officials declare the area safe

**Flooding****Flood/ Severe Weather**

Warnings of severe weather are usually received via public radio or the State Warning Center. If time and conditions permit, students may be sent home. However, if the weather conditions develop during school hours, without sufficient warning, students should be held at school.

The principal will assess the situation and make an announcement over the PA or megaphone to A) evacuate, B) stay in classes or C) release students to go home.

See emergency procedures previously described for evacuation directions.

**Loss or Failure Of Utilities**

This procedure addresses situations involving a loss of water, power or other utility on school grounds. This procedure should also be used in the event of the discovery of a gas leak, an exposed electrical line, or a break in sewer lines.

**General Procedures**

1. Communicate with school administration when a power failure or loss of utilities in any part of the school building occurs.
2. Call 911 and provide them with location and nature of the emergency.
3. Inform the custodial staff of the situation.
4. Check elevators affected by the outage for stranded occupants. If there are stranded elevator passengers, a staff member should be assigned to stand outside on the nearest floor to facilitate communication with the person(s) inside.
5. Locate flashlights with batteries to use until power comes back on. Do not use candles – this can cause a fire.
6. Turn off sensitive electronic equipment such as computers, VCRs, and televisions.
7. Turn off major electric appliances that were on when the power went off. This will help to prevent power surges when electricity is restored.
8. Check the status of the fire alarm system. The system should have a secondary back up power supply and should be operating. This is important, as the cause of the electrical failure may be the result of an electrical fire condition.
9. Assess need for further assistance. Contact the appropriate utility company.
10. Consider the need for evacuation or early dismissal of the school on the basis of the time it will take to restore power to windowless areas, heat or air conditioning, meal preparation facilities, and water services.
11. Should the school be without electricity for an extended period, notify appropriate individuals/agencies (charter board, media)
12. As needed, school emergency supplies will be utilized to compensate for the loss of a utility
13. If the loss of utilities may generate a risk of explosion, such as a gas leak, refer to Explosion/Risk of Explosion section

**Electrical Failure**

1. Principal and/or custodian notify the electrical company.
2. Office staff and classroom teachers turn off computers and other equipment that might be damaged by a power surge when the service is restored.

**Gas Line Break**

1. Principal and/or custodian notify Local Gas Company.
2. Principal and/or custodian notify the Fire Department.
3. Staff to follow the emergency procedures previously described.

**Water Main Break**

1. Principal and/or custodian notifies the water department.
2. Custodian shuts off water.
3. Principal or notifies the police.
4. Principal determines if it is necessary to follow the emergency procedures on page 6 to evacuate students and staff.

**Water Contamination**

1. Instruct teachers to move students away from drinking fountains and sinks.



2. Notify school office and TEACH headquarters.
3. Have custodian turn off pressure to drinking fountains and sinks.

### **Motor Vehicle Crash**

This procedure addresses situations involving a motor vehicle crash on or immediately adjacent to school property. If a crash results in a fuel or chemical spill on school property, refer to the Biochemical or Chemical Release section.

#### General Procedures

1. Based on the location and extent of the crash, the IC will declare a Lock Down – Response or evacuation
2. If an evacuation is declared, students and staff will follow standard evacuation procedures. IC will determine safest location for evacuation site.
3. Call 911
4. The IC will direct members of the School Emergency Response Team (search & rescue) will secure the area surrounding the crash to prevent unauthorized access, until the police arrive
5. The IC will direct the search & rescue team to perform fire suppression activities, if necessary, until the fire department arrives
6. The IC will direct the first aid team to check for injuries and provide appropriate first aid

### **Psychological Trauma**

Crisis management at TEACH PS specifies actions during and subsequent to any emergency that may have a psychological impact on students and staff. Emergencies like those described above usually produce one or more of the following conditions:

- Temporary disruption of regular school functions and routines.
- Significant interference with the ability of students and staff to focus on learning.
- Physical and/or psychological injury to students and staff.
- Concentrated attention from the community and news media.

As a result of such emergencies, students and staff may exhibit a variety of psychological reactions. As soon as the physical safety of those involved has been insured, attention must turn to meeting the emotional and psychological needs of students and staff.

Contact the Director of Student Services at the TEACH Prep Elementary for specific procedures relating to crisis management.

#### Procedure

1. The School Administrator will activate the School Psychological First Aid Team, (Principal, School Counselor, Parent/Family Coordinator, RSP Teacher) which has primary responsibility for providing necessary assistance after all types of crises.
2. The Psychological First Aid Team will assess the range of crisis intervention services needed during and following an emergency. The Team may determine the need for additional psychological support and will contact the Superintendent to request additional mental health support.
3. The Psychological First Aid Team will provide direct intervention services.
4. The Psychological First Aid Team will advise and assist the School Administrator to restore regular school functions as efficiently and as quickly as possible.
5. In performing their duties, the Psychological First Aid Team members will limit exposure to scenes of trauma.
6. The Psychological First Aid Team should isolate students demonstrating externalized behavior.
7. The Psychological First Aid Team will provide ongoing assessment of needs and follow-ups services as required for both student and staff.

**Suspected Contamination of Food or Water**

This procedure should be followed if site personnel report suspected contamination of food or water. This procedure applies where there is evidence of tampering with food packaging, observation of suspicious individuals in proximity to food or water supplies, or if notified of possible food/water contamination by District staff or local agencies. Indicators of contamination may include unusual odor, color, taste, or multiple employees with unexplained nausea, vomiting, or other illnesses.

**Procedure**

1. The School Administrator will isolate the suspected contaminated food/water to prevent consumption, and will restrict access to the area.
2. The School Administrator will notify the District Office, Director of Food and Nutrition Services(Office Manager). Administrator will determine if they need to call "911."
3. The School Administrator will make a list of all potentially affected students and staff, and will provide the list to responding authorities.
4. The First Aid/Medical Team will assess the need for medical attention and provide first aid as appropriate.
5. The School Administrator will maintain a log of affected students and staff and their symptoms, the food/water suspected to be contaminated, the quantity and character of products consumed, and other pertinent information.
6. The School Administrator will notify the District Superintendent to determine necessary follow-up actions including the need to notify other potentially affected district facilities.
7. The School Administrator and the District Superintendent will confer with the County Department of Health Services before the resumption of normal operations.
8. The School Administrator will notify parents of the incident, as appropriate.

**Water Contamination**

1. Instruct teachers to move students away from drinking fountains and sinks.
2. Notify school office and TEACH headquarters.
3. Have custodian turn off pressure to drinking fountains and sinks.

**Unlawful Demonstration or Walkout**

Principal stays on site to supervise students

- Talk to students as they leave campus if this is manageable--do you understand that you will be marked absent? Do your parents know you are leaving campus and will be unsupervised?
- Support staff and campus supervisor(s) depending on the size of the crowd walk with students to protect their safety.

## Emergency Evacuation Map



# THE EDUCATION TEAM

## Service Agreement

**NOTE: SIGNING THIS AGREEMENT DOES NOT OBLIGATE YOU TO USE OUR SERVICES.**

This agreement is entered into by and between **ChildCare Careers, LLC dba The Education Team** (hereafter "TET") and "Customer" (named below). TET and Customer agree as follows:

1. A four (4) hour minimum service commitment each day is required for each employee requested from TET. Customer will pay for services under four (4) hours at the four (4) hour minimum fee.
2. Customer will pay the four (4) hour minimum if a request for service from TET is cancelled within the 24 hours prior to the designated time of service. Any request for cancellation will be effective only if communicated to **The Education Team office**. Notice to the temporary personnel is not adequate.
3. Customer will verify and approve the daily hours worked by means of an authorized signature if using a paper timecard or by use of a password if using online timecards. TET will invoice Customer based on the verified and approved time worked and Customer agrees to pay said invoices.
4. Customer will promptly pay all invoices for services rendered according to the then current TET fee schedule as billed on a weekly basis. Overtime will be billed and paid at time and a half. If an invoice is not paid within 30 days of the invoice date then Customer will pay a late payment fee of 5% of the invoice amount plus a finance charge equal to the lesser of 1.5% per month or the maximum legal rate.
5. Customer will instruct and supervise the TET employee with respect to his/her responsibilities and compliance with the procedures and policies of Customer. Customer will not ask or authorize TET employee to operate any motor vehicles or administer any medication. Customer represents, warrants and agrees that Customer is, and at all times during the term of this agreement will be, in compliance with all governmental laws, rules, ordinances and regulations applicable to Customer and its business.
6. Customer acknowledges that TET has incurred considerable expense in the recruitment, screening, and training of its employees and suffers a material economic loss when they are no longer available for assignments. Should Customer hire, or in any way utilize the services of (except through TET), a current or former TET employee introduced to Customer by TET (a "Candidate") within one (1) year of the Candidate's last assignment at any Customer location, then Customer will pay TET a placement fee according to TET's then current fee schedule. Customer will notify TET in writing and pay the placement fee prior to hiring a Candidate or utilizing a Candidate's services in any way except through TET. Customer agrees that the placement fee shall be doubled if Customer fails to provide written notice prior to hiring. An employee's resignation from TET does not relieve Customer of the obligation to pay the placement fee. Placement fees are non-refundable regardless of the duration of Candidate's employment with Customer.
7. In any action or proceeding involving a dispute between TET and Customer arising out of this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover its costs and attorneys fees. This agreement shall be binding on the successors and assigns of the parties. This agreement may be amended only by a written agreement signed by the parties. This agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof. The terms of this agreement shall be deemed accepted by TET, and a binding agreement created between TET and Customer on the terms set forth herein, upon TET providing its employees to Customer.

Customer Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Full Legal Name of Entity

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Representative of Customer (Print Name)

### NEW CUSTOMER INFORMATION

School Name (doing business as): \_\_\_\_\_

Full Legal Name of Entity: \_\_\_\_\_

Admin/Billing Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_ Fax: \_\_\_\_\_

**Type of Entity:** (Check one)  Public School District  Charter School  
 Non-Profit Independent School  For-Profit Independent School  
 Other: \_\_\_\_\_

Special Requirements: \_\_\_\_\_

Grades Served: \_\_\_\_\_ Total Enrollment: \_\_\_\_\_

**Category(s) Likely to be Requested:** (Check one)  After School Teacher  BA only  BA + CBEST  
 30-Day Permit  Multiple Subject Credential  Single Subject Credential  Special Ed Credential

Dress Code: \_\_\_\_\_

**Primary Order Contact**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_ Fax: \_\_\_\_\_

Email Address: \_\_\_\_\_

**School Site Information**

Site Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Street: \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_ Fax: \_\_\_\_\_

**Site Contact (If different than primary contact):** \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Email Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Directions and Parking Tips: \_\_\_\_\_

*(Please attach a separate sheet for additional school sites)*

\*\*\*\*\* **OFFICE USE ONLY** \*\*\*\*\*

**Marketing Specialist Name:** \_\_\_\_\_

Number of Sites: \_\_\_\_\_ Centralized Ordering:  Yes  No  Primarily After School Program

**Billing Status:**  Invoice (Credit/Billing Info attached)  Prepay (CC Info attached)  Prepay (Collect at time of order)

**New vs. Existing:**  New Customer  Dormant Existing Customer (Signed New Contract)

Notes for Placement: \_\_\_\_\_



# THE EDUCATION TEAM

3440 Wilshire Blvd, Suite 1111 • Los Angeles • CA • 90010 • (855) 898-2929

## Customer Billing Information

Welcome to **The Education Team!** We look forward to serving you. If you have any questions regarding our invoices please contact our billing department at 650-243-2572. Our invoices are generated timesheets are submitted by the substitute and are mailed/emailed out once per week. Invoices are due upon receipt.

Legal Business Name : \_\_\_\_\_

Street Address : \_\_\_\_\_

City, State and Zip : \_\_\_\_\_

Federal Tax ID : \_\_\_\_\_

Date Established : \_\_\_\_\_ State of Formation: \_\_\_\_\_

Type of Entity: (Check one)  Public School District  Charter School  
 Non-Profit Independent School  For-Profit Independent School  
 Other: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Authorized Officer: \_\_\_\_\_

Title of Person Named Above: \_\_\_\_\_

Approximate Total Enrollment (All Sites): \_\_\_\_\_

Have you, any affiliates, or any entity of which you were or are an owner or an officer, ever used our services before?  Yes.  No.

If yes, under what name? \_\_\_\_\_

**ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CONTACT**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone: \_\_\_\_\_ Fax: \_\_\_\_\_  
Email Address: \_\_\_\_\_

**FINANCE MANAGER CONTACT**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone: \_\_\_\_\_ Fax: \_\_\_\_\_  
Email Address: \_\_\_\_\_

**INVOICE MAILING ADDRESS**

Attention : \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Name : \_\_\_\_\_  
Street Address : \_\_\_\_\_  
City, State and Zip : \_\_\_\_\_

Would you like invoices to be sent by email?  Yes  No

Email Address: \_\_\_\_\_

**ANY SPECIAL BILLING INSTRUCTIONS**

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Signed by: \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name)

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

\*\*\*\*\* OFFICE USE ONLY \*\*\*\*\*

Credit Approved?  Yes.  No.

Approved / Denied By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

# Coversheet

## Approval of June 12 2019 Regular Board Meeting Minutes

**Section:** II. CONSENT ITEMS  
**Item:** B. Approval of June 12 2019 Regular Board Meeting Minutes  
**Purpose:** Approve Minutes  
**Submitted by:**  
**Related Material:** Minutes for TPS Governing Board Regular Meeting on June 12, 2019



APPROVED



## TEACH Public Schools

### Minutes

#### TPS Governing Board Regular Meeting

---

**Date and Time**

Wednesday June 12, 2019 at 6:00 PM

**Location**

1846 W. Imperial Highway, Los Angeles, CA 90047 Teleconference: (712) 451-0409 Access Code: 800073#

---

**THE ORDER OF BUSINESS MAY BE CHANGED WITHOUT NOTICE**

Notice is hereby given that the order of consideration of matters on this agenda may be change without prior notice.

**REASONABLE LIMITATIONS MAY BE PLACED ON PUBLIC TESTIMONY**

The Governing Board's presiding officer reserves the right to impose reasonable time limits on public testimony to ensure that the agenda is completed.

**REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION WILL BE PROVIDED FOR ANY INDIVIDUAL WITH A DISABILITY**

Pursuant to the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the American with Disabilities Act of 1990, any individual with a disability who requires reasonable accommodation to attend or participate in this meeting of the Governing Board may request assistance by contacting TEACH Public Schools during normal business hours at as far in advance as possible, but no later than 24 hours before the meeting.

**FOR MORE INFORMATION**

For more information concerning this agenda or for materials relating to this meeting, please contact TEACH Public Schools, 1846 W. Imperial Highway. Los Angeles, CA 90047; phone: 323-872-0808; fax 323-389-4898.

[www.teachpublicschools.org](http://www.teachpublicschools.org)

**Directors Present**

J. Lobdell, K. Piazza, L. Butler, L. Castillo (remote), S. Burrows, S. Tucker (remote)

**Directors Absent**

*None*

**Guests Present**

E. Robles, M. Brown, M. Cunningham, M. Pimienta, M. Woodley, R. Carranza, S. Lawson

---

**I. Opening Items**

**A. Call the Meeting to Order**

L. Butler called a meeting of the board of directors of TEACH Public Schools to order on Wednesday Jun 12, 2019 at 6:00 PM.

**B. Record Attendance and Guests**

**C. Public Comment**

**II. CONSENT ITEMS**

**A. Consent Items**

J. Lobdell made a motion to approve consent items. 1. Approval of the June 12, 2019 Regular Board Meeting Agenda 2. Approval of March 6, 2019 Regular Meeting Minutes 3. Approval of April 30, 2019 Special Meeting Minutes 4. 2019 - 2020 Board Meeting Calendar 5. 2019-2020 Fiscal Policy 6. 2019-2020 Teacher Salary Schedule 7. Employer Contribution rates cap to health, dental, vision, life benefits 8. 403b 2.5% Employer Match 9. 2019-2020 Employee Handbook 10. TEACH 17/18 Taxes Form 990 & 568 11. 2019-2020 CharterSAFE Insurance Contract Renewal 12. CMO Management Service Agreements.

S. Tucker seconded the motion.

The board **VOTED** unanimously to approve the motion.

**Roll Call**

L. Castillo Aye  
S. Tucker Aye  
L. Butler Aye  
J. Lobdell Aye  
S. Burrows Aye  
K. Piazza Aye

**B. Approval of March 6, 2019 Regular Board Meeting Minutes**

**C.**

## Approval of April 30, 2019 Special Board Meeting Minutes

### D. Board Meeting Calendar 2019-2020

### E. 2019-2020 Fiscal Policy

### F. 2019-2020 Teacher Salary Schedule

### G. Employer Contribution to Health, Dental, Vision, Life Benefits

### H. 403B Match

### I. 2019-2020 Employee Handbook

### J. TEACH 17/18 Taxes Form 990 & 568

### K. Charter Safe 2019-2020 Contract Renewal

### L. CMO Management Service Agreements

## III. ITEMS SCHEDULE FOR INFORMATION & POTENTIAL ACTION

### A. Board On Track Platform Introduction

James Lobdell asks for more training and insight of Board on Track. Board discussed scheduling a board retreat to cover this and other items in the next few months. Mr. Brown will follow up with the board for training and possible board retreat dates.

### B. Financial Report

Theresa Thompson of Charter Impact presented the monthly fiscal report

### C. 2019-2020 TEACH Operating Budgets

K. Piazza made a motion to 2019-2020 TEACH Operating Budgets for TEACH Public Schools, TEACH Academy of Technologies, TEACH Tech Charter High School & TEACH Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School.

J. Lobdell seconded the motion.

The board **VOTED** unanimously to approve the motion.

#### Roll Call

J. Lobdell Aye

L. Castillo Aye

S. Tucker Aye

S. Burrows Aye

L. Butler Aye

K. Piazza Aye

**D. 2019 - 2020 TEACH LCAPs & Federal Addendums**

S. Burrows made a motion to 2019-2020 LCAPS & Federal Addendums For: TEACH Tech Charter High School TEACH Academy of Technologies TEACH Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School.

K. Piazza seconded the motion.

The board **VOTED** unanimously to approve the motion.

**Roll Call**

J. Lobdell Aye

K. Piazza Aye

S. Tucker Aye

S. Burrows Aye

L. Butler Aye

L. Castillo Aye

**E. Executive Compensation**

J. Lobdell made a motion to Approve Executive Compensation for CEO/Executive Director, Superintendent & COO/CFO positions.

S. Burrows seconded the motion.

The board **VOTED** unanimously to approve the motion.

**Roll Call**

L. Castillo Aye

L. Butler Aye

K. Piazza Aye

S. Burrows Aye

S. Tucker Aye

J. Lobdell Aye

**F. 2019-2020 Back Office Contract**

K. Piazza made a motion to 2019-2020 Back Office Contract of Charter Impact.

J. Lobdell seconded the motion.

The board **VOTED** unanimously to approve the motion.

**Roll Call**

S. Burrows Aye

K. Piazza Aye

J. Lobdell Aye

L. Butler Aye

L. Castillo Aye

S. Tucker Aye

**G. 2019-2020 Food Services Management Contract**

K. Piazza made a motion to 2019-2020 Food Services Management Contract of Better 4 You Meals.

S. Burrows seconded the motion.

The board **VOTED** unanimously to approve the motion.

**Roll Call**

J. Lobdell Aye

L. Castillo Aye

S. Burrows Aye

S. Tucker Aye

K. Piazza Aye

L. Butler Aye

**H. CompuGroup Medical Inc Service Agreement**

S. Burrows made a motion to CompuGroup Medical Inc Service Agreement.

K. Piazza seconded the motion.

The board **VOTED** unanimously to approve the motion.

**Roll Call**

S. Tucker Aye

L. Castillo Aye

K. Piazza Aye

J. Lobdell Aye

L. Butler Aye

S. Burrows Aye

**I. TEACH Public Schools Foundation**

J. Lobdell made a motion to to approve the resolution authorizing the formation of a supporting organization named TEACH Inc. Foundation.

S. Burrows seconded the motion.

The board **VOTED** unanimously to approve the motion.

**Roll Call**

L. Castillo Aye

L. Butler Aye

S. Tucker Aye

J. Lobdell Aye

S. Burrows Aye

K. Piazza Aye

**J. TEACH Academy of Technologies Renewal Letter of Intent & Resolution**

K. Piazza made a motion to Approved the TEACH Academy of Technologies Renewal Letter of Intent & Resolution.

S. Burrows seconded the motion.

The board **VOTED** unanimously to approve the motion.

**Roll Call**

K. Piazza Aye  
S. Burrows Aye  
L. Castillo Aye  
J. Lobdell Aye  
L. Butler Aye  
S. Tucker Aye

**K. Austin Dragon Board Member Application**

J. Lobdell made a motion to approved Austin Dragon Board Membership to the TEACH Public Schools board of directors for a two-year term (July 1, 2019 - July 1, 2021).

K. Piazza seconded the motion.

The board **VOTED** unanimously to approve the motion.

**Roll Call**

S. Tucker Aye  
J. Lobdell Aye  
L. Castillo Aye  
S. Burrows Aye  
L. Butler Aye  
K. Piazza Aye

**IV. Facilities Report**

**A. TEACH Prep Facility Update- 8505 S. Western Ave.**

Mr. Brown updated the board on the future TEACH Prep site at 8505 S. Western Avenue.

The project is schedule to be complete by August 1st, 2019. Alternative plans have been made for TEACH Prep to start the year at 1750 and 10000 S. Western Ave. if the site isn't ready.

Mr. Brown updated the board on the future TEACH Prep site at 8505 S. Western Avenue.

The project is schedule to be complete by August 1st, 2019. Alternative plans have been made for TEACH Prep to start the year at 1750 and 10000 S. Western Ave. if the site isn't ready.

**V. School Site Reports**

**A. TEACH Academy of Technologies**

Dr. Carranza updated the board on the school site leadership transition and the renewal application. The board voiced its thanks for Dr. Carranza's leadership taking on additional duties as interim principal of TEACH Academy of Technologies while a suitable replacement is found for Mr. Perez.

Dr. Carranza updated the board on the school site leadership transition and the renewal application. The board voiced its thanks for Dr. Carranza's leadership taking on additional

duties as interim principal of TEACH Academy of Technologies while a suitable replacement is found for Mr. Perez.

**B. TEACH Tech Charter High School**

Dr. Monique Woodley was introduced as the incoming Principal of TEACH Tech Charter High School. She will take over the roll officially on July 1, 2019.

**C. TEACH Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School**

Mr. Brown updated the board on the current enrollment numbers for TEACH Prep. Current enrollment was around 125 students. TEACH Prep will hold off hiring its 6th teacher until additional enrollments came in to support the hire.

**VI. Closed Session**

**A. Executive Director Evaluation**

Board completed Executive Director/CEO evaluation.

**B. CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL-EXISTING LITIGATION (Gov.Code section 54956.9(d)(1).)**

Board discussed pending litigation with legal counsel.

**VII. Closing Items**

**A. Upcoming Meetings**

Next regular board meeting is schedule for July 24, 2019.

**B. Form 700**

**C. BOARD MEMBER COMMENTS**

**D. Adjourn Meeting**

There being no further business to be transacted, and upon motion duly made, seconded and approved, the meeting was adjourned at 7:42 PM.

Respectfully Submitted,  
L. Butler

# Coversheet

## Litigation Settlement Offer

**Section:** III. ITEMS SCHEDULE FOR INFORMATION & POTENTIAL ACTION  
**Item:** B. Litigation Settlement Offer  
**Purpose:** Vote  
**Submitted by:**  
**Related Material:** 1750\_ Settlement Agreement and Release.docx



## SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT AND MUTUAL RELEASE

This Settlement Agreement and Mutual Release (“**Agreement**”) is made and entered into as of July \_\_, 2019 (“**Effective Date**”), by and between Outfront Media LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (“**Outfront**”), on the one hand, and Cunningham & Morris, LLC dba TEACH Public Schools (“**TEACH**”), a California limited liability company, on the other hand. Outfront and TEACH are hereinafter collectively referred to as the “**Parties**” or individually referred to as “**Party**”.

### RECITALS

This Agreement is entered into with reference to the following facts:

A. In or around 1974, Outfront’s predecessor constructed an illuminated advertising billboard (the “Billboard”) on the property located at 1750 W. Century Blvd. in Los Angeles (the “Property”) pursuant to a lease agreement.

B. On or about January 1, 1996, TEACH’s predecessor, as lessor, and Outfront’s predecessor, as lessee, entered into a new lease agreement (“1996 Lease”), whereby the lessor agreed to lease a portion of the Property to the lessee for the purposes of erecting, operating, and maintaining an illuminated advertising sign, including the necessary structures, devices and connections.

C. The 1996 Lease was subsequently amended by an Addendum dated January 28, 2013 (“2013 Addendum”) and an amendment dated January 28, 2016 (“2016 Amendment”). Hereinafter, the 1996 Lease, 2013 Addendum, and 2016 Amendment are collectively referred to as the “Lease.”

D. In or around March 2018, TEACH removed the Billboard from the Property.

E. A dispute has arisen regarding TEACH’s removal of the Billboard and its purported termination of the Lease (the “Dispute”).

F. In connection with the Dispute, Outfront filed a complaint against TEACH on or about July 20, 2018 in the Los Angeles County Superior Court as Case No. BC 714862 (the “Action”) for monetary damages and declaratory relief.

G. The Parties to this Agreement wish to enter into a settlement agreement relating to the Dispute, and based upon this desire, do mutually agree on the following settlement terms.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises herein contained, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged, it is mutually agreed as follows:

### AGREEMENT

1. Settlement Payment. TEACH shall pay to Outfront the total sum of Two Hundred and Thirty-Three Thousand Three Hundred Forty-Four Dollars (\$233,344.00) (the “Settlement Payment”). The Settlement Payment shall be paid in the following manner:

(a) TEACH shall pay to Outfront the sum of \$50,000 on or before August 1, 2019; and

(b) TEACH shall pay to Outfront an additional sum of \$50,000 on or before July 1, 2020; and

(c) TEACH shall pay to Outfront \$2,778 per month for 48 consecutive months beginning on August 1, 2019, as an additional sum of \$133,344.

The payments shall be made by check payable to Outfront Media LLC, c/o [Outfront contact person], [address].

2. Stipulated Judgment: The Parties shall enter into a Stipulated Judgment for the unpaid balance of the amount owed to Outfront, as set forth in paragraph 1, above, and attached hereto as Exhibit A. This Agreement shall not be effective until Stipulated Judgment is executed by all Parties. The Stipulated Judgment shall not be filed with the Court unless and until TEACH fails to make any of the payments set forth in paragraph 1, above, and fails to cure any default of this Agreement within ten (10) days after written notice of default sent by overnight mail to:

[TEACH address]

3. The Action. Outfront shall file a Conditional Notice of Settlement with the Court within 5 days of the Effective Date. Outfront shall file a dismissal of the Action, in its entirety, with prejudice, within two weeks of TEACH's final payment of the amount specified in paragraph 1(c), above.

4. Termination of the Lease. The Parties agree that the Lease shall be terminated on the date of full execution of this Agreement.

5. TEACH's Charters. TEACH hereby represents and agrees that its charters to operate charter schools in Los Angeles will not expire until July of 2023, at the earliest.

6. Release of Claims. Each Party, on behalf of itself, as well as its respective managers, members, officers, directors, partners, agents, employees, representatives and attorneys, former and present, as well as any persons acting by, through, under, or in concert with any of them, hereby release each other Party, as well as its respective managers, members, officers, directors, partners, agents, employees, representatives and attorneys, former and present, as well as any persons acting by, through, under, or in concert with any of them, as well as Cunningham & Morris' Insurer(s), Chartering Districts (including, but not limited to Los Angeles Unified School District and Inglewood Unified School District), Financing Companies/entities, and Landlords (if any) (collectively, the "Released Parties"), of and from any and all manner of action or actions, cause or causes of action, in law or in equity for indemnity or otherwise, suits, debts, liens, contracts, agreements, promises, liabilities, claims, demands, damages, losses, costs or expenses, of any nature whatsoever, known or unknown, fixed or contingent, which either Party now has, or may hereafter have, against the other Party, relating to the Dispute, Lease, or facts underlying the claims in the Action (collectively, the "Released Claims").

7. Waiver of CC § 1542. Subject to the performance of the obligations to be performed under this Agreement, the Parties hereby expressly waive all rights under the provisions of California Civil Code § 1542 and any similar rights in any state or territory or under any similar statute or regulation of the United States or any of its agencies. California Civil Code § 1542 provides as follows:

**“A GENERAL RELEASE DOES NOT EXTEND TO CLAIMS THAT THE CREDITOR OR RELEASING PARTY DOES NOT KNOW OR SUSPECT TO EXIST IN HIS OR HER FAVOR AT THE TIME OF EXECUTING THE RELEASE AND THAT IF KNOWN BY HIM OR HER WOULD HAVE MATERIALLY AFFECTED HIS OR HER SETTLEMENT WITH THE DEBTOR OR RELEASED PARTY.”**

With respect to the Released Claims, the Parties hereby expressly waive any and all rights under said code section. The Parties further acknowledge facts in addition to, or different from, those which are now known or believed to be true with respect to the Released Claims, the Action and/or this Agreement may later be discovered, but that notwithstanding the foregoing, it is the Parties' intention hereby to fully, completely and forever settle each and every one of the Released Claims. Therefore, in furtherance of such intention, the releases herein given shall be and remain in effect as full and complete releases of the Released Claims notwithstanding the discovery or existence of any such different or additional facts.

8. Compromise. Each Party hereto understands that this Agreement is in compromise of disputed claims, and that neither this Agreement nor the settlement contemplated herein, nor the payment of the consideration hereunder, is intended to be, nor shall be deemed, construed, or treated in any way as an admission of liability by any Party hereto for any purpose.

9. Further Cooperation. This Agreement is expressly made subject to California Civil Code section 664.6 and the Parties agree that the Court shall retain jurisdiction to enforce the terms and conditions of this Agreement, including the Stipulation for Entry of Judgment. The Parties agree to cooperate in good faith with each other to achieve the objectives of this Agreement including, without limitation, signing such additional documents as reasonably may be necessary to achieve these objectives, including, but not limited to, the Stipulated Judgment, or a stipulated judgment in the same form and substance as the Exhibit A, attached hereto, in any separate action that Outfront may be required to file in order to enforce the terms of this Agreement if the Court requires dismissal of this Action prior to the date for completion of all payments by TEACH as set forth in paragraph 1.

10. Binding Effect. The terms of this Agreement shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of the predecessors, successors, assigns, heirs and personal representatives of each Party hereto. Each Party hereto represents to each other Party that no assignment or transfer of any interest, claim or cause of action which is the subject of this Agreement, or the proceeds of any such interest, claim or cause of action, has been made by or from any such Party.

11. Warranty of Authority. Each of the signatories hereto warrants and represents that he or she is competent and authorized to enter into this Agreement on behalf of the Party for whom he or she purports to sign this Agreement.

12. Attorneys' Fees. The Parties agree that each shall bear its own costs and attorneys' fees incurred in the Action. However, should any Party initiate any action based upon this Agreement, the prevailing Party in such an action shall be entitled to recover its reasonable attorneys' fees and costs in that action.

13. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be interpreted in accordance with and governed in all respects by the laws of the State of California.

14. Severability. In the event that any provision of this Agreement, or part thereof, shall for any reason be held to be unenforceable, invalid or contrary to public policy or any law, the whole Agreement shall not be invalidated but, instead, the Agreement shall be construed as if it did not contain the unenforceable or invalid portion.

15. Modification to Agreement. The terms of this Agreement are contractual and not merely recital. Any modification to this Agreement must be in writing and signed by the Party to be charged.

16. Construction. The Parties acknowledge and agree that each Party and counsel for each Party has reviewed and revised this Agreement and that any rule of construction to the effect that ambiguities are to be resolved against the drafting party shall not apply in an interpretation of this Agreement or any amendment or exhibit hereto.

17. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed by facsimile or pdf signatures in separate counterparts and once executed shall constitute one agreement which shall be binding upon all Parties hereto, notwithstanding that the signatures of the parties' designated representatives do not appear on the same page and/or are not original signatures.

The undersigned have carefully read and understand the contents of this Agreement and sign the same by their own free act, and have had the opportunity to have this Agreement reviewed and explained to them by counsel of their own choosing.

Dated: July \_\_, 2019

OUTFRONT MEDIA LLC, a Delaware limited liability company

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Its: \_\_\_\_\_

Dated: July \_\_, 2019

CUNNINGHAM & MORRIS, LLC, a California limited liability company

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Its: \_\_\_\_\_

# Coversheet

## 2019-2020 After School All-Start Contract

**Section:** III. ITEMS SCHEDULE FOR INFORMATION & POTENTIAL ACTION  
**Item:** C. 2019-2020 After School All-Start Contract  
**Purpose:** Vote  
**Submitted by:**  
**Related Material:** TEACH Academy LOA\_FY 2019-2020 ALL STARS.pdf

**TEACH Public Schools  
AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES**

This Agreement, entered into this 12<sup>th</sup> day of July 2019, is made by and between AFTER-SCHOOL ALL-STARS, LOS ANGELES (ASAS, LA) herein called CONSULTANT and TEACH Public Schools c/o TEACH Academy of Technologies (TEACH), hereinafter called the DISTRICT.

**WITNESSETH:**

WHEREAS, the Consultant agrees to render the following services herein stated in accordance with directions stipulated by the District Superintendent of Schools or designee:

**I. CONSULTANT SERVICES**

The District requires the services of After School Consultant. The consultant agrees to provide the following services:

- a.) Coordinate and manage a Middle School After School Program at TEACH. Provide staffing, materials and management of after school grant for 87 students per day, 180 days.
- b.) Will follow and abide funding terms and conditions of ASES grant and submit all required reports to CDE with copies to TEACH.

**II. TERMS OF AGREEMENT**

The terms of Agreement services shall be for the period effective July 1, 2019- June 30, 2020.

**III. PAYMENT FOR SERVICES**

- a.) Amount not to exceed \$143,483 for services performed in accordance with agreement.
- b.) The Consultant shall submit a monthly invoice reconciling with submitted CDE Expenditure Reports. TEACH will pay for services rendered and costs incurred within 30 days of receipt of invoice.

**IV. RESPONSIBILITY FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**

TEACH, not being skilled in the special services contemplated herein, relies upon the professional ability of Consultant as a material inducement to enter into this agreement. Consultant agrees to use all reasonable care and diligence to perform these services under the agreement in a manner acceptable to the Superintendent/President, it being understood that the acceptance of his/her services or advice by the District shall not operate as waiver or release of the Consultant.

**V. TERMINATION**

TEACH may, by written notice to CONTRACTOR, terminate this Contract in whole or in part at any time, for TEACH's convenience. Upon receipt of such notice, CONTRACTOR shall:

- A. Immediately discontinue all services affected (unless the notices direct otherwise); and
- B. Deliver to TEACH all information and material as may have been involved in the provision of services whether provided by TEACH or generated by CONTRACTOR in the performance of this Contract, whether completed or in process. Termination of this Contract shall be as of the date of receipt by CONTRACTOR of such notice

If the termination is for the convenience of TEACH, CONTRACTOR shall submit a final invoice within 60 days of termination and TEACH shall pay CONTRACTOR the sums earned for the services actually performed prior to the effective date of termination and other costs reasonably incurred by CONTRACTOR to implement the termination in accordance with the provision of this Contract.

This agreement may be terminated at any time for any unspecified reason at the sole discretion of the District. District will only pay for services previously provided as of the date of termination.

#### **VI. SCHOOL/DISTRICT COOPERATION**

The School/District will cooperate with Consultant by furnishing all necessary District records and an opportunity to consult with District personnel as necessary to perform required work.

#### **VII. CONFIDENTIALITY OF INFORMATION**

It is mutually agreed that the Consultant shall regard all information received during the performance of services pursuant to this agreement as confidential and shall not disclose such information to any other person without prior consent of the District.

#### **VIII. CONSULTANT NOT AN EMPLOYEE OF DISTRICT**

Consultant shall have no authority to contract on behalf of the District. It is expressly understood and agreed by both parties hereto that the Consultant, while engaged in carrying out and complying with any terms and conditions of this contract, is an independent contractor and not an officer, agent or employee of aforesaid District.

#### **IX. HOLD HARMLESS AGREEMENT**

The Consultant agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the District, its officers, agents and employees from each claim, or demand made, and every liability, loss, damage or expense, or any nature whatsoever, which may be incurred by reason of:

- a.) Liability for damages (1) death or bodily injury to persons; (2) injury to property; (3) design defects; or (4) any loss, damage or expense arising under either 91), (2) or (3) above, by Consultant upon or in connection with the work called for in this agreement except for liability or damages referred to above which result from sole negligence or willful misconduct of District, its officers, employees, agents or independent contractor who are directly employed by District, and;
- b.) Any injury to or death of persons or damage to property, sustained by any person, firm or corporation, including the District, caused by any act, neglect, default, or omission of Consultant or

any person, firm, or corporation directly or indirectly by Consultant in connection with the work covered by this agreement, whether said injury or damage occurs either on or off school property.

- c.) The Consultant, at his/her own expense, cost and risk, shall defend any and all actions, suits or other proceedings that may be brought or instituted against District, its officers, agents or employees on any such claim, demand or liability and shall pay or satisfy any judgment that may be rendered against District, its officers, agents or employees in any action, suit or other proceedings as a result herein.

## **X. INSURANCE**

CONTRACTOR shall at his, her or its sole cost and expense, maintain in full force and effect, during the term of this Agreement, the following insurance coverage from a California licensed insurer with an A minus (A-), VII or better rating from A.M. Best, sufficient to cover any claims, damages, liabilities, costs and expenses (including counsel fees arising out of or in connection with CONTRACTOR'S fulfillment of any of its obligations under this Agreement or either party's use of the Work or any component or part thereof:

- A. Commercial Form General Liability Insurance, including both bodily injury and property damage, with limits as follows:
- \$1,000,000 per occurrence
  - \$100,000 fire damage
  - \$5,000 medical expenses
  - \$1,000,000 personal and adv. Injury
  - \$3,000,000 general aggregate (or if CONTRACTOR provides services solely over the Internet or some other means that does not require face to face contact between CONTRACTOR'S employees, agents, or subcontractors and DISTRICT students, CONTRACTOR shall have at least \$1,000,000 per occurrence and general aggregate for all damages arising from each accident or occurrence)
  - \$3,000,000 products/completed operations aggregate
- B. Business Auto Liability Insurance for owned scheduled, non-owned or hired automobiles with a combined single limit of no less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence. If CONTRACTOR provides transportation services to students, CONTRACTOR shall ensure that CONTRACTOR keeps in effect a liability insurance policy providing at least \$5,000,000 per occurrence and \$5,000,000 in aggregate coverage
- C. Worker's Compensation and Employer's Liability Insurance in a form and amount covering CONTRACTOR'S full liability under the California Worker's Compensation Insurance and Safety Act and in accordance with applicable state and federal laws.
- Part A - Statutory Limits
- Part B - \$1,000,000/\$1,000,000/\$1,000,000 Employer's Liability
- D. Errors and Omissions (Professional Liability) coverage, when applicable, with the following limits: \$1,000,000 per occurrence/\$1,000,000 aggregate.



**XI. ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLETTING**

Consultant shall not assign, sublet or transfer his/her interest in this agreement, nor shall this agreement be assignable or transferable by operation of law or otherwise, without the prior written consent of the District.

**XII. AGREEMENT MODIFICATIONS**

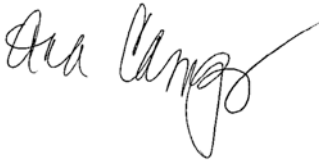
This agreement may not be modified, revised or amended in any fashion without the express written consent of the District.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the parties to this agreement have hereunto caused the same to be executed the day and year written below.

**TEACH Academy of Technologies  
10045 S Western Ave  
Los Angeles, CA 90047**

BY \_\_\_\_\_

**AFTER-SCHOOL ALL-STARS, LOS ANGELES (ASAS, LA)  
3450 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 550  
Los Angeles, CA 90010**



BY:  
Signature of Authorized

Ana Campos  
Printed Name

91-2162719  
Employer I. D. / Social Security Number

July 12, 2019  
Date

# Coversheet

## TEACH Inc. Foundation

**Section:** III. ITEMS SCHEDULE FOR INFORMATION & POTENTIAL ACTION

**Item:** D. TEACH Inc. Foundation

**Purpose:** Vote

**Submitted by:**

**Related Material:**

Filed Endorsed Articles of Incorporation TEACH Inc. Foundation 071219.pdf

TrayonnaRankins\_Resume.docx

TEACH Inc. Foundation Bylaws.pdf

Marc Maye Resume.docx

19 07 19 TEACH Inc. Foundation Conflicts of Interest Policy (KR).doc

Adrienne Lee Resume.doc

Kevin Hernandez Resume.pdf

4295375

CA

FILED  
SECRETARY OF STATE  
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

JUL 12 2019

**ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION  
OF  
TEACH INC. FOUNDATION**

**ARTICLE I**

The name of the Corporation is: TEACH Inc. Foundation.

**ARTICLE II**

This Corporation is a nonprofit public benefit corporation and is not organized for the private gain of any person. It is organized under the Nonprofit Public Benefit Corporation Law for public and charitable purposes.

The specific purpose of this Corporation is that it shall be operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of the TEACH INC., a California public charter school.

This Corporation is organized and operated exclusively for educational and charitable purposes within the meaning of Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code or the corresponding provision of any future United States Internal Revenue Law. Notwithstanding any other provision of these Articles, the Corporation shall not, except to an insubstantial degree, engage in any other activities or exercise of power that do not further the purposes of the Corporation. The Corporation shall not carry on any other activities not permitted to be carried on by a corporation exempt from federal income tax under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code or by a corporation, contributions to which are deductible under Section 170(c)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code.

No substantial part of the activities of this Corporation shall consist of carrying on propaganda, or otherwise attempting to influence legislation, and the Corporation shall not participate or intervene in any political campaign (including the publishing or distribution of statements) on behalf of, or in opposition to, any candidate for public office.

**ARTICLE III**

The name and address in the State of California of this Corporation's initial agent for service of process is:

Matt Brown  
1846 W. Imperial Hwy.  
Los Angeles, CA 90047

**ARTICLE IV**

The property of this Corporation is irrevocably dedicated to charitable purposes and no part of the net income or assets of the organization shall ever inure to the benefit of any director, officer, or member thereof or to the benefit of private persons except that the Corporation shall be authorized and empowered to pay reasonable compensation for services rendered, and to

make payments and distributions in furtherance of the purposes set forth in Article II of these Articles of Incorporation.

Subject to the provisions of the nonprofit public benefit provisions of the Nonprofit Corporation laws of the State of California, and any limitations in the articles or bylaws relating to action to be approved by the members or by a majority of all members, if any, the activities and affairs of this Corporation shall be conducted and all powers shall be exercised by or under the direction of the board of directors.

#### ARTICLE V

The number of directors shall be provided for in the bylaws. The bylaws shall prescribe the qualifications, mode of election, and term of office of directors.

#### ARTICLE VI

The authorized number and qualifications of members of this Corporation, if any, the different classes of membership, the property, voting and other rights and privileges of members, and their liability for dues and assessments and the method of collection thereof shall be set forth in the bylaws.

#### ARTICLE VII

Upon the dissolution or winding up of the Corporation, its assets remaining after payment of its debts and liabilities of the Corporation shall be distributed to a non-profit fund, foundation, or corporation which is organized and operated exclusively for educational or charitable purposes meeting the requirements of Revenue and Taxation Code section 214 and which has established its tax exempt status under Section 501 (c) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code, or the corresponding section of any future federal tax code, or shall be distributed to the federal government, or to a state or local government, for a public purpose. Any such assets not so disposed of shall be disposed of by a court of competent jurisdiction of the county in which the principal office of the Corporation is then located, exclusively for such purposes or to such organization or organizations, as said court shall determine, which are organized and operated exclusively for such purposes.

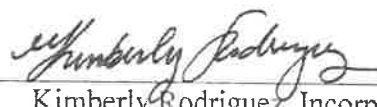
#### ARTICLE VIII

The initial street address and initial mailing address of the Corporation is:

1846 W. Imperial Hwy.  
Los Angeles, CA 90047

Date:

July 12, 2019



Kimberly Rodriguez, Incorporator



**Executive Team**

Mildred S. Cunningham, President  
& Chief Executive Officer

Dr. Raul Carranza, Superintendent

Matthew Brown, Chief Operating  
Officer / Chief Financial Officer

Dr. Maria Pimienta, Assistant  
Superintendent

**Board of Directors**

Lori Butler, Board Chairman

Dr. Sonali Tucker, Secretary

Kelvin Piazza, Member

James Lobdell, Member

Luz Castillo, Member

Spencer Burrows, Member


Austin Dragon, Member

**CALIFORNIA SECRETARY OF STATE  
Business Programs Division  
1500 11<sup>th</sup> Street, 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor  
Sacramento, CA 95814**

**Re: Consent for Use of Similar Name**

**To Whom it May Concern:**

The TEACH INC. hereby gives its consent for the use of the name "TEACH Inc. Foundation" by the TEACH Inc. Foundation.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Dr. Sonali Tucker,  
Secretary of TEACH Inc.



I hereby certify that the foregoing transcript of 3 page(s) is a full, true and correct copy of the original record in the custody of the California Secretary of State's office.

JUL 12 2019

A handwritten mark, possibly a signature or initials, located to the right of the date stamp.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Alex Padilla".

ALEX PADILLA, Secretary of State

## TRAYONNA RANKINS

Riverside, CA 92509 ♦ (424) 215-9904 ♦ info@marchingbeauties.org

### EDUCATION

**California State University, Dominguez Hills, Carson, CA**  
*Bachelor of Science, Business Marketing*

MAY 2008

### PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

**Marching Beauties Foundations (Non-Profit); Los Angeles, CA**

SEPTEMBER 2011-PRESENT

*Founder/ President*

- Coordinate and organize monthly board meetings to discuss future development of the organization and long-term sustainability.
- Work close with all board members to assure: make, approve long-range goals and objectives; develop financial plan; make, adopt polices; select, employ and dismiss; protect assets of corporation; board development.
- Organize/ partner with other nonprofits to put on community annual events.
- Created a 12-week curriculum and workshop to assist young girls in group homes and shelters; To build self-esteem and confidence in their everyday life.
- Active workshop facilitator and mentor.
- Maintain operations of the organization by expanding network partners, conducting fundraising events, and building awareness through social media and other marketing tools.
- Ensure the organization's activities are compliant and in order of our mission/vision.
- Leading, managing and developing employees, volunteers, and organizational culture.
- Developing, implementing, monitoring, and assessing financial and fundraising practices.
- Developing, informing, and supporting the board and the board committees carry out their governance functions.
- Developing and maintaining beneficial relationships with donors, funders, supporters, vendors and other stakeholders.
- Ensuring effective internal and external communications about the organization and its mission, priorities, importance, programs and activities.
- Keeping informed and the organization's leadership informed of all developments and changes in the internal / external environment.
- Leading the organization's planning process
- Proactive in providing training for entire board and team.

**Branding Strategist, Los Angeles, CA**

JULY 2017 - PRESENT

- Creating plans and systems for entrepreneur clients.
- Teach tools and techniques to help client with ongoing branding and marketing abilities.
- Providing one-on-one and group workshops.
- 

**VNU Retail Group; Westwood, CA**

JULY 2015- JULY 2017

*Office Manager/ Executive Assistant*

- Planned and organized all office weekly conferences and events
- Manage ordering and budgeting for office and kitchen supplies
- Provide administrative assistance to CEO, management team, staff and guest day-to-day
- Encourage and improve cross-department internal communication
- Receive and distribute incoming mail/packages
- Proactive & seeks creative solutions to office challenges
- Communicate with contract vendors to resolve urgent matters
- Order, maintained supplies and all equipment as needed for all departments (laptops, phones, computers)
- Assist technicians with installing/configuring computer hardware, software, systems, networks, printer, phones
- Assist in preparing, ordering and installing all needed material, equipment, workstations for new office space
- Assist in preparation of proposals/agreements/contracts/ presentations for CEO
- Setup meetings for CEO, Board of Directors, other staff when needed
- Assist HR with scheduling interviews, integrate new team members with necessary information, and all building access
- Assist prepare payments to selected vendors
- Coordinate with HR & CEO to book international flight and hotel for new hire, consultants, and investors
- Maintain vacation/sick/time-off logins for staff
- Maintain work plans for freelancers

**Mobile Notary; Los Angeles, CA**

JANUARY 2013-JANUARY 2017

*Notary Public*

- Office Administrative duties such as: answering phones, word processing, filing, basic record keeping and booking appointments etc.
- Prevent fraud by witnessing the signing of documents and verifying the authenticity of each document and/or package.
- Administer oaths and affirmations to ensure the named person is being truthful and could therefore be held legally accountable in the event he/she provides false information.
- Work closely with several loan companies, financing agencies, and clients to secure appointments and complete the notarization process.

**92<sup>ND</sup> Street Elementary; Los Angeles, CA**

AUGUST 2014 – JULY 2015

*Parent Community Representative*

- Works with the community as a receptionist daily. Interacts with the following: parents, staff, students and any other request that requires information for the school. Directing visitors; Answering questions over the phone and/or in person.
- Handle student's confidential files (CUMS) by creating, preparing, filing, reviewing depending on students needs.
- Prepares needed documents for staff, teachers and/or parents in order that's requested.
- Oversees that all requested CUMS are sent to student's current school/school district.
- Operates several office machines such as: Fax & copier, type labels and other material
- Handle incoming mail (opens, sort to correct person, stuffs, seal, stamp and records outgoing mail.
- Searches records and files for students (For IEP or other special cases)
- Assist with incoming monies for fundraisers
- Records students updated information (Address, telephone number etc.)
- Uses the MISIS system to access data

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:****Empower Network Seminar**

OCTOBER 2013

- A system training that teaches business owners to market, sale, and communicative with potential clients.

**VOLUNTEER:****Marching Beauties Foundations (Non-Profit); Los Angeles, CA**

SEPTEMBER 2011-PRESENT

*Chief Executive Officer & President***4wrdr Progress (Non-Profit); Watts, CA**

AUGUST 2017 – PRESENT

**Triangle Christian Services Shelter; South Los Angeles, CA**

NOVEMBER 2017 - PRESENT

- **Strong Leadership skills, self motivated, fast learner, team player, strong communication skills (oral & written), great customer service, solves problems with ease, organized, confident in completing any task, love to empower others, hard worker, outgoing, can create a friendly environment, plans ahead to be sure everything dsw3is in place, a visionary.**



**BYLAWS  
OF  
TEACH INC. FOUNDATION**  
(A California Nonprofit Public Benefit Corporation)

**ARTICLE I  
NAME**

Section 1. NAME. The name of this corporation is TEACH Inc. Foundation.

**ARTICLE II  
PRINCIPAL OFFICE OF THE CORPORATION**

Section 1. PRINCIPAL OFFICE OF THE CORPORATION. The principal office for the transaction of the activities and affairs of this corporation is located at 1846 W. Imperial Highway, Los Angeles, State of California. The Board of Directors may change the location of the principal office. Any such change of location must be noted by the Secretary on these bylaws opposite this Section; alternatively, this Section may be amended to state the new location.

Section 2. OTHER OFFICES OF THE CORPORATION. The Board of Directors may at any time establish branch or subordinate offices at any place or places where this corporation is qualified to conduct its activities.

**ARTICLE III  
GENERAL AND SPECIFIC PURPOSES; LIMITATIONS**

Section 1. GENERAL AND SPECIFIC PURPOSES. The purpose of this corporation is to operate exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of TEACH INC. Also in the context of these purposes, the Corporation shall not, except to an insubstantial degree, engage in any other activities or exercise of power that do not further the purposes of the Corporation.

Specifically, the public and charitable purposes of the Corporation are to direct attention and effort toward providing funding to support the educational purposes of TEACH INC. The primary recipient of donations shall be TEACH INC.

If TEACH INC. (a) shall cease to be an organization described in Internal Revenue Code sections 170(b)(1)(A), 501(c)(3), and 509(a)(1) or 509(a)(2), or (b) shall substantially abandon the charitable and educational purposes that this corporation is organized to support, the directors shall designate a publicly supported educational or charitable organization as described in Internal Revenue Code sections 170(b)(1)(A), 501(c)(3), and 509(a)(1) or 509(a)(2), in substitution for TEACH INC., for purposes of Article II of the Articles of Incorporation and Section 1 of this Article.

The Corporation shall not carry on any other activities not permitted to be carried on by: (a) a corporation exempt from federal income tax under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, or the corresponding section of any future federal tax code; or (b) by a corporation, contributions to which are deductible under section 170(c)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code, or the corresponding section of any future federal tax code. No substantial part of the activities of the Corporation shall consist of the carrying on of propaganda, or otherwise attempting to influence legislation, and the Corporation shall not participate in, or intervene in (including the publishing or distribution of statements) any political campaign on behalf of or in opposition to any candidate for public office.

#### **ARTICLE IV CONSTRUCTION AND DEFINITIONS**

Section 1. CONSTRUCTION AND DEFINITIONS. Unless the context states otherwise, the general provisions, rules of construction, and definitions in the California Nonprofit Corporation Law shall govern the construction of these bylaws. Without limiting the generality of the preceding sentence, the masculine gender includes the feminine and neuter, the singular includes the plural, and the plural includes the singular, and the term “person” includes both a legal entity and a natural person.

#### **ARTICLE V DEDICATION OF ASSETS**

Section 1. DEDICATION OF ASSETS. This corporation’s assets are irrevocably dedicated to public benefit purposes. No part of the net earnings, properties, or assets of the corporation, on dissolution or otherwise, shall inure to the benefit of any private person or individual, or to any director or officer of the corporation. On liquidation or dissolution, all properties and assets remaining after payment, or provision for payment, of all debts and liabilities of the corporation shall be distributed to a nonprofit fund, foundation, or corporation that is organized and operated exclusively for charitable purposes and that has established its exempt status under Internal Revenue Code section 501(c)(3).

#### **ARTICLE VI CORPORATIONS WITHOUT MEMBERS**

Section 1. CORPORATIONS WITHOUT MEMBERS. This corporation shall have no voting members within the meaning of the Nonprofit Corporation Law. The corporation’s Board of Directors may, in its discretion, admit individuals to one or more classes of nonvoting members; the class or classes shall have such rights and obligations as the Board of Directors finds appropriate.

#### **ARTICLE VII**

---

BYLAWS OF TEACH INC. FOUNDATION.

## **BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

Section 1. **GENERAL POWERS.** Subject to the provisions and limitations of the California Nonprofit Public Benefit Corporation Law and any other applicable laws, and subject to any limitations of the articles of incorporation or bylaws, the corporation's activities and affairs shall be managed, and all corporate powers shall be exercised, by or under the direction of the Board of Directors (also known as the "Board of Directors" or the "Board"). The Board may delegate the management of the corporation's activities to any person(s), management company or committees, however composed, provided that the activities and affairs of the corporation shall be managed and all corporate powers shall be exercised under the ultimate direction of the Board.

Section 2. **SPECIFIC POWERS.** Without prejudice to the general powers set forth in Section 1 of these bylaws, but subject to the same limitations, the Board of Directors shall have the power to:

1. Appoint and remove, at the pleasure of the Board of Directors, all corporate officers, agents, and employees; prescribe powers and duties for them as are consistent with the law, the articles of incorporation, and these bylaws; fix their compensation; and require them security for faithful service.
2. Change the principal office or the principal business office in California from one location to another; cause the corporation to be qualified to conduct its activities in any other state, territory, dependency, or country; conduct its activities in or outside California; and designate a place in or outside California for holding any meeting of members.
3. Borrow money and incur indebtedness on the corporation's behalf and cause to be executed and delivered for the corporation's purposes, in the corporate name, promissory notes, bonds, debentures, deeds of trust, mortgages, pledges, hypothecations, and other evidences of debt and securities.
4. Adopt and use a corporate seal; prescribe the forms of membership certificates; and alter the forms of the seal and certificates.

Section 3. **DIRECTORS AND TERMS.** The number of directors shall be no less than five (5) and no more than nine (9). For purposes of ensuring that the Corporation aligns its goals and objectives with educational mission and goals of TEACH INC., all directors shall be appointed by the existing TEACH INC. Board of Directors. All Directors are designated at the Corporation's annual meeting of the Board of Directors.

Section 4. **RESTRICTION ON INTERESTED PERSONS AS DIRECTORS.** No more than 49 percent of the persons serving on the Board of Directors may be "interested

persons.” An interested person is (a) any person compensated by the corporation for services rendered to it within the previous 12 months, whether as a full-time or part-time employee, independent contractor, or otherwise, excluding any reasonable compensation paid to a director as director; and (b) any brother, sister, ancestor, descendant, spouse, brother-in-law, sister-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, mother-in-law, or father-in-law of such person. The Board may adopt other policies circumscribing potential conflicts of interest, however, any violation of this Section shall not affect the validity or enforceability of transactions entered into by the Corporation.

Section 5. DIRECTORS TERM. Each director shall hold office for one (1) year and until a successor director has been designated and qualified.

Section 6. NOMINATIONS BY COMMITTEE. The Chairman of the Board of Directors or, if none, the President may appoint a committee to nominate qualified candidates for election to the Board of Directors at least thirty (30) days before the date of any election of directors. The nominating committee shall make its report at least seven (7) days before that date of the election or at such other time as the Board of Directors may set and the Secretary shall forward to each Board member, with the notice of meeting required by these bylaws, a list of all candidates nominated by committee.

Section 7. USE OF CORPORATE FUNDS TO SUPPORT NOMINEE. If more people have been nominated for director than can be elected, no corporation funds may be expended to support a nominee without the Board’s authorization.

Section 8. EVENTS CAUSING VACANCIES ON BOARD. A vacancy or vacancies on the Board of Directors shall occur in the event of (a) the death or resignation of any director; (b) the declaration by resolution of the Board of Directors of a vacancy in the office of a director who has been convicted of a felony, declared of unsound mind by a court order, or found by final order or judgment of any court to have breached a duty under California Nonprofit Public Benefit Corporation Law, Chapter 2, Article 3; (c) the increase of the authorized number of directors; or (d) the failure of the members, at any meeting of members at which any director or directors are to be elected, to elect the number of directors required to be elected at such meeting.

Section 9. RESIGNATION OF DIRECTORS. Except as provided below, any director may resign by giving written notice to the Chairman of the Board, if any, or to the President or the Secretary of the Board. The resignation shall be effective when the notice is given unless the notice specifies a later time for the resignation to become effective. If a director’s resignation is effective at a later time, the Board of Directors may elect a successor to take office as of the date when the resignation becomes effective.

Section 10. REMOVAL OF DIRECTORS. Directors may only be removed by the Charter School’s Board of Directors. The Charter School’s Board of Directors may remove a

director with or without cause, by an affirmative vote of the majority of the Charter School's Board of Directors at a duly held meeting at which a quorum is present.

Section 11. DIRECTOR MAY NOT RESIGN IF NO DIRECTOR REMAINS. Except on notice to the California Attorney General, no director may resign if the corporation would be left without a duly elected director or directors.

Section 12. VACANCIES FILLED BY BOARD. Vacancies on the Board of Directors shall be filled by the Charter School's Board of Directors.

Section 13. NO VACANCY ON REDUCTION OF NUMBER OF DIRECTORS. Any reduction of the authorized number of directors shall not result in any director's being removed before his or her term of office expires.

Section 14. PLACE OF BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETINGS. Meetings shall be held at the principal office of the corporation. The Board of Directors may designate that a meeting be held at any place within California that has been designated by resolution of the Board of Directors or in the notice of the meeting.

Section 15. MEETINGS BY TELEPHONE OR OTHER TELECOMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT. Any Board of Directors meeting may be held by conference telephone, video screen communication, or other communications equipment. Participation in a meeting under this Section shall constitute presence in person at the meeting if all of the following apply:

- (a) Each member participating in the meeting can communicate concurrently with all other members.
- (b) Each member is provided the means of participating in all matters before the Board, including the capacity to propose, or to interpose an objection to, a specific action to be taken by the corporation.
- (c) The Board of Directors has adopted and implemented a means of verifying both of the following:
  - (1) A person communicating by telephone, video screen, or other communications equipment is a director entitled to participate in the Board of Directors meeting.
  - (2) All statements, questions, actions or votes were made by that director and not by another person not permitted to participate as a director.

Section 16. ANNUAL AND REGULAR MEETINGS. Regular meetings of the Board

of Directors shall be held on the first Tuesday of each quarter at 6:00 p.m., unless the first Tuesday of the month should fall on a legal holiday in which event the regular meeting shall be held at the same hour and place on the next business day following the legal holiday. The Board of Directors shall hold an annual meeting, regular, special, and emergency meetings for purposes of organization, election of officers, and transaction of other business. Notice of this meeting is not required if conducted pursuant to these bylaws.

Section 17. **AUTHORITY TO CALL SPECIAL MEETINGS.** Special and emergency meetings of the Board of Directors for any purpose may be called at any time by the Chairman of the Board, if any, the President or any Vice-President, the Secretary, or any two Directors but may only be conducted if two-thirds of the Board of Directors vote that a situation warranting a special or emergency meeting exists.

Section 18. **NOTICE OF MEETINGS.** Regular meetings of the Board may be held without notice if conducted pursuant to these Bylaws. Special meetings of the Board shall be held upon four (4) days written notice by first-class mail or forty-eight (48) hours notice delivered personally or by telephone, facsimile, or telegraph. If sent by mail or telegraph, the notice shall be deemed to be delivered on its deposit in the mails or on its delivery to the telegraph company. Such notices shall be addressed to each director at his or her address as shown on the books of the Corporation. Notice of time and place of holding an adjourned meeting need not be given to absent directors if the time and place of the adjourned meeting are fixed at the meeting adjourned and if such adjourned meeting is held no more than twenty-four (24) hours from the time of the original meeting. Notice shall be given of any adjourned regular or special meeting to directors absent from the original meeting if the adjourned meeting is held more than twenty-four (24) hours from the time of the original meeting.

The notice shall state the time of the meeting and the place, if the place is other than the corporation's principal office and the business to be transacted at the meeting.

Section 19. **WAIVER OF NOTICE AND CONSENT TO HOLD MEETINGS.** The transactions of any meeting of the Board, however called and noticed or wherever held, are as valid as though the meeting had been duly held after proper call and notice, provided a quorum, as hereinafter defined, is present and provided that either before or after the meeting each director not present signs a waiver of notice, a consent to holding the meeting, or an approval of the minutes thereof. All such waivers, consents, or approvals shall be filed with corporate records or made a part of the minutes of the meeting.

Section 20. **ACTION WITHOUT MEETING.** Any action that the Board is required or permitted to take may be taken without a meeting if all Board members consent in writing to the action; provided, however, that the consent of any director who has a material financial interest in a transaction to which the Corporation is a party and who is an "interested director" as defined in Corporations Code section 5233 shall not be required for approval of that transaction. Such action by written consent shall have the same force and effect as any other validly approved

action of the Board. All such consents shall be filed with the minutes of the proceedings of the Board.

Section 21. QUORUM. A majority of the directors then in office shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of any business except adjournment. Every action taken or decision made by a majority of the directors present at a duly held meeting at which a quorum is present shall be an act of the Board, subject to the more stringent provisions of the California Nonprofit Public Benefit Corporation Law, including, without limitation, those provisions relating to (a) approval of contracts or transactions in which a director has a direct or indirect material financial interest, (b) approval of certain transactions between corporations having common directorships, (c) creation of and appointments to committees of the Board, and (d) indemnification of directors.

Section 22. ADJOURNMENT. A majority of the directors present, whether or not a quorum is present, may adjourn any meeting to another time and place.

Section 23. COMPENSATION AND REIMBURSEMENT. Directors shall serve without compensation except that directors may receive such reimbursement of expenses, as the Board of Directors may establish by resolution to be just and reasonable as to the corporation at the time that the resolution is adopted. In addition, they shall be allowed reasonable advancement or reimbursement of expenses incurred in the performance of their regular duties as specified in Section 2 of this Article. Directors may not be compensated for rendering services to the Corporation in any capacity other than director unless such compensation is reasonable and is allowable under the provisions of Section 4 of this Article.

Section 24. CREATION OF POWERS OF COMMITTEES. The Board, by resolution adopted by a majority of the directors then in office, may create one or more committees, each consisting of two or more directors and no one who is not a director, to serve at the pleasure of the Board. Appointments to committees of the Board of Directors shall be by majority vote of the authorized number of directors. The Board of Directors may appoint one or more directors as alternate members of any such committee, who may replace any absent member at any meeting. Any such committee shall have all the authority of the Board, to the extent provided in the Board of Directors resolution, except that no committee may:

- (a) Take any final action on any matter that, under the California Nonprofit Public Benefit Corporation Law, also requires approval of the members or approval of a majority of all members;
- (b) Fill vacancies on the Board of Directors or any committee of the Board;
- (c) Fix compensation of the directors for serving on the Board of Directors or on any committee;

- (d) Amend or repeal bylaws or adopt new bylaws;
- (e) Amend or repeal any resolution of the Board of Directors that by its express terms is not so amendable or repealable;
- (f) Create any other committees of the Board of Directors or appoint the members of committees of the Board;
- (g) Expend corporate funds to support a nominee for director if more people have been nominated for director than can be elected;
- (h) Approve any contract or transaction to which the corporation is a party and in which one or more of its directors has a material financial interest, except as special approval is provided for in Corporations Code section 5233(d)(3).

Section 25. MEETINGS AND ACTION OF COMMITTEES. Meetings and actions of committees of the Board of Directors shall be governed by, held, and taken under the provisions of these bylaws concerning meetings and other Board of Directors' actions, except that the time for general meetings of such committees and the calling of special meetings of such committees may be set either by Board of Directors resolution or, if none, by resolution of the committee. Minutes of each meeting shall be kept and shall be filed with the corporate records. The Board of Directors may adopt rules for the governance of any committee as long as the rules are consistent with these bylaws. If the Board of Directors has not adopted rules, the committee may do so.

Section 26. NON-LIABILITY OF DIRECTORS. No Director shall be personally liable for the debts, liabilities, or other obligations of this corporation.

## **ARTICLE VIII OFFICERS OF THE CORPORATION**

Section 1. OFFICES HELD. The officers of this corporation shall be a President, a Secretary, and a Chief Financial Officer. The corporation, at the Board's direction, may also have a chairman of the Board, one or more Vice-Presidents, one or more Assistant Secretaries, one or more Assistant Treasurers, and such other officers as may be appointed under Article VIII, Section 4, of these bylaws.

Section 2. DUPLICATION OF OFFICE HOLDERS. Any number of offices may be held by the same person, except that neither the Secretary nor the Chief Financial Officer may serve concurrently as either the President or the chairman of the Board.

Section 3. ELECTION OF OFFICERS. The officers of this corporation, except any



appointed under Article VIII, Section 4, of these bylaws, shall be chosen annually by the Board of Directors and shall serve at the pleasure of the Board, subject to the rights of any officer under any employment contract.

Section 4. APPOINTMENT OF OTHER OFFICERS. The Board of Directors may appoint and authorize the chairman of the Board, the President, or another officer to appoint any other officers that the corporation may require. Each appointed officer shall have the title and authority, hold office for the period, and perform the duties specified in the bylaws or established by the Board.

Section 5. REMOVAL OF OFFICERS. Without prejudice to the rights of any officer under an employment contract, the Board of Directors may remove any officer with or without cause. An officer who was not chosen by the Board of Directors may be removed by any other officer on whom the Board of Directors confers the power of removal.

Section 6. RESIGNATION OF OFFICERS. Any officer may resign at any time by giving written notice to the Board. The resignation shall take effect on the date the notice is received or at any later time specified in the notice. Unless otherwise specified in the notice, the resignation need not be accepted to be effective. Any resignation shall be without prejudice to any rights of the corporation under any contract to which the officer is a party.

Section 7. VACANCIES IN OFFICE. A vacancy in any office because of death, resignation, removal, disqualification, or any other cause shall be filled in the manner prescribed in these bylaws for normal appointment to that office, provided, however, that vacancies need not be filled on an annual basis.

Section 8. CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD. If a chairman of the Board of Directors is elected, he or she shall preside at Board of Directors meetings and shall exercise and perform such other powers and duties as the Board of Directors may assign from time to time. If there is no President, the chairman of the Board of Directors shall also be the chief executive officer and shall have the powers and duties of the President of the corporation set forth in these bylaws.

Section 9. PRESIDENT. Subject to such supervisory powers as the Board of Directors may give to the chairman of the Board, if any, and subject to the control of the Board, the President shall be the general manager of the corporation and shall supervise, direct, and control the corporation's activities, affairs, and officers as fully described in any applicable employment contract, agreement, or job specification. The President shall preside at all members' meetings and, in the absence of the chairman of the Board, or if none, at all Board of Directors meetings. The President shall have such other powers and duties as the Board of Directors or the bylaws may require.

Section 10. VICE-PRESIDENTS. If the President is absent or disabled, the Vice-Presidents, if any, in order of their rank as fixed by the Board, or, if not ranked, a Vice-President designated by the Board, shall perform all duties of the President. When so acting, a Vice-

President shall have all powers of and be subject to all restrictions on the President. The Vice-Presidents shall have such other powers and perform such other duties as the Board of Directors or the bylaws may require.

Section 11. SECRETARY. The Secretary shall keep or cause to be kept, at the corporation's principal office or such other place as the Board of Directors may direct, a book of minutes of all meetings, proceedings, and actions of the Board, of committees of the Board, and of members' meetings. The minutes of meetings shall include the time and place that the meeting was held; whether the meeting was annual, general, or special, and, if special, how authorized; the notice given; the names of persons present at Board of Directors and committee meetings; and the number of members present or represented at members' meetings.

The Secretary shall keep or cause to be kept, at the principal California office, a copy of the articles of incorporation and bylaws, as amended to date.

The Secretary shall give, or cause to be given, notice of all meetings of members, of the Board, and of committees of the Board of Directors that these bylaws require to be given. The Secretary shall keep the corporate seal, if any, in safe custody and shall have such other powers and perform such other duties as the Board of Directors or by bylaws may require.

Section 12. CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER. The Chief Financial Officer shall keep and maintain, or cause to be kept and maintained, adequate and correct books and accounts of the corporation's properties and transactions. The Chief Financial Officer shall send or cause to be given to the members and directors such financial statements and reports as are required to be given by law, by these bylaws, or by the Board. The books of account shall be open to inspection by any director at all reasonable times.

The Chief Financial Officer shall (i) deposit, or cause to be deposited, all money and other valuables in the name and to the credit of the corporation with such depositories as the Board of Directors may designate; (ii) disburse the corporation's funds as the Board of Directors may order; (iii) render to the President, chairman of the Board, if any, and the Board, when requested, an account of all transactions as Chief Financial Officer and of the financial condition of the corporation; and (iv) have such other powers and perform such other duties as the Board, contract, job specification, or the bylaws may require.

If required by the Board, the Chief Financial Officer shall give the corporation a bond in the amount and with the surety or sureties specified by the Board of Directors for faithful performance of the duties of the office and for restoration to the corporation of all of its books, papers, vouchers, money, and other property of every kind in the possession or under the control of the Chief Financial Officer on his or her death, resignation, retirement, or removal from office.

## ARTICLE IX

## **CONTRACTS WITH DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS**

Section 1. **CONTRACTS WITH DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS.** No director of this corporation nor any other corporation, firm, association, or other entity in which one or more of this corporation's directors are directors have a material financial interest, shall be interested, directly or indirectly, in the contract or transaction, unless (a) the material facts regarding that director's financial interest in such contract or transaction or regarding such common directorship, officership, or financial interest are fully disclosed in good faith and noted in the minutes, or are known to all members of the Board of Directors prior to the Board's consideration of such contract or transaction; (b) such contract or transaction is authorized in good faith by a majority of the Board of Directors by a vote sufficient for that purpose without counting the votes of the interested directors; (c) before authorizing or approving the transaction, the Board of Directors considers and in good faith decides after reasonable investigation that the corporation could not obtain a more advantageous arrangement with reasonable effort under the circumstances; and (d) the corporation for its own benefit enters into the transaction, which is fair and reasonable to the corporation at the time the transaction was entered into.

This Section does not apply to a transaction that is part of an educational or charitable program of this corporation if it (a) is approved or authorized by the corporation in good faith and without unjustified favoritism and (b) results in a benefit to one or more directors or their families because they are in the class of persons intended to be benefited by the educational or charitable program of this corporation.

## **ARTICLE X LOANS TO DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS**

Section 1. **LOANS TO DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS.** This corporation shall not lend any money or property to or guarantee the obligation of any director or officer without the approval of the California Attorney General; provided, however, that the corporation may advance money to a director or officer of the corporation for expenses reasonably anticipated to be incurred in the performance of his or her duties if that director or officer would be entitled to reimbursement for such expenses of the corporation.

## **ARTICLE XI INDEMNIFICATION**

Section 1. **INDEMNIFICATION.** To the fullest extent permitted by law, this corporation shall indemnify its directors, officers, employees, and other persons described in Corporations Code section 5238(a), including persons formerly occupying any such positions, against all expenses, judgments, fines, paying any such positions, against all expenses, judgments, fines, settlements, and other amounts actually and reasonably incurred by them in connection with any "proceeding," as that term is used in that section, and including an action by or in the right of the corporation by reason of the fact that the person is or was a person described

in that section. "Expenses," as used in this bylaw, shall have the same meaning as in that section of the Corporations Code.

On written request to the Board of Directors by any person seeking indemnification under Corporations Code section 5238(b) or section 5238(c) the Board of Directors shall promptly decide under Corporations Code section 5238(e) whether the applicable standard of conduct set forth in Corporations Code section 5238(b) or section 5238(c) has been met and, if so, the Board of Directors shall authorize indemnification.

## **ARTICLE XII INSURANCE**

Section 1. **INSURANCE.** This corporation shall have the right to purchase and maintain insurance to the full extent permitted by law on behalf of its officers, directors, employees, and other agents, to cover any liability asserted against or incurred by any officer, director, employee, or agent in such capacity or arising from the officer's, director's, employee's, or agent's status as such.

## **ARTICLE XIII MAINTENANCE OF CORPORATE RECORDS**

Section 1. **MAINTENANCE OF CORPORATE RECORDS.** This corporation shall keep:

- (a) Adequate and correct books and records of account;
- (b) Written minutes of the proceedings of its members, Board, and committees of the Board; and
- (c) Such reports and records as required by law.

## **ARTICLE XV INSPECTION RIGHTS**

Section 1. **DIRECTORS' RIGHT TO INSPECT.** Every director shall have the right at any reasonable time to inspect the corporation's books, records, documents of every kind, physical properties, and the records of each subsidiary as permitted by California and federal law. The inspection may be made in person or by the director's agent or attorney. The right of inspection includes the right to copy and make extracts of documents as permitted by California and federal law. This right to inspect may be circumscribed in instances where the right to inspect conflicts with California or federal law pertaining to access to books, records, and documents.

Section 2. ACCOUNTING RECORDS AND MINUTES. On written demand on the corporation, any member may inspect, copy, and make extracts of the accounting books and records and the minutes of the proceedings of the members, the Board of Directors, and committees of the Board of Directors at any reasonable time for a purpose reasonably related to the member's interest as a member. Any such inspection and copying may be made in person or by the member's agent or attorney. This right of inspection extends to the records of any subsidiary of the corporation.

Section 3. MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION OF ARTICLES AND BYLAWS. This corporation shall keep at its principal California office the original or a copy of the article of incorporation and bylaws, as amended to the current date, which shall be open to inspection by the members at all reasonable times during office hours. If the corporation has no business office in California, the Secretary shall, on the written request of any member, furnish to that member a copy of the articles of incorporation and bylaws, as amended to the current date.

## **ARTICLE XV REQUIRED REPORTS**

Section 1. ANNUAL REPORTS. The Board of Directors shall cause an annual report to be sent to the Board of Directors within 120 days after the end of the corporation's fiscal year. That report shall contain the following information, in appropriate detail:

- (a) The assets and liabilities, including the trust funds, of the corporation as of the end of the fiscal year;
- (b) The principal changes in assets and liabilities, including trust funds;
- (c) The corporation's revenue or receipts, both unrestricted and restricted to particular purposes;
- (d) The corporation's expenses or disbursement for both general and restricted purposes;
- (e) Any information required under these bylaws; and
- (f) An independent accountants' report or, if none, the certificate of an authorized officer of the corporation that such statements were prepared without audit from the corporation's books and records.

Section 2. ANNUAL STATEMENT OF CERTAIN TRANSACTIONS AND INDEMNIFICATIONS. As part of the annual report to all members, or as a separate document if no annual report is issued, the corporation shall, within 120 days after the end of the

corporation's fiscal year, annually prepare and mail or deliver to each member and furnish to each director a statement of any transaction or indemnification of the following kind:

- (a) Any transaction (i) in which the corporation, or its parent or subsidiary, was a party, (ii) in which an "interested person" had a direct or indirect material financial interest, and (iii) which involved more than \$50,000 or was one of several transactions with the same interested person involving, in the aggregate, more than \$50,000. For this purpose, an "interested person" is either:
  - (1) Any director or officer of the corporation, its parent, or subsidiary (but mere common directorship shall not be considered such an interest); or
  - (1) Any holder of more than 10 percent of the voting power of the corporation, its parent, or its subsidiary. The statement shall include a brief description of the transaction, the names of interested persons involved, their relationship to the corporation, the nature of their interest, provided that if the transaction was with a partnership in which the interested person is a partner, only the interest of the partnership need be stated.
- (b) The amount and circumstances of any indemnifications aggregating more than \$10,000 paid during the fiscal year to any director or officer of the Corporation pursuant to Article XI of these Bylaws.

## **ARTICLE XVI EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS, DEPOSITS, AND FUNDS**

Section 1. EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS. The Board of Directors, except as otherwise provided in these Bylaws, may by resolution authorize any officer or agent of the Corporation to enter into any contract or execute and deliver any instrument in the name of and on behalf of the Corporation, and such authority may be general or confined to specific instances. Unless so authorized, no officer, agent, or employee shall have any power or authority to bind the Corporation by any contract or engagement to pledge its credit or to render it liable monetarily for any purpose or in any amount.

Section 2. CHECKS AND NOTES. Except as otherwise specifically determined by resolution of the Board of Directors, or as otherwise required by law, checks, drafts, promissory notes, orders for the payment of money, and other evidence of indebtedness of the Corporation shall be signed by the Treasurer and countersigned by the President of the Corporation.

Section 3. DEPOSITS. All funds of the Corporation shall be deposited from time to time to the credit of the corporation in such banks, trust companies, or other depositories as the Board of Directors may select.

Section 4. GIFTS. The Board of Directors may accept on behalf of the Corporation any contribution, gift, bequest, or devise for charitable or public purposes of this Corporation.

**ARTICLE XVII  
BYLAW AMENDMENTS**

The Board of Directors may adopt, amend or repeal any of these Bylaws, except Article III, Sections 3, 10, and 12 of Article VII, and Article XVII, by a majority of the directors present at a meeting duly held at which a quorum is present, except that no amendment shall make any provisions of these Bylaws inconsistent with the corporation's Articles of Incorporation, or any laws. Article III, Sections 3, 10 and 12 of Article VII and Article XVII can only be amended by an affirmative vote of the majority of the TEACH INC. Board of Directors at a duly held meeting at which a quorum is present.

**ARTICLE XVIII  
FISCAL YEAR**

Section 1. FISCAL YEAR OF THE CORPORATION. The fiscal year of the Corporation shall begin on July 1<sup>st</sup> and end on June 30<sup>th</sup> of each year.

**CERTIFICATE OF SECRETARY**

I certify that I am the duly elected and acting Secretary of TEACH Inc. Foundation, a California nonprofit public benefit corporation; that these bylaws, consisting of 16 pages, are the bylaws of this corporation as adopted by the Board of Directors on \_\_\_\_\_; and that these bylaws have not been amended or modified since that date.

Executed on \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_, California.

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, Secretary



# Marc Maye

1220 S. Stoneacre Ave  
Compton, Ca 90221  
coachmaye24@yahoo.com  
(310) 994-7011

## **Objective**

To obtain a leadership position teaching young people and adults how to become successful individuals in school and in life. To teach qualities & skills through leadership while motivating individuals to become successful leaders, role models and successful students.

## **Qualifications**

- \*Certified CYO Coach (PLC Certification)
- \*First Aid and CPR Certified
- \*Travel Club Coach
- \*Spark P.E. Certified
- \*Project Alert Certified Instructor (Child Abuse and Drug Prevention)
- \* *Average Spanish Language Knowledge*

## **Work History/Teaching Experience**

**2003-2004**, *Physical Education Instructor, Hickory Elem. School (Torrance Unified School District)*

*Student Internship*

*Taught Elementary Physical Education Classes to Grades K-5th Grade*

**2003-2004**, *Student Assistant, Cal State Dominguez Hills University (Loker Student Union)*

*Assisted Facilities Engineer with Preventative Maintenance of the Building*

**2004- 2006**, *Student Assistant, Cal State Dominguez Hills University (Asset Management Dept.)*

*Assisted Asset Manager with Tracking School Computer Equipment and Distributed Warehouse Deliveries*

**2004-2005**, *Rec. Sports Assistant Coordinator, Cal State Dominguez Hills University (ASI)- Student Body*

*Organized Campus Wide Student Sports Activities*

**2005-2006, Customer Service Clerk, Best Buy ,Torrance Store Customer Service Specialist**

**2012-Present, College Instructor, Cal Sate Dominguez Hills, Carson Ca. Taught and led students through supervised teaching course (KIN 426)**

**2006- Present, Athletic Director/Physical Education Teacher, St. Lawrence of Brindisi Catholic School**

*Organizes all School Sporting Events and Teams, Teaches Students of Grades K-8th Appropriate Fitness Necessities*

**2006- Present, Head Coach, St. Lawrence of Brindisi Catholic School**

*Organize and coach all sports teams for Varsity and Jr. varsity level. (Volleyball, Basketball, Football, Soccer, Track and Field)*

**2017- Present, Assistant Principal of Operations/Discipline, St. Lawrence of Brindisi Catholic School**

*Runs operations of school and Dean of Discipline for students TK- 8<sup>th</sup> Grade*

**2017- Present, Co-Founder/Executive Director of 4wrddProgress Youth Foundation (Non-Profit Organization, 501.c3)**

### **Education**

**1997- 2001, Manuel Dominguez High School**  
High School Diploma

**2001- 2006, California State University Dominguez Hills, Carson, Ca.**  
Bachelors of Science- Kinesiology

**2009- 2012, Mount St. Mary's College, Los Angeles, Ca.**  
Masters of Arts- Education

**2009- 2011, Mount St. Mary's College, Los Angeles, Ca.**  
Single Subject Preliminary Teaching Credential- Physical Education

### **References**

Lillian Paetzold, Principal, Norte Dame Academy Elem School, (310) 713-4041  
Robin Gordon, Professor/Assistant Professor in Education, Director Secondary Teacher Program (626) 422-8824  
Dr. Mike Ernst, Dept. Chair at Cal State Dominguez Hills University, Director of Kinesiology (310) 243- 3686  
Sr. Ann Patricia, Student Teacher Supervisor, Mount St. Mary's College (818) 458-5500  
Jamie DeRose, CYO Associate Director, Catholics Youth Organization, (213) 251-3557  
Fr. Peter Banks, Priest/St. Lawrence of Brindisi Catholic School, (323) 564-3051  
Fr. Matthew Elshoff, Priest/St. Lawrence of Brindisi Catholic School, (323) 564-3051  
Officer John Coughlin, Police Officer/ LAPD, (310) 722-6444

**CONFLICTS OF INTEREST POLICY  
OF  
TEACH INC. FOUNDATION**

**ARTICLE I  
PURPOSE**

Section 1. PURPOSE. The purpose of the conflict of interest policy is to protect this tax-exempt organization's (Foundation) interest when it is contemplating entering into a transaction or arrangement that might benefit the private interest of an officer or director of the Foundation or might result in a possible excess benefit transaction. This policy is intended to supplement but not replace any applicable state and federal laws governing conflict of interest applicable to nonprofit and charitable organizations.

**ARTICLE II  
DEFINITIONS**

Section 1. INTERESTED PERSON. Any director, principal officer, or member of a committee with governing board delegated powers, who has a direct or indirect financial interest, as defined below, is an interested person.

Section 2. FINANCIAL INTEREST. A person has a financial interest if the person has, directly or indirectly, through business, investment or family:

- a. An ownership or investment interest in any entity with which the Foundation has a transaction or arrangement,
- b. A compensation arrangement with the Foundation or with any entity or individual with which the Foundation has a transaction or arrangement, or
- c. A potential ownership or investment interest in, or compensation arrangement with, any entity or individual with which the Foundation is negotiating a transaction or arrangement.

Compensation includes direct and indirect remuneration as well as gifts or favors that are not insubstantial.

A financial interest is not necessarily a conflict of interest. Under Article III, Section 2, a person who has a financial interest may have a conflict of interest only if the appropriate governing board or committee decides that a conflict of interest exists.

**ARTICLE III  
PROCEDURES**

Section 1. DUTY TO DISCLOSE. In connection with any actual or possible conflict of interest, an interested person must disclose the existence of the financial

interest and be given the opportunity to disclose all material facts to the directors and members of committees with governing board delegated powers considering the proposed transaction or arrangement.

Section 2. DETERMINING WHETHER A CONFLICT OF INTEREST EXISTS. After disclosure of the financial interest and all material facts, and after any discussion with the interested person, he/she shall leave the governing board or committee meeting while the determination of a conflict of interest is discussed and voted upon. The remaining board or committee members shall decide if a conflict of interest exists.

Section 3. PROCEDURES FOR ADDRESSING THE CONFLICT OF INTEREST. The procedures for addressing the conflict of interest are:

a. An interested person may make a presentation at the governing board or committee meeting, but after the presentation, he/she shall leave the meeting during the discussion of, and the vote on, the transaction or arrangement involving the possible conflict of interest.

b. The chairperson of the governing board or committee shall, if appropriate, appoint a disinterested person or committee to investigate alternatives to the proposed transaction or arrangement.

c. After exercising due diligence, the governing board or committee shall determine whether the Foundation can obtain with reasonable efforts a more advantageous transaction or arrangement from a person or entity that would not give rise to a conflict of interest.

d. If a more advantageous transaction or arrangement is not reasonably possible under circumstances not producing a conflict of interest, the governing board or committee shall determine by a majority vote of the disinterested directors whether the transaction or arrangement is in the Foundation's best interest, for its own benefit, and whether it is fair and reasonable. In conformity with the above determination, it shall make its decision as to whether to enter into the transaction or arrangement.

Section 4. VIOLATIONS OF THE CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY. Violations of the conflict of interest policy include:

a. If the governing board or committee has reasonable cause to believe a member has failed to disclose actual or possible conflicts of interest, it shall inform the member of the basis for such belief and afford the member an opportunity to explain the alleged failure to disclose.

b. If, after hearing the member's response and after making further investigation as warranted by the circumstances, the governing board or committee determines the member has failed to disclose an actual or possible conflict of interest, it shall take appropriate disciplinary and corrective action.

## **ARTICLE IV RECORDS OF PROCEEDINGS**

Section 1. RECORDS OF PROCEEDINGS. The minutes of the governing board and all committees with board delegated powers shall contain:

a. The names of persons who disclosed or otherwise were found to have a financial interest in connection with an actual or possible conflict of interest, the nature of the financial interest, any action taken to determine whether a conflict of interest was present, and the governing board's or committee's decision as to whether a conflict of interest in fact existed.

b. The names of the persons who were present for discussions and votes relating to the transaction or arrangement, the content of the discussion, including any alternatives to the proposed transaction or arrangement, and a record of any votes taken in connection with the proceedings.

## **ARTICLE V COMPENSATION**

Section 1. COMPENSATION.

a. A voting member of the governing board who receives compensation, directly or indirectly, from the Foundation for services is precluded from voting on matters pertaining to that member's compensation.

b. A voting member of any committee whose jurisdiction includes compensation matters and who receives compensation, directly or indirectly, from the Foundation for services is precluded from voting on matters pertaining to that member's compensation.

c. No voting member of the governing board or any committee whose jurisdiction includes compensation matters and who receives compensation, directly or indirectly, from the Foundation, either individually or collectively, is prohibited from providing information to any committee regarding compensation.

## **ARTICLE VI ANNUAL STATEMENTS**

Section 1. ANNUAL STATEMENTS. Each director, principal officer and member of a committee with governing board delegated powers shall annually sign a statement which affirms such person:

- a. Has received a copy of the conflicts of interest policy,
- b. Has read and understands the policy,
- c. Has agreed to comply with the policy, and
- d. Understands the Foundation is charitable and in order to maintain its federal tax exemption it must engage primarily in activities which accomplish one or more of its tax-exempt purposes.

**ARTICLE VII  
PERIODIC REVIEWS**

Section 1. PERIODIC REVIEWS. To ensure the Foundation operates in a manner consistent with charitable purposes and does not engage in activities that could jeopardize its tax-exempt status, periodic reviews shall be conducted. The periodic reviews shall, at a minimum, include the following subjects:

a. Whether compensation arrangements and benefits are reasonable, based on competent survey information, and the result of arm’s length bargaining.

b. Whether partnerships, joint ventures, and arrangements with management organizations conform to the Foundation’s written policies, are properly recorded, reflect reasonable investment or payments for goods and services, further charitable purposes and do not result in inurement, impermissible private benefit or in an excess benefit transaction.

**ARTICLE VIII  
USE OF OUTSIDE EXPERTS**

Section 1. USE OF OUTSIDE EXPERTS. When conducting the periodic reviews as provided for in Article VII, the Foundation may, but need not, use outside advisors. If outside experts are used, their use shall not relieve the governing board of its responsibility for ensuring periodic reviews are conducted.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Board of Directors hereby adopts this Conflict of Interest Policy, which shall apply to all Board members, officers, candidates for membership and office on the Board, and committee members with governing Board delegated powers.

---

**[NAME]**

**ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF THE TERMS OF TEACH INC. FOUNDATION'S  
CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY**

I \_\_\_\_\_, Board director, officer, or committee member with governing Board delegated powers of TEACH Inc. Foundation, have received a copy of the Foundation's Conflict of Interest Policy. I have read and understand the Conflict of Interest Policy, and I agree to the terms and conditions that are set out in this Policy.

I understand the Foundation is charitable and in order to maintain its tax exemption, it must engage primarily in activities which accomplish one or more of its tax-exempt purposes.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Director/Officers/Committee Member's Signature

# Adrienne W. Lee

13 SUNRISE IRVINE CA 92603  
ADRIENNEWLEE@GMAIL.COM • 949-933-8636

## **Education** University of Michigan Law School, Ann Arbor, MI

Juris Doctor; May 2009

- Student Attorney, Poverty Law in a Medical Legal Collaborative Clinic and Family Law

Program

## **University of California, Berkeley, Berkeley, CA**

Bachelors of Arts in Economics (with Honors) and Political Science; August 2006

- President, Students for Responsible Business
- Honors Thesis: *The Relationship between Migration and Rural Development in China*
- Awards: Regents and Chancellors Scholar; Dean's Honors List; Robert C. Byrd Scholarship

## **Work Experience**

### **Sheppard, Mullin, Richter & Hampton LLP – Costa Mesa, CA**

**Associate**

*January 2010 -*

*present*

- Obtained complete defense verdict for client Adidas in two-week arbitration involving breach of contract and implied covenant claims.
- Obtained \$8 million arbitration award against Avaya for termination of telecommunications reseller client.
- Second-chaired 7-day jury trial in Orange County Superior; obtained unanimous defense verdict for client.
- Managed all facets of litigation in real estate investment cases alleging fraud and unfair competition.
- Successfully opposed preliminary injunction in trade secret misappropriation action.
- Researched and briefed motions compelling arbitration and oppositions to class certification for consumer class actions filed against lenders and automobile finance companies alleging business torts, and violations of the Unfair Competition Law and Consumers Legal Remedies Act.
- Obtained complete dismissals and attorneys' fees award in connection with three defamation lawsuits pursuant to the anti-SLAPP Statute.
- Managed discovery and law and motion for cases alleging violations of federal and state accessibility laws (Americans with Disabilities Act, Unruh Civil Rights Act, etc.) on behalf of retail and restaurant clients.
- Advised clients re compliance with the Telephone Consumer Protection Act and indemnification issues; drafted contractual language to minimize exposure.
- Conducted depositions and drafted trial brief in mortgage fraud proceeding in bankruptcy court.

**Summer Associate**

*May 2008- July 2008*

- Researched legal issues and trial strategy regarding water rights litigation and SEC enforcement action.
- Drafted ancillary loan documents for multi-million dollar financing deal.

### **Jones Day – Irvine, CA**

*May 2007- August 2007; July 2008 -August*

*2008*

**Summer Associate**

- Drafted research memoranda and assisted in preparing summary judgment class action defense.
- Analyzed client documents in defending patent infringement case for TV manufacturer client.

### **AmeriCorps – Oakland, CA**

*August 2004 – May*

*2005*

#### **Early Academic Outreach Program Mentor for Skyline High School**

- Edited and provided feedback on college application personal statements to 40 high school students.
- Conducted presentation on graduation requirements, standardized examinations, and UC admissions.

### **Public Defender's Office – Orange, CA**



**Investigative Assistant**

*May 2004 – August*

2004

- Served as a liaison between attorneys and clients whose children had been removed by social services.
- Communicated with over 10 clients and social workers and documented their concerns in status reports.

**Languages**                      Fluent in spoken Mandarin Chinese; Proficient in Spanish

**Bar Admissions**              State Bar of California (2009); Ninth Circuit Court of Appeals (2011)

**Interests**                        Racquetball; basketball; karaoke; board games (Taboo, Cranium); arts and crafts.

**Kevin Hernandez**

14431 Ehlen Way | Tustin, CA 92780 | (347) 342-2851 | hernandezk2015@lawnet.ucla.edu

**Education**

---

**UCLA SCHOOL OF LAW** **LOS ANGELES, CA****Juris Doctor, May 2015**Honors: Simon Endowment Fund Scholarship, *Merit-Based Scholarship*  
(2012-2015)**BANK STREET COLLEGE OF EDUCATION** **NEW YORK, NY****Master of Science in General and Special Education, October 2011****UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, IRVINE** **IRVINE, CA****Bachelor of Arts in English and Philosophy, *Cum Laude*, June 2008**Honors: UC Regents' Scholarship, *Full Scholarship* (2006-2008);  
Dean's List (2006-2008)**Experience**

---

**LEWIS BRISBOIS BISGAARD & SMITH LLP** **COSTA MESA, CA***Associate Attorney*

August 2016 to Present

Litigate defense-side general liability matters. Handle various aspects of case management, including written discovery, legal research, and investigation of plaintiffs' claims.

**LEARNING RIGHTS LAW CENTER** **LOS ANGELES, CA***Staff Attorney*

December 2015 to July 2016

Drafted and filed special education due process complaints. Negotiated settlement agreements.

Represented clients in due process proceedings, including resolution sessions, mediations, and hearing.

**OFFICE OF GENERAL COUNSEL, LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT** **LOS ANGELES, CA***Law Clerk*

Summer 2014

Drafted research memoranda on a variety of legal issues, including labor and employment causes of action, government contracts, the ADA, and the California False Claims Act. Drafted an appellate brief regarding the statutory immunity of public employees.

**THE PRENTICE SCHOOL** **SANTA ANA, CA***High School Director and Special Education Teacher*

2011-2012

Directed a hybrid online-onsite high school program for students with learning disabilities.

**TEACH FOR AMERICA/ST HOPE LEADERSHIP ACADEMY** **NEW YORK, NY**  
**HARLEM***General and Special Education Teacher*

2009-2011

Selected from approximately 20,000 applicants nationwide to join a national teacher corps. Led special education classes to attain an average of 1.5 years growth in reading skills and an average of 80% content mastery per year.

**Bar Admission**

---

State Bar of California, December 2015

California State Bar Number: 306323

# Coversheet

## Bond Market - TEACH Tech & TEACH Preparatory

**Section:** IV. Facilities Report  
**Item:** B. Bond Market - TEACH Tech & TEACH Preparatory  
**Purpose:** Discuss  
**Submitted by:**  
**Related Material:** Bond Presentation.pdf



# TEACH Public Schools

Lease vs. Purchase – Financing Considerations

July 24, 2019



# TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS

16946 Ave. 57th Street - 92010-1000

714.541.5000

8/1/19



## Background

- Should TEACH purchase its High School and/or Elementary School today or wait until the first available option date available in the lease agreement?
- We completed analyses comparing lease payments vs. today's estimated debt payments
- We completed breakeven analyses comparing purchasing today vs. purchasing in the future at a lower purchase price
- In addition to comparing total, annual and present value payments, TEACH should also consider:
  - Current interest rate environment
  - Credit consideration of the elementary school
  - Costs/time savings of bundling at elementary school today

2019

- Costs (and savings) of purchasing all classes (and supply) today
- Credit consideration of the elementary school
- Current interest rate environment

Long-term options also considered

In addition, the comparison of total annual and present value results for the two options is in the future and a lower present value for the completed preschool analysis considering long-term interest rate environment.

For the completed preschool analysis, the completed preschool option was recommended based on the following:

- The completed preschool construction costs for the school are lower (less abatement).

and/or the school will be a first grade option (less enrollment in the school) and/or the school will be a first grade option (less enrollment in the school).

# Psychology





## Today's Options

- TEACH has three primary options to purchase its facilities
- **Option 1:**
  - Purchase High School and Parking Lot **today**
  - Purchase Elementary School in **2 years**
- **Option 2:**
  - Purchase High School and Parking Lot **today**
  - Purchase Elementary School **today**
- **Option 3:**
  - Purchase High School and Parking Lot in **2 years**
  - Purchase Elementary School in **2 years**





TEACH Public Schools - 1000 West 10th Street, Suite 100, Grand Rapids, MI 49503 - Phone: 616.276.1234 - Fax: 616.276.1235

– Purchase Elementary School in 2 Years

– Purchase High School and Parking lot in 5 Years

• Option 3:

– Purchase Elementary School today

– Purchase High School and Parking lot today

• Option 5:

– Purchase Elementary School in 5 years

– Purchase High School and Parking lot today

• Option 1:

• TEACH has three primary options to purchase its facilities

# Today's Options





# Rent Schedule

- Rent provided by Red Hook included:
  - Abatement for 1-2 years
  - 3% annual growth
  - 25-year rent schedule
- Lease schedule shown extrapolated to 2058 for debt service comparison

Period Ending	High School	Parking Lot	Total HS	Elementary School	Grand Total
1/1/2021	861,970	65,916	927,886	326,367	1,254,253
1/1/2022	887,829	67,893	955,722	384,384	1,340,106
1/1/2023	914,464	69,930	984,394	444,854	1,429,248
1/1/2024	941,897	72,028	1,013,925	458,200	1,472,125
1/1/2025	970,154	74,189	1,044,343	471,946	1,516,289
1/1/2026	999,259	76,415	1,075,674	486,104	1,561,778
1/1/2027	1,029,237	78,707	1,107,944	500,687	1,608,631
1/1/2028	1,060,114	81,068	1,141,182	515,708	1,656,890
1/1/2029	1,091,917	83,500	1,175,417	531,179	1,706,596
1/1/2030	1,124,675	86,005	1,210,680	547,115	1,757,795
1/1/2031	1,158,415	88,585	1,247,000	563,528	1,810,528
1/1/2032	1,193,168	91,243	1,284,411	580,434	1,864,845
1/1/2033	1,228,963	93,980	1,322,943	597,847	1,920,790
1/1/2034	1,265,831	96,800	1,362,631	615,783	1,978,414
1/1/2035	1,303,806	99,704	1,403,510	634,256	2,037,766
1/1/2036	1,342,921	102,695	1,445,616	653,283	2,098,899
1/1/2037	1,383,208	105,776	1,488,984	672,882	2,161,866
1/1/2038	1,424,704	108,949	1,533,653	693,068	2,226,721
1/1/2039	1,467,446	112,217	1,579,663	713,861	2,293,524
1/1/2040	1,511,469	115,584	1,627,053	735,276	2,362,329
1/1/2041	1,556,813	119,051	1,675,864	757,334	2,433,198
1/1/2042	1,603,517	122,623	1,726,140	780,054	2,506,194
1/1/2043	1,651,623	126,302	1,777,925	803,456	2,581,381
1/1/2044	1,701,172	130,091	1,831,263	827,560	2,658,822
1/1/2045	1,752,207	133,994	1,886,201	852,386	2,738,587
1/1/2046	1,804,773	138,014	1,942,787	877,958	2,820,745
1/1/2047	1,858,916	142,154	2,001,070	904,297	2,905,367
1/1/2048	1,914,684	146,419	2,061,102	931,426	2,992,528
1/1/2049	1,972,124	150,811	2,122,935	959,368	3,082,304
1/1/2050	2,031,288	155,335	2,186,623	988,150	3,174,773
1/1/2051	2,092,227	159,996	2,252,222	1,017,794	3,270,016
1/1/2052	2,154,993	164,795	2,319,789	1,048,328	3,368,117
1/1/2053	2,219,643	169,739	2,389,382	1,079,778	3,469,160
1/1/2054	2,286,232	174,831	2,461,064	1,112,171	3,573,235
1/1/2055	2,354,819	180,076	2,534,896	1,145,536	3,680,432
1/1/2056	2,425,464	185,479	2,610,943	1,179,902	3,790,845
1/1/2057	2,498,228	191,043	2,689,271	1,215,299	3,904,570
1/1/2058	2,573,175	196,774	2,769,949	1,251,758	4,021,707
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>59,613,346</b>	<b>4,558,711</b>	<b>64,172,057</b>	<b>28,859,318</b>	<b>93,031,375</b>



19

2019-2020

• Rent provided by Health Insurance

• Approximate for 2019-2020

• 2019-2020 (Growth)

• 2019-2020 (Growth)

• Lesser schedule in other areas

• 2019-2020 (Growth)

• 2019-2020

Account	Account Description	2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025
100000	Operating Expenses	100000	100000	100000	100000	100000	100000	100000
100001	Salaries	100000	100000	100000	100000	100000	100000	100000
100002	Benefits	100000	100000	100000	100000	100000	100000	100000
100003	Travel	100000	100000	100000	100000	100000	100000	100000
100004	Supplies	100000	100000	100000	100000	100000	100000	100000
100005	Utilities	100000	100000	100000	100000	100000	100000	100000
100006	Repairs	100000	100000	100000	100000	100000	100000	100000
100007	Insurance	100000	100000	100000	100000	100000	100000	100000
100008	Depreciation	100000	100000	100000	100000	100000	100000	100000
100009	Other	100000	100000	100000	100000	100000	100000	100000
100010	Total	1000000	1000000	1000000	1000000	1000000	1000000	1000000



# Review of Purchase Price

Property	Early Purchase Price	Effective Date	First Option Price	Effective Date
High School	13,050,000	1/1/2020	12,750,000	1/1/2021
Adjacent Parking Lot (BBQ Restaurant)	900,000	1/15/2020	900,000	1/15/2022
Elementary School	6,250,000	3/1/2020	5,925,000	3/1/2022

- Purchase price higher today than in 2 years because:
  - Lender prepayment penalties
  - Giving up rent for 2 years
  - Investor capital uninvested





# Review of Purchase Price

Item	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price	Notes
Item 1	1000000	1.000000	1000000.00	
Item 2	1000000	1.000000	1000000.00	
Item 3	1000000	1.000000	1000000.00	
Item 4	1000000	1.000000	1000000.00	
Item 5	1000000	1.000000	1000000.00	
Item 6	1000000	1.000000	1000000.00	
Item 7	1000000	1.000000	1000000.00	
Item 8	1000000	1.000000	1000000.00	
Item 9	1000000	1.000000	1000000.00	
Item 10	1000000	1.000000	1000000.00	

- Purchase price for the higher order quantity 2 years purchase
- Funding breakdown details
- Giving the result for 5 years
- Investment cost and invested

8/1/19



# High School and Parking Lot Analysis





TEACH Public Schools - July 24th Regular Board Meeting - Agenda - Wednesday July 24, 2019 at 6:00 PM



## Lease vs. Early Takeout Bond Payments

### Assumptions

- Bonds for 38 Years
- Interest rate at 5%, 5.7% and breakeven
  - We believe 5% is at the high range of where TEACH would issue at today
  - Using the spreads of the 2016 Bonds, today's interest would be 5.7%
  - The breakeven analysis was completed by comparing the present value

Period Ending	Rent Payments	Bonds at 5.0%	Bonds at 5.7%	Breakeven at 8.629%
1/1/2021	927,886	915,000	1,008,215	1,434,600
1/1/2022	955,722	912,750	1,006,090	1,439,422
1/1/2023	984,394	915,250	1,003,680	1,438,382
1/1/2024	1,013,925	912,250	1,005,985	1,436,910
1/1/2025	1,044,343	914,000	1,007,720	1,435,007
1/1/2026	1,075,674	910,250	1,003,885	1,437,672
1/1/2027	1,107,944	911,250	1,004,765	1,434,475
1/1/2028	1,141,182	911,750	1,005,075	1,435,846
1/1/2029	1,175,417	911,750	1,004,815	1,436,354
1/1/2030	1,210,680	911,250	1,003,985	1,435,999
1/1/2031	1,247,000	910,250	1,007,585	1,434,781
1/1/2032	1,284,411	913,750	1,005,330	1,437,701
1/1/2033	1,322,943	911,500	1,007,505	1,434,326
1/1/2034	1,362,631	913,750	1,003,825	1,435,088
1/1/2035	1,403,510	915,250	1,004,575	1,434,556
1/1/2036	1,445,616	911,000	1,004,470	1,437,729
1/1/2037	1,488,984	911,250	1,003,510	1,434,177
1/1/2038	1,533,653	910,750	1,006,695	1,439,330
1/1/2039	1,579,663	914,500	1,003,740	1,437,326
1/1/2040	1,627,053	912,250	1,004,930	1,438,597
1/1/2041	1,675,864	914,250	1,004,980	1,437,710
1/1/2042	1,726,140	915,250	1,003,890	1,434,665
1/1/2043	1,777,925	915,250	1,006,660	1,439,464
1/1/2044	1,831,263	914,250	1,008,005	1,436,242
1/1/2045	1,886,201	912,250	1,007,925	1,435,432
1/1/2046	1,942,787	914,250	1,006,420	1,436,601
1/1/2047	2,001,070	915,000	1,003,490	1,434,319
1/1/2048	2,061,102	914,500	1,004,135	1,438,586
1/1/2049	2,122,935	912,750	1,008,070	1,438,537
1/1/2050	2,186,623	914,750	1,005,010	1,434,175
1/1/2051	2,252,222	915,250	1,005,240	1,435,497
1/1/2052	2,319,789	914,250	1,008,475	1,436,643
1/1/2053	2,389,382	911,750	1,004,430	1,437,179
1/1/2054	2,461,064	912,750	1,008,390	1,436,676
1/1/2055	2,534,896	912,000	1,004,785	1,434,700
1/1/2056	2,610,943	914,500	1,003,900	1,435,821
1/1/2057	2,689,271	915,000	1,005,450	1,434,177
1/1/2058	2,769,949	(1,750)	(4,065)	(130)
TOTAL	64,172,057	33,786,000	37,201,570	53,144,573
PV @ 5.0%	23,809,597	15,132,864	16,667,200	23,809,402









# Issuing in 2020 vs. 2021

## Assumptions

- Purchase price of \$13.05 million vs \$12.75 million for the High school
- Purchase price of \$900K for parking lot
- Interest rate assumed at 5.0% and breakeven rate
- The breakeven analysis was completed by comparing the present value

Period	Ending	Rent	Payments	1/1/2020	Bonds at 5.0%	1/1/2021	Bonds at 5.0%	1/1/2021	at 5.074%
1/1/2021	927,886	927,886	915,000	927,886	910,920				
1/1/2022	955,722	955,722	912,750	904,250	913,563				
1/1/2023	984,394	984,394	915,250	901,750	910,698				
1/1/2024	1,013,925	1,013,925	912,250	904,000	912,580				
1/1/2025	1,044,343	1,044,343	914,000	900,750	913,954				
1/1/2026	1,075,674	1,075,674	910,250	902,250	909,821				
1/1/2027	1,107,944	1,107,944	911,250	903,250	910,434				
1/1/2028	1,141,182	1,141,182	911,750	903,750	910,540				
1/1/2029	1,175,417	1,175,417	911,750	903,750	910,138				
1/1/2030	1,210,680	1,210,680	911,250	903,250	914,229				
1/1/2031	1,247,000	1,247,000	910,250	902,250	912,559				
1/1/2032	1,284,411	1,284,411	913,750	900,750	910,381				
1/1/2033	1,322,943	1,322,943	911,500	903,750	912,696				
1/1/2034	1,362,631	1,362,631	913,750	901,000	914,250				
1/1/2035	1,403,510	1,403,510	915,250	902,750	910,043				
1/1/2036	1,445,616	1,445,616	911,000	903,750	910,328				
1/1/2037	1,488,984	1,488,984	911,250	904,000	909,853				
1/1/2038	1,533,653	1,533,653	910,750	903,500	913,616				
1/1/2039	1,579,663	1,579,663	914,500	902,250	911,364				
1/1/2040	1,627,053	1,627,053	912,250	900,250	913,351				
1/1/2041	1,675,864	1,675,864	914,250	903,750	914,324				
1/1/2042	1,726,140	1,726,140	915,250	904,000	914,282				
1/1/2043	1,777,925	1,777,925	915,250	903,250	911,153				
1/1/2044	1,831,263	1,831,263	914,250	901,500	913,066				
1/1/2045	1,886,201	1,886,201	912,250	903,750	913,711				
1/1/2046	1,942,787	1,942,787	914,250	899,750	911,195				
1/1/2047	2,001,070	2,001,070	915,000	904,750	913,087				
1/1/2048	2,061,102	2,061,102	914,500	900,250	914,419				
1/1/2049	2,122,935	2,122,935	912,750	900,000	909,916				
1/1/2050	2,186,623	2,186,623	914,750	903,000	913,890				
1/1/2051	2,252,222	2,252,222	915,250	904,000	910,835				
1/1/2052	2,319,789	2,319,789	914,250	904,000	911,004				
1/1/2053	2,389,382	2,389,382	911,750	900,250	(180)				
1/1/2054	2,461,064	2,461,064	912,750	900,000					
1/1/2055	2,534,896	2,534,896	912,000	903,000					
1/1/2056	2,610,943	2,610,943	914,500	904,000					
1/1/2057	2,689,271	2,689,271	915,000	904,000					
1/1/2058	2,769,949	2,769,949	(1,750)	(1,750)					
TOTAL	64,172,057	64,172,057	33,786,000	33,418,136	33,765,660				
PV @ 5.0%	23,809,597	23,809,597	15,132,864	14,986,307	15,132,323				



**Agenda**

**1. Board Meeting**

**2. Presentation**

- Presentation of the 2019-2020 Budget
- Presentation of the 2019-2020 Capital Budget
- Presentation of the 2019-2020 Operating Budget
- Presentation of the 2019-2020 Debt Service Budget
- Presentation of the 2019-2020 Reserve Fund Budget
- Presentation of the 2019-2020 Contingency Fund Budget
- Presentation of the 2019-2020 Special Projects Budget
- Presentation of the 2019-2020 Other Budget

Item	Description	Amount	Source	Notes
1.000	Operating Budget	1,200,000	Operating Budget	
1.001	Salaries	500,000	Operating Budget	
1.002	Benefits	150,000	Operating Budget	
1.003	Travel	20,000	Operating Budget	
1.004	Printing	10,000	Operating Budget	
1.005	Telephone	15,000	Operating Budget	
1.006	Postage	10,000	Operating Budget	
1.007	Supplies	50,000	Operating Budget	
1.008	Repairs	20,000	Operating Budget	
1.009	Utilities	100,000	Operating Budget	
1.010	Insurance	100,000	Operating Budget	
1.011	Depreciation	100,000	Operating Budget	
1.012	Other	100,000	Operating Budget	
1.013	Capital Budget	500,000	Capital Budget	
1.014	Debt Service Budget	200,000	Debt Service Budget	
1.015	Reserve Fund Budget	100,000	Reserve Fund Budget	
1.016	Contingency Fund Budget	50,000	Contingency Fund Budget	
1.017	Special Projects Budget	50,000	Special Projects Budget	
1.018	Other Budget	50,000	Other Budget	
1.019	Total	2,650,000	Total	



# Elementary Analysis



# TEACH Public Schools





## Lease vs. Early Takeout Bond Payments

### Assumptions

- Bonds for 38 Years
  - No additional fixed costs of issuance
- Interest rate at 5%, 5.7% and breakeven
  - We believe 5% is at the high range of where TEACH would issue at today
  - Using the spreads of the 2016 Bonds, today's interest would be 5.7%
  - The breakeven analysis was completed by comparing the present value

Period Ending	Rent Payments	Bonds at 5.0%	Bonds at 5.7%	Breakeven at 8.7889%
1/1/2021	326,367	402,750	442,315	640,160
1/1/2022	384,384	399,500	439,180	642,963
1/1/2023	444,854	401,250	441,045	640,327
1/1/2024	458,200	402,750	442,625	642,690
1/1/2025	471,946	399,000	438,920	639,614
1/1/2026	486,104	400,250	440,215	641,539
1/1/2027	500,687	401,250	441,225	643,023
1/1/2028	515,708	402,000	441,950	644,069
1/1/2029	531,179	402,500	442,390	639,675
1/1/2030	547,115	397,750	442,545	640,281
1/1/2031	563,528	398,000	442,415	640,447
1/1/2032	580,434	398,000	442,000	640,175
1/1/2033	597,847	397,750	441,300	639,462
1/1/2034	615,783	402,250	440,315	643,311
1/1/2035	634,256	401,250	439,045	641,280
1/1/2036	653,283	400,000	442,490	643,811
1/1/2037	672,882	398,500	440,365	640,462
1/1/2038	693,068	401,750	442,955	641,674
1/1/2039	713,861	399,500	439,975	642,007
1/1/2040	735,276	402,000	441,710	641,462
1/1/2041	757,334	399,000	437,875	640,037
1/1/2042	780,054	400,750	438,755	642,734
1/1/2043	803,456	402,000	439,065	639,113
1/1/2044	827,560	397,750	438,805	639,612
1/1/2045	852,386	398,250	442,975	638,794
1/1/2046	877,958	398,250	441,290	641,657
1/1/2047	904,297	402,750	439,035	642,763
1/1/2048	931,426	401,500	441,210	642,111
1/1/2049	959,368	399,750	442,530	639,702
1/1/2050	988,150	402,500	437,995	640,535
1/1/2051	1,017,794	399,500	437,890	639,171
1/1/2052	1,048,328	401,000	441,930	640,610
1/1/2053	1,079,778	401,750	439,830	639,413
1/1/2054	1,112,171	401,750	441,875	640,579
1/1/2055	1,145,536	401,000	442,780	643,669
1/1/2056	1,179,902	399,500	442,545	643,244
1/1/2057	1,215,299	402,250	441,170	639,304
1/1/2058	1,251,758	(3,750)	(4,320)	(2,220)
TOTAL	28,859,318	14,813,500	16,308,215	23,719,262
PV @ 5.0%	10,628,201	6,637,658	7,308,724	10,628,390





Account	Account Description	Balance	Encumbrance	Actual	Committed	Available
2000	Salaries	1,200,000	150,000	1,050,000	150,000	0
2001	Benefits	800,000	100,000	700,000	100,000	0
2002	Travel	50,000	0	50,000	0	0
2003	Printing	25,000	0	25,000	0	0
2004	Telephone	100,000	0	100,000	0	0
2005	Postage	50,000	0	50,000	0	0
2006	Supplies	150,000	0	150,000	0	0
2007	Utilities	300,000	0	300,000	0	0
2008	Repairs	100,000	0	100,000	0	0
2009	Insurance	200,000	0	200,000	0	0
2010	Depreciation	100,000	0	100,000	0	0
2011	Intergovernmental	500,000	0	500,000	0	0
2012	Capital Outlay	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0	0
2013	Reserves	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0	0
2014	Unassigned	500,000	0	500,000	0	0
2015	Accounts Payable	100,000	0	100,000	0	0
2016	Accounts Receivable	100,000	0	100,000	0	0
2017	Inventory	50,000	0	50,000	0	0
2018	Prepaid Expenses	50,000	0	50,000	0	0
2019	Other Assets	100,000	0	100,000	0	0
2020	Other Liabilities	100,000	0	100,000	0	0
2021	Unassigned	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0	0
2022	Unassigned	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0	0
2023	Unassigned	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0	0
2024	Unassigned	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0	0
2025	Unassigned	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0	0
2026	Unassigned	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0	0
2027	Unassigned	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0	0
2028	Unassigned	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0	0
2029	Unassigned	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0	0
2030	Unassigned	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0	0
2031	Unassigned	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0	0
2032	Unassigned	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0	0
2033	Unassigned	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0	0
2034	Unassigned	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0	0
2035	Unassigned	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0	0
2036	Unassigned	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0	0
2037	Unassigned	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0	0
2038	Unassigned	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0	0
2039	Unassigned	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0	0
2040	Unassigned	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0	0
2041	Unassigned	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0	0
2042	Unassigned	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0	0
2043	Unassigned	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0	0
2044	Unassigned	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0	0
2045	Unassigned	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0	0
2046	Unassigned	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0	0
2047	Unassigned	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0	0
2048	Unassigned	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0	0
2049	Unassigned	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0	0
2050	Unassigned	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0	0

Financial Statement

- Review for 2019 fiscal year
- Review for 2020 fiscal year
- Review for 2021 fiscal year
- Review for 2022 fiscal year
- Review for 2023 fiscal year
- Review for 2024 fiscal year
- Review for 2025 fiscal year
- Review for 2026 fiscal year
- Review for 2027 fiscal year
- Review for 2028 fiscal year
- Review for 2029 fiscal year
- Review for 2030 fiscal year
- Review for 2031 fiscal year
- Review for 2032 fiscal year
- Review for 2033 fiscal year
- Review for 2034 fiscal year
- Review for 2035 fiscal year
- Review for 2036 fiscal year
- Review for 2037 fiscal year
- Review for 2038 fiscal year
- Review for 2039 fiscal year
- Review for 2040 fiscal year
- Review for 2041 fiscal year
- Review for 2042 fiscal year
- Review for 2043 fiscal year
- Review for 2044 fiscal year
- Review for 2045 fiscal year
- Review for 2046 fiscal year
- Review for 2047 fiscal year
- Review for 2048 fiscal year
- Review for 2049 fiscal year
- Review for 2050 fiscal year



# Issuing in 2020 vs. 2022

## Assumptions

- Purchase price of \$6.25 million vs \$5.925 million for the Elementary School
- Additional costs of issuance of \$300K in 2022
- Interest rate assumed at 5.0% and breakeven rate
- The breakeven analysis was completed by comparing the present value

Period Ending	Rent Payments	1/1/2020 Bonds at 5.0%	1/1/2022 Bonds at 5.0%	1/1/2022 at 4.985%
1/1/2021	326,367	402,750	326,367	326,367
1/1/2022	384,384	399,500	384,384	384,384
1/1/2023	444,854	401,250	407,000	405,740
1/1/2024	458,200	402,750	408,500	407,250
1/1/2025	471,946	399,000	404,750	408,512
1/1/2026	486,104	400,250	406,000	404,524
1/1/2027	500,687	401,250	407,000	405,536
1/1/2028	515,708	402,000	407,750	406,298
1/1/2029	531,179	402,500	408,250	406,812
1/1/2030	547,115	397,750	408,500	407,076
1/1/2031	563,528	398,000	408,500	407,091
1/1/2032	580,434	398,000	408,250	406,857
1/1/2033	597,847	397,750	407,750	406,373
1/1/2034	615,783	402,250	407,000	405,641
1/1/2035	634,256	401,250	406,000	404,659
1/1/2036	653,283	400,000	409,750	403,427
1/1/2037	672,882	398,500	408,000	406,947
1/1/2038	693,068	401,750	406,000	404,968
1/1/2039	713,861	399,500	408,750	407,740
1/1/2040	735,276	402,000	406,000	405,013
1/1/2041	757,334	399,000	408,000	407,037
1/1/2042	780,054	400,750	409,500	408,562
1/1/2043	803,456	402,000	405,500	404,589
1/1/2044	827,560	397,750	406,250	405,367
1/1/2045	852,386	398,250	406,500	405,646
1/1/2046	877,958	398,250	406,250	405,427
1/1/2047	904,297	402,750	405,500	404,709
1/1/2048	931,426	401,500	409,250	408,493
1/1/2049	959,368	399,750	407,250	406,529
1/1/2050	988,150	402,500	404,750	404,067
1/1/2051	1,017,794	399,500	406,750	406,106
1/1/2052	1,048,328	401,000	408,000	407,397
1/1/2053	1,079,778	401,750	408,500	407,940
1/1/2054	1,112,171	401,750	408,250	407,736
1/1/2055	1,145,536	401,000	407,250	406,784
1/1/2056	1,179,902	399,500	405,500	405,084
1/1/2057	1,215,299	402,250	408,000	407,637
1/1/2058	1,251,758	(3,750)	(250)	(4,370)
TOTAL	28,859,318	14,813,500	14,965,251	14,925,951
PV @ 5.0%	10,628,201	6,637,658	6,653,534	6,637,577





**SUMMARY**

comparing the present value

The breakeven analysis was completed by

presented rate

interest rate assumed at 2.0% and

SOSS

Additional costs of insurance of \$300K in

million for the elementary school

Parent savings of \$0.25 million as of 2025

Assumptions

Issuing in 2020 re: SOSS



Year	Present Value	Present Value	Present Value	Present Value	Present Value	Present Value
2020	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
2021	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
2022	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
2023	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
2024	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
2025	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
2026	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
2027	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
2028	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
2029	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
2030	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
TOTAL	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000



# Considerations and Recommendations



TECH

TECH

TECH



## Considerations

- At 5.0% and 5.70%, purchasing both facilities today is economically advantageous compared to renting
- Based on a present value analysis, interest rates have to be above 8.6% for the TEACH to be better off renting
- If interest rates increase more than 0.08%, TEACH is better off purchasing the High School today vs. 2021
- Although we assumed a 5.0% interest rate, we believe TEACH's High School financing would be in the mid to low 4% range due to the following reasons:
  - Current interest rate environment
  - 2nd issuance by TEACH
  - Strong performance from TEACH middle school



# Considerations

- TEACH's 2019-2020 BUDGET: outpacing both facilities and personnel economically
- Advantages of TEACH to existing advantages of other districts
- Based on a present value analysis, interest rates have to be effective 3.0% for the TEACH to be better off existing
- If interest rates increase more than 0.05% TEACH will be better off purchasing the new school today vs 2021
- Although we assumed a 3.0% interest rate, we believe TEACH's High School financing would be in the mid to low single digits due to the following reasons:
  - current interest rate environment
  - student loan by TEACH
  - strong help from TEACH middle school

TEACH



## Considerations

- Although the Elementary School analysis shows that it makes sense to purchase the facility today, TEACH should consider the following:
  - Ability to qualify for bonds today due to credit factors such as financial profile and student demand
  - May harmfully impact the interest rate on the High School Bonds
- Interest rate risk: Although most market participants believe that interest rates will be low for the next year, during higher interest rate periods CA CMOs financed at the following 30-year rates:
  - 2010 Aspire (BBB): 6.35%
  - 2011 Green Dot (BBB-): 7.25%
  - 2011 Alliance (BBB-): 7.25%
  - 2012 Alliance (BBB-): 6.375%
  - 2013 Alliance (BBB-): 6.40%



# Considerations

- Although the Elementary School analysis shows that it makes sense to purchase the facility today TEACH should consider the following:
  - Ability to quantify the costs today due to credit factors such as financial profile and current demand
  - High volatility in the interest rate on the High School Bonds
  - Interest rate risk: Although most market participants believe that interest rates will be low for the next year, a sharp rise in interest rates periods CY 2019 financed at the following 30-year interest

- 2010 Appleton (888): 2.52%
- 2011 Greenport (888): 2.52%
- 2011 Allouez (888): 2.52%
- 2012 Allouez (888): 2.52%
- 2013 Allouez (888): 2.52%

TEACH



## Recommendations and Next Steps

- Begin the financing process for the High School and Parking Lot
- Bring back the TEACH Financing Team
- Confirm appropriate fees of TEACH Team members
- Schedule kickoff meeting
- Review the credit and underwriting qualification for the Elementary School
- Further analyze the impact on adding the Elementary School to the High School financing
- Add Elementary School financing if appropriate





## Recommendations and Next Steps

- Add elementary school financing if appropriate
- Further analyze the impact on adding the elementary school to the High School jurisdiction
- Review the credit and dues-paying duplication for the Elementary School
- Schedule kickoff meeting
- Confirm appropriate terms of TEACH Team membership
- Bring back the TEACH financing Team
- Begin the process for the High School and Parking lot

# Regulatory Disclosure

**Disclosure of Conflicts of Interest and Legal or Disciplinary Events.** Pursuant to Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (“MSRB”) Rule G-42, on Duties of Non-Solicitor Municipal Advisors, Municipal Advisors are required to make certain written disclosures to clients and potential clients which include, amongst other things, Conflicts of Interest and any Legal or Disciplinary events of Urban Futures, Inc. (“UFI”) and its associated persons.

**Conflicts of Interest.** Compensation. UFI represents that in connection with the issuance of municipal securities, UFI may receive compensation from an Issuer or Obligated Person for services rendered, which compensation is contingent upon the successful closing of a transaction and/or is based on the size of a transaction. Consistent with the requirements of MSRB Rule G-42, UFI hereby discloses that such contingent and/or transactional compensation may present a potential conflict of interest regarding UFI’s ability to provide unbiased advice to enter into such transaction. This conflict of interest will not impair UFI’s ability to render unbiased and competent advice or to fulfill its fiduciary duty to the Issuer.

It should be noted that other forms of compensation (i.e. hourly or fixed fee based) may also present a potential conflict of interest regarding UFI’s ability to provide advice regarding a municipal security transaction. These other potential conflicts of interest will not impair UFI’s ability to render unbiased and competent advice or to fulfill its fiduciary duty to the Issuer.

Other Municipal Advisor Relationships. UFI serves a wide variety of other clients that may from time to time have interests that could have a direct or indirect impact on the interests of another UFI client. These other clients may, from time to time and depending on the specific circumstances, have competing interests. In acting in the interests of its various clients, UFI could potentially face a conflict of interest arising from these competing client interests. UFI fulfills its regulatory duty and mitigates such conflicts through dealing honestly and with the utmost good faith with its clients.

If UFI becomes aware of any additional potential or actual conflict of interest after this disclosure, UFI will disclose the detailed information in writing to the issuer or obligated person in a timely manner.

**Legal or Disciplinary Events.** UFI does not have any legal events or disciplinary history on UFI’s Form MA and Form MA-I, which includes information about any criminal actions, regulatory actions, investigations, terminations, judgments, liens, civil judicial actions, customer complaints, arbitrations and civil litigation. The Issuer may electronically access UFI’s most recent Form MA and each most recent Form MA-I filed with the Commission at the following website: [www.sec.gov/edgar/searchedgar/companysearch.html](http://www.sec.gov/edgar/searchedgar/companysearch.html).

There have been no material changes to a legal or disciplinary event disclosure on any Form MA or Form MA-I filed with the SEC. If any material legal or regulatory action is brought against UFI, UFI will provide complete disclosure to the Issuer in detail allowing the Issuer to evaluate UFI, its management and personnel.

# BEEHIVESTON DISTRICT

Understanding of the Board's role in the district's financial health and the Board's responsibility to the community. The Board shall also understand the Board's role in the district's financial health and the Board's responsibility to the community. The Board shall also understand the Board's role in the district's financial health and the Board's responsibility to the community.

The Board shall also understand the Board's role in the district's financial health and the Board's responsibility to the community. The Board shall also understand the Board's role in the district's financial health and the Board's responsibility to the community. The Board shall also understand the Board's role in the district's financial health and the Board's responsibility to the community.

The Board shall also understand the Board's role in the district's financial health and the Board's responsibility to the community. The Board shall also understand the Board's role in the district's financial health and the Board's responsibility to the community. The Board shall also understand the Board's role in the district's financial health and the Board's responsibility to the community.

The Board shall also understand the Board's role in the district's financial health and the Board's responsibility to the community. The Board shall also understand the Board's role in the district's financial health and the Board's responsibility to the community. The Board shall also understand the Board's role in the district's financial health and the Board's responsibility to the community.

The Board shall also understand the Board's role in the district's financial health and the Board's responsibility to the community. The Board shall also understand the Board's role in the district's financial health and the Board's responsibility to the community. The Board shall also understand the Board's role in the district's financial health and the Board's responsibility to the community.

The Board shall also understand the Board's role in the district's financial health and the Board's responsibility to the community. The Board shall also understand the Board's role in the district's financial health and the Board's responsibility to the community. The Board shall also understand the Board's role in the district's financial health and the Board's responsibility to the community.

The Board shall also understand the Board's role in the district's financial health and the Board's responsibility to the community. The Board shall also understand the Board's role in the district's financial health and the Board's responsibility to the community. The Board shall also understand the Board's role in the district's financial health and the Board's responsibility to the community.